





VOLUME #7919

INDEX OF PASSENGERS AND CREW LISTS  
March 19th, 1924

	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
March 19,	Roussillon	Bordeaux	11
	Pres. Van Buren	London	13
	Steelore	Chile	2
	Oscar II	Copenhagen	35
	Olympic	Southampton	69

7019



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

7919  
Mar 19-1924

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....  
and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of NOV 6 1943, 194.....

*Eric S. Sweeney*  
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

NOV 6 1943  
Date

*Lina Roman*  
Camera Operator



DATE OF ARRIVAL  
NO. 80838  
BILLED MAR 2 6 1924

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Marie, Surgeon of the "ROUSSILLON", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of March, 19 24

at

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	D. P. O. WALS	RES. OF U. S. A. REGD	TRAN. S. GROUPS	UNDER 18 ACCD	
1st CABIN											
2nd CABIN											
STORAGE	1.5		1.			3.					19.
TOTAL	18.	✓	1.	✓		3.					✓ 26

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens U. S. Total

1st Cabin

2nd Cabin 16. 3. 19.

Steerage ✓ 3 ✓

3. Deputes not counted

*Roussillon*  
*Benjamin Gruesz*

7919



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ROUSSILLON

Passengers sailing from

BORDEAUX

, March 7th

1924

Passengers sailing from BORDEAUX, March 7th, 1924																	
1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11	12	13			
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.		Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1		ALDABE	Bernard	22	-	M	S Farmer	Y	French	Y	French	French	France	Arneguy	Family-Jean ALDABE at ARNEGUY Cal.	ALAMEDA	
2		ARROSSA	Pierre	23	-	M	S "	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	Bidaray	Father-Pierre ARROSSA at	N.Mex. EAST VAUGHAN	
3		ARROSSA	Jean	24	-	M	S "	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"	Family-Jean ARROSSA at	" GRANTS	
4		CURUTCHET	Armand	16	-	M	S "	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	Arneguy	Family-Pierre CURUTCHET at	Wyom. BUFFALO	
5		ERRAMUSPE	Noel	16	-	M	S "	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	Bidaray	Family-S. ERRAMUSPE at	N.Mex. EAST VAUGHAN	
6		GINODIAS	Augustin	28	-	M	M Cutler	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	Thiers	Mother-DAIGUEBONE MUZARD 48	N.Y. NEW YORK	
7		ETCHEPARE	Michel	24	-	M	S Farmer	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	Anhaux	Family-Pierre ETCHEPARE at	Idaho MONTPELIER	
8		ETCHEGORRY	Jean	23	-	M	S "	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	Irissary	Family-Bernard ETCHEGORRY at	Wyom. BUFFALO	
9		MINHONDO	Gratien	25	-	M	S "	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	Anhaux	Family-Marie MINHONDO at	Idaho MONTPELIER	
10		RICHARD	Rene	29	-	M	M Dentist	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	Arcachon	Family-PENNY 11 Rue Lamartine Ind.	EAST CHICAGO	
11		RICHARD	Adelphine	39	-	F	M None	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12		ROTGE	Eugenie	33	-	F	S "	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	Bordeaux	Parents-ROTGE at SARRANCOLIN	N.Y. NEW YORK	
13		ROTGE	Henriette	39	-	F	M Housewife	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14		ROTGE	Antoinette	17	-	F	S None	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15		SARASOLA	Jean Pierre	19	-	M	S Farmer	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	Ainhoa	Family-Jean SARASOLA at	Cal. BAKERSFIELD	
16		URRUTIA	Martin	19	-	M	S "	Y	"	Y	Spanish	"	"	Lasse	Parents-Francois URRUTIA at	Wyom. ROCKS SPRING	
CLOSED AT NUMBER SIXTEEN																	

CLOSED AT NUMBER SIXTEEN

1

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officers or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officers, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States.

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW - YORK

March 18 1924

1924

List

The entries on this be typewritten or printed

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33				
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of one year.	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of one year.	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of one year.	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of one year.	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of one year.	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of one year.	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of one year.	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of one year.	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of one year.	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of one year.	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of one year.	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of one year.				
				If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?																			
1	Y	Himself	Y	No	-	Brother-ALDABE C/o STCHEPARRE Sunol at ALAMEDA Cal.	Y	7 years	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	Fair	blk	brn	Nene	FRANCE	Arneguy
2	"	"	"	"	-	Cousin-Jean ERRAMOUSPE at EAST VAUGHAN N.Mex.	Y	6	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Bidaray
3	"	"	"	"	-	Cousin-Martin BORTHAGARAY Box 35 at GRANTS N.Mex.	Y	5	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	brn	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	"	"	-	Cousin-John GERCHIT Box 305 at BUFFALO Wyoming	Y	indef.	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Arneguy
5	"	"	"	"	-	Brother-Jean ERRAMOUSPE Box 146 at EAST VAUGHAN N.Mex.	Y	3 years	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	"	blk	"	"	"	Bidaray
6	"	"	"	25	"	Brother-R. GIRODIAS 517 W. 180th St at NEW YORK CY	Y	indef.	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	brn	"	"	"	Thiers
7	"	"	"	"	-	Friend-Peter MINHONDO at MONT-PLIER Idaho	Y	6 years	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Lasse
8	"	"	"	"	-	Brother-in-law: Joe GUERREIT Box 205 at BUFFALO Wyoming	Y	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	blue	"	"	Ihedy
9	"	"	"	"	-	Cousin-Peter MINHONDO at MONT-PLIER Idaho	Y	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	fair	"	"	"	Anhauk
10	"	"	"	"	-	Brother-in-law: DE BRUNGT 1st National Bank Bldg EAST CHICAGO	Y	5 Months	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	brn	"	claudication (war wound)	"	Paris
11	"	"	"	"	-	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	"	"	grey	shabies right deltoid	"	Berdeaux
12	Y	"	Y	Y	1914 N.York	Brother-J. ROTGE 145 W. 10th St at NEW YORK CY	"	indef.	?	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	brn	Scars	"	Sarracelin
13	Y	"	Y	Y	1904	"	"	"	?	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Bigerre
14	Y	"	Y	Y	1920	Born in USA	"	"	?	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	U S A	New York
15	Y	"	Y	Y	1914	Brother-P. SARRASOLA 525 Summer Street at BAKERSFIELD Cal.	Y	6 Years	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	FRANCE	Ainhoa
16	Y	"	Y	Y	1914	Brother-Jose URRUTIA Box 292 at ROCK SPRINGS Wyoming.	Y	1 year	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	blue	"	"	Estenancub

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, BOUCHE Louis, of the "ROUSSEILLON", from Bordeaux, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of March, 1911  
at Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, painter, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, when and where*).—The answer place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address*).—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2

S. S. " ROUSSILLON " sailing from Bordeaux March 7th, 1924, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK March 19th, 1924

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	BINSSE	Alfred	81	M	S	PATERSON N.J. in 1843		Hotel Commodore 42 Lexington Ave. at NEW YORK Cy
2	DU BOIS	W. E. B.	56	M	M	BARRINGTON Mass. February 23rd 1868		69 5th Avenue at NEW YORK Cy
3	HURD	Raph	41	M	M	WINDFIELD Me. October 22nd 1882		12201 Metropolitan Ave. at NEW GARDENS L.I. N.Y.
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

*Officer's Stamp*  
136th  
CLOSED AT NUMBER THREE

3rd

2

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, LEON Marie, Surgeon of the "ROUSSILLON", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of March, 1924

at

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 2

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ROUSSILLON

Passengers sailing from HALIFAX

March 17th, 1924

1 No. on List.	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age.		5 Sex.	6 Married or single.	7 Calling or occupation.	8 Able to—			9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 Race or people.	11 * Last permanent residence.		12 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	13 Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1	NOT COUNTED	RAIMONE	Raffaele	28	-	M	Single	Merchant	Y	Italian	Y	Italian	Italian	France	Marseilles	Relative-Marzimeo Marzio Rue des Muettes at Marseilles	France	MARSEILLES
2	NOT COUNTED	FERRARA	Giuseppe	25	-	M	Single	House-	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"	Family-Francesco Ferrara Place Mulin at Marseilles	"	"
3	NOT COUNTED	FERRARA	Giula	25	-	F	Single	wife	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

CLOSED AT NUMBER THREE

Reported from Halifax. Held aboard ship.

3 Defenses not counted

3

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers  
U. S. citizens







# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, BOUCHÉ LOWE, of the "ROUSSILLON", from HALIFAX, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*  
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of March, 1906

at \_\_\_\_\_

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. M. Mario, Surgeon of the "ROUSSILLON", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of March, 1914

at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. " ROUSSEILLON "

Passengers sailing from B O R D E A U X

March 7th

1924

Ex. 3, 5 march 10/24 Tufarolo Insf.



## List

States, or a port of another insular  
**STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY**

## Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

March 18th

1924

7

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ROUCHÉ Louis, of the SS "ROUSSILLON", from Bordeaux, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*  
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of March, 1911

at Immigration Office.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

**Column 2 (Vessel or status).**—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
**Column 4 (Age).**—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 5 (Sex).**—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 6 (Married or single).**—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 7 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, hydraulic engineer, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks, during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
**Column 8 (Able to read and write).**—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
**Column 9 (Nationality).**—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 10 (Race or people).**—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
   
**Column 11 (Last permanent residence).**—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

**Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."**  
**Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
**Column 13 (Final destination).**—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of money, and if so, when and where).**—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 20 to 33.**—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

TO S. S. ROUSSILLON

FRENCH LINE

arrived March 20, 1924.

192

M.

8

from

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	TIME	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
			Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
✓ 1	BERNIER, Luise	10:30	1	1,2		2	To call	* to Uncle * to friend August Clegard, 521 Chest 27 St, N.Y. City						
✓	SCHMIT, Suzanne													

\* to Uncle \* to friend August Clegard, 521 Chest 27 St, N.Y. City

5-15



## No. \_\_\_\_\_

0

3270







**DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)**

[illegible]

### DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-104

Master.

[OVER.]

[illegible]

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY

Line

**Owners**

### Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.







LIS

Required under

Vessel **RO**

Mobile 140 Jan. 1921

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF CONGRESS  
Sec. 10. That it shall be the duty of every person, included  
or transportation lines, or international bridge, or toll roads, or  
into a contract as provided in section twenty-three of the act, to  
for an alien in the United States at any time or place other than  
of such alien in the United States, or of any such person, or of any  
officer, shall be liable to a fine of not more than \$1,000, or by imprisonment  
case of not less than \$500 nor more than \$1,000, or by imprisonment  
or by both such fine and imprisonment, or, if in the opinion of the  
or incriminated to prosecute the person, owner, master, officer,  
of \$1,000 shall be a lien upon the vessel whose owner, master,  
of this section, and such vessel shall be liable therefor in the

# EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No 1

to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens  
on arrival at a port of the United States.

**R K** March 1924, from the port of **Bericaux** 11

Imp. A. Francis - Paris

1)	NAME			(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
No. on list	ED OR ENGAGED			Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival		Whether able to read		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where										
1	L THUEDN	Pierre	Master	3/3/24	Bericaux	No	Yes	46	M	French	French	5.5	156	None
2	BOUCHE	Louis	Captain					39				5.6	154	
3	RI BOUR	Antony	Lieutenant					28				5.5	157	
4	L DUCUE	Joseph	"					29				5.7	156	
5	LAVIGNE	Jean	"					33				5.7	155	
6	GOURVIE	Jacques	Apprentice					21				5.4	150	
7	L GRUING	Pierre	Boatwain					38				5.3	154	
8	NICOL	François	Carpenter					42				5.6	156	
9	PALLAS	Louis	Captain of Arms					41				5.5	152	
10	OLLIVIER	Auguste	Asst boatwain					39				5.6	155	
11	GLOTIN	François	"					28				5.5	153	
12	CHAILLOT	Gaston	Seaman					40				5.7	157	
13	GUTHIL	Julien						29				5.5	154	
14	M HUIT	Joseph						25				5.4	153	
15	TOULLELAN	Jean						27				5.8	158	
16	H LVE	Auguste						23				5.3	151	
17	VERNADET	René						22				5.5	150	
18	BIDEAU	Jean						28				5.4	153	
19	D VINTEAU	Christophe						27				5.6	155	
20	PAUTET	Roland						29				5.4	152	
21	BULLOC	Jean						25				5.7	156	
22	L BRAS	Alexandre						30				5.4	153	
23	CLAUDE	Leopold						26				5.6	157	
24	L FLOCH	Denis						23				5.4	155	
25	ROCHER	Yves						26				5.7	152	
26	LACADEUE	Mathurin						28				5.5	154	
27	CARY	Leon						25				5.4	153	
28	GARGIC	Henry						29				5.5	156	
29	GURDOU	Jules						26				5.5	159	
30	DU BLIC	Jean						24				5.6	154	
CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY														

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, BOUCHE Louis 1st Officer of the S.S. ROUSSILLON, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

*[Signature]*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 192

Immigrant Inspector.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (form 689) shall not be retained on board but shall be delivered by the Master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ROUSSILLON", arriving at NEW-YORK March 19, 1921, from the port of Brest 12

, 1921, from the port of <b>Berleaux</b>															12
(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
1	PREBURNARD	Alexandre	Seaman	7/5/24	Berleaux	No	Yes	17	M	French	French	4.7	145	None	
2	LAPORTE	Louis						16				4.5	145		
3	CLAQUIN	Joseph						17				4.6	143		
4	LE PLUARD	Théodore						15				4.7	144		
5	BUCHER	Pierre						16				4.5	146		
6	GUYONARD	Jean	Chief engineer					46				5.7	158		
7	IZACARD	Jean	Engineer					36				5.3	153		
8	DESCAURION	Paul	"					31				5.6	153		
9	BENIER	Henri	"					30				5.8	156		
10	TARABUUX	Armand	Asst Engineer					40				5.4	159		
11	LE BONNIER	Guillaume	"					32				5.2	151		
12	COURON	Raphael	"					39				5.4	156		
13	BOUBRIOT	Pierre	"					31				5.5	153		
14	CHVALIER	Robert	"					19				5.3	150		
15	BOUX	Jean	"					20				5.7	153		
16	LECHUYER	François	Oiler					32				5.4	156		
17	CHMIT	Marcel	"					29				5.5	160		
18	PRAYAL	Joseph	"					46				5.4	156		
19	BOULLAT	Robert	"					19				5.5	152		
20	ALLAIN	Yves	"					41				5.7	157		
21	URAOUY	Joseph	"					32				5.6	154		
22	FAURE	Pierre	"					23				5.5	153		
23	DUPOREAIL	Alfred	"					18				5.6	154		
24	HELLO	Germain	"					28				5.7	155		
25	DUBOURG	Jules	1st Fireman					43				5.7	160		
26	FOURAT	Numa	"					36				5.8	157		
27	LABYRIE	Henri	"					31				5.3	154		
28	BERRY	Eugène	Fireman					30				5.6	153		
29	LE BECQOND	André	"					40				5.5	157		
30	BOUCOULES	François	"					33				5.6	156		
CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY															

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, BOUCHE Louis 1st Officer of the S.S. ROUSSILLON, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 192

*[Signature]*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (form 689) shall not be retained on board but shall be delivered by the Master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **ROUSSILLON**, arriving at **NEW YORK** March **19**, 1924, from the port of **Bordeaux**

13

1924, from the port of Bericaux														
(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at por of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	DUCHER	Pierre	Fireman	3/5/24	Bericaux	No	Yes	37	M	French	French	5.6	155	None
2	OMARD	Hamel						24		African	French protected	5.2	150	
3	BLOCH	Jean						27		French	French	5.5	156	
4	MAISONNADE	Albert						25				5.4	153	
5	HARRYNERDY	Bernard						31				5.5	155	
6	LE ROUX	Ambroise						25				5.6	154	
7	LACOMBE	Marcel						27				5.5	154	
8	BOUTWILLER	Abraham						25				5.6	159	
9	MONNIER	Bernard						28				5.4	152	
10	DEJOURS	Louis						31				5.5	154	
11	TOLINI	Paul						28				5.8	155	
12	DAVE	Alexis						24				5.6	158	
13	TOUDIC	Emile						27				5.4	154	
14	LARRE	Armand						26				5.6	157	
15	AUDOUANT	Laurent						24				5.5	153	
16	QUEROUX	Jean						31				5.2	155	
17	BALLER	Jean						28				5.4	154	
18	VERITE	Lucien						25				5.7	158	
19	JUBE	Auguste						28				5.5	152	
20	ARANDINE	Michel						28		Russian	Russian	5.2	154	
21	JAN	Leon						24		French	French	5.4	156	
22	LE CARR	Jean	Stoker					22				5.1	152	
23	QUENTEL	Rene						21				5.2	154	
24	ETCHEVERRY	Ernest						23				5.5	157	
25	PALMIERI	Jean						26				5.8	152	
26	PLACE	Bernard						24				5.4	153	
27	PALMISTE	Michel						22				5.5	155	
28	BERNABEU	Joseph						27				5.6	157	
29	PERACHE	Said						22		African	French pro tected	5.3	151	
30	BAGET	Edouard						25		French	French	5.4	154	
CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY														

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, BOUCHÉ Louis 1st officer of the S.S. "ROUSSILLON" do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 192

*[Signature]*  
First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (form 689) shall not be retained on board but shall be delivered by the Master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SECD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **ROUSSILLON**, arriving at **New York**, **March 19**, 1924, from the port of **Bordeaux**

14

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	CORBE	Auguste	Stoker	3/3/24	Bordeaux	No	Yes	21	M	French	French	5.6	153	None
2	ROBIN	Yves						23				5.1	149	
3	ROTON	Marcel						24				5.2	153	
4	SIEBERTAL	Jules						27		Swiss	Swiss	5.5	152	
5	BRUNNE	Anré						27		French	French	5.8	141	
6	DENCAUPE	Henri						25				5.6	143	
7	BONDANT	Yves						21				5.3	140	
8	DOMMIG	Joseph						23				5.1	143	
9	HALLOT	Leon	Turner					35				5.1	139	
10	LEON	Mario	Pecker					40				5.1	159	
11	RAPEL	Eugene	Wireless Operator					34				5.9	159	
12	CASTAINOS	Amélie	Purveyor					32				5.4	155	
13	MOUET	Anré	Chief Clerk					21				5.8	153	
14	ELWURY	Maurice	Clerk					19				5.2	149	
15	GUENEBAUT	René	Printer					18				5.8	148	
16	NOEL	Henri	Ship Hospital Assistant					27				5.9	152	
17	DENOUVE	Therese	Wait					32	F			5.1	152	
18	MAIS	Louis	Hair-dresser					22	M			5.0	140	
19	JUNONLUTH	Alphonse	Chief Cook					39				5.1	150	
20	NGUYEN VAN HOAN		2 <sup>nd</sup> Cook					25		Chinese	French protected	5.3	154	
21	DETRAN	Richard	3 <sup>rd</sup> Cook					27		French	French	5.3	152	
22	AUDRIX	Albert	4 <sup>th</sup> Cook					25				5.3	154	
23	ROCHE	Paul	Crew Cook					40				5.5	160	
24	COTIS	Pierre	3 <sup>rd</sup> Cl Cook					30				5.1	152	
25	LAUTRAM	Alm	Ass; Cook					19				5.3	154	
26	CABIOCH	Alain						20				5.2	155	
27	BLANC	Thomas						41				5.3	150	
28	BONTREPE	Roger						18				5.5	141	
29	FIGARO	Antoine						45				5.6	158	
30	COUTURES	Georges	Butcher					48				5.1	152	

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, BOUCHÉ Louis 1st Officer of the S.S. ROUSSILLON, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

*[Signature]*  
Master, S.S. ROUSSILLON

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 192

Immigrant Inspector.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (form 689) shall not be retained on board but shall be delivered by the Master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as may be required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Sub. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying* — (a) Arriving and departing manifests shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been transmitted, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 20 and 21 has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ROUSSILLON", arriving at NEW-YORK March 19, 1924 from the port of Brest

15

NEW-YORK															from the port of															Bordeaux															Imp. A. Francés - Peri														
(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at por of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities																																													
	Family name	Given name		When	Where																																																						
1	SALFRANQUE	paul	Baker	3/5/24	Bordeaux	No	Yes	25	M	French	French	5.8	155	None																																													
2	ROUGIER	Sebastien	2 <sup>d</sup> Baker					32				5.4	155																																														
3	DAVID	Joseph	Pastry Cook					29				5.5	154																																														
4	GALLIER	Auguste	store-keeper					43				5.6	165																																														
5	FLOCH	Jean	Cavist					27				5.4	154																																														
6	CUVILLIER	Bernard	Chief steward					35				5.3	160																																														
7	ANGELIN	Maurice	Ass. Ch. Stew.					40				5.2	156																																														
8	SABATHY	Leon	1 <sup>st</sup>					39				5.7	153																																														
9	GENTROY	Tugival	1 <sup>st</sup>					30				5.6	152																																														
10	LE BARON	Maurice	Steward					34				5.5	154																																														
11	MARA	Gimon						25		African	French	5.3	152																																														
12	LE BARON	Marius						30		French	French	5.7	154																																														
13	RAIBAUD	Louis						42				5.0	149																																														
14	PY	René						43				5.3	147																																														
15	DUPLAN	Michel						41				5.1	150																																														
16	RICHARD	Joseph						29				5.6	156																																														
17	DUPRIER	Adolphe						45				5.7	162																																														
18	BOUGARD	Eugene						38				5.3	155																																														
19	DE LAVALADE	François						42				5.1	152																																														
20	PEDRON	Joseph						49				5.3	163																																														
21	GAUDINARD	Georges						27				6.0	180																																														
22	TUAL	François						35				5.4	155																																														
23	BURCH	Emmanuel						24				5.2	150																																														
24	CHESNEAU	Albert						32				5.4	149																																														
25	GAUTHIER	Ernest						27				5.7	150																																														
26	LE PAGE	Pierre						25				5.4	152																																														
27	DUMOULIN	Jean						32				5.5	154																																														
28	HOMO	Anré						29				5.6	156																																														
29	VIABART	Yves						28				5.4	157																																														
30	BELLHICQUE	Henri						32				5.2	148																																														
CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY																																																											

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Notes.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, BOUCHÉ Louis 1st Officer of the S.S. "ROUSSEILLOX" do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of January, 1922

[Signature]  
Master, First or Second Officer.

[Signature]  
Immigrant Inspector.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (form 689) shall not be retained on board but shall be delivered by the Master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No 6

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"ROUSSILLON"**, arriving at **NEW-YORK** March **19**, 1924, from the port of **Bordeaux**

16

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	BENQUET	Robert	steward	3/5/24	Bordeaux	no	yes	18	M	French	French	5.1	142	none
2	PER	paul						29				5.5	158	
3	FLOCH	François						18				5.4	152	
4	LE SAINT	yves						17				5.0	140	
5	VENOU	Jean						15				4.9	135	
6	MANSE	Robert						16				4.8	132	
7	ULRICH	Joseph						22				5.2	152	
8	CICOT	Albert						25				5.6	155	
9	LE GATTO	Armand						18				5.0	138	
10	LE GAGNIER	Maurice						23				5.5	150	
11	SALIGNAC	François						26				5.2	152	
12	MERLE	Georges	Oilier					29				5.6	155	
13	GUERIN	François	Fireman					27				5.7	158	
14	SILVIAN	Aura	Stoker					18		African	French pre-tested	5.3	154	
15	BOURNU	Demba	Fireman					24		African	French pre-tested	5.8	151	
16	MALGORN	Jean	Seaman					25		French	French	5.4	152	
17	SEMPE	Yvan	"					25		"	"	5.1	150	
18	CLOSED AT NUMBER EIGHTEEN		AMERICAN CONSUL AT BORDEAUX, FRANCE											
19	AMERICAN CONSUL AT BORDEAUX, FRANCE		I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this form has been granted in accordance with regulations promulgated by the Department of State.											
20			James J. Chisholm											
21			Vice Consul of the United States of America											
22			AMERICAN CONSUL AT BORDEAUX, FRANCE											
23			358											
24			James J. Chisholm											
25			March 19, 1924											
26			VISA											
27			VISA											
28			VISA											
29			VISA											
30			VISA											

Life

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, BOUCHÉ Louis 1st Officer of the S. S. ROUBILLON do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Suorn to before me this 19 day of August, 1922

Immigrant Inspector.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (form 689) shall not be retained on board but shall be delivered by the Master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



ADDITIONAL LIST

Sheet No 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel " ROUSSILLON " arriving at NEW - YORK March 19, 1924, from the port of BORDEAUX 17

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	ALIPHAT	mile	Wireless operator	3/6/24	BORDEAUX	NO	Yes	23	M	French	French	5.7	156	None
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

*Plot. Dept. of Justice 3/26/24*  
*3/26/24 OK then leave on ship*

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



3-15-24

7

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, BOUCHÉ Louis 1st officer of the "ROUSSILLOX" do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 2 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of March, 1924

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (form 689) shall not be retained on board but shall be delivered by the Master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

(8)

DATE OF ARRIVAL Mar 2 6 1924 1 A. B. INGELS, Surgeon of the S.S. PRESIDENT VAN BUREN SAILING THEREWITH, do  
ST. NO. 80834 BILLED Mar 2 6 1924 solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTY years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE LAWS OF THE

18

STATE OF KANSAS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE (1) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Punched Cards  
3/2/24  
Clerk MB Linley

Punched checked  
3/2/24  
Clerk MB Linley

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Mar., 1924

at New York W. C. Cayne

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED								TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S.	Temp.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	
1st CABIN										92
2nd CABIN	20	4			3	6	3		1	
STEERAGE										
TOTAL	20	4			3	6	3		1	92

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens U.S.  
1st Cabin 31  
2nd Cabin 61  
Steerage 92  
Total 31 61 92  
1 half Counsel Jan's

*Van Buren*  
*Pres*  
*4/5*



List **B**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this ~~manifest~~ sheet is for the listing of (yellow)

S. S. "PRESIDENT VAN BUREN" Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, FRANCE, APRIL 9, 1924.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13				
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.
1	762480-9-18-31	PAILLARD	Francois	30	✓	M	Journalist	Y	French	Y	French	French	France	Vichy	Mr. Paul Varel, 140 St. Y.	New York
2		ROUSSEY	Josephine	41	✓	F	Homemaker	Y	English	Y	"	"	"	"	Sister, Mrs. A. Antran Zamilian, 140 St. Y.	Brooklyn
3		ARNAL	Lucy	20	✓	F	Homemaker	Y	Eng. & Eng.	Y	"	"	"	"	Brother-in-law, Mr. Ernest Arnal, 140 St. Y.	Cleveland
4		ACZEL	Isidor	28	✓	M	Physician	Y	Hung. Ser. & English.	Y	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Budapest	Patron, Mr. & Mrs. Andre Aczel, 140 St. Y.	New York
5		RUBIN	Lilam	29	✓	F	"	Y	Hung. Ser. & Y.	"	"	"	"	"	Brother-in-law, Mr. Mollner Ser. Y.	"
6	DIPLOMAT	DANIELOPOL	Constantin C.	17	✓	M	S. Consular Service	Y	Eng. & Roumanian	Y	Roumania	Roumanian	Roumania	Bucarest	Eliza Danielopol 64 D.C. Washington	Washington
7	DIPLOMAT	DIMANESCU	Dimitri D.	27	✓	M	S. Vice-Consul	Y	Eng. & Roum.	Y	"	"	"	"	Doobantilor Str., Bucarest, Roumania.	"
8	DIPLOMAT	DIMANESCU	Joan D.	25	✓	M	S. Lieutenant	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"	238 Rue de la Croix, Nivert, Roumania.	"
9		LANGLAIS	Claude	28	✓	M	Agent	Y	Eng. & Fr.	Y	France	French	France	Lille	Wife, Mrs. Claude Langlais, 140 St. Y.	France
10	336947	AMMIN	Armin	26	✓	M	S. Engineer	Y	"	Y	Switzer-land	Swiss	Switzer-land	Zurich	Father, Mr. Fritz Ammin, 140 St. Y.	New York
11		H. J. Payne Camp 3/19/24 - 10 PM														
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Total passengers . . . . . 16

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† Last of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List **B**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

19th.

1924.

19

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33					
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization advocating the overthrow of the Government of the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether alien is a member of the I. O. O. F., or of any other fraternal organization.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.					
				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years.										Where?	Feet.			Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or town.	
1	Y	Self	\$10.00	N	N	Business Firm: Cartier, 5th Avenue, New York.	N	Always	Y	N	N	N	N	N	Good	N	5	6	Dark	Brn	Brn	Scar on nose - Franco- 2 scars on arm.	France	Sigean. (And)
2	Y	"	"	Y	Y	Mr. Paul Roussier, 64 Herkimer Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.	N	"	Y	N	N	N	N	"	N	5	8	Clk	Chst	Brn	None	"	France (Var)	
3	Y	Husband	"	Y	Y	Cleveland Husband, Mr. Arthur 4005 Franklin Ave., Cleveland, Ohio.	N	Always	Y	N	N	N	N	"	N	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blk	Scar on chin.	"	France	
4	Y	Self	50	N	N	Uncle, Mr. P. L. Marle, 230 West 113th St., New York, N.Y.	Y	"	Y	N	N	N	N	"	N	5	4	Lat	Blk	Brn	"	"	France	
5	N	"	"	Y	Y	Greenwood Ave., Chicago, Ill.	Y	"	Y	N	N	N	N	"	N	5	4	Lat	Blk	Brn	"	"	France	
6	N	Roumanian Govern't	Y	N	N	Joining Roumanian Legation, Washington, D.C.	Y	"	Y	N	N	N	N	"	N	5	5	Lat	Blk	Brn	"	"	Roumania	
7	N	"	Y	Y	5th Ave Wash. D.C.	"	Y	"	Y	N	N	N	N	"	N	5	6	"	Brn	Brn	"	"	France	
8	N	"	Y	"	"	"	Y	"	Y	N	N	N	N	"	N	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	France	
9	N	Self	700	Y	Y	1614-19th St., Washington, D.C.	Y	"	Y	N	N	N	N	"	N	5	10	Fair	Blk	Blue	"	"	France	
10	Y	"	Y	Y	N	Friend, Mr. Charles Miller, 573 10th Ave., New York, N.Y.	N	Always	Y	N	N	N	N	"	N	5	6	Fair	Brn	Brn	"	"	Switzerland	

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **S. F. Cumings, Master**, of the **S.S. President Van Buren**, from **Cherbourg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **One** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*S. F. Cumings*  
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this **19** day of **Mar**, 19 **24**  
at **New York**  
*W. P. C.*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. E. INGELS, Surgeon of the S.S. PRESIDENT VAN BUREN, SAILING THEREWITH, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTY years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE LAWS OF THE  
STATE OF KANSAS, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE (1) in number, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Mar, 19 24  
 at New York City  
John B. Ingels  
 (Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-  
 tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

List H

March 19th, 1924

21

*Note.*—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **S. F. CUMINGS** MASTER, of the **S.S. PRESIDENT VAN BUREN**, from **LONDON**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **ONE (1)** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*S. F. Cumings*  
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this **19** day of **March**, 19 **14**  
at **New York**  
*W. D. Dune*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.  
**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."  
Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.  
Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.  
Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

"PRESIDENT" VAN PUTEN

sailing from

CHERBOURG, FRANCE

MARCH 9, 1924

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N.Y.

22

MARCH, 19th, 1924

Number 2

No. ON LIST	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	DIACON	John R.	56	M	Nov., 25, 1868. Burlington Co., N.J.		
2	DIACON	Corra C.	52	F	Dec., 20, 1892. Phila., Pa.		Ritz Carlton Hotel, Phila., Pa.
3	GABOURY	Paul G.	38	M	Chicopee, Mass. May 20, 1884.		
5	HUGH	Kate	51	F	May, 11, 1871. Patterson, N.J.		107 Putnam St., Hartford, Conn.
6	HOPFLANN	William	23	M	Mar., 19, 1901. Savannah, Ga.		141 East 44th St., New York, N.Y.
7	KINNARD	Valence	31	F	Mar., 2, 1893. Lexington, Ky.		214 East Liberty St., Savannah, Ga.
8	KINNARD	Owen	13	M	Nov., 28, 1910. Des Moines, Iowa.		941-45th St., Des Moines, Iowa.
9	LYONS	Helen	39	F	Feb., 3, 1885. Savannah, Ga.		
10	HARTY	Vera	47	F	Jan., 1, 1876. "		115 East Liberty St., Savannah, Ga.
11	HARTY	Larry	14	M	July, 31, 1909. "		222 East Chisholm St., "
12	MILLER	Ida S.	45	F	Oct., 11, 1878. West Chester, Pa.		
13	MILLER	William	13	M	Oct., 18, 1910. Carlisle, Pa.		203 Conway Ave., Norbeth, Phila., Pa.
14	ODELL	Elmer J.	23	M	Nov., 11, 1900. Hartford, Conn.		
15	ODELL	Beatrice M.	23	F			46 Coalpit St., Danbury, Conn.
16	ODELL	O.H. Paul	16	M			
17	PRINCE	Elizabeth	37	F	Dec., 11, 1886. Chicago, Ill.		1211 North State St., Chicago, Ill.
18	BROWN	Elizabeth S.	27	F	Mar., 3, 1896. Meridian, Miss.		c/o L.P. Brown, Meridian, Miss.
19	ROGERS	Vera H.	25	F	Sept., 9, 1898. Brooklyn, N.Y.		c/o J.H. Rogers, Little Neck, L.I., NY
20	SCHLEUNING	Florence	36	F	Dec., 23, 1888. Haver, N.Y.		464 West 152nd St., New York, N.Y.
21	SCHLEUNING	George	20	M	Apr., 18, 1903. Elizabeth, N.J.		132 Palisade Road, Elizabeth, N.J.
22	TERHUNE	Guendoline	20	F			c/o E. Terhune, Navy Dept., Wash., D.C.
23	ALBERTSON	J. Hank	33	M	Jan., 10, 1891. Los Angeles, Cal.		U.S. Tariff Commission, Washington, D.C.
24	ALBERTSON	Alice M.	27	F	Nov., 19, 1896. Tarenton, Pa.		
25	SISMAN	Fredrick C.	31	M			
26	HARRISON	Albert M.	32	M	Aug., 22, 1891. Ashlay, Ill.		2500 "Orving" Evanston, Ill.
27	BENO	Kathryn	31	F	Sept., 28, 1892. Council Bluffs, Iowa.		Ashlay, Ill.
28	JARRETTE	Virginia M.	12	F	Jan., 26, 1912. Birmingham, Ala.		941-45th St., Des Moines, Iowa.
29	GREGORY	Robert D.	26	M	Feb., 2, 1898. New York, N.Y.		725 Winston St., Dallas, Texas.
30	HOLDEN	Abbie B.	58	F	Nov., 6, 1866. Troy, Ohio.		309 Church St., Poughkeepsie, N.Y.

Except 4 & 31 and 70. none ship 3 9 25-9 20

HENRY C. WILSON - Shown on Sheet 3-1  
#4 Hale, Did Not Embark.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.
1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
  2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
  3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
  4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.







Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **3**

23

S. S. "PRESIDENT VAN BUREN" sailing from CHENBOURG, FRANCE, MARCH 9, 1924, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., MARCH 19th, 1924.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	WILLOX	Henry C.	31	✓	M	Dec., 2, 1892. Verona, N. Y.	42-10287	c/o Army & Navy Club, New York, N. Y.
2	WOODS	Ralph	45	✓	M	Mar., 17, 1878. Surprise, Neb.	43-57706	3115 North 29th St., Tacoma, Wash.
3	182 H. St. 2nd Fl. - 2nd							
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

rest

*Shughe Fleming*

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 6

S. S. PRESIDENT VAN BUREN

sailing from

CHERBOURG

MARCH 9th., 1924

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

24

MARCH 19th., 1924

1924

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE. Yrs. Mos.	SEX. M F	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Henderson William	30	M	Minneapolis, Minn. May 11, 1894.	(CONSULAR	2514 30th Ave. S. Minneapolis, Minn.
2					PASSENGER)	
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival. 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

*Stephen F. Cummings*



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. PRESIDENT VAN BUREN sailing from LONDON ENGLAND, MAR. 8th., 19 24, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MARCH 19th., 19 24

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.					
1	BROWN	CALVIN	34	M	Charleston, Ill. Oct. 21, 1889.	(STOWAWAY)	528 N. 6th St. Charleston, Ill.
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

Ill  
et,

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

*Lehigh Valley* 10



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **4**

26

S. S. PRESIDENT VAN BUREN

sailing from LONDON

MARCH 8th, 19 24, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MARCH 19th, 19 24.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE. Yes. Mos.	SEX. M. F.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	SALZER <i>with mother 1/21</i> Ernest T.	3	M	Philadelphia	Mar. 6, 1921	Milbrook Lane, Bryn Maur, Pa.
2	ATKINSON Martha W.	56	F	Chicago, Ill.	Aug. 9, 1867	124 Illinois Ave. Lake Forrest, Ill.
3	<i>W. C. Ayne</i>					
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

*Schuyler F. Lewis*



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

"PRESIDENTIAL TAX BUREAU"

sailing from LONDON

MARCH 8TH

1924

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

27

1924

Number 1

No. on List	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Bradford	Clifton G	47	M	M	Taunton, Mass.	Feb. 11th. 1876	110 Carolina Court. Seattle, Wash.
2	Bradford	Elizabeth	45	F	M	New Brunswick, Canada.	Dec. 26th. 1874	1330 Hurley Ave. Ft. Worth, Tex.
3	Bruck	Laura	51	F	M	Du Boise, Pa.	Sept. 27th. 1872	3, Livingston St. Binghamton, N.Y.
4	Collins	Charles W.B.	52	M	M	Binghamton, N.Y.	Dec. 13th. 1884	3409 Cass Ave. Detroit Mich.
5	Goetting	Frederick B	39	M	S	Waco, Tex.	Apr. 4th. 1896	Hastings/Hudson, New York.
6	Gordon	William	56	M	M	Boston, Mass.	Dec. 14, 1840.	644, Merriman St. Oakland, Cal.
7	Gordon	Elizabeth	55	F	M	Boston, Mass.	Nov. 5, 1844.	" "
8	Gould	William T	28	M	S	Troy, Ohio	Nov. 8th. 1886	" "
9	Greene	Roger T	83	M	M	Washington, D.C.	Aug. 9th. 1892	Clayton, N.Y.
10	Greene	M. Collins	78	F	M	New York, N.Y.	July, 31st. 1902	5482 University Ave. Chicago, Ill.
11	Holzen	Abbie B	50	F	S	Chicago, Ill.	Feb. 23rd. 1888	U.S. Shipping Board. 75, Broadway, New York.
12	Holzinger	Karl J	31	M	M	Ottumwa, Ia.	Apr. 8th. 1881	2929, Troy St. Chicago, Ill.
13	Landahl	Harry E.W.R.	21	M	S	Philadelphia, Pa.	Oct. 23rd. 1895	Ottumwa, Ia.
14	Olson	Tom M	36	M	S	Garfield, N.J.	May 2nd. 1894	Pennsylvania Hotel, New York.
15	Quinn	James B.	41	M	M	New York, N.Y.	Aug. 7, 1918.	" "
16	Ronne	Christian E	28	M	M	" "	May 19, 1922.	" "
17	Ronne	Rose M	29	F	M	Philadelphia, Pa.	Jan 13th. 1897	" "
18	Ronne	Joseph F	6	M	S	Philadelphia, Pa.	Jan 13th. 1897	" "
19	Ronne	Phyllis A	2	F	S	Philadelphia, Pa.	Jan 13th. 1897	" "
20	Ronne	John C	7	M	S	Philadelphia, Pa.	Jan 13th. 1897	" "
21	Salzer	Lucy C	27	F	M	Philadelphia, Pa.	Jan 13th. 1897	" "
22	Smith	Jack	40	M	M	Philadelphia, Pa.	Jan 13th. 1897	" "
23	Smith	Reita	25	F	M	Philadelphia, Pa.	Jan 13th. 1897	" "
24	Thomas	Royal	36	M	S	Philadelphia, Pa.	Jan 13th. 1897	" "
25	Townsend	Cora C.	64	F	M	Hilo, Hawan.	Oct. 28th. 1859	" "
26	Willcox	Henry C	31	M	S	Berlin, New York.	Dec. 2nd. 1892	" "
27	Willcutts	Morton D	35	M	S	Carthage, Ind.	Mar. 10th. 1889	" "
28	Wolf	Daisy	40	F	M	Carthage, Ind.	Mar. 10th. 1889	" "
29	Hussey	William	62	M	M	Mendon, Ohio.	Aug. 10, 1862	" "
30	Hussey	Mary	62	F	M	Greenville, Ohio.	June 15, 1862.	" "

#11, Holden, #24 Thomas, #26 Willcox shown on Sheet 3-1  
Did Not Embark

## IMPORTANT NOTICE.

1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

12



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

Sheet No. 1

S. S. PRES. VAN BUREN

U.S.

arrived 3/19/24

, 19

M.,

, from

No.

28

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.			
		GROUP.	No.			DEF.-EXCL.	REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.			DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.		
							Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.										Date.	Page.

42f	1	ANDERSON SARAH	2nd Cabin	9	20 U.K.	Q.E. I.P.C.	1.00 COYNE																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
-----	---	----------------	-----------	---	---------	-------------	------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

3/19/181 RJ 240  
3/19/197 RJ 315  
3/19/188 RJ 3

wt

0 2 0

31



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

23

Vessel PRESIDENT VAN BUREN, arriving at NEW YORK, MARCH 19th, 1924, from the port of LONDON VIA CHERBOURG.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Cumings	Schuyler F.			Master	Feb. 14	New York	Paid Off	Yes	35	M	American	USA			
2	Gulbe	Charles K.			Chf. Off.	" 14	"	"	"	38	M	Russian	"			
3	Sobell	Felix			2nd "	" 14	"	"	"	27	M	American	"			
4	Hogan	Thomas P.			3rd "	" 14	"	"	"	26	M	"	"			
5	Cornell	Harry			4th "	" 14	"	"	"	29	M	"	"			
6	Maximo	Archip			Carptr.	" 14	"	"	"	40	M	Roumanian	"			
7	Larsen	Oscar			Bos'n.	" 14	"	"	"	40	M	Scand.	"			
8	Willis	Henry			Q'master	" 14	"	"	"	52	M	English	"			
9	Herspberger	Karl			"	" 14	"	"	"	24	M	American	"			
10	Thorsen	Francis			"	" 14	"	"	"	24	M	"	"			
11	Leathe	George			"	" 14	"	"	"	25	M	"	"			
12	Moore	Albert			Able Seaman	" 14	"	"	"	25	M	Russian	"			
13	Schauberger	Peter			"	" 14	"	"	"	26	M	American	"			
14	Smith	Otto			"	" 14	"	"	"	26	M	"	"			
15	Morton	Louis			"	" 14	"	"	"	27	M	English	GB			
16	Nield	Archie			"	" 14	"	"	"	39	M	American	USA			
17	Shannon	Michael			"	" 14	"	"	"	35	M	Austrian	"			
18	Karcian	Ralph			"	" 14	"	"	"	20	M	American	"			
19	Fairweather	Charles			Ord. Seaman	" 14	"	"	"	22	M	"	"			
20	Hofer	Andrew			"	" 14	"	"	"	21	M	"	"			
21	Tybruski	William			"	" 14	"	"	"	21	M	"	"			
22	Neuman	Steve			"	" 14	"	"	"	21	M	"	"			
23	Blue	Maurice			"	" 14	"	"	"	21	M	"	"			
24	Shuttleworth	William			"	" 14	"	"	"	24	M	"	"			
25	Fischella	Michael			"	" 14	"	"	"	20	M	West. Ind.	"			
26	Cavello	Marcus			Messboy	" 14	"	"	"	35	M	English	GB			
27	Babbington	Herbert			"	" 14	"	"	"	23	M	P.I.	USA			
28	Valentine	Pacifico			"	" 14	"	"	"	21	M	"	"			
29	Andrade	Theodore			"	" 14	"	"	"	31	M	American	"			
30	Barnes	Howard C.			Purser	" 14	"	"	"							

*W. J. Coyne Secy 3/19/24*  
5 sheets  
Total 120

Line U.S. Lines  
Owners U.S.S.B.  
Local Agents U.S. Lines

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel PRESIDENT VAN BUREN, arriving at NEW YORK, MARCH 19, 1924, from the port of LONDON VIA CHERBOURG.

30

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
34	1	Conlon	✓ William A.		Asst. Purser	Feb. 14	New York	Paid Off	Yes	25	M	American	USA			
35	2	Goertz	✓ Oscar L.		Chf. Radio	" 14	"	"	"	38	M	"	"			
36	3	Potts	✓ Jerome J.		2nd "	" 14	"	"	"	33	M	"	"			
37	4	Karr	✓ Paul W.		3rd "	" 14	"	"	"	23	M	"	"			
39	5	Ingels	✓ Anson B.		Surgeon	" 14	"	"	"	48	M	"	"			
40	6	Sprague	✓ Ruth		Nurse	" 14	"	"	"	33	M	"	"			
46	7	Milliken	✓ Alex		Chf. Engr.	" 14	"	"	"	34	M	"	"			
47	8	Hollenbeck	✓ Frank		2nd Asst.	" 14	"	"	"	35	M	"	"			
48	9	Henry	✓ Hugh		1st <del>3rd</del> "	" 14	"	"	"	39	M	"	"			
49	10	Hildebrand	✓ Henry		3rd "	" 14	"	"	"	26	M	"	"			
50	11	Carleton	✓ Robert		4th "	" 14	"	"	"	28	M	"	"			
51	12	Williams	✓ Henry		Jr. Engr.	" 14	"	"	"	38	M	"	"			
52	13	Ditto	✓ Cecil		"	" 14	"	"	"	26	M	German	"			
53	14	Brautser	✓ Gus		Ref. Engr.	" 14	"	"	"	47	M	American	"			
54	15	Gamboa	✓ Louis		Electn.	" 14	"	"	"	26	M	"	"			
55	16	MacIntosh	✓ John		Plumber	" 14	"	"	"	35	M	England	"			
56	17	Frawley	✓ Thomas		Dk. Engr.	" 14	"	"	"	27	M	American	"			
57	18	Smith	✓ Charles		Strkpr.	" 14	"	"	"	45	M	"	"			
58	19	Richards	✓ Joseph		W. T.	" 14	"	"	"	28	M	"	"			
59	20	Gregg	✓ Matthew		"	" 14	"	"	"	26	M	"	"			
60	21	Lyons	✓ Arthur		"	" 14	"	"	"	28	M	"	"			
61	22	Sullivan	✓ Timothy		Oiler	" 14	"	"	"	39	M	England	"			
62	23	Keenan	✓ Thomas		"	" 14	"	"	"	22	M	American	"			
63	24	Nielly	✓ David		"	" 14	"	"	"	22	M	"	"			
64	25	Owens	✓ Charles		"	" 14	"	"	"	29	M	"	"			
65	26	Lonitz	✓ Hugh		"	" 14	"	"	"	27	M	"	"			
66	27	Shockney	✓ Jesse		"	" 14	"	"	"	21	M	"	"			
67	28	Dunn	✓ Edward J.		"	" 14	"	"	"	23	M	"	"			
68	29	Crowther	✓ Jashe		"	" 14	"	"	"	47	M	"	"			
69	30	Bobrer	✓ Robert		"	" 14	"	"	"	24	M	"	"			

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SECT. 2. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed in said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel PRESIDENT VAN BUREN, arriving at NEW YORK, MARCH 19, 1924, from the port of LONDON VIA CHERBOURG 31

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
70	McCarthy	Edward			Fireman	Feb. 14	New York	Paid Off	Yes	19		American	USA			
71	Conaty	Frank			"	" 14	"	"	"	24		"	"			
72	Fernandes	Victor			"	" 14	"	"	"	28		P. I.	"			
73	Cypres	Albert			"	" 14	"	"	"	21		"	"			
74	Clark	Lawrence			"	" 14	"	"	"	19		American	"			
75	Prado	Pedro			"	" 14	"	"	"	29		P. I.	"			
76	Bloom	Raphael			Wiper	" 14	"	"	"	30		Dutch	Holland			
77	Pando	Edward			"	" 14	"	"	"	23		West. Ind.	USA			
78	Lewis	Miles			"	" 14	"	"	"	20		American	"			
79	Gallagher	Anthony			"	" 14	"	"	"	38		Irish	"			
80	Manders	John			Messboy	" 14	"	"	"	38		American	"			
81	Medina	Enrique			"	" 14	"	"	"	25		Span-Amer	Honduras			
82	Taylor	Leonard			"	" 14	"	"	"	29		Engl ish	USA			
83	McCarthy	Frank			"	" 14	"	"	"	36		American	"			
84	Taylor	Edward			Jr. Engr.	" 14	"	"	"	34		"	"			
85	Goerger	Henry			Chf. Btwd.	" 14	"	"	"	35		German	"			
86	Herold	Oscar F.			2nd "	" 14	"	"	"	42		"	"			
87	Flannery	Mary			Stwdess	" 14	"	"	"	42		American	"			
88	Moorehead	Elizabeth			"	" 14	"	"	"	32		"	"			
89	Dettbarn	Reinhold			Storkeper	" 14	"	"	"	45		German	German			
90	Schult	John			Chf. Cook	" 14	"	"	"	41		"	"			
91	Ahlsweder	Herman			2nd "	" 14	"	"	"	34		"	"			
92	Keunke	Max			3rd "	" 14	"	"	"	37		"	"			
93	Rott	Hans			4th "	" 14	"	"	"	31		"	"			
94	Aue	Henry			Crew "	" 14	"	"	"	42		"	"			
95	Osterbun	Fred			Scullion	" 14	"	"	"	23		"	"			
96	VanReper	David			"	" 14	"	"	"	38		"	"			
97	Lillienthal	Paul			"	" 14	"	"	"	43		"	"			
98	Schnellinger	Joseph			Chf. Baker	" 14	"	"	"	43		"	"			
99	Schroeder	Ernest			2nd "	" 14	"	"	"	25		"	"			
100	Hurst															

Line U.S. Lines

Owner U.S.S.B.

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel PRESIDENT VAN BUREN, arriving at NEW YORK, MARCH 19th, 1924, from the port of LONDON VIA CHERBOURG 32

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
100	1	Hurst	✓	Frans	Butcher	Feb. 14	New York	Paid Off	Yes	35	M	German	Germany			
101	2	Bremner	✓	John	Pantryman	" 14	"	"	"	58	M	"	USA			
102	3	Tost	✓	Arthur	2nd "	" 14	"	"	"	44	M	"	Germany			
103	4	Brick	✓	Emil	3rd "	" 14	"	"	"	30	M	"	"			
104	5	Muller	✓	William	Linenkpr.	" 14	"	"	"	38	M	"	"			
105	6	Blume	✓	Ludwig	Dishwasher	" 14	"	"	"	30	M	"	"			
106	7	Archer	✓	Fred	Dk. Stwd.	" 14	"	"	"	35	M	English	Gt. Brit.			
108	8	Curran	✓	John	Ngt. Watch.	" 14	"	"	"	54	M	Irish	USA			
109	9	Paulsen	✓	Henry	S.R. Stwd.	" 14	"	"	"	48	M	German	Germany			
110	10	Reath	✓	John	Asst. Stwd.	" 14	"	"	"	30	M	English	USA			
111	11	Mahoney	✓	Alfred	"	" 14	"	"	"	42	M	"	G.B.			
112	12	Lindhardt	✓	George	"	" 14	"	"	"	26	M	Scand.	USA			
113	13	Knes	✓	Max	"	" 14	"	"	"	46	M	Germany	Germany			
114	14	Herbst	✓	Carl	"	" 14	"	"	"	36	M	"	"			
115	15	Miller	✓	Carl	"	" 14	"	"	"	32	M	"	"			
116	16	Rieck	✓	Carl	"	" 14	"	"	"	33	M	"	"			
117	17	Tipper	✓	Gilbert	"	" 14	"	"	"	22	M	English	G.B.			
118	18	Hiege	✓	John	"	" 14	"	"	"	45	M	German	Germany			
119	19	Rachnt	✓	Carl	"	" 14	"	"	"	41	M	"	"			
120	20	Schwengler	✓	Fritz	"	" 14	"	"	"	43	M	"	"			
121	21	Dabb	✓	Harry	"	" 14	"	"	"	38	M	English	G.B.			
122	22	Wendland	✓	Herman	"	" 14	"	"	"	40	M	German	Germany			
123	23	Esohen	✓	Hans	"	" 14	"	"	"	24	M	"	"			
124	24	Schrader	✓	Carl	& Musician	" 14	"	"	"	53	M	"	"			
125	25	Mathieu	✓	Ludwig	"	" 14	"	"	"	25	M	"	"			
126	26	Struthenke	✓	Carl	"	" 14	"	"	"	39	M	"	"			
127	27	Pacherer	✓	August	"	" 14	"	"	"	42	M	"	"			
128	28	Gans	✓	Sol	Barber	" 14	"	"	"	39	M	"	USA			
129	29	Sharpe	✓	Harry	Bellboy	" 14	"	"	"	24	M	American	"			
130	30	Burnham	✓	William	"	" 14	"	"	"	18	M	"	"			

*W. J. Cayne*  
3/19/24

Line U.S. Lines  
Owners U.S.S.B.

Local Agents  
14-1540

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 5

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel PRESIDENT VAN BUREN, arriving at NEW YORK, MARCH 19, 1924, from the port of LONDON 33

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
131	1	Rivas														
132	2	Reeks			Asst. Stwd.	Mar. 8th	London	Paid Off	Yes	46	M	American	USA			
	3				Workaway	" 8th	"	"	"	34	M	English	"			
	4															
	5															
	6															
	7															
	8															
	9															
	10															
	11															
	12															
	13															
	14															
	15															
	16															
	17															
	18															
	19															
	20															
	21															
	22															
	23															
	24															
	25															
	26															
	27															
	28															
	29															
	30															

Crew List No. 113  
American Consulate General at London, England.  
Date 8th March 1924  
I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.  
**SEEN** for the journey to the United States.  
SEAL  
FEE STAMP. 42692  
Consul of the United States at London, England.

NO FEE PRESCRIBED.

5 sheets  
Total  
120

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents  
16-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



3-19-22

5

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. F. Cumings, Master, of the S. S. President Van Buren do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

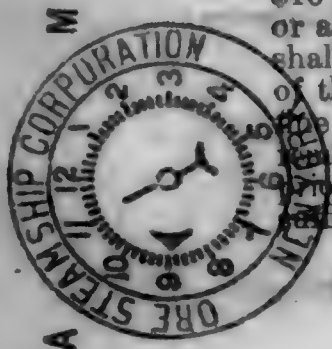
LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

RECEIVED



RECEIVED  
APR 15 1924  
RECORD DIVISION

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

35

PORT OF New York  
March 22<sup>nd</sup>, 1984

I, master of the American S. S. "Bleeker"  
(Nationality.)  
from port of Cruz Grande, Chile, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	43	Number of seamen deserted	—
Number of seamen discharged	43	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	—
Number of seamen signed on at this port	46	Total crew this date	46

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 30<sup>th</sup>, 1924, consigned to Ore Steamship Corporation, is now lying at Chaimant Terminal, and is expected to sail March 31<sup>st</sup> Sat, 1924, for Braz Spard Chile direct via United States port of Panama Canal Zone passing through First port of call in United States (this voyage was \_\_\_\_\_)

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
J. Kuomisi	45	Greece	New York March 31 <sup>st</sup> 1924
George Glover	57	Greece Nat	" " " " "
John Panagolis	39	Greece 1 <sup>st</sup> P	" " " " "
Chas E. Hansen	44	Norway	" " " " "
R. Villar	26	Spain	" " " " "

[CONTINUED OVER.]

[illegible]

Line One Steamship Corporation  
 Owners Guaranty Trust Comp. New York  
 Local Agents One Steamship Corporation

\* See list of races on back hereof.

\* See list of races on back hereof.



~~DEPORTING SEAMEN (Continued)~~  
New Crew signed on at this Port.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
X J Palmer	49	English <u>Nat.</u>	New York March 31 <sup>st</sup> 1924
X Peter Hall	49	Danish <u>Nat.</u>	" " " " "
J. J. Hines	43	U. S. A.	" " " " "
A. H. Garry	22	U. S. A.	" " " " "
X W. Carson	24	Norway	" " " " "
J. Palomares	39	Greece	" " " " "
X H. Heinrich	32	Norway	" " " " "
X R. H. Fenley	34	U. S. A.	" " " " "
J. Richardson	25	U. S. A.	" " " " "
J. Rasmussen	45	Greenland	" " " " "

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN

George Cleve		DISCHARGED SEAMEN.			
Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.		
John Paragotes	39	Greece	New York March 21 <sup>st</sup> 1924		
Chas. E. Hansen	44	Norway	"	"	"
A. Keller	26	Rumania	"	"	"
Benj. Ozewsky	23	U. S. A.	"	"	"
Fred. Pearson	21	U. S. A.	"	"	"
Benj. Brown	21	U. S. A.	"	"	"
James Balazandov	21 1/2	Brazil	"	"	"
Apolonio Mastarell	20	Spain	"	"	"
Benj. Harris	33	U. S. A.	"	"	"
R. E. Lewis	32	U. S. A.	"	"	"
H. A. Ferguson	34	U. S. A.	"	"	"
L. G. Schreiner	41	U. S. A.	"	"	"
X John C. Moore	24	Sweden	"	"	"
X J. V. Becker	37	U. S. A.	"	"	"
Geo. A. Plummer	20	U. S. A.	"	"	"
Steve. Thomas	29	Greece	"	"	"
Frank Roberts	32	U. S. A.	"	"	"
Harry Paragotes	31 1/2	Greece	"	"	"
E. Rydzins	48	Greece	"	"	"
X C. Martinez	32 1/2	Chile	"	"	"
J. Stanger	44	Greece	"	"	"
J. Colman	27 1/2	Russia	"	"	"
X Leon Pagan	36 1/2	Italy	"	"	"
Andrew Jagers	25 1/2	Greece	"	"	"
Jos. Schneider	23	Greece	"	"	"
X H. A. Minner	30	U. S. A.	"	"	"
John Campbell	31 1/2	U. S. A.	"	"	"
Edmond M. Kingston	26 1/2	U. S. A.	"	"	"
Jack Spack	22 1/2	U. S. A.	"	"	"
William Aguiorre	23 1/2	Panama	"	"	"
J. G. Smith	29 1/2	U. S. A.	"	"	"
B. A. Helaine	41 1/2	U. S. A.	"	"	"
Percy Edwards	21 1/2	U. S. A.	"	"	"

Note. Names marked thus X last Voyagers.

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Joe Christensen	19	U. S. A.
John Pisora	33	Greece
Diamond Brooks	46	Greece
Mmanuel Castro	40	Venezuela
Pedro Cytkowicz	38	Venezuela
Ramon Lavez	22	Venezuela

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*Delivered* Master

[OVER.]

	No.	Name	Age	Sex	Height	Weight	Measure	Remarks
1								
19	Chaplinski	Joseph	Anglo	Boy	"	"	"	"
20	Sullivan	Mass John	Mex	Boy	"	"	"	"
21	O'Connor	Oliver	Irish	Man	"	"	"	"
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Line One Steamship Corporation  
 Owners Guaranty Trust Comp. New York  
 Local Agents One Steamship Corporation  
 1330

\* See list of races on back hereof.

\* See list of races on back hereof.



American Members of the Crew

Sheet No. 1

1917, to L. B. on

(3)

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1013

RECEIVED

MAR 2

RECEIVED

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

34

PORT OF New York  
March 20, 1924

I, master of the American S. S. "Bleelore"  
(Nationality) from port of San Francisco, Chile, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 43 Number of seamen deserted 2  
Number of seamen discharged \_\_\_\_\_ Seamen left in hospital (or died) \_\_\_\_\_  
Number of seamen signed on at this port \_\_\_\_\_ Total crew this date \_\_\_\_\_

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 20, 1924, consigned to Bethlehem Steel Corporation; is now lying at Blauvelt Terminal, and is expected to sail March 21, 1924, for San Francisco, Chile via United States port of Panama Canal Zone First port of call in United States this voyage was Panama Canal Zone

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
<u>John Brown</u>	<u>22</u>	<u>U. S. A.</u>	<u>Baltimore, 2/1/24</u> <u>Inserted 2/18/24</u>
<u>Geo. Kieff</u>	<u>22</u>	<u>U. S. A.</u>	<u>" 2/1/24</u> <u>" 2/18/24</u>
<u>A. Palmer</u>	<u>49</u>	<u>Discharged at B. O.</u>	<u>Baltimore 2/2/24</u>
<u>Peter Hall</u>	<u>49</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>
<u>J. M. Green</u>	<u>48</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>

[CONTINUED OVER.]

19	<u>Chapinski Joseph</u>	<u>Anger Bay</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>18</u>	<u>U. S. A.</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>5.4 140</u>
20	<u>Sullivan James John</u>	<u>Anger Bay</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>18</u>	<u>U. S. A.</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>5.6 145</u>
21	<u>O'Connor Otto</u>	<u>Master</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>56</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>5.5 160</u>
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Line One Steamship Corporation  
Owner Guaranty Trust Comp. New York  
Local Agents One Steamship Corporation

14-1280

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Discharged  
DEPARTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
J. A. Kierulff	31	Norway 1 <sup>st</sup> P	Baltimore 2/8/24
R. Nielsen	26	Norway 1 <sup>st</sup> P	" " "
R. H. Finley	33	U. S. A.	" " "
C. Heerath	32	Norway 1 <sup>st</sup> P	" " "
E. Gustafson	30	Norway 1 <sup>st</sup> P	" " "

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
W. Gustafson	33	Norway 1 <sup>st</sup> P	Baltimore 2/8/24
W. Hansen	20	Norway 1 <sup>st</sup> P	" " "
A. Dyer	23	Norway	" " "
E. Gudmund	24	Port Rico	" " "
Frank Cimetta	22	U. S. A.	" " "
Frank Smith	22	U. S. A.	" " "
H. Dahlstrom	32	Spain	" " "
C. Thesen	18	Norway	" " "
Laurit Hansen	28	Norway	" " "
Leonard Schabach	18	U. S. A.	" " "
W. E. Smith	45	"	" " "
C. A. Crimskad	32	"	" " "
B. V. Gervell	28	"	" " "
Paul C. Kent	25	"	" " "
James Stewart	23	Sweden 1 <sup>st</sup> P	" " "
John Madie	38	"	" " "
J. V. Becker	24	U. S. A.	" " "

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Discharged  
SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Frank Rolo	19	U. S. A.	Chas. E. Gustafson	42	Norway
J. W. Lillie	(6)	(7)	John Olsen	36	"
Harold H.	28	U. S. A.	Stanley Sawyer	18	U. S. A.
Nils Hansen	24	U. S. A.	Chas. E. Rosten	34	"
Erik Skramberg	26	Norway	Carl Lundblad	24	Norway 1 <sup>st</sup> P
C. Mortensen	32	U. S. A.	J. Chaplinski	18	U. S. A.
Leon Panoy	21	Italy	John Sullivan	18	U. S. A.
Rigmo Pedersen	30	Norway			
Carl Bergman	32	Norway 1 <sup>st</sup> P			
R. H. Munn	30	U. S. A.			

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1013

*Olson*  
Master.

[OVER.]

19	Chaplinski	Joseph	Anger Bay	"	"	"	18	"	U. S. A.	"	5.4	140
20	Sullivan	Mass John	Anger Bay	"	"	"	18	"	U. S. A.	"	5.6	145
21	Olson	Otto	Master	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5.5	160
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Line *One Steamship Corporation*  
Owner *Quarantine Trust Corp. New York*  
Local Agents *One Steamship Corporation*

14-1040

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



*American Members of the Crew*

Sheet No. 1

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

36

Required under Act

of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S.S. "Belle"*, arriving at *New York*, *March 19th* 19*34*, from the port of *Valparaiso Chile*

STEEL OR

(1) No. on list	(2) Family name Given name		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Palmer	Arthur	Chief Officer	2/10/34	Baltimore	Yes	Yes	49	Male	English	U.S.A.	5.10	175	
2	Hall	Peter	Second Officer	2/8/34	"	"	"	49	"	Scandinavian	U.S.A.	5.11	180	
3	Green	Jos. M.	Third Officer	"	"	"	"	28	"	U.S.A.	"	5.6	155	
4	Nielsen	Rasmus	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	26	"	Scandinavian	U.S.A.	5.6	145	
5	Finley	Richard	Harbor Master	"	"	"	"	33	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.8	155	
6	Quinones	Estevan	A.B.	"	"	"	"	24	"	Porto Rico	"	5.6	145	
7	Cincotta	Frank	O.S.	"	"	"	"	22	"	U.S.A.	"	5.11	160	
8	Smith	Frank	O.S.	"	"	"	"	22	"	U.S.A.	"	5.5	140	
9	Schabdach	Leonard	Probes	"	"	"	"	18	"	U.S.A.	"	5.9	158	
10	Smith	W. Eliam	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	"	45	"	U.S.A.	"	5.10	160	
11	Crimstead	Charles N.	First Aid Engineer	"	"	"	"	32	"	U.S.A.	"	5.11	185	
12	Forrest	R. W.	Second Aid Engineer	"	"	"	"	28	"	U.S.A.	"	6	170	
13	Kent	Paul C.	Third Aid Engineer	"	"	"	"	25	"	U.S.A.	"	6	165	
14	Becker	Jos. V.	Fourth Engineer	"	"	"	"	38	"	U.S.A.	"	5.10	170	
15	Roberts	Frank	Oiler	"	"	"	"	32	"	U.S.A.	"	5.9	155	
16	Mimmer	R. L. Rost	Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	30	"	U.S.A.	"	5.8	155	
17	Lavery	Stanley	Angus Boy	"	"	"	"	18	"	U.S.A.	"	5.7	140	
18	Robson	Chas. E.	Angus Boy	"	"	"	"	34	"	U.S.A.	"	5.9	156	
19	Chapliniski	Joseph	Angus Boy	"	"	"	"	18	"	U.S.A.	"	5.4	140	
20	Sullivan	Mass John	Angus Boy	"	"	"	"	18	"	U.S.A.	"	5.6	145	
21	O'Connor	Oliver	Master	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5.5	160	
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

*W. E. Walsh*  
*Master*

Line *Oce. Steamship Corporation*  
Owner *Guaranty Trust Corp. New York*  
Local Agents *Oce. Steamship Corporation*

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Olto Sprund Master, of the Steamship "Beclare", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

17th day of March, 1924

Olto Sprund Master, First or Second Officer.

[Signature] Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# Alien Members of the Crew LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "Beelore", arriving at New York, March 17<sup>th</sup>, 1924, from the port of Cruz Grande, Chile

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Nachmisch	Arvid	Deck Mechanic	3/8/24	Baltimore	Yes	Yes	31	Male	Scandinavian	Sweden	5.7	150	
2	Heireth	Henry	Quartermaster	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	Norway	5.11	165	
3	Gjertsen	H. Ernst	Quartermaster	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	Sweden	5.7	150	
4	Hansen	William	A.P.	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	Denmark	5.6	145	
5	Gjertsen	Walfrid	A.P.	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	Sweden	5.8	150	
6	Oryor	A. H.	A.P.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	Norway	5.0	158	
7	Bantamoria	Blifort	O.S.	"	"	"	"	32	"	Spanish	Spain	5.5	146	
8	Thesen	O. Laf	O.S.	"	"	"	"	18	"	Scandinavian	Norway	5.8	150	
9	Hansen	Lauritz	A.P.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	Norway	5.11	175	
10	Stewart	James	Junior Engineer	"	"	"	"	23	"	British	U.K.	5.5	145	
11	Woodie	John	Junior Engineer	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	U.K.	5.6	148	
12	Williams	John	Gilder	"	"	"	"	25	"	Welsh	U.K.	5.7	150	
13	Hansen	Harold	Paler	"	"	"	"	28	"	Scandinavian	Norway	5.9	160	
14	Hansen	Nils	Fireman	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	Norway	5.9	160	
15	Stromberg	Erick	Fireman	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	Sweden	5.8	155	
16	Martinez	Carlo	Fireman	"	"	"	"	32	"	Chilean	Chile	5.4	155	
17	Perez	Leon	Wiper	"	"	"	"	31	"	Italian	Italy	5.4	140	
18	Pedersen	Pjerne	Wiper	"	"	"	"	30	"	Scandinavian	Norway	5.7	150	
19	Bergman	Carl	Blackkeeper	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	Sweden	5.8	150	
20	Gjertsen	Chasist	Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	Norway	5.4	148	
21	Olsen	John	Bookkeeper	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	Norway	5.4	145	
22	Hundblad	Carl	Ames Boy	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	Norway	5.6	178	
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

No Consulate at Cruz Grande, did not stop  
at Cristobal, C.Z.

Line Ore Steamship Corporation  
Owner Guaranty Trust Corp. New York  
Local Agents Ore Steamship Corporation

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



3-19-24

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Otho E. Quinn Master, of the SS. "Steelard", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of March, 1924.

W. H. [Signature]  
Immigrant Inspector.

Otho E. Quinn  
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



SAFE OF ARRIVAL

FILE NO. 89835

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

MAR 2 1924

H. Scherling

Surgeon of the

OSCAR II

sailing therewith

do

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declares that I have had

25

years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN

and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

38

Punctured  
Date 3/27/24  
Clerk

Punctured  
Date 3/31/24  
Clerk M. B. Smiley

Sworn to before me this 19 day of MAR 1924, 19

at NEW YORK

E. Scherling

Leather Scherling

am 3-19-24

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPENDENTS										TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S.	Temp.	In	U. S.	Dep. O.	Dep. O.	U. S.	Dep. O.	Dep. O.	
1st CABIN												
2nd CABIN	170.				9.78						11.	222
STEERAGE	160.5.				12.31						18.	240
TOTAL	338.5.				21.59.						39.	462

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- |                  |                   |   |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian.                                    |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.                                       |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.                                      |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.                                       |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                             |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.                                       |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.                                      |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.  |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |   |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |   |

1st Cabin 190.28. 222  
Steerage 160.51. 240  
Total 350.79. 462  
1. Crew  
1. Water 17. 479

11  
Car  
Funch  
Edge



FORM 500  
DEPARTMENT  
IMMIGRATION

arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from Christiana

March 7th. 1924

**Total passengers**

**U. S. citizens**



\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York

MAR 19 1924, 19

33

10

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether a anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.		
						Hair.	Eyes.										Country.	City or town.				
1	NY	Self	yes	-	Acquaintance: Miss Jerry Jansen, 1665 Kimbel Street, Brooklyn, NY	2 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blue	none	Norway	Torshavn
2	NY	Self	yes	-	Brother: Carl Gustaf Nilsson, 1001 Flatbush Ave. Brooklyn, NY	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blue	none	Denmark	Kjoberhavn
3	NY	Self	no	-	Friend: Mrs. Arthur Gran, 45 N. 20 St., Flushing, L.I. NY	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blue	none	Norway	Eidskogen
4	NY	Brother in law	yes	-	Brother in law: Ole Oser, 631-33th. Ave. Milwaukee, Wis.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	blue	none	"	Jarlsberg
5	yes	Uncle	yes	-	Uncle: Mr. Conrad Lund, Springdale, Pa.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blue	none	"	Lofoten
6	yes	Self	yes	-	Meers. Johnson & Higgins, 48 Wall St., New York City	2 mths.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blue	none	"	Leknes
7	NY	Self	yes	1913/23	Home: Potters Place 2, Weehawken, N.J.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blue	none	"	Christiania
8	"	husband	yes	1911/1920	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blue	none	"	Jevraker
9	Transit	Ship-owner	yes	25	Norm. S/S Bjarnstjerne Bjarnson, New York	in transit 10 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blue	none	"	Aalesund
10	Boston, Mass.	Self	50	-	Sister: Anna Anderson, 163 Sylvan St., Malden, Mass.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Okome Hall
11	yes	Self	25	-	Sister: Anna Th. Anderson, 163 Sylvan St., Boston, Mass.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blue	none	"	same
12	yes	Self	yes	-	Brother in law: Mr. Axel Carlsson, 108 Ellis St. San Francisco, Cal.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blue	tattooed right arm	"	Admunda
13	no	Self	yes	1907/23	friend of Mr. J. P. Airline, Locust Valley, L.I. N.Y.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blue	none	"	Stockholm
14	no	Self	yes	-	friend R. Hafner, Battle Creek Sanatory, Battle Creek, Mich.	1 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blue	none	"	Parnebo
15	yes	Ship-owner	yes	1919	friend Mr. J. D. Williams, New York, N.Y.	2 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blue	tattooed on one arm	Norway	Alvgen
16	yes	Self	yes	-	Aunt: Mrs. M. Sjuersen, 19 May 43 St. Brooklyn, NY	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blue	none	"	Sarpsborg
17	NY	Self	yes	-	Brother: Mr. David H. Brown, 611 Grant St. Mobile, Ala.	52 mths.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blue	none	Sweden	same
18	NY	Self	25	-	Uncle: Mr. Christ Swarts, 5969 16th Str. Detroit, Mich	Perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blue	None	Denmark	Vang
19	NY	Self	25	-	"	Perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blue	None	"	Klemmsker

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. I. Schmidt, of the OSCAR II, from COPENHAGEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 19 day of MAR, 1924,  
at NEW YORK

*E. Henry*  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **H Scherling**, Surgeon of the **OSCAR II**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had **25** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **8** in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **19** day of **MAR** 1924, at **NEW YORK**

*E. Scherling*  
(Signature and title of Surgeon or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



9

Form 500 A  
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Oscar II" Passengers sailing from Copenhagen, March 6th, 1924

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*intended future permanent residence)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	Lundström	Ebba	26		f		House- work.	yes	swedish	yes	Scand.	Sweden.	Aspe Ossa	Mother J. Lundström Osjeö Gård.	Minn.	St. Paul
2	TRANSIT	Pedersen	Jens Fage	25		m		Engineer	yes	danish	yes	"	Denmark.	Copenhagen	Father Leds Mr. F. Pedersen Hals.	NY.	New York.
3	TRANSIT	Harbee	Heinrich Helst	45		m		Captain	yes	danish	yes	"	"	Copenhagen	Wife Anna Harbee Albania gade 3. Copenhagen	NY.	New York.
4		Stark	Frantz R.	58		m		Farmer	yes	english	yes	German	Germany	Salem Oregon	friend Gustaf Just r Rathausgasse 45 Rietz	Oregon	Salem
5		Søndergaard	Ejnar	23		m		Farmer	yes	danish	yes	Scand.	Denmark.	Skjern	Father Mr. J. Søndergaard Skjern.	NJ.	Jersey City
6		Jørgensen	Karl Rasmus	30		m		labor	yes	danish	yes	"	"	Børkop	Steph. Father Mr. J. Nielsen Vantinge Mark. pr. Rings	Calif.	San Francisco
7		Andreasen	Svend	26		m		Mason	yes	danish	yes	"	"	Aarhus	father A. Andreasen 51 Vestergade Aarhus	Ill	Chicago
8		Berg	Bror	22		m		farmer	yes	danish	yes	"	"	Svendborg	father A. J. G. Berg Svendborg Denmark	Ill	Chicago.

How to fill in  
3/5

14

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York

MAR 19 1924, 19

41

9

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is in contact with any person who is a member of the Communist Party, or is in contact with any person who is in contact with any person who is a member of the Communist Party.	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is in contact with any person who is a member of the Communist Party, or is in contact with any person who is in contact with any person who is a member of the Communist Party.	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is in contact with any person who is a member of the Communist Party, or is in contact with any person who is in contact with any person who is a member of the Communist Party.	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is in contact with any person who is a member of the Communist Party, or is in contact with any person who is in contact with any person who is a member of the Communist Party.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No	Year or period of years.		Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.								Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is in contact with any person who is a member of the Communist Party, or is in contact with any person who is in contact with any person who is a member of the Communist Party.	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is in contact with any person who is a member of the Communist Party, or is in contact with any person who is in contact with any person who is a member of the Communist Party.	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is in contact with any person who is a member of the Communist Party, or is in contact with any person who is in contact with any person who is a member of the Communist Party.	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is in contact with any person who is a member of the Communist Party, or is in contact with any person who is in contact with any person who is a member of the Communist Party.		Feet.	Inches.
1	no	self	\$25	no	-	Brother Mr. Carl Lundström 923 Selby Ave. St. Paul, Minn	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	healthy.	fair blue	no	Sweden.	Houf
2	yes	ship owners	8	no	-	S/S. "Relf." New York, NY.	no	to join a steamer	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	fair blue	no	Denmark.	Hals
3	yes	Alb. Jensen	yes	yes	as Captain 1891/1923	Mr. Alb. Jensen 17. Battery Place. New York, NY. home. Salem Oregon	no	to join a steamer	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	grey grey	no	"	Skanderup
4	no	self	yes	yes	1923	Oregon	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	fair blue	no	Germany.	Ornsvalde
5	no	self	yes	no	-	Mr. Jens Bek Jensen Maple Ave Jersey City, NJ.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	fair blue	no	Denmark.	Brandsj
6	yes	self	\$25	no	-	Friend Harald Nielsen 1249 Kills Street San Francisco, Calif.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	fair blue	no	"	Brahstrel
7	no	self	yes	no	-	uncle M. Andreasen 6815 Longley ave Chicago Ill	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	no	"	Asarhus
8	yes	self	40	no	-	uncle John Berg 338 N Kedzie Ave Chicago Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	grey	no	"	Copenhagen
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **A. I. Schmidt**, of the **"OSCAR II"** from **COPENHAGEN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **8** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this  
at **NEW YORK**

19

day of

MAR 1924

19

MASTER

*E. Henry*  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Hend-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **H. Scherling**, Surgeon of the **"OSCAR II"**, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had **25** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **28** in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **19** day of **MAR** 1924, 19  
at **NEW YORK**

*E. Henry*  
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, are required to file with the collector of customs at the port of arrival a statement of the names, ages, sexes, occupations, and other particulars of the passengers sailing from the foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, are required to file with the collector of customs at the port of arrival a statement of the names, ages, sexes, occupations, and other particulars of the passengers sailing from the foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. Oscar II

Passengers sailing from Copenhagen

March 6th 1924

Passengers sailing from Copenhagen													March 6th, 1924				
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1		Hansen	Niels Jul	29		m	Gardener	yes	danish	yes	Denmark.	scand.	U.S.A.	Thompson	Mother Mrs. N. Hansen	Cenn.	Thompson
2		Funck.	Carl Edmund	33		m	Tin-smith	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Cenn.	Ourelem pr. Stubbeksbjerg	Cenn.	Thompson
3		<del>NOT SHIPPED</del>	Richard	38		m	Artist	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Brooklyn NY.	Father Mr. J. Petersen	NY.	Brooklyn
4		Nielsen	Johan	43		m	Painter	yes	german	yes	Germany	german	Germany	Brooklyn NY.	Oehlenschlägergade 27, Copenhagen	Cenn.	South Norwalk
5		Nielsen	Marius	33		m	Painter	yes	danish	yes	Denmark	scand.	U.S.A.	New York NY.	Father Mr. P. Nielsen	NY.	Brooklyn
6		"	Andrea	31		f	Wife	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Chicago Ill.	Mother Mrs. C. Nielsen	Ill.	Chicago
7		"	Esther	6		f	Child	no	Nothing	no	U.S.A.	"	"	"	Thomsensgade 2.	"	"
8		"	Edward	4		m	Child	no	Nothing	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9		Hansen	Bodil Martine	15		f	Child	yes	danish	yes	Denmark.	"	"	"	"	"	"
10		Aspelund	Margaretha A.	24		m	House-work.	yes	norwegian	yes	Norway	"	U.S.A.	Brooklyn NY.	Father Mr. Lars Hansen	NJ.	Hoboken
11		Johansen	Hulda A.	28		f	House-work.	yes	swedish	yes	Sweden	"	"	Brooklyn NY.	Friend August Johansen	NY.	Brooklyn
12		Eklund	Elsie Maria	19		f	House-work.	yes	swedish	yes	"	"	"	Brooklyn NY.	Father Mr. Svend A. Johansen	NY.	Brooklyn
13		<del>NOT SHIPPED</del>	O.E. Gunnar	14		m	Child	yes	swedish	yes	"	"	"	Sweden	Father Mr. Erik Eklund	Mass.	Boston
14		Thorsen	August Sigvald	24		m	Farmer-Lab.	yes	swedish	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Oljehult	Son. Born Letter	Ill.	Chicago
15		Plume	Thyra Charlotte	26		f	House-work.	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Denmark.	Father Mr. Matts Thorsen	Ill.	Chicago
16		Virtanen	Irja	26		m	Mecanician	yes	finnish	yes	Finland	finnish	Finland	Tampere	Balganet Hallabro	NY.	New York
17		Pesonen	Saima	33		f	Wife	yes	finnish	yes	"	"	"	Finland	Brodergade 34. Randers	NY.	New York
18		Jacobsen	Carl	41		m	Blacksmith	yes	danish	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Copenhagen	Mother Lydia Virtanen	NY.	New York
19		"	Ella	7		f	Child	no	Nothing	no	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Kirkkek 30. Porl.	Pa.	Glassport
20		"	Lloyd	4		m	Child	no	Nothing	no	"	"	"	"	Mother Minna Lehtonen	Ill.	Chicago
21		Holmquist	Hans Oscar	40		m	Mate	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	"	Karstula. Wauhauka.	"	"
22		Einarsson	Gudjan	46		m	Packer	yes	english	yes	Iceland	icelandic	U.S.A.	Seattle Wash.	Sister Mrs. Andersen	Ill.	Chicago
23		Kristjansen	Kristjan	32		m	Carpenter	yes	english	yes	"	"	"	"	I.F. Ohlsonsgade 18.	"	"
24		Sigurdsson	Pall	39		m	Clergyman	yes	english	yes	"	"	"	"	Copenhagen.	"	"
25		Allerup	Edmund	33		m	Representative	yes	danish	yes	Denmark.	scand.	Denmark	Frederiksberg	Wife Mrs. S. Holmquist	NY.	New York
26		Estrup	Frede Nikolaj	22		m	Smith	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	"	Brammingegade 1. Copenhagen	Wash.	Seattle
27		Knudsen	Carl Henrik	38		m	Steward	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	"	Brother Mr. Einar Einarsson	N. Dak.	Gerdar.
28		Rasmussen	Paul Chr. Henriksen	23		m	Engineer	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	"	Father Mr. K. Halldursson	N. Dak.	Gerdar.
29		Nielsen	Franciskus	19		m	Wireless Operator	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	"	Gardar N. Dak. Sandgerd pr. Reykjavik	N. Dak.	Gerdar.
30		Ekdahl	Oscar Arvid F.	27		m	Clerk	yes	swedish	yes	Sweden.	"	"	"	Mother Marie Allerup	Ohio.	Cleveland
31		de Bruycker	13/ Nilsson	38		m	not shipped	yes	swedish	yes	Sweden.	"	"	"	Father Emil Estrup	NY	New York.
32		Riegard	O. Gunnar	38		m	not shipped	yes	swedish	yes	Sweden.	"	"	"	Stige	NY	New York.
33		Wikingegata	5. Helsingberg	38		m	not shipped	yes	swedish	yes	Sweden.	"	"	"	Wife Elise Knudsen	NY	New York.
34		Wikingegata	5. Helsingberg	38		m	not shipped	yes	swedish	yes	Sweden.	"	"	"	Gunlögsgade 23. Copenhagen	NY	New York.
35		Wikingegata	5. Helsingberg	38		m	not shipped	yes	swedish	yes	Sweden.	"	"	"	Mother O. Rasmussen	NY	New York.
36		Wikingegata	5. Helsingberg	38		m	not shipped	yes	swedish	yes	Sweden.	"	"	"	Haarby Fyen	NY	New York.
37		Wikingegata	5. Helsingberg	38		m	not shipped	yes	swedish	yes	Sweden.	"	"	"	Father L. Nielsen	NY	New York.
38		Wikingegata	5. Helsingberg	38		m	not shipped	yes	swedish	yes	Sweden.	"	"	"	Kvæls pr. Løgstør	NY	New York.
39		Wikingegata	5. Helsingberg	38		m	not shipped	yes	swedish	yes	Sweden.	"	"	"	Mother K. Ekdahl	Ill.	Chicago
40		Wikingegata	5. Helsingberg	38		m	not shipped	yes	swedish	yes	Sweden.	"	"	"	Wikingegata 5. Helsingberg	Ill.	Chicago

Total passengers . . . . . 71  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York

MAR 19 1924, 19

43

List  
The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

8

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is in possession of a passport or other document issued by a foreign government, or is in possession of a passport or other document issued by the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in, or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.			
1	no	self	yes	1924/	home. Miss Marrett Green Hansen Thompson. Conn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	healthy	fair grey	no	9	Denmark. Aastrup
2	yes	self	yes	1912/	home. 217 - 57th Street Brooklyn NY.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	"	fair grey	no	9	" Gilleleje
3	yes	self	yes	1911/	Uncle Mr. Willy de Bruyckere. 12 Couch Street South Norwalk Conn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	"	fair grey	no	9	" Gilleleje
4	yes	self	yes	1914/	home. 440 Pacific Street Brooklyn NY.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	healthy	fair brown	no	9	Denmark. Fredericia
5	no	self	yes	1923/	home. 3011 Willington Ave Chicago Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4 1/2	"	fair blue	no	9	" Skive
6	yes	husband	yes	1923/	home. 3011 Willington Ave Chicago Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	dark brown	no	9	" Skive
7	yes	father	yes	1917/	home. 3011 Willington Ave Chicago Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	dark brown	no	9	" Skive
8	yes	father	yes	1917/	home. 3011 Willington Ave Chicago Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	dark brown	no	9	" Skive
9	yes	self	yes	1917/	home. 3011 Willington Ave Chicago Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	dark brown	no	9	" Skive
10	yes	self	yes	1923/	home. 3011 Willington Ave Chicago Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	dark brown	no	9	" Skive
11	yes	self	yes	1918/	home. 3011 Willington Ave Chicago Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	"	fair blue	no	9	Norway. Christiania
12	yes	self	yes	1923/	home. 3011 Willington Ave Chicago Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	"	brown blue	no	9	Sweden. Rödaby
13	yes	self	yes	1923/	home. 3011 Willington Ave Chicago Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	brown blue	no	9	" Kalmar
14	yes	Sister	yes	1917/	home. 3011 Willington Ave Chicago Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	healthy	fair blue	no	9	Sweden. Bjelshult
15	yes	self	yes	1923/	home. 3011 Willington Ave Chicago Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	"	dark brown	no	9	Denmark. Randers
16	yes	self	yes	1916/	home. 3011 Willington Ave Chicago Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7 1/2	"	dark blue	no	9	Finland. Jori
17	no	self	yes	1923/	home. 3011 Willington Ave Chicago Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 1/2	"	brown brown	no	9	" Martula
18	yes	self	yes	1922/	home. 3011 Willington Ave Chicago Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	"	light blue	no	9	Denmark. Tkast
19	no	father	yes	1917/	home. 3011 Willington Ave Chicago Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	"	light blue	no	9	Denmark. Tkast
20	yes	father	yes	1917/	home. 3011 Willington Ave Chicago Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	"	light blue	no	9	Denmark. Tkast
21	yes	self	yes	1922/	home. 3011 Willington Ave Chicago Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	"	fair blue	no	9	Denmark. Copenhagen
22	yes	self	yes	1923/	home. 3011 Willington Ave Chicago Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	"	fair blue	no	9	Denmark. Copenhagen
23	no	self	yes	1916/	home. 3011 Willington Ave Chicago Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	fair grey	no	9	Denmark. Reykavik
24	no	self	yes	1923/	home. 3011 Willington Ave Chicago Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	fair grey	no	9	Denmark. Reykavik
25	no	self	yes	1923/	home. 3011 Willington Ave Chicago Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	fair grey	no	9	Denmark. Reykavik
26	yes	self	yes	1923/	home. 3011 Willington Ave Chicago Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	dark blue	no	9	Denmark. Odense
27	yes	self	yes	1923/	home. 3011 Willington Ave Chicago Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	fair blue	no	9	Denmark. Odense
28	yes	self	yes	1923/	home. 3011 Willington Ave Chicago Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	"	fair blue	no	9	Denmark. Odense
29	yes	self	yes	1923/	home. 3011 Willington Ave Chicago Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7 1/2	"	light blue	no	9	Denmark. Odense
30	yes	self	yes	1923/	home. 3011 Willington Ave Chicago Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	"	fair blue	no	9	Denmark. Odense

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

United States Government Bureau of Immigration and Customs



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **A I Schmidt**, of the **"OSCAR II"**, from **COPENHAGEN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **28** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this  
at **NEW YORK**

19 day of **MAR** 1924, 19

*E. Shurg*  
Immigration Officer.

MASTER

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket for such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$40, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend; with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. Scherling, Surgeon of the OSCAR II, swearing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

44

Sworn to before me this 19 day of MAR, 1924,  
at NEW YORK

*H. Scherling*

*E. H. Hurd*  
*Imp*

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S. " OCTOBER 11 "

Passengers sailing from Copenhagen

March 6th 1924

U. S. ~~document~~

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

New York

MAR 19 1924

19

45

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

7

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on list	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a permanent resident of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.
				Yes or No	Where?										Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of—	Place of birth.
1	no	self	200	yes	no	Brother in law Mr. Harry Jacobson, 1541 Franklin Street San Francisco, Calif.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	heal- thy	fair blue	Denmark, Aalborg.
2	"	husband	"	no	no	"	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	"	fair brown	" Aalborg
3	no	self	yes	yes	several times as a sailor.	Brother in law Mr. Fred. Bauman Orchard Lawn Farm Pleasant Prairie, Wisc.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	"	fair brown	" Frederikssund
4	"	husband	"	no	no	"	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	"	light- fair grey	" Copenhagen
5	no	self	yes	no	no	Friend Otto Kock, c/o Gudman-Hoyer, 4911 Clarendon Detroit, Mich.	yes	3 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	"	fair blue	" Hng
6	yes	self	yes	no	no	Sister Miss Anna Paarup Hotel Mont Clear, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	"	light blue	" Frederiksberg
7	no	self	yes	no	no	Brother Mr. Chr. P. Baagensen Monawk Buila, 104-3rd Street Portland, Oregon.	yes	1 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	"	grey grey	" Roskilde
8	no	self	25	no	no	Friend Mr. Aage Rosenlund 1441 Credby Ave Lakewood Ohio.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	8 1/2	"	fair blue	" Esbjerg.
9	no	self	yes	no	no	Engelsted New York, N.Y.	yes	2 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	"	fair blue	" Helsing
10	no	self	yes	no	no	Daughter Mrs M. Barton 2202 Durant Ave Berkeley Calif.	yes	4 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	6	-	heal- thy	fair brown	Sweden, Gothenburg
11	no	self	yes	no	no	Brother Mr. Thomas Thomsen 3620 East 42nd Street Minneapolis, Minn.	yes	2 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	"	fair blue	Denmark, Astrup.
12	no	self	yes	no	no	Friend Mr. Herman Pedersen Box 17.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	"	fair brown	" Balum
13	"	husband	"	no	no	Deerfield Wisc.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	"	brown blue	" Kold.
14	yes	self	25	no	no	Brother Soren Krajaard Andersen, Bradgate, Ja.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	"	fair blue	" Hammerup
15	yes	self	yes	no	no	(Business trip.) Samuel S. Penn 238 Hewitt Place New York, N.Y.	yes	3 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	6	-	"	dark blue	" Aarhus.
16	yes	self	yes	yes	1920.	as an Engineer Danish Consulate New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	11	"	fair blue	" Høer
17	no	self	yes	no	no	Friend Mr. Marius Nielsen 5011 Willington Ave Chicago Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	"	dark- fair grey	" Skive
18	no	self	25	no	no	Brother Mr. Jakob Rold Jensen 18 East Mt. Vernon Pl. Baltimore, Md.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	"	dark grey	" Aalborg.
19	no	self	yes	yes	1923. Ill.	Friend Mr. Marius Hvid Briar Place, Chicago Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	"	dark brown	" Raderslev.
20	no	self	yes	no	no	Husband Mr. Edward Hinsel Jasper, Ind.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	"	fair blue	Germany, Hamburg.
21	no	self	yes	no	no	Friend Hans Gluck, 620 Petaluma Ave. San Rafael, Calif.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	9	"	fair blue	Denmark, Copenhagen
22	yes	self	yes	no	no	Friend Mr. Frank Nielsen 4100 - 5th Ave Brooklyn NY.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	"	fair blue	" Frederikshavn
23	no	self	yes	no	no	Friend Mr. C. R. Poulsen 120 Sheridan Road Kenosha, Wisc.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	"	brown blue	" Frederikshavn
24	yes	self	yes	no	no	Friend Mr. Axel Schluntz 6107 So. State Street Chicago Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	"	fair blue	" Copenhagen
25	no	self	yes	no	no	Uncle, Mr. C. Forde, 422 Bulck Ave. Sausalito, Calif.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	"	fair grey	" Copenhagen
26	no	self	yes	yes	1890/ 1922. Calif.	Daughter Mrs Rev. S. B. Pinny Mauston, Wisc.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	"	brown grey	" Berring.
27	no	self	yes	no	no	Friend Mr. Carl O. Lorentzen, Walnut Street, Englewood N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	"	fair grey	" Copenhagen.
28	yes	self	yes	no	no	Friend Mr. Henrik Olsen 8616 Fort Hamilton Park Way Brooklyn NY.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	6 1/2	heal- thy	fair blue	Denmark, Næstved
29	no	self	yes	yes	July 1923/ Febr. 1924	as a sailor home, 15 Hathaway Place Glenridge, N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	"	fair blue	" Copenhagen
30	no	self	yes	no	no	Aunt Mrs J. Blaes, 50 Ilwelyn Ave. West Orange, N.J.	yes	1 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	"	dark grey- fair, blue	" Brønshøj

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **A I Schmidt**, of the **"OSCAR II"**, from **COPENHAGEN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **23** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this  
at **NEW YORK**

19

day of **MAR** 1924, 19

MASTER

*E. Steury*  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

List

I, H. Scherling, Surgeon of the "OSCAR II",  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

46

Sworn to before me this 19 day of MAR 1924,  
at NEW YORK.

*Herbert Scherling*

*E. Scherling*

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-  
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



6

S. S. FORM 800-A  
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
NEW SERVICE

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Oscar II"

Passengers sailing from Copenhagen

March 6th

1924

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name. Given name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read. Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground). Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	Last permanent residence. Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (If intended to leave permanent residence.) State. City or town.
1		Krogsgaard	Anna Emilie	21	f	work.	yes danish	Denmark.	scand.	Denmark, Copenhagen.	Father Mr. Krogsgaard Angade 21. St. Myksbing M.	NY. New York.
2		Petersen	Niels Jacob	34	m	work.	yes danish	"	"	Copenhagen	Father Mr. Chr. Petersen Sandby pr. Ringsted	Mich. Detroit
3		Waldtsw	Alfred	32	m	Tailor	yes danish	"	"	Havendrup	Father in Law Jacob Hansen Tengel St. Pyen	Calif. Santa Cruz
4		"	Marie	29	f	Wife	yes danish	"	"	"	Father	"
5	UNDER 16	"	Astrid	8	f	Child	no Nothing	"	"	"	Grand father	"
6	UNDER 16	"	Ove	6	m	Child	no Nothing	"	"	"	"	"
7	UNDER 16	"	Paul	5	m	Child	no Nothing	"	"	"	"	"
8	UNDER 16	"	Garl	3	m	Child	no Nothing	"	"	"	"	"
9	UNDER 16	"	Kaj	11	m	Child	no Nothing	"	"	"	"	"
10		Petersen	Alvilda Sophie	28	f	House- work.	yes danish	"	"	U.S.A. New York, NY.	Father Mr. R. Petersen Fredensberg.	NY. New York.
11		Petersen	Martin Chr.	30	m	Shop- Asst.	yes danish	"	"	Denmark, Herning.	Father Mr. J. C. Baden Fonnesbaksgade 4. Herning.	Minn. Clarks Grove
12		Hovland.	Ingeberg	33	f	Asst.	yes danish	"	"	Steg	Father Mr. Carl Hovland. Skelsker.	NY. New York.
13		Larsen	Peter Knegaard	18	m	Farmer	yes danish	"	"	Lindelse	Grandfather Mr. Ras. Larsen Kadeby pr. Kadeby.	S. Dak. Elk Point
14	379325-5/15/25-4	Penteppidan	Aage Karl Laurits	36	m	Joiner	yes danish	"	"	Frederiksberg.	Father Mr. C. G. Penteppidan "Skibby.	NY. Brooklyn
15		Larsen	Julius Ejnar	34	m	Painter	yes danish	"	"	U.S.A. Boston, Mass.	Mother Mrs. R. Larsen Hovedgade Birkersd.	Mass. Boston
16		Bülow	Henning	25	m	Asst.	yes danish	"	"	Denmark, Copenhagen.	Father Mr. Fr. Bülow. Strandvej. 63. Copenhagen	Calif. San Francisco
17		Sivertsen	Aage Bjørn	25	m	Gardener	yes danish	"	"	Rødovre	Father Mr. P. Sivertsen Brandholms Alle Rødovre pr. Valby.	Conn. Hartford
18		Nielsen	Frederik Wulff	25	m	Farmer- labou- rer.	yes danish	"	"	Dronningborg.	Father Mr. S. Nielsen Lille Bjellerup pr. Randers	Wisc. Racine
19		Stratrup- Christiansen.	Ove Vilhelm	38	m	Book- keeper	yes danish	"	"	Odense	Father Mr. H. F. Christensen Overgaden 10. Odense	NY. New York.
20		Isakson	Niels Møller	23	m	Shop- Asst.	yes danish	"	"	"	Father Mr. R. Isakson. Vestergade 70. Odense	NY. New York.
21	TRANSIT	Petersen	Søren Hermann	37	m	Farmer	yes danish	"	"	Lundeborg.	Wife Kristine Petersen Lundeborg pr. Gudme.	Calif. Petaluma
22		Møller	Christian Smed	28	m	Farmer	yes danish	"	"	Bjernes.	Father Mr. N. Jensen Møller Sem pr. Mariager.	Ill. Chicago
23		Nielsen	Jens Hansen	57	m	Fisher man	yes danish	"	"	Haldrup	Friend Mr. Bervig	Mont. Laurin
24		"	Karen Marie	58	f	Wife	yes danish	"	"	"	Haldrup.	"
25		Nielsen	Thora Marie	24	f	House- work.	yes danish	"	"	Haldrup.	Father Mr. Jens Hansen Nielsen Haldrup.	Mont. Laurin
26		Pedersen	Elise Kristine	17	f	House- work.	yes danish	"	"	Lille Rise	Mother Mrs. Maren Pedersen Lille Rise Mrs.	Wash. Rockford
27	304415-5/15/25-4	Knudsen	Ejner	26	m	Engineer	yes danish	"	"	Copenhagen.	Mother Julie Knudsen Svanemøllevej. 56. Copenhagen	Wash. Tacoma
28		Rasmussen	Valdemar Engelbrecht	31	m	Labou- rer	yes danish	"	"	Aarhus	Mother Mrs. C. Rasmussen. Kirkegade 3.	Wisc. Pleasant Prairie
29		"	Marie Christine	29	f	Wife	yes danish	"	"	"	Frederikssund.	"
30	UNDER 16	"	Vita	6	f	Child.	no Nothing	"	"	"	"	"

Total passengers 30  
U.S. citizens 1  
Aliens 29\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

List  
The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

New York

MAR 19 1924

19

47

6

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and the last how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is subject to deportation under the laws of the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	yes	self	\$25	no	-	Friend Mrs. Andrea Uttrup 151 Washington Street Hoboken, N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	heal-light- thy. fair, brown.	no	Denmark. Nykøbing M.
2	no	self	70	yes	1916 Mich. 1921 Mich. 10 months	Friend Mr. Chr. Petersen. 974 Traumbull Ave. Detroit, Mich.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	" fair blue	no	" Vettorslev
3	no	self	yes	yes	1913 Wisc.	Brother Mr. Carl Waidtlw B.4. Seabright Santa Cruz. Calif.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	" dark grey- blue	no	" Harndrup
4	"	husband	"	no	-	"	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	" fair blue	no	" Harndrup
5	"	father	"	no	-	"	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	" fair blue	no	" Harndrup
6	"	father	"	no	-	"	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	" fair blue	no	" Harndrup
7	"	father	"	no	-	"	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	" fair blue	no	" Harndrup
8	"	father	"	no	-	"	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	" fair blue	no	" Harndrup
9	"	father	"	no	-	"	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	" fair blue	no	" Harndrup
10	yes	self	yes	yes	1920 Mass. 1923 Mass.	Friend Mr. Tarpgaard. Rev Hoe Ave. New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	" fair blue	no	" Harndrup
11	yes	self	yes	yes	-	Friend Mr. A.W. Warren Clarke Grove. Minn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	" fair blue	no	" Ølstykke
12	yes	self	\$25	no	-	Brother in law and Sister Mr. H.E. Clausen. New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	9	" dark blue	no	" Herning
13	yes	self	yes	no	-	Uncle. Mr. Julius Larsen Elk Point. S. Dak.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	" brown, brown.	no	" Skelaksr
14	yes	self	yes	no	-	Friend Th. Olsen. Ford Hamil- ton 8016 Park Way Brooklyn NY.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	" redgrey	no	" Kædeby
15	no	self	yes	yes	1916/1917 1924 Mass.	Home. 6 Rochdale Street Roxbury. Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	" light grey	no	" Ours
16	no	self	yes	no	-	Friend Mr. A. Secher 311 California Street San Francisco. Calif.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	" dark blue	no	" Birkerød.
17	no	self	yes	no	-	Friend Mr. Sigfred Thorsen 62 East Street Hartford Conn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	" fair grey	no	" Frederiksberg
18	yes	self	\$25	no	-	Aunt Miss Elisabeth Wulff Racine Wisc. 611-612	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	" dark brown	no	" Copenhagen
19	yes	self	yes	no	-	Friend Mr. H.P. Petersen 165 Marsk Ave. Brooklyn NY.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	10	" dark blue	no	" Harridslev
20	yes	self	yes	no	-	Friend Mr. H.P. Petersen 165 Marsk Ave. Brooklyn NY.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	" fair grey	no	" Odense
21	no	self	yes	yes	1907/1917 1922 Calif.	Friend Mr. Thomas Madsen R.2. Box 144. Petaluma. Calif.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	9	" fair grey	no	" Bogense
22	yes	self	yes	no	-	Cousin Mr. Niels Møller Jensen c/o H.C. Hansen, 1700 N. Cranford Ave. Chicago Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	" fair blue	no	" Hundtefte
23	no	self	yes	no	-	Friend Mr. P. Simonsen Laurin Mont.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	" fair blue	no	" Hedeby
24	"	husband	yes	no	-	"	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	5	3	" grey grey	no	" Jeriknauer	
25	no	self	yes	no	-	Friend Mr. Simonsen. Laurin Mont.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	" " "	no	" Tyrtsted
26	no	self	yes	no	-	Sister Mrs. Ellen Hansen Rockford Wash.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	" fair grey	no	" Vøhr.
27	no	self	yes	no	-	Mr. Wm. T. Olsen. Box 572. Tacoma. Wash.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	" fair grey	no	" Lille Rise
28	yes	self	yes	no	-	Brother in law. Mr. Fred Baumann Orchard Laver Farm. Pleasant Prairie. Wisc.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	" fair blue	no	" Copenhagen
29	"	husband	yes	no	-	"	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	" fair grey	no	" Frederikssund
30	"	father	yes	no	-	"	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	" blond blue	no	" Bredsten
																		" Aarhus.	

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **A I Schmidt**, of the **"OSCAR II"**, from **COPENHAGEN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*

MASTER

Sworn to before me this  
at **NEW YORK**

19

day of **MAR** 1924, 19

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **H Scherling**, Surgeon of the **"OSCAR II"**, **swearing therewith**,  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **declares** that I have had **25** years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
**ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN**, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **26** in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

48

*H Scherling*

Sworn to before me this **19** day of **MAR** 1924, 19  
at **NEW YORK**

*E Henry*  
*Notary*

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-  
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S.      •      Oscar II      •

Passengers sailing from Copenhagen

March 6th

19 24

Passengers sailing from Copenhagen															March 6th		1924	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mo.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1		Korsgaard	Fleustrup, Johannes	25		m		Farmer	yes	danish	yes	Denmark.	scand.	Denmark.	Sundby	Father Mr. Jacob Fleustrup Sundby Mors.	Ill.	Chicago
2		Iversen	L. Emil	33		m		Farmer	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Holbak	Mother Mrs Iversen Vesterbrogade 98 A. Copenhagen	Ill.	Chicago
3	551521 11-13-29	Hansen	Thorvald	29		m		Farmer	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Nr. Jernisse	Mother Mrs Hansen Henriettevej. 25. Holbak.	Ill.	Chicago
4		Møller	Vagn Melmann	19		m		Chauffeur	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Holbak	Father Mr. P. S. Møller Holbak.	Ill.	Chicago
5	466058 3/19/29	Hansen	Poul Victor	27		m		Farmer.	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Holbak	Mother Mrs Hansen. Henriettevej. 25. Holbak.	Ill.	Chicago
6		"	Sigrid	23		f		Wife	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	UNDER 18	"	Aase	2		f		Child	no	nothing	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8		Knudsen	Gerda	20		f		House-work.	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen.	Father Mr. Knudsen Njalsgade 37. Copenhagen.	N.Y.	Plainfield.
9		Rasmussen.	Anna Marie	35		f		House-work.	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen.	Sister Marie Ketscher Guldbergsgade 82. Copenhagen.	Wash.	Seattle
10		<del>NOT SHIPPED</del>	<del>Agnes Martha</del>	<del>17</del>		<del>f</del>		<del>House-work.</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>danish</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>Byledsgade 30. Rønne.</del>	<del>Mich.</del>	<del>Detroit</del>
11		<del>NOT SHIPPED</del>	<del>Asta Kirsten</del>	<del>18</del>		<del>f</del>		<del>House-work.</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>danish</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>Father Mr. Svend Andersen Athle</del>	<del>Mich.</del>	<del>Detroit</del>
12		Nielsen	Hansine Martine	50		f		House-work.	yes	danish	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Tresseballe.	Mrs Petrine Larsen.	Ja.	Sergeant Bluff
13		Brødsgaard	Ove Henning	22		m		Engineer	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen.	Father Mr. P. Brodersen Vibeholm pr. Roskilde	NY.	New York.
14		<del>NOT SHIPPED</del>	<del>Kristian</del>	<del>27</del>		<del>m</del>		<del>Farmer</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>danish</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>Hesselund.</del>	<del>Father Mr. P. Brodersen</del>	<del>NY.</del>	<del>New York.</del>
15		Rasmussen	Carlo	23		m		Waiter	yes	danish	yes	Denmark	Scand	U.S.A.	New York. NY.	Father Mr. Søren P. Petersen Norgesgade 4.	NY.	New York.
16	35117183		Edith	25		f		Wife	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	"	Aalborg.	"	"
17		Møller Jensen	Niels	29		m		Gardener	yes	danish	yes	"	"	Denmark.	Gjerlev.	Father Mr. Anders Chr. Jensen Gjerlev.	Ill.	Chicago
18		Hansen	Folmer Vilstrup	20		m		Asst.	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Vordingborg.	Mother Johanne Hansen Algade 13. Vordingborg.	Wisc.	Belelt
19	39036/1064-L.A.	Nielsen	Christiane	25		f		House-work.	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen.	Father Mr. Niels M. Nielsen Asferg Øster Mark. Spentrup.	Ill.	ville
20		Jensen	Axel	22		f		House-work.	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Frederiksberg.	Father Mr. J. Jensen, Prinsesse-Marie Alle 13. Copenhagen.	Calif.	San Francisco
21		<del>NOT SHIPPED</del>	<del>Karen Elisabeth</del>	<del>23</del>		<del>f</del>		<del>House-work.</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>danish</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>Copenhagen</del>	<del>Steph Mother Mrs. Hansen</del>	<del>Calif.</del>	<del>San Francisco</del>
22	358094 28/4/28	Huus Jensen	Jens Alfred	27		m		Engineer	yes	danish	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Svendborg.	Father Teacher Mr. Jensen St. Knudevej 4. Svendborg.	NJ.	Newark.
23		Nielsen	Karl Victor J.	23		m		Engineer	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Svendborg.	Father Mr. V. Nielsen. Maskinfabrikken. Svendborg.	Ill.	Chicago
24		Kjær	Søren	31		m		Farmer	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Løsninge	Father Mr. Made Kjær. Bottrupgaard pr. Løsninge.	Texas	Waco
25		Jensen	Anine	27		f		Nurse	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen.	Father Mr. Chr. Jensen Valsted pr. Sibbesund.	Mich.	Battle Creek.
26		Crespan	Daniele	35		m		Labou-rer.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	italian	U.S.A.	El Cerrito	Amagerbrogade 79. Copenhagen.	Calif.	El Cerrito
27		Møllerup	Anna Cathrine	26		f		Wife	yes	danish	yes	Denmark.	scand.	Denmark.	Copenhagen	Father Mr. J. Jørgensen Strandboulevard 168. Copenhagen	Ill.	Chicago
28		Markussen	Knud Nygaard	22		m		Clerk	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Kolding.	Father Mr. Peter Markussen Jernbanevej 24. Kolding.	NY.	New York.
29		Nielsen	Malie Margrethe	67		f		Widow	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Daughter in law. Mrs R. Nielsen. Ndr. Frihavsgade 85. Copenhagen	Mass.	West Roxbury
30		Christensen	Christen Nikolai	27		m		Smith	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Nakskov.	Father Mr. U. F. Christensen Upperslev pr. Kastager.	Minn.	St. Paul
			10. Hansen					Agnes M		17. transferred to Man. 10-18								
			11. Andersen					Asta K.		18. transferred to Man. 10-19								
			14. Larsen					Kristian		27. not shipped								
			21. Hansen K					Karen E.		23. not shipped.								

Total payment:

U. S. citizens

## Abstract

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

List  
The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

New York

MAR 19 1924

19

43

5

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a anarchist.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	
				Yes or No	Year or period of years.	Where?							Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair, Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth, Country, City or town.	
1	yes	self	6.25	no	-	-	Brother in law. Mr. Carl Hansen 815 Rescol Street Chicago Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	heal- thy. fair blue	no	Denmark. Sundby
2	yes	self	3.50	no	-	-	Uncle. Mr. Th. Lauritzen 2233 North Sawyer Ave. Chicago Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	" fair blue	no	" Resen.
3	yes	self	2.25	no	-	-	Sister Mrs B.L. Campbell 701 N. Dearborn Street Chicago Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	" fair blue	no	" Gurede
4	yes	self	\$25	no	-	-	Friend Mrs B.L. Campbell 701 N. Dearborn Street Chicago Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	" fair blue	no	" Holbak
5	yes	self	\$25	yes	1918/ 1920. Ja.	-	Sister Mrs B.L. Campbell 701 N. Dearborn Street. Chicago Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	4 1/2	" fair blue	no	" Gurede
6	"	husband	\$8.00	no	-	-	"	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	6 1/2	" fair blue	no	" Holbak
7	"	father	"	no	-	-	"	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	-	" fair blue	no	" Gurede
8	no	self	7.75	no	-	-	Aunt and Uncle. Mr. & Mrs J. Ssn- dergaard R.D. 7. Watschung N. Plainfield. N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	-	" " "	no	" Holbak.
9	no	self	1.75	no	-	-	Sister Mrs Clara Bigand 5116 - 2nd Ave Seattle Wash.	yes	2 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	" fair grey	no	" Viberg
10	no	self	\$25	no	-	-	Uncle. Mr. Chris Swartz 5909 16th Street. Detroit Mich.	yes	1 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	" fair blue	no	" Stubbeksbjerg
11	no	self	\$25	no	-	-	Uncle. Mr. Chris Swartz 5909 16th Street. Detroit Mich.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	" fair blue	no	" Vang
12	yes	self	1.75	no	-	-	Brother Mr. Peter Hansen R.L. Sergeant Bluff. Ja.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	" dark- blue	no	" Klemensker
13	yes	self	90	no	-	-	Friend Mr. H. Nielsen 584 Rugby Road New York NY.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	heal- thy grey grey	no	Denmark Humble
14	no	self	"	no	-	-	Mr. Niels K. Nielsen 3020 East 42nd Street. Minneapolis. Minn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	9	" light grey fair blue	no	" Bramminge
15	yes	self	yes	yes	1920/ 1923. Ja.	-	home. 11 1/2 West 65th Street New York. NY.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	" fair blue	no	" Grove
16	"	husband	"	yes	1920/ 1923. Ja.	-	home. 1700 N. Cranford Ave Chicago Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	-	heal- thy red blue	no	Denmark Aarhus
17	no	self	3.75	no	-	-	Uncle. Mr. Walter Nielsen 1004 Oak Street. Beloit Wisc.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	4	8	" fair brown	no	" Aarhus
18	no	self	7.75	no	-	-	Brother Mr. Christ Nielsen Box 132. Carpentersville Ill.	yes	2 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	-	" fair blue	no	" Blenstrup.
19	no	self	7.75	no	-	-	Uncle. Mr. Wilh. Mogensen Sultana. Calif.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	" fair blue	no	" Svandborg
20	no	self	7.75	no	-	-	Uncle. Mr. H. Mortensen Gordova. Neb.	yes	1 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	" fair grey	no	" Hem.
21	no	self	5.00	no	-	-	Brother Mr. Knud Jensen NJ. Y.M.C.A. 107 Halsey Street Newark	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	" fair blue	no	" Copenhagen
22	no	self	7.75	no	-	-	Friend Otto Thomsen 862 Mel- lington Ave. Chicago Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	heal- thy fair grey	no	Denmark Svandborg
23	no	self	1.40	no	-	-	Uncle. Mr. A.M. Kjer. 2107 South 7th Waco. Texas	yes	3 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	10 1/2	" black grey	no	" Svandborg.
24	no	self	1.40	no	-	-	Battle Creek Sanatorium to cure Battle Creek Mich.	yes	5 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	10	" brown blue	no	" Olsted
25	no	self	1.70	yes	1922/ 1923. Calif.	-	Brother Mr. Preme Crespan. Box 37. El Cerrito Calif.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	" fair blue	no	" Svandborg.
26	no	self	7.75	no	-	-	Husband Mr. P. Mollerup. 1554 Howard Ave. Chicago Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	" dark- brown	no	" Olsted
27	no	self	7.75	no	-	-	Friend Edward Henningsen Blue Point Paper Co. 102 Route Street New York NY.	yes	1/2 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	" fair grey	no	Italian. Treviso
28	yes	self	7.75	no	-	-	Daughter and Son in law. Mr. & Mrs Joh. Lundsgaard. 45 Edgemere Road Westbury. Boston. Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	" fair blue	no	Denmark. Copenhagen
29	yes	self	7.75	no	-	-	Friend Wm. Erikson. 583 East Lawson Street. St. Paul. Minn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	" grey brown	no	" Kolding
30	yes	self	5.00	no	-	-	"	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	5	4	" fair blue	no	Vallensbak.	
																			Thisted	

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **A. I. Schmidt**, of the **OSCAR II**, from **COPENHAGEN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **26** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this  
at **NEW YORK**

19

day of

MAR 1924

19

*E. O. Seury*  
Immigration Officer.

MASTER  
Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. Scharling, Surgeon of the "OSCAR II", Swedish overboard,  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 25  
years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

50

*H. Scharling*

Sworn to before me this 19 day of MAR, 1924  
at NEW YORK

*E. Steury*  
*Notary*

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



4

FD-500-A  
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Oscar II"

Passengers sailing from Copenhagen

March 6th

1924

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13						
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.	
1		Jørgensen	Astrid	24		f	House-work.	yes	danish	yes	Denmark.	scand.	Denmark.	Copenhagen.	Father Dr. Jørgensen Brobyværk. Egen.	Mass.	Boston.	
2		Hansen	Gunnar Ejnar	19		m	Smith	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen.	Father Mr. F. Hansen Frederiksborgvej 16. Copenhagen	Nebr.	Omaha	
3		Frøhner	Roberta (called Mirella)	33		f	Wife	yes	danish	yes	Born in U. S. A.	"	"	Copenhagen.	Husband Mr. Knud Eriksen Starndboulevard 149. Copenhagen	NY.	Brooklyn	
4		Glück	Anna Elise Ingeborg	53		f	Widow after Consul	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen.	Brother Mr. Munch Lassen Tulinsgade 2.	Calif.	San Rafael	
5		"	Adele	25		f	House-work.	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	"	Copenhagen.	"	"	
6	464 889 3/19/24	Haugelund	Sigrid	34		f	Teacher	yes	danish	yes	Denmark.	"	"	"	Hou.	Father Mr. Nielsen Hou.	Ill.	Chicago
7		Tøjberg	Marie Sofie	23		f	Wife	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Aarhus.	Mother Mrs. Thorndahl. Holtevej 20. Aarhus	Ill.	Chicago	
8		Isager	Otto	19		m	Gardener	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Ringkøbing.	Father Mr. P. Isager Ringkøbing.	Ill.	Chicago	
9	35/12339-1/14/20 E	Hansen	Niels Peter	26		m	Shop- -assistant.	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Aalborg.	Brother Mr. Harry Hansen 10. Rosenlundsgade. Aalborg.	Minn.	South Park.	
10		Steffensen	Vilhelm Bertram	19		m	Shop- -assistant.	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Nakskov.	Father Mr. Carl G. Steffensen Holsted pr. Aunede.	NY.	New York.	
11		Kjær	Vita Cathrine	54		f	Wife	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen.	Cousin August Lemming Lillestedsvej 7. Copenhagen	NY.	New York.	
12	46/2285	Just Rasmussen.	Thorkild Jan	33		m	Lieutenant in the Navy	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen.	Father Edv. Rasmussen. Tolbodgade Nykøbing F.	Calif.	Oakland.	
13	5/4/24	"	Inger	32		f	Wife	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
14		Kibsgaard	Jens Jensen	23		m	Farmer-labourer.	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Solbjerg.	Father Mr. Kristen Mikkelsen Solbjerg. Mors.	S. Dak.	Hurley	
15		Kibsgaard	Henrik Nielsen	19		m	Farmer-labourer.	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Solbjerg.	Father Mr. Nils Kibsgaard Solbjerg. Mors	S. Dak.	Hurley	
16		Lund	Kamma Margrethe	25		f	House-work.	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Nykøbing M.	Father Villars Lund Lille Tolsgaard. Vejrum pr. Naur.	Ill.	Chicago	
17		Dangaard	Kristen	28		m	Farmer-labourer.	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Fjallerslev.	Father Mr. Jens Dangaard Fjallerslev. Mors.	Ill.	Chicago	
18		Søndergaard	Peter	20		m	Farmer-labourer.	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Outrup.	Father Mr. Laust Kristensen Søndergaard. Mors.	Ill.	Chicago	
19	944 509-10/14/33 E	Jepsen	Harry	27		m	Representative.	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Odense.	Father Mr. N. Jepsen 6. Olaf Røjsvej. Odense	NY.	Mont Clair	
20		Petersen.	Julie	20		f	House-work.	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Fruens Bøge	Mrs. Signe Petersen. 16. Bøgedals Alle. Fruens Bøge.	NY.	Brooklyn	
21		Pedersen.	Agnes	26		f	House-work.	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen.	Father Mr. H. C. Pedersen. Rasmus Raskvej 1. Odense	NY.	Brooklyn	
22		Drescher	Kaj Chr.	24		m	Farmer	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Aarhus.	Father Mr. Consul M. P. Drescher Riis Skov. Aarhus.	NY.	Brooklyn	
23		Hegnsgaard	Hansine Kristine	36		f	Photo-grapher	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Frederikshavn.	Sister Mrs. Mose Ovresgade 41. Copenhagen	Mass.	Boston	
24		Hillig	Otto	23		m	Smith	yes	danish	yes	"	"	U.S.A.	Palos Park.	Father Mr. Oscar Hillig Landskronagade 24	Ill.	Palos Park.	
25		"	Merry	30		f	Wife	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	"	Copenhagen.	"	"	
26	247789 3/19/24	Nielsen	Paul Osvald	22		m	Clerk.	yes	danish	yes	"	"	Denmark.	Nakskov.	Mother Mrs. A. Nielsen Søndergade 22. Nakskov.	Kansas	Pittsburg	
27	370 218 3/19/24	Pahl.	Cecilie Margrethe Emilie	24		f	Clerk.	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Frederikshavn.	Father Mr. P. Pahl. Frederikshavn.	Wisc.	Kenosha	
28	347 790-3/1/21 E	Christensen	Karen	19		f	House-work.	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	"	Father Mr. A. Christensen Frederikshavn.	Wisc.	Kenosha.	
29	1016 093 3/19/24	Jensen	Johanne Petra	24		f	House-work.	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen.	Father Mr. P. Jensen Ole Suhrsvej 23. Copenhagen.	Ill.	Chicago	
30		Hansen	Herluf Jørgen	21		m	Gardener	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Løkken.	Uncle. Mr. Chr. Isager Aldersbøjevej. Hjørring.	Ill.	Chicago	

Total passengers . . . 30  
U. S. citizens . . .  
Aliens . . .\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York

MAR 19 1924, 19

51

List

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed

4

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33						
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.				
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.		Where?	Length of time since arrival in the United States.								Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.		Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or town.	
1	yes	self	6.00	yes	no	-	Simons Colledge Boston Mass.	yes	1/2 year	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	heal- thy.	fair	grey	no	4	Denmark.	Højrup
2	yes	self	1.75	yes	no	-	Uncle. Mr. Arnold Nielsen 2822 S. 32nd Ave. Omaha Nebr.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	fair	blue	no	"	Copenhagen	
3	yes	self	6.00	yes	no	-	Father Mr. J.L. Arneberg 1880 Sterling Pl. Brooklyn NY.	yes	2 months	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	brown	grey	no	U.S.A.	Brooklyn NY	
4	no	self	30.00	yes	no	1908/09 NY	Son Mr. Hans Gluck 620 Petaluma Ave San Rafael. Calif.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	dark	grey	no	Denmark	Copenhagen	
5	no	self	"	yes	no	1909. NY	Friend Mrs L.L. Kearne 5004 Kildare Street Chicago Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	"	brown	brown	no	Mexico	Mexico City.	
6	yes	self	30.00	yes	no	-	Aunt Mrs L.L. Kearne 5004 Kildare Street Chicago Ill.	yes	1 year	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	fair	grey	no	Denmark.	Klitmøller	
7	yes	self	30.00	yes	no	-	Friend Mr. Jens Pedersen 1909 N. California Ave Chicago Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	fair	brown	no	"	Aarhus	
8	yes	self	25.00	yes	no	-	Brother Mr. Chris Hansen Box 125 South Park. Minn.	yes	5 years	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8 1/2	"	fair	blue	no	"	Ringsbø	
9	no	self	20.00	yes	no	-	Friend Jacob Jacobsen 28 West 12th Street New York NY.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	fair	blue	no	"	Aalborg	
10	yes	self	30.00	yes	no	-	Daughter Gertrude Kjar 270 Park Ave New York NY.	yes	5 years	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	"	dark	grey	no	"	Halsted	
11	yes	self	40.00	yes	no	-	Brother Ejner Just Rasmussen 3445 Bell View Ave Oakland. Calif.	yes	1/2 year	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	grey	grey	no	4	"	Strib
12	no	self	40.00	yes	no	-	Friend Mr. Jørgen O. Jørgensen P.O. Box 39 Hurley S. Dak.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	dark	grey	no	"	Nykøbing I.	
13	"	husband	"	no	-	-	Uncle. Mr. Jørgen O. Jørgensen R.O. Box 39 Hurley S. Dak.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	fair	blue	no	"	Begs.	
14	yes	self	65.00	yes	no	-	Uncle. Mr. A. Dahlsgaard 6733 Merrill Ave. Chicago Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3 1/2	"	dark	grey	no	"	Solbjerg	
15	yes	self	30.00	yes	no	-	Uncle. Mr. A. Dahlsgaard 6733 Merrill Ave. Chicago Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8 1/2	"	light	grey	no	"	Solbjerg.	
16	yes	self	30.00	yes	no	-	Uncle. Mr. A. Dahlsgaard 6733 Merrill Ave. Chicago Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2 1/2	"	light	blue	no	"	Sir. St.	
17	yes	self	50.00	yes	no	-	Friend Mr. A. Dahlsgaard 6733 Merrill Ave. Chicago Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	fair	blue	no	"	Tjallerslev	
18	yes	self	50.00	yes	no	-	Friend Gunnar Lesser 217 Bloomfield Ave Mont Clair. NJ.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	dark	blue	Scar on the left wrist	"	Outrup	
19	no	self	70.00	yes	no	-	Friend Mr. M. Andersen 665 - 77th Street Brooklyn NY.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3 1/2	"	red-	grey	no	"	Odense	
20	yes	self	70.00	yes	no	-	Cousin Mrs Elvira Rasmussen 4913 Church Ave Brooklyn NY.	yes	3 years	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3 1/2	"	fair	blue	no	"	San Bork.	
21	yes	self	70.00	yes	no	-	Cousin Mr. Svend Gade 212 East 34th Street Brooklyn NY.	yes	1 year	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	black	brown	no	"	Nyborg.	
22	yes	self	20.00	yes	no	-	friend Mrs Nilsson C/O A. Leuthy & Co. Perkins Street Roskilde Denmark.	yes	2 years	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	fair	grey	no	"	Aarhus	
23	yes	self	100.00	yes	no	1920/ no	home. Palos Park. Ill.	yes	2 years	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	fair	grey	no	"	Ølby	
24	no	self	100.00	yes	yes	1923 Ill.	Friend Mr. P.W. Errebo Pittsburg Business College Pittsburg Kansas	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	fair	blue	no	"	Copenhagen	
25	"	husband	"	no	-	-	Brother Mr. Holger Pahl 1621 Florenz Ave Kenosha. Wisc.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	fair	blue	no	"	Brønderslev	
26	no	self	20.00	yes	no	-	Brother Mr. Holger Christensen 120 Sheridant Road Kenosha. Wisc.	yes	2 years	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5 1/2	"	red-	grey	no	"	Nakskov	
27	yes	self	25.00	yes	no	-	Friend Mr. & Mrs Martin Jensen 2631 N. Neva Ave Chicago Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	fair	blue	no	"	Frederikshavn	
28	yes	self	25.00	yes	no	-	Friend Mr. B.C. Petersen 3740 West North Ave. Chicago Ill.	yes	3 years	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	"	dark	blue	no	"	Frederikshavn	
29	no	self	25.00	yes	no	-		yes	2 years	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	fair	grey	no	"	Copenhagen	
30	no	self	25.00	yes	no	-		no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	dark-	fair blue	no	"	Hjørring	

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **A. I. Schmidt**, of the **"OSCAR II"**, from **COPENHAGEN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **declare** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this **19** day of **MAR**, 1924, at **NEW YORK**

*E. O. Shurg*  
Immigration Officer.

**MASTER**

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **H Scherling**, Surgeon of the "**OSCAR II**"  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **declare** that I have had **25** **sailing therewith**  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
**ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN**, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

52

*Heather Scherling*

Sworn to before me this **19** day of **MAR** 1924, 19  
 at **NEW YORK**

*E. Henry*  
*Notary*

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



3

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Oscar II"

Passengers sailing from Copenhagen

March 6th

1924

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name. Given name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or town.
1		Ruhtula Erik Oskar	24	m	m	Engineer	finnish	Finland.	finnish	Finland, Helsingfors	Father Mr. O.S. Ruhtula Frederiksgatan 21 Helsingfors, Finland.	NY. New York.
2		" Helena Katarina	22	m	m	Wife	finnish	"	"	"	"	"
3		Hove Betty Cathrine	27	f	s	House- work.	danish	Denmark.	scand.	Denmark, Copenhagen.	Father Mr. A.T. Hove Dampmøllen, Thisted	Mass. Boston
4		Eskildsen Carl Adolf	34	m	m	Adjuster	danish	"	"	U.S.A. Chicago Ill.	Father in law. Mr. A.P. Hansen Fuglebakkevej 33, Copenhagen	Ill. Chicago
5		" Ellen Petrea	36	f	m	Wife	danish	"	"	"	"	"
6	UNDER 16	" Paul Adolph	1	m	s	Child	Nothing	U.S.A.	Born in U.S.A.	"	"	"
7		Schrøder Laurits Peter	33	m	m	Captain	danish	Denmark.	"	Denmark, Nykøbing M.	Mother Mrs Schrøder Sylowsvej, 55. Korsør. Father Mr. J.P. Garner Classensvej, Elsinore	Calif. Los Angeles
8		Garner Ammon	20	m	s	Gardener	danish	"	"	Elsinore	"	Ill. Waukegan
9		Elkjer Carl Jensenius	23	m	s	Gardener	danish	"	"	Herning	M. Elkjer father Dalgaardsgade 26, Herning. Husband Mr. Dethlef Jørgensen Carlsminde, Søllerød pr Høje	Pa. Kimbalton
10		Jørgensen Ruth Clara Rosalie	48	f	m	Wife	Danish	"	"	Søllerød	Father Mr. Paul Christiansen Villa "Thorslund" Elsinore. Father Mr. Ole Jørgensen	Oregon Portland
11		Christiansen Henry Jens Peter	20	m	s	Clerk.	danish	"	"	Elsinore	Father Mr. Paul Christiansen Villa "Thorslund" Elsinore. Father Mr. Ole Jørgensen	Ill. Chicago
12		Jørgensen Lars Henning	24	m	s	Farmer	danish	"	"	Flemløse	Flemløse St.	NJ. Hoboken
13		Larsen Hans Jørgen	26	m	s	Farmer	danish	"	"	Flemløse	Flemløse St.	NJ. Hoboken
14		Larsen Albert Sigvard	23	m	s	Farmer	danish	"	"	Flemløse	Flemløse St.	NJ. Hoboken
15		Jakobsen Kristine	24	f	s	House- work.	danish	"	"	Frederiksberg.	Mother Marie Jakobsen Ballerup 7 B.	BY. Brooklyn
16		Petersen-Kolding Mathilde	52	f	s	House- work.	danish	"	"	New York, NY.	Mother Else Dooleweerth Nordbanevej 11. Skive	NJ. East Orange
17		Sørensen Karen Kirstine	50	f	s	House- work.	danish	"	"	New York, NY.	Niece Ellen Jørgensen Gl. Kalkbrænderivej 19. Coph.	NY. New York.
18		Laybourn Jensen Gerda	31	f	m	Wife	danish	"	"	Roseth NJ.	Mother Therese Laybourn Pilestrade 66.	NY. Irvington
19	UNDER 16	" Ruth	4	f	s	Child	Nothing	U.S.A.	Born in U.S.A.	"	"	"
20		Madsen Sophie Esbensen Thora Kirsten	26	f	s	Teacher	danish	Denmark.	"	Omaha Nebr.	Father Mr. Theacher Madsen Lejre St.	Nebr. Omaha
21		" Kirsten Thora	26	f	s	Teacher	danish	"	"	"	Mother Mrs E. Madsen Blangsløv pr. Lou.	"
22		Godthaab Anthon Mikkelsen	33	m	m	Labourer	danish	"	"	Middelfart	Father Mr. Chr. Godthaab. Holstebro.	NJ. Arlington
23		" Augusta Johanne	30	f	m	Wife	danish	"	"	"	"	"
24	UNDER 16	" Berge	10	m	s	Child	danish	"	"	"	"	"
25	UNDER 16	" Edel Hedvig	5	f	s	CHILD	Nothing	"	"	"	"	"
26		Hansen Katherine Urania	20	f	s	House- work.	danish	"	"	Copenhagen.	Father A. Christensen Adelgade 82. Copenhagen.	NY. Brooklyn
27		Larsen Johannes Carl	32	m	s	Wrist.	danish	"	"	U.S.A. Boston, Mass.	Mother Mrs Sofie Larsen. Engbavevej 1. Copenhagen	Mass. Boston
28		Thiesen Louise Charlotte	41	f	s	Nurse	danish	"	"	Denmark, Randers	Mr. G. Thiesen father Ny Markedsgade 10. Randers	Ill. Chicago
29		Thiesen Anna Sophie	35	f	s	Nurse	danish	"	"	Randers	"	"
30		Bjlsen Frank Carlo	21	m	s	Clerk.	danish	"	"	Esbjerg.	Mother Mrs Bjlsen Englandshus. Esbjerg.	Calif. Fresno

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

New York

MAR 19 1924

19

53

List

The entries on this list  
be typewritten or printed.

3

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is or was in prison or detention, or under sentence of a court of law, or under restraint of any authority.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any State, Territory, or insular possession, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.		
				Yes or No.		Year or period of years.									Where?		Feet.		Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.
1	Self	Self	600	no	Cousin Mr. Duni Willberg. 146 - 67th Street Brooklyn NY.	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	lothy.	brown	grey	no	Finland. Padosjoki	
2	Husband	"	"	no	Simons Colledge Boston Mass.	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	brown	grey	no	Helsingfors
3	Self	Self	600	1913/23 Feb	home. 8020 Dante Ave Chicago Ill.	1/2 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	fair	grey	no	Denmark Thisted
4	Self	Self	300	1920/23 ad	Chicago Ill.	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8 1/2	"	dark blue	grey	no	Copenhagen
5	Husband	"	"	1911.	"	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	no	Brazil. Sao Paulo
6	Father	"	"	Dec. 16th 1922	"	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	no	U.S.A. Oak Park Ill.
7	Self	Self	700	1910 NY.	friend M Madsen 1134 Copeland Place Los Angeles Calif	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	4	"	fair	blue	no	Denmark. Korsør.
8	Self	Self	700	"	Mr. Emil Jensen. 118 North Genesee Street. Waukegan Ill.	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	fair	blue	no	" Elsinore
9	Self	Self	700	"	Uncle. Mr. N. Chr. Elkjær R.J. Kimbalton. Ja.	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	light-	grey	no	" Herning
10	Self	Self	700	"	Son Mr. Helge Jürgensen. 269 East Street North E. Portland. Oregon.	4 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	dark	brown	no	Copenhagen
11	Self	Self	700	"	Uncle. Mr. D. Jensen. 6333 Ada Street. Chicago Ill.	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	brown	grey	no	" Elsinore
12	Self	Self	700	"	Cousin Anders Larsen 1202 Washington Street Hoboken N.J.	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	fair	blue	no	" Flemisse
13	Self	Self	700	"	Cousin Anders Larsen. 1202 Washington Street Hoboken N.J.	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1/2	"	fair	blue	no	" Flemisse
14	Self	Self	700	"	Cousin Anders Larsen. 1202 Washington Street Hoboken N.J.	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1/2	"	fair	blue	no	" Flemisse
15	Self	Self	700	"	Friends. Y.W.C.A. Brooklyn NY.	2 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	fair	grey	no	" Stenisse
16	Self	Self	700	1908/16	Cousin Mrs. Frederiksen 64 North 15th Street. East Orange. N.J.	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	"	dark grey	blue	no	" Hjerik.
17	Self	Self	700	1906/12	Niece Mrs. Kristine Eriksen 113th Street New York. NY.	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	grey	blue	no	" Evilsager
18	Self	Self	700	1917/18	Husband Mr. Lars Peter Jensen 337 Myrtle Ave Irvington. N.J.	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	dark	blue	no	" Copenhagen N.J.
19	Mother	"	"	Nov. 10th 1919	"	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	fair	blue	no	U.S.A. Roselle Park.
20	Self	Self	700	1921/18	home. 2909 Izard Street Omaha Nebr.	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	"	dark-	grey	no	Denmark. Allerslev
21	Husband	"	"	1921/18	"	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	brown	brown	no	" Hogenstrup.
22	Self	Self	700	"	Brother in law. Mr. Chr. Kaissen 40 Rutland Arlington. N.J.	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	dark-	blue	no	" Nørre Snede
23	Husband	"	"	"	"	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	no	" Stendrup
24	Father	"	"	"	"	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	fair	blue	no	" Middelfart
25	Father	"	"	"	"	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	no	" Middelfart
26	Self	Self	700	1916	Friend Fred Mc Conigal 543-68th Street Brooklyn NY.	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	fair	blue	no	" Copenhagen
27	Self	Self	700	1924	home. 60 Menox Road Nahant. Mass.	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	fair	grey	no	" Silkeborg
28	Self	Self	700	1915	Mr. Oscar Martin. 2517 Kimball Ave. Chicago Ill.	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7 1/4	"	fair	blue	no	" Randers
29	Self	Self	700	1923	Norwegian Diakonisse Hosp. Chicago Ill.	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	light	grey	no	" Randers
30	Self	Self	700	1923	Uncle. Mr. Otto Hemmingsen P.K. Box 122 Fresno Calif.	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	fair	brown	no	" Rebjerg.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **A I Schmidt**, of the **OSCAR II**, from **COPENHAGEN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this  
at **NEW YORK**

19 day of **MAR**, 1924

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

**MASTER**

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Polish alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. " Oscar II "

sailing from Copenhagen

March 6th

1924, Arriving at Port of

New York

MAR 19 1924

19

NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
<del>NOT SHIPPED</del>	Peter Fritz	39	m m	Passp. No. 257808 Wash. March 20th. 1923	home. Lowell Ja.
<del>NOT SHIPPED</del>	Martha A.	39	f m		
<del>NOT SHIPPED</del>	Ida Karen	8	f s		
<del>NOT SHIPPED</del>	George J.	3	m s		
Brumme	Lili Valborg	44	f m	Passp. No. 205958 Wash. July 19th. 1922.	home. 161 Berkeley Place
"	Ilma	18	f s	" " 205959 " " " " 1923.	home. 620 Petaluma Ave
Gluck	Hans Isidor	23	m s	" " 3569 S. 9 Serie Wash. Nov. 14th.	San Rafael. Calif.
Jorgensen,	Dorthea	53	f s	Citizen paper No. 1650332. Pass. 164133 W. Westchester NY. Nov. 25th. 1921. May 8th 1922	home. South River NJ.
<del>NOT SHIPPED</del>	Chris	35	m s	Passp. No. 359054 Wash. Dec. 17th. 1923.	home. 5969 16th Street
Lundegaard	Sofie	37	f m	District Court held at	Detroit. Mich.
"	Niels	2	m s	Citizen paper No. 1259781. Boston Mass (Dec. 8th. 1919.	home. 45 Edgemere Road West Roxbury Boston Mass.
Nielsen.	Carl Frederik	28	m s	Citizen paper No. 754724 Special supreme Brooklyn NY. May 11th. 1917. court	home. 821 Wilcox Ave Bronx NY.
<del>NOT SHIPPED</del>	Svend	31	m s		home. 14th Bodd Street
Larsen,	Anton Hansen	46	m s	Passp. No. 338095 Wash. Sep. 11th. 1923	home. Elk Point S. Dak.
Simonsen	Peter Jorgen	35	m s	Passp. No. 346590. Wash. Oct. 16th. 1923	home. Box 32. Laurin. Mont.
Himeel	Edward J.	30	m m	Passport 244647 issued Washington D.C. January 19th 1923.	home. Jasper Ind.
Eriksen	Jens	38	m s	Special term supreme Court New York Citizen paper No. 1275497 NY. May 21st. 1919.	home. 3146 Kingsbridge Terr. New York City. NY.
<del>NOT SHIPPED</del>	Alfred	61	m s	Passp. No. 364794 Wash. Jan. 15th. 1924	home. Hotel "St. George" 51 Clark Street Brooklyn NY.
Larsen	Svend	39	m s	Passp No 349186 Wash Oct. 29th. 1923.	home. 292 Tillameck Street Portland. Oregon.
Smith	William A.	29	m s	" " 346877 " Oct. 17th. 1923	home. 292 Tillameck Street Portland. Oregon.
Ptacek	Magdalena	31	f s	" " 206901 " July 22nd. 1922.	home. 4317 West 2nd. Street Chicago Ill.
Freberg	Johannes Ludwig M.	31	m s	Seamans Passp. No. 61883 Jan. 25th. 1923.	home. 1758 West 7th Street Brooklyn NY.
Christensen	C. Emil	36	m s	Citizen paper. 1057328 Regular term of Camp Garden Ga. Sep. 4th. 1918. Supreme Court	home. 505 North 9th str Fort Dodge Iowa.
Skrebicki	Antony	17	m s	Passp. No. 364872 Wash. Jan. 16th. 1924	home. 1815 Portland Street Chicago Ill.
1/ Petersen	Peter F.	39	not shipped		
2/ "	Martha	39	not shipped		
3/ "	Ida	8	not shipped		
4/ "	George J.	3	not shipped		
9/ Swarts	Chris	35	transferred to Man. 2- 6		
13/ Petersen	Svend	31	not shipped		
18/ Christensen	Alfred	61	not shipped		

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



2

2

Form 600 A  
Commerce and Labor  
Immigration Service

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

55

S.

Oscar II

sailing from

Christiana

March 7th.

19 24

Arriving at Port of New York

MAR 19 1924

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yes. Mos.	MAILED OR SINGLES			
1	Lindquist	Carrie	41	✓ F		Passport No. 361605 Issued Washington, D.C. Jan. 2nd. 1924	92 Centerline St. Port Richmond, S.I.
2	Quack	He	60	✓ M		Passport No. 350005 Issued Washington, D.C. Dec. 1st. 1923	31 - 26th. Ave., Milwaukee, Wis.
3	"	Marie	41	✓ F		"	"
4	"	Julie	41	✓ F	Milwaukee Wisc June 9th 1907	"	"
5	"	Arthur Flater	41	✓ M	" Octbr 8th 1910	"	"
6	Swarts	Christ	35	✓ M		Passport 359054 issued Washington D.C. December 17th 1923.	home 5969- 16th str Detroit Mich.
7	Anderson	Anna Th.	32	✓ F		Passport 210703 issued Washington D.C. August 8th 1922	home 163 Sylvant str Malden Mass.
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

*July 3/19/24 finished 28/24*

*7 city*

22

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. Scherling, Surgeon of the OSCAR II, calling thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of MAR 1924, 19  
at NEW YORK

*E. Henry*  
Notary Public

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# 13

Dec. 3/19 - 11.55 A.M.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL persons arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S. S. Oscar II

Passengers sailing from Christiania

March 7th, 1924.

191

Passengers sailing from Christiania													March 7th. 1924.		191											
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)									
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.								
1		NOT SHIPPED																								
2		NOT SHIPPED																								
3	275242-5/6/27794	Carlsen	Tove	34		M		M Clerk	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Larvik	Wife: Mrs. Randi Carlsen, Olafsgt. 3, Larvik	NY	New York								
4	TRANSIT 3/1/24	Slang	John Helge	31		M		S Steward	yes	Norwegian	yes	"	"	"	Christiania	Brother: Mr. Matts Slang, Solligt. 7, Christiania	NY	New York								
5	TRANSIT 3/1/24	Hansen	Einar	31		M		S Worker	yes	Norwegian	yes	"	"	"	Christiania	Father: Mr. Ole J. Hansen, Hesselbergt. 5, Christiania	Minn.	Minneapolis								
6	TRANSIT 3/1/24	Storm Hansen	Reidar	28		M		M Sailor	yes	Norwegian	yes	"	"	"	Horten	Wife: Mrs. Olava Hansen, Solvkronevei 6, Horten	NY	New York								
7	TRANSIT 3/1/24	Jansen	Aaron	33		M		M Carpenter	yes	Norwegian	yes	"	"	"	Fjære pr. Grimstad	Wife: Mrs. Ellen Jansen, Fjære pr. Grimstad	NY	Brooklyn								
8	TRANSIT 3/1/24	Fjeldstad	Reinholdt Emil	30		M		S Machinist	yes	Norwegian	yes	"	"	"	Horten	Mother: Mrs. Gunhild Eriksen, Horten	NY	New York								
9	TRANSIT 3/1/24	Danielsen	Einar	26		M		S Machinist	yes	Norwegian	yes	"	"	"	Tromsø	Father: Mr. Jørgen Danielsen, Kirkenes	NY	New York								
10	TRANSIT 3/1/24	Skeie	Anders	20		M		S Cook	yes	Norwegian	yes	"	"	"	Avaldsnes	Father: Svend Skeie, Avaldsnes	NY	New York								
11	TRANSIT 3/1/24	Gregersen	Gunvald A.	31		M		S Sailor	yes	Norwegian	yes	"	"	"	Brevik	Father: Mr. Gustav Gregersen, Brevik	NY	New York								
12	TRANSIT 3/1/24	Ballestad	Einar	24		M		S Sailor	yes	Norwegian	yes	"	"	"	Skien	Father: Mr. Anders Ballestad, Øvregt. 1, Skien	NY	New York								
13	TRANSIT 3/1/24	Jønsberg	Arnulf	22		M		S Sailor	yes	Norwegian	yes	"	"	"	Skien	Father: Jens Jønsberg, Drammen	NY	New York								
14	TRANSIT 3/1/24	Søderlund	Oscar Arnolf	27		M		M Sailor	yes	Norwegian	yes	"	"	"	Solum	Mother: Mrs. Martha Søderlund, Solum pr. Porsgrund	NY	New York								
15	SWITZERLAND	Larsson	Karin	27		F		S Domestic	yes	Swedish	yes	Sweden	"	Sweden	Vestra Storbryn	Mother: Mait Andersson, Storbryn Vestra, Vanhus, Palarne	Arizona	Flagstaff								
16	UNDER 18		Mait G. Daughter	3		F		S Child	no	Nothing	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"								
17		NOT SHIPPED																								
18	TRANSIT 3/1/24	Jorink	Oscar Geora	21		M		Slabourer	yes	Swedish	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Osterfornebo	Father: O. G. Jorink, As. Osterfornebo	Ill.	Geneva								
19	TRANSIT 3/1/24	Severinsen	Ingvold	39		M		S Sailor	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	"	Norway	Sandherred	Brother: Mr. Haakon Tørrestad, Goksgruten pr. Sandefjord	NY	New York								
20			1. Nilsson					Tobine																		
21			2. Haugen					John T.																		
22			17. Reitan					Bernt																		
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										
31																										
32																										
33																										

March 20/24

Inspector

Noted

Excluded

Amf

23

March 20/24 Infarolo

23

Total passengers 11  
U. S. citizens 11  
Aliens 0

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the Immigration Officer at the port of arrival.

Arriving at Port of

New York

MAR 19 1924

191

57

13

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.				Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a member of any subversive organization, or whether he advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States, or of any State, Territory, or insular possession, or whether he advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or whether he advocates the unlawful assault or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.		
						Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether alien is coming to United States to engage in business, or to perform service, or to receive education, or to receive medical treatment, or to receive training, or to receive instruction, or to receive any other benefit, or to receive any other advantage, or to receive any other benefit, or to receive any other advantage.						Whether alien is coming to United States to engage in business, or to perform service, or to receive education, or to receive medical treatment, or to receive training, or to receive instruction, or to receive any other benefit, or to receive any other advantage, or to receive any other benefit, or to receive any other advantage.	Feet.	Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or town.
1	Self	Yes	20	Yes	Uncle: Mr. Oscar Nilsen, 941 Dahill Road, Brooklyn, NY	perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Blue	None	Norway	Birkenes	
2	Self	Yes	20	Yes	Aunt: Mrs. M. Sjaerger, 19 Bay 43 St. Brooklyn, NY	perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Blue	None	Norway	Sarpsborg	
3	Self	Yes	20	Yes	Brother in law: Mr. Kjerulf M. Ekeland, 700 8th Ave. Brooklyn, NY	1 year	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Blue	None	Norway	Tjalling	
4	Ship-owner	Yes	20	Yes	Norw. S/S "Sosua", New York	in transit 5 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Blue	None	(2)	Fredrikshald	
5	Self	Yes	25	Yes	Sister: Mrs. Mimmi Stensgaard, 2327 Pillsbury Ave. Minneapolis, Minn.	perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	6	Fair	Blue	None	"	Christiania	
6	Ship-owner	Yes	7	Yes	Norw. S/S "Maineville", New York	in transit 20 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Blue	None	(2)	Horten	
7	Self	Yes	25	Yes	Friend: Mr. Louis Klepp, 265 President St. Brooklyn, NY	perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Blue	both hands tattooed	(9)	Fjære	
8	Ship-owner	Yes	1919	Yes	Norw. S/S Port Antonia, New York	in transit 8 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Blue	Both arms tattooed	(2)	Borre	
9	"	Yes	no	Yes	Norw. S/S Axtec, New York	in transit 5 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Blue	None	(2)	Sarkjos	
10	"	Yes	no	Yes	Norw. S/S Axtec, New York	in transit 5 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Blue	None	(2)	Avaldnes	
11	"	Yes	no	Yes	Norw. S/S Beseggen, New York	in transit 10 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Blue	Both arms tattooed	(2)	Krabberudstrand	
12	"	Yes	no	Yes	"	in transit 10 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Blue	right arm tattooed	(2)	Skien	
13	"	Yes	no	Yes	"	in transit 10 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Blue	None	(2)	Skien	
14	"	Yes	1919	Yes	"	in transit 10 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Blue	Both arms tattooed	(2)	Gjerpen	
15	Albert Anderson	Yes	75	Yes	Acquaintance: Mr. Albert Anderson, c/o F.L. Co. Flagstaff, Arizona	perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Blue	None	X	Sweden	Vamhus
16	"	Yes	no	Yes	"	perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Blue	None	X	"	"
17	Sister	Yes	no	Yes	Sister: Mrs. Frank A. Jaker, 12 M East 10th St. Tacoma, Wash.	perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Blue	None	Norway	Indersjø	
18	Self	Yes	25	Yes	Sister: Mrs. Ellen Bordenfell, 401 Hamilton St. Geneva, Ill.	perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Blue	None	Sweden	Trarsjø	
19	NY Self	Yes	1912 sailed	Yes	Norw. s/s "Mandeville", in New York	in transit 10 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Blue	None	(2)	Anbu	

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **A. I. Schmidt**, of the **OSCAR II**, from **COPENHAGEN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make **18** physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

Sworn to before me this **19** day of **MAR**, 19**24**, at **NEW YORK**

*E. Henry*  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. Scharling, Surgeon of the OSCAR II, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

58

H. Scharling

Sworn to before me this 19 day of MAR, 1924,  
at NEW YORK

E. Henry  
M.D.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York

MAR 19 1924

19

59

List  
12

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50.00, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.			
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years. Where?		Whether alien landed in previous 5 years.	Whether alien landed in previous 5 years.						Feet.	Inches.			Country.	City or town.		
1	yes	Self	25	no	-	Brother, Axel Johnson 904 - 6 th. st. Rockford, Ill.	no	Ever	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	FairBlondBlue	None	Sweden	Ör.
2	yes	Self	30	yes	1906 Chicago 1923 Ill.	Brother, Gust Zackrisson, 844 Aldine ave. Chicago, Ill.	no	Ever	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	FairDark Blue	None	do	Fjärås
3	no	Self	25	no	-	Brother, Carl Efraimson - 1611 Chicago str. Omaha, Nebr.	no	Ever	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	FairBlondBlue	None	do	Fors
4	no	Self	50	no	-	Brother, Lars Johnson R. 4. Oakland, Nebr.	no	Ever	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6		FairBrownBlue	None	do	Mölnadal
5	no	Brother	50	no	-	Brother, Carl Johnson R. 2. Sheffield, Ill.	no	Ever	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	FairBlondBlue	None	do	Hjemsbyd
6	no	Brother	50	no	-	Brother, Carl Johnson R. 2. Sheffield, Ill.	no	Ever	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	FairBlondBlue	None	do	do
7	no	Self	25	yes	1913 Omaha 1923 Nebr.	Friend, Mrs. Emma Johnson R. 4. Oakland, Nebr.	no	Ever	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no			FairBrownBlue	None	Sweden	Mölnadal
8	yes	Brother	450	no	-	Brother, Erik Ljus 1829- 24 st. S. Minneapolis, Minn.	no	Ever	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	2	FairBrownBlue	None	do	Gagnef
9	yes	Self	350	yes	1907 Spokane 1917 Wash.	Brother in law, Gust Larson, 570 East 137 st. New-York	no	Ever	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	FairBrownBlue	None	do	Brålanda.
10	yes	Sister	25	no	-	Sister, Hilma Sandback Box 850 R. 4. Tacoma, Wash.	no	Ever	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	FairBlondBlue	None	do	do
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, **A I Schmidt**, of the **OSCAR II**, from **COPENHAGEN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **7** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **19** day of **MAR**, 19**24**,  
at **NEW YORK**

*E. Sherry*  
Immigration Officer.

**MASTER**

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

**Column 2 (Place of birth).**—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
**Column 3 (Age).**—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or Div (divorced).  
**Column 7 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as employee, provider, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
**Column 8 (Amount of money).**—The entry should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
**Column 9 (Able to read and write).**—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Can the alien read and write?" If exemption is claimed, upon what ground? In answering this question the language in which the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
**Column 10 (Nationality).**—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 11 (Place of birth).**—The list of places printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the country or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully examined by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might appear under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**  
The people who are native to that portion of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Alesia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.  
**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.  
Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1893, 1897, Philadelphia.  
Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
Columns 19 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.  
Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1893, 1897, Philadelphia.  
Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
Columns 19 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. Scharling, Surgeon of the OSCAR II, 25 calling therewith do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

60

Sworn to before me this 19 day of MAR 1924,  
at NEW YORK

*E. Schury*  
*Imp*

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



11<sup>55</sup> Am 2/19/21

must

S. S. "OSCAR II"

### Passengers sailing from

Copenhagen, Denmark

March 6<sup>th</sup>

19 24

UNDER 16

25

Total passengers	8
U. S. citizens	<del>          </del>
Aliens	

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the Immigration Officer at the port of arrival.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York

MAR 19 1924

19

61

List

Entries must be written on this sheet must be attached to the list.

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on list.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$30.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time in United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in United States.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or trade.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a secret society.	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization.	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization.	Whether alien is a member of a social organization.	Whether alien is a member of a club.	Whether alien is a member of a lodge.	Whether alien is a member of a guild.	Whether alien is a member of a union.	Whether alien is a member of a company.
				If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?									Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	yes	sister	25	-	Sister Mrs Alma Berglund, 10033-65th ave., Seattle, Wash.	perma													
2	yes	self	16	1910	Astoria Return home Oreg	nently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fairsandyblue	none	Sweden Torrlösa
3	yes	self	25	-23	2428 Birch St., Astoria, Oreg.	nently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fairblondblue	Tattooed left hand	Sweden Wjällby
4	no	self	25	-13	Cal. 2428 Birch St., Astoria, Oreg.	nently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fairblondblue	Tattooed left arm	Sweden Wjällby
5	yes	self	25	-	Brother-in-law Niels P. Jensen, Skillman, N. J.	perma	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair darkblue	none	Denmark Fredriksund
6	yes	self	25	-	Husband Alfred G. Andersson 3307 Warne ave., Chicago, Ill.	nently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fairbrownbrown	none	Sweden Halltorp
7	yes	self	25	-	Brother Carl Danielsson, 3307 Warne ave., Chicago, Ill.	nently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fairsandyblue	none	Sweden Halltorp
8	yes	self	25	-	Brother Carl Danielsson, 3307 Warne ave., Chicago, Ill.	nently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fairred blue	none	Sweden Halltorp

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **A I Schmidt**, of the **OSCAR II**, from **COPENHAGEN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **8** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **19** day of **MAR** 1924, 19  
at **NEW YORK**

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

MASTER

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. Scherling, Surgeon of the "OSCAR II", calling therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

62

Sworn to before me this 19 day of MAR, 1924,  
at NEW YORK

*E. Henry*  
*Inspector*

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



10

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

S arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Oscar II"

Passengers sailing from Copenhagen

March 6th, 1924

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mo.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1		Karlsson	Elin W.	31		f	s	servant	yes	swedish	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Vissefjerd	brother: Johan A. Karlsson Krumsterp-Lindås.	Minn.	Shafer
2		Rømer	Karl Johannes	24		m	s	glaser	yes	danish	yes	Denmark	"	Denmark	Holstebro	father: Peter Rømer Torvet, Holstebro.	NY.	New York
3		Nissen	Peter L.	26		m	s	gardner	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Silkeborg	mother: Marie Nissen Holmenhus, Silkeborg.	"	Cedarhurst
4		Myntti	Karl Samfrid	30		m	s	sailor	yes	swedish	yes	Finland.	"	U.S.A., NY	New York	mother: Anna Myntti, Wasa, Klemteogatan 18.	"	Brooklyn
5		Juntunen	Karl Jalmar	37		m	m	laborer	yes	finnish	yes	"	"	"	Bergenfield	brother: Johan A. Juntunen, Aleksanterink 27, Oulu.	N.J.	Bergenfield
6		Söderback	Karl Sigfrid	27		m	s	dairymonger	yes	finnish	yes	"	"	"	Minneapolis	father: Karl Söderback, Lolby, Lappfjärdsecken.	Minn.	Minneapolis
7		Justesen	Christian	26		m	s	waiter	yes	danish	yes	Denmark	"	Denmark	Copenhagen	father: Jørgen Hustensen, Vestervoldgade 33, Nyberg.	Conn	Hartford
8		Froet	Daide	40		f	m	wife	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	mother: M. Jensen, 14 Gl. Kirkevej, Skanderberg.	Ill	Chicago
9		"	Kirsten	17		f	s	daughter	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10		UNDER 16	Christian	15		m	s	son	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11		UNDER 16	Erik	12		m	s	son	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12		UNDER 16	Otto	9		m	s	son	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13		UNDER 16	Viggo	4		m	s	son	yes	Nothing	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14		Leisberg	Lilja	37		f	m	wife	yes	estonian	yes	Estonia	Estonian	Estonia	Iessaar	brother: Johan Kaja, Iessaar, Estonia.	Md	Baltimore
15		UNDER 16	Linda	13		f	s	child	yes	estonian	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16		UNDER 16	Josef	10		m	s	child	yes	estonian	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17		Lutsius	Eduard	22		m	s	monieur	yes	estonian	yes	"	"	"	Reval	brother: August Lutsius, Wihmanse 12, Reval.	NY	New York
18		Dawid	Marja	42		f	m	wife	yes	polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Bramberg	brother: Antony Wiadrowski, 34 Snnelma, Warsaw.	L.I.	Machbet
19		Siwek	Franciszka	14		f	s	daughter	yes	polish	yes	"	"	"	Wela, Batorsk	br. inlaw Jozef Chewicz Wela Batorska Poland	Ill	Chicago, Ill
20		Trinks	Adolf	19		m	s	Machin	yes	danish	yes	Denmark	"	Denmark	Aarhus	father Adolf Trinks 26 Lundingsgade Aarhus	Mich	Detroit
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers . . . . . 20  
U. S. citizens . . . . . 18  
Aliens . . . . . 2\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York

MAR 19 1924

19

63

List

The name on this list must be typed or printed.

10

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	Place of birth.			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of U.S. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.		
1	no	sister	yes	no	-	sister: Gerda Youngred Shafer, Minn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	neal- thy, blond	blue	no	Sweden	Vissarjerd
2	yes	self	40	no	-	Y.M.C.A. 40 Chicago Ill. I am Christian 2 W.-45 Str. New York, NY.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	no	Denmark	Copenhagen
3	yes	self	21	no	-	cousin: Anna Willesen Cedarhurst, L.I. NY.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	grey	no	"	Horning.
4	yes	self	25	no	-	friend Carl Andersson 29 1923 New York Clinton str Brooklyn N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	dark blue	no	Sweden	Umeå
5	no	self	25	yes	-	NJ wife: Ida Juntunen, Bergenfield 1923 Bergenfield, 114 Washington Ave NJ	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	light blue	no	Finland	Oulu
6	no	self	40	yes	-	brother: Ch. Gustafsson 1923 Minneapolis, Minn 1011 10th Str, Minneapolis	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	brown	no	"	Lelby
7	no	self	25	no	-	brother: Walter Justensen, 238 George Str, Hartford, Conn	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	dark gray	no	Denmark	Nyberg
8	no	husband	yes	no	-	husband: Niels P. Frost, 2221 North West Ave, Chicago, Ill	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	dark blue	no	"	Skanderberg
9	no	father	"	no	-	"	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	fair	no	"	Alken
10	no	father	"	no	-	"	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	no	"	Skanderberg
11	no	father	"	no	-	"	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	no	"	Copenhagen
12	no	father	"	no	-	"	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	no	"	"
13	no	father	"	no	-	"	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	no	"	"
14	no	husband	45	no	-	husband: Johan Leisberg, 1308 E Pirat Str, Baltimore, Md	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	fair blue	no	Estonia	Iesaar
15	"	father	"	"	-	"	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	no	"	"
16	no	father	"	"	-	"	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	no	"	"
17	yes	friend	25	no	-	friend: Fred. Rosenberg, 2009 Lexington Ave, New York	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	dark blue	no	"	Reval
18	yes	husband	yes	yes	-	1902 Waterburg husband: William David, 1910 Conn. Machak, L.I. Mass	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	"	dark brown	no	"	Krubur
19	yes	father	yes	yes	-	1911 Chicago father: Albert Siwek, 5219 Grey Str, Chicago, Ill	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	fair blue	no	"	Chicago
20	no	self	30	no	-	friend Andreas Ewald Y M C A Detroit Mich	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	brown	no	"	Chicago Dec 18/1904 Streator

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **A. I. Schmidt**, of the **OSCAR II**, from **COPENHAGEN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **20** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **19** day of **MAR** 1924, at **NEW YORK**

*E. C. Sturgis*  
Immigration Officer.

MASTER

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (Civil) engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of "France" by country, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. Scharling, Surgeon of the OSCAR II, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

64

Geother Scharling

Sworn to before me this 19 day of MAR 1924, 19

at NEW YORK

E. Henry  
Notary Public

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



9

Q. 3/9-1155 M.

Passengers sailing from Copenhagen

March 6th, 1924

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List  
The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer at the port of arrival.

Arriving at Port of

New York

MAR 19 1924

19

65

9

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	Place of birth.	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to enter to remain permanently in the United States. Length of stay, other than permanent residence in the United States. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. From what country, or countries, or from what part of the world, and for what purpose, and whether supported by family? If not, how supported? Whether a polygamist. Whether an anarchist. Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Country.	City or town.							
1	yes	self	yes	no	brother: Hans Jepsen Guthrie Center, Ia. R 7.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	5	thy. blond blue	no	Denmark	Seest
2	yes	self	25	no	brother: A. Henriksen Meddow Brook Farm, Shrewsbury, N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	5	thy. blond blue	no	Denmark	Alstrup
3	yes	self	25	no	"	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	5	red. I. F. in	no	"	"
4	yes	self	yes	no	friend Niels Jensen 147 East 84th str New York N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	"	"	no	"	Hygum
5	"	husband	"	no	"	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	"	dark	no	"	Garding
6	"	father	100	no	"	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	blend	no	"	Helsted
7	"	father	"	no	"	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	no	"	"
8	yes	self	25	no	brother: Henrik Henriksen 437 Maxwell Ave. Detroit, Mich.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	"	"	no	"	Horle
9	yes	self	25	no	brother: Tage H. Hansen 14-44 Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	"	"	no	"	Copenhagen
10	no	self	25	no	sister in law: M. Hermann 312, Ferry Str. New Haven, Conn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	grey	no	"	Friberg
11	no	self	yes	no	"	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	"	blue	no	"	Bjarnes
12	yes	self	25	yes	Feb. - July 1923, N.Y. brother: Christian Samsen 335 W. - 14 Str. New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	5	thy. blond blue	no	Denmark	Nykg. F.
13	yes	self	yes	no	uncle: P. C. Hansen Franklin, N. C. C. C. E. Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	"	no	"	V. Marie
14	"	"	"	"	"	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	"	no	"	Poulsbo
15	"	"	"	"	"	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	no	"	Ibsker
16	no	self	185	no	uncle: Hans B. Christiansen 50, Linda Ave. San Francisco, Calif.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 2	5	thy. blond blue	no	Denmark	Randers
17	no	self	185	no	brother: Jens P. Nergaard Byron Center, Mich.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	"	"	no	"	Linna
18	yes	self	36	yes	1918 diff Pl. 111, Pioneer Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	brown grey	no	"	Astrup
19	yes	uncle	34	no	uncle: Chr. Radisen Lone Rock, Ia.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	"	blend blue	no	"	Drenninglund
20	yes	uncle	32	no	"	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	"	"	no	"	Asaa
21	yes	uncle	32	no	uncle: O. J. Worbas 338, S. Salina Str. Syracuse, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	brown	no	"	Hunderup
22	yes	self	yes	no	1930 friend Martin Jensen 111 Pioneer str Brooklyn N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	"	blue	no	"	Harboere
23	yes	self	yes	no	int. husband: John H. Hansen Prince Bay, N. C. C. E. Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	"	"	no	"	Odense
24	yes	self	150	yes	April - May 1923, N.Y. br. in law: Niels O. Dierken 523, N. Troy Str. Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	grey	no	"	Vedersø
25	yes	self	240	yes	home East 12th str Los Angeles Calif.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	"	blue	no	"	Aalborg
26	yes	self	175	yes	cousin: Rasmus Hansen Grayling, Mich.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	fair	no	"	Karby
27	yes	self	25	no	uncle: Hans Sørensen Perth Amboy, N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	"	blend blue	no	"	Aarhus
28	no	self	yes	yes	1918 Baltimore Steamship Co. Lexington Bld. Baltimore, Md.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 14	5	thy. blond blue	no	Denmark	Therhavn
29	yes	self	30	no	brother: Axel Olsen Dodge, Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	"	"	no	Sweden	Hoganes
30	yes	self	50	no	br. in law: Gerald Ek Box 223, Bessemer, Lawrence, Pa.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	"	"	tat r. arm.	"	Wisby

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, A. I. Schmidt, of the "OSCAR II", from COPENHAGEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of MAR, 1924,  
at NEW YORK  
*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

**MASTER**

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H Scherling, Surgeon of the OSCAR II, calling therewith, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 25  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of MAR 1924, 19  
at NEW YORK

*E. Henry*  
Notary

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. Oscar II

*Passengers sailing from Copenhagen*

March 6th 1924

Passengers sailing from Copenhagen													March 6th		1924		
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.					Yrs.	Mon.	Read.			Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.		Country.	City or town.
1		Kempel	Sigfred Magnus	18	m	s	farmlab	yes	danish	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Ørsted	father: Andreas Kempel Ørsted.	NY.	Rome
2		Madsen	Inger	28	f	m	wife	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Outrup	father in law: Jens C. Madsen Størup.	Nebr.	Dixon
3	UNDER 16	"	Bedil K.	8	f	s	child	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	UNDER 16	"	Jens K.	4	m	s	child	no	Nothing	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	UNDER 16	"	Pouline	2	f	s	child	no	Nothing	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6		Leonhard	Ingrid Adele	17	f	s	servant	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	"	father: Leonhard Jensen Digst. Uggerby.	Conn.	New Haven
7		Mogensen	Mogens	25	m	s	farmlab	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Skjød	father: C. Mogensen Skjød.	NY.	Brooklyn
8		Christiansen	Rolf Bohn	52	m	m	lawyer	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Ordurp	wife: Johanne Christiansen 186, Vesterbrogade, Copenhagen.	Calif.	Oakland
9		Andersen	Hans Rudolf	28	m	m	mechan.	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	father in law: H. Holst 4, Adelberggade, Copenhagen.	N.Y.	New York
10		"	Iris K.	23	f	m	wife	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11		NOT SHIPPED	Jane Karl	28	m	s	labour	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Ørum	father: Anton Dan Størup.	S.D.	Centerville
12		NOT SHIPPED	Johanne M.	23	f	m	wife	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13		NOT SHIPPED	Anna M.	5	f	s	child	no	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14		Meiles	Sigurd H.J.	34	m	s	smith.	yes	danish	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Hellerup	mother: Kristine Mejles 10 2, Ribegade, Copenhagen.	NY.	New York
15		Hansen	Maren D.	26	f	s	servant	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Kolding	father: Søren Hansen 14, Allegade, Copenhagen.	Minn.	St. Paul
16		NOT SHIPPED	Ejner	20	m	s	smith	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Næstved	father: Ole Rasmussen Næstved.	Ill.	New York
17		NOT SHIPPED	Andreas C.L.	20	m	s	farmlab	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Stenrøge	"	Mass.	Blair
18		Westergaard	Valdemar	24	m	s	driver	yes	danish	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Esbjerg	father: Jens Pedersen 26, Islandsagade, Esbjerg.	Pa.	Whiting
19		Jensen	Aksel	19	m	s	farmlab	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Tvindelstrup	father: Søren Jensen Everslev.	Pa.	Mason City
20		NOT SHIPPED	Grend	22	m	s	machin.	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Randers	father: Edgt Hansen 18, Christrupvej, Randers.	Ill.	Chicago
21		Larsson	Carlo	30	m	m	fireman	yes	danish	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Copenhagen	mother: F. Larssen 20, Fredensgade, Copenhagen.	Pa.	Dayton
22		"	Signe	25	f	m	wife	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23		Jeppesen	Dustinus	19	m	s	machin.	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Daubjerg	mother: A. Jeppesen Daubjerg.	Ill.	Chicago
24		Damgaard	Chresten Laursen	25	m	s	farmlab	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	"	parents: L. Damgaard Daubjerg.	Calo.	Fowlers
25		NOT SHIPPED	Ejner	19	m	s	baker	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Als	father: M. Christensen Als.	Wis.	Madison
26		Jensen	Sofus Axel	22	m	s	labour	yes	danish	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Copenhagen	father: S. A. Jensen 5, Kronbergsgade, Copenhagen.	NY.	New York
27		Diernisse	Peter S.	30	m	s	farmlab	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Glamsbjerg	father: H. M. Diernisse Glamsbjerg.	NY.	New York
28		Pedersen	Viggo H.M.	28	m	m	baker	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	wife: Esther Pedersen 10, Dregdensgade, Copenhagen.	N.J.	Hoboken
29		Petersen	Peter Valdemar	22	m	s	shopass.	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	"	mother: Johanne Petersen 5, Vejlegade Bro, Næskov.	Ill.	Chicago
30		Faber	Therkild T.	19	m	s	farmlab	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Stenlille	father: Albert Faber Stenlille Mill, Stenlille.	Ohio.	Akron
31		NOT SHIPPED	Jens Karl	28	m	s	labour	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
32		NOT SHIPPED	Johanne	23	f	m	wife	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
33		NOT SHIPPED	Anna	5	f	s	child	no	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
34		NOT SHIPPED	Einar	20	m	s	farmlab	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
35		NOT SHIPPED	Andreas	20	m	s	farmlab	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
36		NOT SHIPPED	Grend	22	m	s	machin.	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
37		NOT SHIPPED	Chresten Laursen	25	m	s	farmlab	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
38		NOT SHIPPED	Jens Karl	28	m	s	labour	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
39		NOT SHIPPED	Johanne	23	f	m	wife	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
40		NOT SHIPPED	Anna	5	f	s	child	no	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
41		NOT SHIPPED	Einar	20	m	s	farmlab	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
42		NOT SHIPPED	Andreas	20	m	s	farmlab	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
43		NOT SHIPPED	Grend	22	m	s	machin.	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
44		NOT SHIPPED	Chresten Laursen	25	m	s	farmlab	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
45		NOT SHIPPED	Jens Karl	28	m	s	labour	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
46		NOT SHIPPED	Johanne	23	f	m	wife	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
47		NOT SHIPPED	Anna	5	f	s	child	no	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
48		NOT SHIPPED	Einar	20	m	s	farmlab	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
49		NOT SHIPPED	Andreas	20	m	s	farmlab	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
50		NOT SHIPPED	Grend	22	m	s	machin.	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
51		NOT SHIPPED	Chresten Laursen	25	m	s	farmlab	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
52		NOT SHIPPED	Jens Karl	28	m	s	labour	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
53		NOT SHIPPED	Johanne	23	f	m	wife	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
54		NOT SHIPPED	Anna	5	f	s	child	no	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
55		NOT SHIPPED	Einar	20	m	s	farmlab	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
56		NOT SHIPPED	Andreas	20	m	s	farmlab	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
57		NOT SHIPPED	Grend	22	m	s	machin.	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
58		NOT SHIPPED	Chresten Laursen	25	m	s	farmlab	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
59		NOT SHIPPED	Jens Karl	28	m	s	labour	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
60		NOT SHIPPED	Johanne	23	f	m	wife	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
61		NOT SHIPPED	Anna	5	f	s	child	no	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
62		NOT SHIPPED	Einar	20	m	s	farmlab	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
63		NOT SHIPPED	Andreas	20	m	s	farmlab	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
64		NOT SHIPPED	Grend	22	m	s	machin.	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
65		NOT SHIPPED	Chresten Laursen	25	m	s	farmlab	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
66		NOT SHIPPED	Jens Karl	28	m	s	labour	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
67		NOT SHIPPED	Johanne	23	f	m	wife	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
68		NOT SHIPPED	Anna	5	f	s	child	no	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
69		NOT SHIPPED	Einar	20	m	s	farmlab	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
70		NOT SHIPPED	Andreas	20	m	s	farmlab	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
71		NOT SHIPPED	Grend	22	m	s	machin.	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
72		NOT SHIPPED	Chresten Laursen	25	m	s	farmlab	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
73		NOT SHIPPED	Jens Karl	28	m	s	labour	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
74		NOT SHIPPED	Johanne	23	f	m	wife	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
75		NOT SHIPPED	Anna	5	f	s	child	no	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
76		NOT SHIPPED	Einar	20	m	s	farmlab	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
77		NOT SHIPPED	Andreas	20	m	s	farmlab	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
78		NOT SHIPPED	Grend	22	m	s	machin.	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
79		NOT SHIPPED	Chresten Laursen	25	m	s	farmlab	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
80		NOT SHIPPED	Jens Karl	28	m	s	labour	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
81		NOT SHIPPED	Johanne	23	f	m	wife	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
82		NOT SHIPPED	Anna	5	f	s	child	no	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
83		NOT SHIPPED	Einar	20	m	s	farmlab	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
84		NOT SHIPPED	Andreas	20	m	s	farmlab	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
85		NOT SHIPPED	Grend	22	m	s	machin.	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
86		NOT SHIPPED	Chresten Laursen	25	m	s	farmlab	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
87		NOT SHIPPED	Jens Karl	28	m	s	labour	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
88		NOT SHIPPED	Johanne	23	f	m	wife	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
89		NOT SHIPPED	Anna	5	f	s	child	no	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
90		NOT SHIPPED	Einar	20	m	s	farmlab	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
91		NOT SHIPPED	Andreas	20	m	s	farmlab	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
92		NOT SHIPPED	Grend	22	m	s	machin.	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
93		NOT SHIPPED	Chresten Laursen	25	m	s	farmlab	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
94		NOT SHIPPED	Jens Karl	28	m	s	labour	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
95		NOT SHIPPED	Johanne	23	f	m	wife	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
96		NOT SHIPPED	Anna	5	f	s	child	no	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
97		NOT SHIPPED	Einar	20	m	s	farmlab	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
98		NOT SHIPPED	Andreas	20	m	s	farmlab	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
99		NOT SHIPPED	Grend	22	m	s	machin.	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
100		NOT SHIPPED	Chresten Laursen	25	m	s	farmlab	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be ~~located~~<sup>found</sup> on the back of this sheet



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

New York

MAR 19 1924

19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

8

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time since last in United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or subject to arrest for any crime or offense?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such belief or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.			
1	self	25	-	-	brother: Ar. Andersen 261 E. Dominick Str. Rome, N.Y. husband: Kristen Madsen Dixon, Nebr.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	"	no	Denmark	Strated
2	self	15	-	-	"	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	"	no	"	Harre
3	mother	"	-	-	"	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	"	no	"	Outrup
4	mother	"	-	-	"	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	"	no	"	"
5	mother	"	-	-	"	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	"	no	"	"
6	self	25	-	-	sister: Lydia Leonhard 66 Grand Ave. New Haven, Conn. friend: Svend Hansen St Johns Place 162 Brooklyn N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	brown	no	"	Diget
7	self	175	1920	1923	brother: Hans Christiansen 50 Linda ave Oakland Calif	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	"	blue	no	"	Skjød
8	self	175	-	-	friend: J.P. Nielsen 345 W.-30 Str. New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	"	dark	no	"	Svaneke
9	self	100	-	-	"	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	grey	no	"	Høje- Taastrup
10	husband	"	-	-	"	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	blendblue	no	"	Copenhagen
11	self	25	-	-	br. in law: Jens C. Christensen Centerville, S.D.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	grey	no	"	Stenderup
12	self	25	-	-	"	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	blendblue	no	"	Copenhagen
13	self	25	-	-	"	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	blendblue	no	"	Copenhagen
14	self	25	-	-	br. in law: Wilhelm Hansen 8 W.-102 Str. New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	heal- thy	fairblue	no	Denmark	Copenhagen
15	self	50	-	-	uncle: N.P. Hansen - might be discharged as per as 4th of 1914, and now present	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	blendblue	no	"	Seest
16	self	yes	-	-	friend: Henrik Olsen, Brooklyn, N.Y. 6018, Fort Hamilton Parkway.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	blendblue	no	"	Seest
17	self	yes	born in USA	-	friend: Rasmus Jehansen Blair, Nebr.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	blendblue	no	"	Seest
18	brother	25	-	-	brother: Knud Westergaard Whiting, Ia.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	blendblue	no	USA	Whiting
19	brother	25	-	-	brother: Hans T. Jensen Ia. 227 1/2 24 Str. S.W. Mason City.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	"	green	no	Denmark	Esbjerg
20	0 aunt	yes	-	-	aunt: Merna Overgaard 2505, North Ave. Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	"	fairblue	no	"	Bedsted
21	br. in law	yes	as sailor	-	br. in law John Hansen Box 63 Dayton Iowa	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	"	fairblue	no	"	Bedsted
22	brother	74	-	-	"	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	heal- thy	brownbrown	no	Denmark	Copenhagen
23	self	60	-	-	brother: Edvard Jeppesen 4717, Dick Ave. Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	blendblue	no	"	Refsvindinge
24	self	95	-	-	br. in law: Paul Bvling Fowler, Colo.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	"	"	no	"	Daubjerg
25	self	85	-	-	friend: Soren J. Gade 1417, Wash. Ave. Racine, Wisc.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	"	brown	no	"	"
26	self	25	-	-	uncle: H.F. Larsen 176-B Ave. Astoria, L.I.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	blue	no	"	Ale
27	self	yes	-	-	friend: Carl A. Jensen 342 W.-57 Str. New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	heal- thy	blendgrey	no	Denmark	Copenhagen
28	self	95	-	-	friend A. Jepsen 44- 14th str Hoboken N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	"	blue	no	"	Ravnkilde
29	self	35	-	-	brother: J. Petersen 5124, N. Ashland Ave. Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	dark	no	"	Copenhagen
30	self	42	-	-	friend: Peder J. Vedde 707, Rhodes Ave. Akron, Ohio.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	"	blendblue	no	"	Makske
						no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	"	"	no	"	Copenhagen

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such belief or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, **A. I. Schmidt**, of the **OSCAR II**, from **COPENHAGEN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **declare** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **23** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **19** day of **MAR**, 19**24**,  
at **NEW YORK**  
*E. Henry*  
Immigration Officer.

**MASTER**

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.  
**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."  
Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.  
Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1895, Philadelphia.  
Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. Scherling, Surgeon of the OSCAR II, calling thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

68

H. Scherling

Sworn to before me this 19 day of MAR, 1924

at NEW YORK

E. Henry  
Notary

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

New York

MAR 19 1924

19

63

List

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is or was in possession of a passport or other document issued by a foreign government, or is or was in possession of a passport or other document issued by the United States.	Whether alien is or was in possession of a passport or other document issued by a foreign government, or is or was in possession of a passport or other document issued by the United States.	Whether alien is or was in possession of a passport or other document issued by a foreign government, or is or was in possession of a passport or other document issued by the United States.	Whether alien is or was in possession of a passport or other document issued by a foreign government, or is or was in possession of a passport or other document issued by the United States.	Whether alien is or was in possession of a passport or other document issued by a foreign government, or is or was in possession of a passport or other document issued by the United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.		
1	no	self	60	no	-	uncle: Thybe Petersen Dike, Ia.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	healthy, blond	no	Denmark	Copenhagen
2	no	self	38	no	-	uncle: C. F. Lyhne RFD 33, Southport, Conn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	" " "	no	"	Faaberg
3	yes	self	25	no	-	cousin: Edo Schwarz Reno, Calif.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	" fair "	mothermark right hand.	"	Copenhagen
4	yes	self	26	no	-	int. husband: Emil Andersen 1700, W. Master Str. Phila. Pa.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	" " "	no	"	"
5	yes	self	25	no	-	friend: Harald Nielsen Calif. 1249, Ellis Str. San Francisco	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	" " "	no	"	"
6	yes	self	70	no	-	Danish Mission Home, 130, Prospect Ave. Brooklyn, NY.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	" blond "	no	"	berg.
7	no	self	35	no	-	friend: Andreas Evald y. m. c. A. 527 Adams St. Detroit, Mich.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	" dark blue "	no	Denmark	Næstved
8	no	self	30	no	-	brother: W. C. Damgaard 4549, Evans Ave. Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	" grey "	no	"	Aarhus
9	no	self	110	no	-	friend: Hermann Elfsen Orleans, Mich.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	" blondblue "	no	"	lund.
10	"	husband	"	no	-	"	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	" " "	no	"	Vejerlev.
11	no	self	25	no	-	friend: Sephus E. Blair R. 3. Burley, Idaho.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	" dark "	no	"	bjerg.
12	"	husband	"	no	-	"	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	" " "	no	"	Hollands.
13	"	father	"	no	-	"	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	" red grey "	no	"	havn.
14	"	father	"	no	-	"	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	" blondblue "	no	"	Frederika-
15	no	self	35	no	-	friend: Volmer Thormed 3118, Clinton Ave. Cleveland, Ohio.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	" dark "	no	"	Riserup
16	yes	self	30	no	-	br. in law: Wilhelm Hansen 8 W. -102 Str. New York, NY.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	" grey grey "	no	"	Copenhagen
17	"	husband	"	no	-	"	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	" blond "	no	"	havn.
18	"	father	"	no	-	father: and mother	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	" darkblue "	no	"	Frederika-
19	yes	self	25	no	-	friend: E. Miller 2548, N. Warsten Str. Phila. Pa.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	" grey "	no	"	Merlesse
20	yes	self	25	no	-	brother: Hans Thunbe Box 27, Sayreville, NJ.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	" blondgrey "	no	"	Samsø
21	yes	self	49	no	-	br. in law: Viggo Olesen Mich. 6114, Northfield Ave. Detroit.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	" blue "	no	"	Redsted
22	"	husband	"	no	-	"	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	" " "	no	"	Tsdes
23	yes	self	25	no	-	friend: Alfred Olsen Box 101, Concord, Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	" " "	no	"	Beeslunde
24	yes	self	26	no	-	cousin: Niels Sørensen R. 1. Ravinia, S. D.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	" " "	scar finger no. 2. l. hand.	"	Vivild
25	no	self	30	no	-	uncle: John Berg Chicago. 230-352, N. Kedzie Ave. Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	" grey "	no	"	Copenhagen
26	yes	self	25	no	-	friend: Ludvig Hansen 247, White Str. Hartford, Conn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	" healthy blondgrey "	no	Denmark	Ordurup
27	no	self	30	no	-	friend: C. Schlätte 42, Bank Str. New Rochelle, N. Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	" blue "	no	"	Copenhagen
28	no	self	42	no	-	friend: Hans C. Nielsen Volin, S. D. Vacunda	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	" " "	no	"	"
29	no	self	60	no	-	father Ole Andersen 1808 Washington Ave Minneapolis Minn	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	" grey "	no	"	Vallekilde
30	yes	father	23	no	-	"	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	" grey "	no	"	Esboj

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **A. I. Schmidt**, of the **OSCAR II**, from **COPENHAGEN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **28** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **19** day of **MAR** 1924, 19  
at **NEW YORK**

*E. O. Henry*  
Immigration Officer.

MASTER

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

List

I, H. Scherling, Surgeon of the OSCAR II, 25 years experience as a Physician, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

70

*H. Scherling*

Sworn to before me this 19 day of MAR, 1924,  
at NEW YORK

*E. Schuy*  
*Ins.*

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " Oscar II "

Passengers sailing from Copenhagen, March 6th, 1924

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.					Yrs. Mos.	Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).			Write.	Country.		City or town.	State.	City or town.
1	4567	Andersen	Axel	21	m	s	farmlab	yes	danish	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Sundby	father: Niels P. Andersen Neessund.	Ia.	Iowa City.	
2		Nielsen	Emma M.	21	f	s	servant	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	V. Jølyby	father: Kristen J. Nielsen marievej. Nykbg. M.	Ill.	Chicago.	
3		Larsen	Magnus Peter	20	m	s	farmlab	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	J. "	father: Lars K. Larsen V. Jølyby.	"	"	
4		Wojciechowski	Henry Niels	22	m	s	butcher	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	father: Josef Wojciechowski 5, Rosenvej. Copenhagen.	"	"	
5		Jeensen	Anker	22	m	s	mechan	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	"	father: J. Jensen 5, Drogdenagade. Copenhagen.	Indy	Union Hill	
6		Olesen	Carl Alfred	25	m	s	gardner	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Aalborg	father: N. H. Olesen 17, Kayrødsgade. Aalborg.	Wisc.	Racine	
7	439390	Nielsen	Hans Chr.	22	m	s	farmlab	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Brejninge	father: Anton Nielsen Brejning Mose.	Ohio.	Cleveland	
8		Jacobsen	Vincent P. A.	49	m	m	salesm.	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	brother: Chr. Hinck 14, Jagtvej. Copenhagen.	NY.	Brooklyn	
9		"	Anna C.	39	f	m	wife	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
10	UNDER 16	"	Johannes	9	m	s	child	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
11	UNDER 16	"	Gerda	7	f	s	child	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
12	UNDER 16	"	Ester	6	f	s	child	no	Nothing	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
13	UNDER 16	"	Armand	5	m	s	child	no	Nothing	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
14	UNDER 16	"	Ellen	15	f	s	child	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
15		Nielsen	Niels Møller	18	m	s	farmlab	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Vestbjerg	father: Søren P. Nielsen Vestbjerg.	Ohio.	Cleveland	
16		Christensen	Otto S.	18	m	s	farmlab	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	S. Bork	father: Niels M. Christensen S. Bork.	Ia.	Thornton	
17	NOT SHIPPED	Kristen Bjerg	Kristen Bjerg	23	m	s	"	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Frastur	father: Jens P. Kristensen Grønvej. St.	Ia.	Hudson	
18	232373-1-13-26	Pedersen	Dithmer	20	m	s	joiner	yes	danish	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Søborg	father: N. P. Pedersen 8, Marsalle. Søborg.	Calif.	Los Angeles	
19		Schanderiff	Viggo I.	23	m	s	clerk	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	father: Viggo Schanderiff 12, Klerkegade. Copenhagen.	NY.	New York	
20		Hansen	Karl K.	26	m	s	farmlab	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Viby	brother: Hans P. Hansen Gundeslille. Roskilde.	Ia.	Exira	
21	166076	Carstensen	Einer V. S.	44	m	m	carpent	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Svendborg	wife: A. Carstensen 6, Køberbaksvej. Svendborg.	NY.	New York	
22	NAT-2147-C-71654	"	Id P. J.	19	m	s	farmlab	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
23	538139	"	Hugo	17	m	s	farmlab	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
24	10-3-24	Sørensen	Niels Chr.	29	m	m	construk.	yes	DANISH	yes	"	"	"	Fredericia	wife: A. Sørensen 17, Prinsessegade. Copenhagen.	Ill.	Chicago	
25		Gravesen	Poul	26	m	s	farmlab	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Legind	father: Anders Gravesen Legind.	Mich.	Detroit	
26		Nielsen	Kristen Y.	28	m	s	farmlab	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Tedss	father: P. Nielsen Sindbjerg.	"	"	
27		Jensen	Christian P.	24	m	s	farmlab	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Esbjerg	mother: Katrine Jensen 33, Pyensgade. Esbjerg.	Nebr.	Omaha	
28		Madsen	Aaj Landry	22	m	s	sailor	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Aarnus	father: M. Madsen 21, Godthåbsgade. Aarnus.	NY.	New York	
29		Petersen	Anders Buk	21	m	s	sailor	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	"	father: A. J. Petersen 9, Montanagade. Aarnus.	"	"	
30		Jensen	Jacob Peter	23	m	s	farmlab	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Berup	father: Boris Jensen Berup Mark	NY.	Buffalo	
27. Kristensen Kristen B. 23. not shipped.																		
213.19 March 20/24																		

17. Kristensen Kresten B. 23. not shipped.

U. S. citizens

**Alone . . .**

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

14-9



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer at the port of arrival.

Arriving at Port of

New York

MAR 19 1924

19

71

List

The entries on this list must be typewritten and printed.

6

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	Place of birth.				
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.				
			Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?		Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.				
1	yes	self	25	no	-	friend: Jens Tørring Iowa city, Ia.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	neal- thy, blondgrey	no	Denmark	Thisted
2	yes	self	25	no	-	brother: Jeppe M. Nielsen 4649, Lawrence Ave. Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	" " blue	no	"	Tøving
3	yes	self	100	no	-	or. in law: " "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	" " "	no	"	Thorup
4	yes	self	150	no	-	cousin: Charles Rosenblad La. Treba, Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	" darkbrown	no	"	Copenhagen
5	yes	self	35	no	-	friend: Georg Ipsen 12 Pleasant Ave Union Hill N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	" blondbrown	no	"	"
6	yes	self	25	no	-	aunt: A. Jørgensen 2300, Harri Str. Racine, Wisc.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	" " blue	no	"	Tranum
7	yes	self	35	no	-	friend: Peter Martinsen Box 00, Rocky River, Ohio.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	" " "	no	"	Brejning
8	yes	self	30	yes	1894 dirr 1913 Pl.	sister: Josepha Salling NY. 418, Green Point Ave. Brooklyn	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 0	" dark grey	no	"	Hersens
9	yes	husband	"	no	-	" "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	" blondblue	no	"	Glumes
10	yes	father	"	no	-	" "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	" " "	no	"	Copenhagen
11	yes	father	"	no	-	" "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	" " "	no	"	"
12	yes	father	"	no	-	" "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	" " "	no	"	Søberg
13	yes	father	"	no	-	" "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	" " "	no	"	Copenhagen
14	yes	father	"	no	-	" "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	" " "	no	"	"
15	yes	self	25	no	-	brother: C. Nielsen Ohio. 7024, Climbow Ave. Cleveland.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	" fair "	no	"	Sulsted
16	yes	self	15	no	-	brother: Niels M. Christensen R 2, Thornton, Ia.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	" blondblue	no	"	Lønne
17	yes	self	15	no	-	friend: Hans Olsen Hudson, Ia.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	" dark "	no	"	Heistebe
18	yes	self	15	no	-	friend: Harold Hansen 1185, Flores Str. Los Angeles, Calif.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	neal- thy blondblue	no	Denmark	Copenhagen
19	yes	self	35	no	-	friend: H. A. Bagger. 16, Exchange Pl. New York, NY.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	" fair "	no	"	"
20	yes	self	15	no	-	brother: Martin Hansen R 4, Exira, Ia.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	" blondblue	no	"	Gundelille
21	yes	self	15	no	-	friend: M. Holek 327, Riverside Drive, New York, NY.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	" greybrown	no	"	Nyberg
22	yes	self	15	no	-	" "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	" darkgrey	no	"	Copenhagen
23	yes	father	15	no	-	" "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	" blond "	no	"	Kastrup
24	yes	self	25	no	-	friend: Peter Jeppesen Ill. 4707, St. Lawrence Ave. Chicago.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	" " "	no	"	Christrup
25	yes	self	25	no	-	friend: Jens Chr. Nielsen. Detroit, Mich.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	" red blue	no	"	Vejeerslev
26	yes	self	25	no	-	brother: " "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	" blond "	no	"	Freslev
27	yes	self	35	no	-	brother Knud Jensen 1205 27th str Omaha Nebr.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	" " "	no	"	Råbe
28	yes	self	25	yes	1922 War 1923 NY	aunt: Anna Nielsen 79 W.-124 Str. New York, NY.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	" " brown	no	"	Aarhus
29	yes	self	25	no	-	friend " "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	" " grey	no	"	"
30	yes	self	15	no	-	friend: Jens Thomsen 555, Ontario St. Buffalo, NY.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	" " blue	no	"	Borup

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Schmidt, of the "OSCAR II", from COPENHAGEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of MAR 1924, 19  
at NEW YORK

E. Henry  
Immigration Officer.

**MASTER**  
Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either "Yes (ticket)" or "No (no ticket)."

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. Scharling, Surgeon of the "OSCAR II", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Scharling

Sworn to before me this 19 day of MAR 1924, 19  
at NEW YORK

E. Henry  
Notary Public

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. \_\_\_\_\_ Oscar II \_\_\_\_\_

Passengers sailing from Copenhagen

March 6th

19 24

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer at the port of arrival.

Arriving at Port of

New York

MAR 19 1924

19

73

List

The entries on this list must be typewritten and printed.

5

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of one year or more.	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of one year or more.	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of one year or more.	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of one year or more.	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of one year or more.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	yes	self	27	no	-	friend: N.P. Hansen 524, Groom Str. Perth Amboy, N.J.	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	heal- thy.	blendblue	no	Denmark	Aasted
2	yes	self	60	no	-	uncle: Vendt Poulsen 1523, N. Washtenaw Ave. Chicago, Ill.	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	"	no	"	Feldballe
3	no	self	100	no	-	cousin: Mads A. Madsen Box 93, Los Gatos, Calif.	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	"	no	"	Treense
4	yes	self	35	no	-	friend: Jens P. Krogh Box 69, Kennard, Nebr.	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	"	brown	no	"	Rostrup
5	no	self	700	no	-	friend: Hans Christensen Fort Fairfield, Maine.	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	blue	no	"	Snerup
6	yes	self	30	no	-	cousin: A. Madsen Los Gatos, San Jose, Calif.	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	"	"	no	"	St. Rise
7	yes	self	31	no	-	friend: Jeppe M. Nielsen 4649, Lawrence Ave. Chicago, Ill.	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	"	reddr. brown	no	"	Erslev
8	no	self	34	no	-	br. in law: John Friberg RFD 2, Erie, Pa.	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	blendblue	no	"	Copenhagen
9	no	self	50	no	-	cousin: Carl V. Petersen 348, Main Str. Rochester, N.Y.	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	darkgrey	no	"	Hjerring
10	no	self	50	no	-	brother: Jens Andersen 511, N.E. Ave. Perth Amboy, N.J.	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	"	blendblue	no	"	Benløse
11	no	husband	50	no	-	brother: Georges Jensen R 1, Thornton, Ia.	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	dark	no	"	Svegerslev
12	yes	self	50	no	-	br. in law: Kristian Korsgaard 5529, Drexel Ave. Chicago, Ill.	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	blendblue	no	"	Henne
13	yes	self	50	no	-	"	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	"	no	"	Tøbring
14	no	husband	50	no	-	"	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	black	no	"	Tøving
15	no	father	50	no	-	"	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	"	"	no	"	Tøbring
16	yes	self	24	no	-	brother: N.C. Nielsen 603 E. - 5 Str. Mo. Cook, Nebr.	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	fair	no	"	Gjellerup
17	yes	self	28	no	-	friend: Georges Jensen Thornton, Ia.	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	blendblue	no	"	N. Bork
18	yes	self	30	no	-	aunt: Hans Peter Jensen 116, Lake Str. Oconomowoc, Wisc.	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	"	brown	no	"	Tranderup
19	yes	self	30	no	-	uncle: Martin Sørensen Racine, Wisc.	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	blue	no	"	View
20	yes	self	20	no	-	cousin: Knud Jensen 120, Sheridan Str. Kenosha, Wisc.	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	"	darkgrey	no	"	Telne
21	no	self	100	no	-	uncle: Henry A. Jensen Seymour, Conn.	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	"	blendblue	no	"	Vedersø
22	yes	self	100	no	-	uncle: Niels Knok Petersen Atlantic, Ia.	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	dark	no	"	St. Rise
23	no	self	100	no	-	friend: Jørgen Jørgensen R. Binkster, Mich.	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	brown	no	"	See
24	no	self	100	no	-	brother: Christian Tranberg Plymouth, Mich.	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	"	blendblue	no	"	Henne
25	no	self	65	no	-	friend: Niels M. Olsen 2458 W. North Ave. Chicago, Ill.	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	heal- thy	fair blue	no	Denmark	Høje Taastrup
26	yes	self	100	no	-	daughter: Mrs. M. Petersen 109, Revier Str. Racine, Wisc.	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	"	blendblue	no	"	Terslev
27	no	mother	100	no	-	"	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	"	"	no	"	"
28	no	mother	100	no	-	father:	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	"	"	no	"	"
29	no	self	100	no	-	sister:	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	"	"	no	"	"
30	no	self	100	no	-	"	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	no	"	Horsens

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **A. I. Schmidt** of the **"OSCAR II"**, from **COPENHAGEN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **27** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **19** day of **MAR** 1924, at **NEW YORK**

**MASTER**

*E. Henry*  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."  
Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

List

I, H. Scharling, Surgeon of the "OSCAR II", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

74

Sworn to before me this 19 day of MAR 1924, 19  
at NEW YORK

*H. Scharling*  
Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



4

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

**ALL ALIENS** arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of \_\_\_\_\_

S. S.      " O Scar II "

## Passengers sailing from Copenhagen

March 6th 1924

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* intended future permanent residence.)				
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read. Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.		Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.			
1		Moesgaard Kjeldsen	Hans G.	26	m	inspect. yes	danish	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Rødby	father: C. Moesgaard Kjeldsen Lides.	NY.	New York
2		Christensen	Elmer M.	19	m	farmlab yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Hvidbjerg	father: L. Christensen Ydby.	Mich.	Detroit
3		Christensen	Ole C.	23	m	farmlab yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Veslæ	father: Ole Christensen Veslæ.	N.J.	Atlantic City
4		Sørensen	David K.T.	22	m	gardner yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Fuglsang	father: A.M. Sørensen Fuglsang.	Pa.	Corry
5		Mikkelsen	Nikolaj	22	m	farmlab yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Karup	father: L. Mikkelsen Karup.	"	"
6		Nielsen	Marius	35	m	farmlab yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	brother: Chr. Nielsen Vandel Mølle, Vandel.	Mich.	Eldsworth
7		Hansen	Evald	24	m	farmlab yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Næstved	father: Jørgen Hansen Holsted, Næstved.	NY.	Brooklyn
8		Nielsen	Rudolf	29	m	farmlab yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Aalborg	father: Søren P. Nielsen Vestbjerg.	Ohio.	Cleveland.
9		"	Bertha	32	f	wife yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	UNDER 16	"	Carl P.	5	m	child no	Nothing	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	UNDER 16	"	Georg C.	2	m	child no	Nothing	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	UNDER 16	"	Poul R.	5	m	child no	Nothing	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13		Oby	Anna C.	29	f	wife yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Ringsted	mother: Ane Olsen 14, Vedegaard, Kalundborg.	Mass.	Boston
14	UNDER 16	"	Arthur S.	8	m	child yes	danish	yes	Born in U. S. A.	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	UNDER 16	"	Thomas S.	5	m	child no	Nothing	no	Born in U. S. A.	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	UNDER 16	"	Tove Jacobsen	1	f	child no	Nothing	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17		Pedersen	Thomas C.	25	m	snaps yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Aalborg	father: P. C. Pedersen Villa "BAKKELY", Aalborg.	Conn.	Greenwich
18		"	Bertha	22	f	wife yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19		Nielsen	Hans Peter	20	m	operator yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Tølløse	father: N. P. Nielsen Tølløse.	NY.	New York
20	NOT SHIPPED	"	Ivar Robert	18	m	joiner yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Gudhjem	mother: Hansine Iversen Gudhjem.	Calif.	Redondo
21	NOT SHIPPED	"	Willy P.A.	20	m	farmlab yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	father: K. Sellberg Gudhjem.	"	"
22	NOT SHIPPED	"	Simon P.L.	19	m	" yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Bjerreby	father: R. Lund Nielsen, Lunde. Stenstrup, Svendborg.	N.D.	Siyan
23		Nielsen	Niels K.	19	m	farmlab yes	danish	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Erslev	father: Kristen J. Nielsen Marievej, Nykbg. M.	Ill.	Chicago
24		Hansen	Børge G.	20	m	gardner yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Aarhus	father: Jørgen Hansen 65, Munkegade, Aarhus.	Ill.	Maywood
25		"	Bernhard	13	m	barber yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26		Sørensen	Signe M.	20	f	servant yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Lydum	father: Chr. Sørensen Lydum.	N.J.	Perth Amboy
27		"	Henrik	18	m	farmlab yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28		Jensen	Hans	25	m	farmlab yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Kvong	father: Carl Jensen Kvong.	"	"
29		Bruun	Peder O.S.	20	m	farmlab yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Lunde	father: Hans C. Bruun Sønder Vium	S.D.	Winner
30		Villumsen	Villum M.	19	m	farmlab yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Langeig	father: Carl M. Villumsen Langeig.	La.	Shelby
31			20. Iversen			Ivar Robert	18.	not shipped							
32			21. Sellberg			Willy P.A.	20.	not shipped							
33			22. Nielsen			Simon P.L.	22.	not shipped							

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this must be typewritten or printed

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

New York

MAR 19 1924

19

75

4

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	Place of birth.					
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of any organization, or is in possession of any arms, or is in possession of any explosives, or is in possession of any other dangerous weapons.	Whether alien is a member of any organization, or is in possession of any arms, or is in possession of any explosives, or is in possession of any other dangerous weapons.	Whether alien is a member of any organization, or is in possession of any arms, or is in possession of any explosives, or is in possession of any other dangerous weapons.	Whether alien is a member of any organization, or is in possession of any arms, or is in possession of any explosives, or is in possession of any other dangerous weapons.	Whether alien is a member of any organization, or is in possession of any arms, or is in possession of any explosives, or is in possession of any other dangerous weapons.	Whether alien is a member of any organization, or is in possession of any arms, or is in possession of any explosives, or is in possession of any other dangerous weapons.	Whether alien is a member of any organization, or is in possession of any arms, or is in possession of any explosives, or is in possession of any other dangerous weapons.	Whether alien is a member of any organization, or is in possession of any arms, or is in possession of any explosives, or is in possession of any other dangerous weapons.	Whether alien is a member of any organization, or is in possession of any arms, or is in possession of any explosives, or is in possession of any other dangerous weapons.	Whether alien is a member of any organization, or is in possession of any arms, or is in possession of any explosives, or is in possession of any other dangerous weapons.	Whether alien is a member of any organization, or is in possession of any arms, or is in possession of any explosives, or is in possession of any other dangerous weapons.	Whether alien is a member of any organization, or is in possession of any arms, or is in possession of any explosives, or is in possession of any other dangerous weapons.					
			Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?		Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.					
1	yes	self	100	no	-	friend S. Sgrensen Danish Consulate Gen New York N.Y.	yes	3	years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	heal- thy.	tat. left blackbrown hand & Arm.	Denmark	Rodby	
2	yes	self	30	no	-	sister Kirstine Kristensen 5289 Mont Clair ave Detroit Mich.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	blondblue	no	"	Ydby	
3	yes	self	25	no	-	sister: W.H. Smith NJ. 624, Atlantic Ave. Atlantic City.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	"	scar under right eye.	"	Gules	
4	yes	self	25	no	-	uncle: S.C. Sgrensen RFD 4, Corry, Pa.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	"	scar r. hand.	"	Djerneshus	
5	yes	self	30	no	-	friend: " "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	"	no	"	Karup	
6	no	self	30	no	-	friend: H.F. Schou Eldsworth, Mich.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	"	no	"	Vejle	
7	yes	self	30	no	-	friend: J. Larsen 375 - 57 Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	"	no	"	Reslev	
8	yes	self	138	yes	1912 1914 Ohio.	brother: Carl Nielsen 7024, Duqueby Ave. Cleveland, O.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	"	no	"	Copenhagen	
9	"	husband	"	no	-	"	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	"	no	"	Aalborg	
10	"	father	"	no	-	"	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	"	no	"	"	
11	"	father	"	no	-	"	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	"	no	"	"	
12	"	father	"	no	-	"	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	"	no	"	"	
13	yes	self	162	yes	1914 Mass 1921 diff Pa.	husband: S.S. Oby Mass. 223, Vernen Str. Worchester.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	no	"	Kalundborg	
14	"	mother	101	no	-	"	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 1	"	no	USA.	Mason City	
15	"	mother	101	no	-	"	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	"	no	"	"	
16	"	mother	"	no	-	"	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	"	no	Denmark	Ringsted	
17	no	self	50	yes	no	brother: Peter J. Petersen 125, E. Elm Str. Greenwich, Conn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	"	no	"	Aalborg	
18	"	husband	"	no	-	"	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	no	"	"	
19	yes	self	25	no	-	friend: Svend Strange H. Ald. 40, Broad Str. New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair grey	no	"	Tollase	
20	yes	self	30	no	-	uncle: William Vesth Route A, Cores, Calif.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	blondblue	scar finger no. 5 r. hand.	"	Ushjem	
21	yes	self	30	no	-	friend: " "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	no	"	"	
22	yes	self	40	no	-	uncle: R.K. Valentin Bladav, N.D.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	blondblue	no	"	N. Aaby	
23	yes	self	56	no	-	brother: Jeppe M. Nielsen St. Lawrence Ave. Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	heal- thy red blue	no	Denmark	Taving	
24	no	brother	45	yes	no	brother: H.J. Hansen 304 N.-2 Ave. Maywood, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 -	dark	no	"	Aarhus	
25	no	brother	35	yes	no	"	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 -	blend	no	"	"	
26	yes	self	20	yes	no	uncle: N.P. Hansen 524, Groom Str. Perth Amboy, N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	no	"	S. Bork	
27	yes	self	65	yes	no	"	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	"	no	"	"	
28	yes	self	57	yes	1916 1921 S.D.	friend: N.P. Hansen 524, Groom Str. Perth Amboy, N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	"	brown	no	"	Lunde
29	yes	self	90	yes	no	friend: Lauritz Sgrensen Winner, S.D.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	"	blue	no	"	"
30	yes	self	8	yes	no	uncle: Anton Hansen Shelby, Ia.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark	no	"	Langeig	

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

List 11

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **A. Schmidt**, of the **OSCAR II**, from **COPENHAGEN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **27** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **19** day of **MAR** 1924, at **NEW YORK**

MASTER

*E. O. Shury*  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:  
**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

List W

I, H Scharling, Surgeon of the OSCAR II, sailing therewith, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had        years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am qualified to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN,  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

76

Sworn to before me this 19 day of MAR 1924,  
at NEW YORK

Gertrude Scharling

E. Schur  
Notary

(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be registered in this (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " Oscar II "

*Passengers sailing from* Copenhagen

March 6th, 1924

[illegible]

<b>Total passengers</b>	.	.	.	.	0	-----
<b>U. S. citizens</b>	.	.	.	.	0	-----
<b>Aliens</b>	.	.	.	.	0	-----

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

Arriving at Port of

New York

MAR 19 1924

19

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

*Note.*—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **A. I. Schmidt**, of the **OSCAR II**, from **COPENHAGEN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **1** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **19** day of **MAR**, 19**24**,  
at **NEW YORK**

*E. Henry*  
Immigration Officer.

MASTER

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood carver, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of country properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African race, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Asia. An alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under that race.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

List 11

I, H. Scharling, Surgeon of the OSCAR II, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

78

*H. Scharling*

Sworn to before me this 19 day of MAR 1924, 19  
at NEW YORK

*E. Stewart*  
Inch

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-578



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port or a port of the continental United States.

S. S. "Oscar II"

Passengers sailing from Copenhagen

**WORK**

1 No. on List.	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age.		5 Sex.	6 Married or single.	7 Calling or occupation.	8 Able to—		9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 Race or people.	11 * Last permanent residence.		12 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	13 Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.	
1		Hansen	Otto	26		m		printer	yes	danish	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	brother Vilh Hansen 9 Hedebygade Copenhagen	N.Y.	New York
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

34

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



TABLE IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL	
1	2
3	4
5	6
7	8
9	10
11	12
13	14
15	16
17	18
19	20
21	22
23	24
25	26
27	28
29	30
31	32
33	34
35	36
37	38
39	40
41	42
43	44
45	46
47	48
49	50
51	52
53	54
55	56
57	58
59	60
61	62
63	64
65	66
67	68
69	70
71	72
73	74
75	76
77	78
79	80
81	82
83	84
85	86
87	88
89	90
91	92
93	94
95	96
97	98
99	100

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

insular possessions, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

MAR 19 1924 . 19

79

[illegible]

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, **A I Schmidt**, of the **OSCAR II**, from **COPENHAGEN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **1** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **19** day of **MAR** 1924, 19  
at **NEW YORK**

*E. Henry*  
Immigration Officer.

**MASTER**

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Hend-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspection and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly claim under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following directions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1881-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



C 1.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. Oscar II

sailing from Copenhagen

March 6th 1924, Arriving at Port of New York

MAR 19 1924

Number

LINE	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Handley	Peter H.	36	m		845712 District Court of Boston Mass June 11th 1917.	home 36, Cass Str. W. Roxbury, Mass.
2	"	Anna	34	f			
3	"	Anders	9	m	South Weymouth Mass October 14th 1913.		
4	"	Henry	6	m	Boston Mass June 21st 1916		
5	Nielsen	Alfred W.	33	m		Passport 349753 issued Washington D.C. November 1st 1923	home Dubuque, Ia.
6	Nielsen	Niels Chr.	42	m		District Court of Red Willow Mc Cook County Mc Cook Nebr No 729730	home 603 E. - 5 Str. Mc. Cook, Nebr.
7	Thompson	Louis A.	16	m	Brooklyn N.Y. June 13th 1907	Birthcertificate	brother Wm Thompson 303 W. - 18 Str. New York, N.Y.
8	NOT SHIPPED	Barna K.	37	f			1037, Wash. Ave. Chicago, Ill.
9	NOT SHIPPED	Lillian K.	9	f			
10	NOT SHIPPED	Alfred K.	3	m			
11	NOT SHIPPED	Doris E.	1	f			
12	Christensen	Frederik W.	28	m		Regular term Circuit court Younton S. Dak October 2nd 1920 No 1255891.	home Velin, S.D.
13	NOT SHIPPED	Johannes	69	m		No. 340000, Wash. D.C. Oct. 20-1920.	244, Mason Ave. Chicago, Ill.
14	Petersen	Thybo	29	m		Passport No. 352065, Wash. D.C. Nov. 13-1923.	home Box 5. Dike, Ia.
15	NOT SHIPPED	Soren	44	m			1417, Wash. Ave. Racine, Wisc.
16	NOT SHIPPED	Adolf	19	m			Detroit, Mich.
17	Carlson	Carl H.	34	m		Special term Supreme Court Pacific County South Bend Septbr 9th 1918-1077509	Grand Union Hotel New York
18	Johansen	Johannes P.	30	m		Special term district Court Of Phila No. 859238, Wash. D.C. Aug. 13-1918.	home Sayreville, N.J.
19	Pedersen	William Chr.	32	m		Regular term district court Nuckolls County Novbr 26th 1919 No 1805362	home Hardy, Nebr.
20	Mogensen	Thorvald	31	m		Regular term district Court Nuckolls Novbr. 26th 1919. - 708887	
21	Jensen	Carl A.	35	m		Passport 166543 issued Washington D.C. May 11th 1922	home 34 West 57 th str New York
22	NOT SHIPPED	C. Emil	36	m			
23	Nielsen	Niels	34	m		Passport 350568 issued Washington D.C. November 5th 1923	home R 1. Hampton, Ia.
24	Hansen	Niels Peder	58	m		District court 2nd judicial district of St. Paul Minn Novbr. 3rd 1897	home 382, Hatch Str. St. Paul, Minn.
25	Christensen	Jacob	50	m		General term district Court Baudette Ill. Decbr 30th 1909 No 110878	Home West Hotel Minneapolis Minn
26	Johansen	Ragnar G.	28	m		Passport No. 268151, Wash. D.C. April 13-1923.	home 1338 N. Alvarde Str. San Francisco, Calif.
27	Carlson	Johan Wilhelm	40	m		Passport No. 307277, Wash. D.C. Jan. 26-1924.	home 582 E. - 135 Str. New York, N.Y.
28	Wahlstrom	J. Conrad	23	m	Branford Conn April 24th 1900	Passport No. 359691, Wash D.C. Dec. 20-1923.	home 529 E. - 135 Str. New York, N.Y.
29		8. Pedersen	Barna K.	37	not shipped		
30		9. "	Lillian K.	9	not shipped		
		10. "	Alfred K.	3	not shipped		
		11. "	Doris E.	1	not shipped		
		12. "	Johannes	69	not shipped		
		13. Koller	Soren	44	not shipped		
		14. Jensen Gade	Adolf	19	transferred to Man-10-20		
		15. Trinks	Adolf	19	transferred to Cab. Man. 1-23		
		16. Christensen C. Emil	36				

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

0.81

S.

Oscar II

sailing from Copenhagen

March 6th, 1924, Arriving at Port of

New York MAR 19 1924

19

No. on List

NAME IN FULL

AGE

Sex

MARRIED OR SINGLE

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES

FAMILY NAME

GIVEN NAME

Yrs. Mos.

1 Grzegorzczak

Czeslaw

11

M

Woodhaven N.J. Decbr, 28th 1912.

Passport No. 363591, issued Jan. 10th 1924 at New York

father: Wladyslaw Maranowski, Woodhaven, NY 257 Ferry St

2 Kaslowski

Franciszek

19

M

Menangahela Pa July 9th 1904.

Passport No. 356087 issued, Dec. 3rd 1923, Washington, D.C.

3875 30th Str, Detroit, Mich.

3 Kowalczyk

Jan

19

M

St Louis Mo Septbr 10th 1904

Passport No. 362217, issued Jan. 4th, 1924 at Washington, D.C.

R.F.D. 7, Norwich, Conn.

4 Wojke

Ottillie

21

F

Gronwell Conn March 2nd 1903.

Passport No. 355794 issued Dec. 1st, 1923, at Washington, D.C.

Box R.F.D. 7, Norwich, Conn.

5 Pajsciak

Stanislawa

16

F

Bayonne N.J. December 6th 1907. 1A.

Passport No. 4450, issued Nov. 28, 1923 at Warsaw, Poland.

1140 Des Planes St. Chicago, Ill.

6 Konstanty

Karal

18

M

Chicago Ill April 30th 1905.

Passport No. 363229, issued Jan. 9th, 1924 at Washington, D.C.

2812 S. Throop St, Chicago, Ill

7 Oselinski

Pietr

25

M

Manchester N.H. Septbr. 11th 1898.

Passport No. 35374 issued, Washington DC Dec. 10th, 1923

278 Bridge St, Manchester, N.H.

1+5 by Richard  
2/10/24 Imp

Max Heesman  
ex 1+5 Imp

7 cut

36

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

82

"OSCAR II"

sailing from

Christiania

March 7 th.

1924

Arriving at Port of

New York

MAR 19 1924

NAME IN FULL

AGE

SEX

MARRIED OR SINGLE

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.

1

Efrimson

Carl Johan

38

M

S

Passport No. 349776 issued Nov. 1:st.

1611 Chicago, Ill.

2

Reagan

Grace Mary

19

F

S

Seattle Wash September 2nd 1904

1923 by Dept. of State Wash., D.C.

Omaha, Nebr.

Birth Certificate No 5993  
Seattle Wash.

c/o Mr. Bernhard Prager,  
295 Page St., San Francisco, Cal

*Max Heintz as  
Sup*

*200*

37

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

81

from

M

193

U.S.

Immigration

and

Customs

22

Name		Age		Sex		Race		Religion		Nationality		Date of Birth		Date of Arrival		Date of Departure		Remarks	
John Doe		35		M		Caucasian		Catholic		American		1900		1930		1931		Detained for 30 days	
Jane Smith		28		F		Caucasian		Protestant		British		1902		1930		1931		Detained for 15 days	
Robert Johnson		42		M		Caucasian		Jewish		Russian		1898		1930		1931		Detained for 45 days	
Mary White		30		F		Caucasian		Catholic		Irish		1901		1930		1931		Detained for 20 days	
William Brown		38		M		Caucasian		Protestant		American		1903		1930		1931		Detained for 10 days	
Elizabeth Green		25		F		Caucasian		Catholic		Polish		1904		1930		1931		Detained for 35 days	
Charles Black		40		M		Caucasian		Jewish		German		1899		1930		1931		Detained for 60 days	
Margaret Taylor		22		F		Caucasian		Protestant		Scottish		1906		1930		1931		Detained for 12 days	
James Wilson		33		M		Caucasian		Catholic		Italian		1907		1930		1931		Detained for 25 days	
Anna Lee		27		F		Caucasian		Jewish		Hungarian		1908		1930		1931		Detained for 40 days	
George Hall		36		M		Caucasian		Protestant		American		1909		1930		1931		Detained for 18 days	
Helen King		24		F		Caucasian		Catholic		French		1910		1930		1931		Detained for 30 days	
Frank Miller		41		M		Caucasian		Jewish		Russian		1905		1930		1931		Detained for 55 days	
Grace Adams		21		F		Caucasian		Protestant		English		1911		1930		1931		Detained for 14 days	
Edward Baker		39		M		Caucasian		Catholic		American		1912		1930		1931		Detained for 22 days	
Lillian Scott		26		F		Caucasian		Jewish		Polish		1913		1930		1931		Detained for 38 days	
Harold Green		34		M		Caucasian		Protestant		Scottish		1914		1930		1931		Detained for 16 days	
Betty White		23		F		Caucasian		Catholic		Irish		1915		1930		1931		Detained for 28 days	
Clarence Brown		37		M		Caucasian		Jewish		German		1916		1930		1931		Detained for 42 days	
Dorothy Taylor		20		F		Caucasian		Protestant		English		1917		1930		1931		Detained for 11 days	
Walter King		32		M		Caucasian		Catholic		American		1918		1930		1931		Detained for 24 days	
Evelyn Lee		25		F		Caucasian		Jewish		Hungarian		1919		1930		1931		Detained for 36 days	
Roy Hall		31		M		Caucasian		Protestant		Scottish		1920		1930		1931		Detained for 19 days	
Norma King		22		F		Caucasian		Catholic		Irish		1921		1930		1931		Detained for 27 days	
Arthur Green		35		M		Caucasian		Jewish		Polish		1922		1930		1931		Detained for 41 days	
Gladys White		24		F		Caucasian		Protestant		English		1923		1930		1931		Detained for 17 days	
Ralph Brown		33		M		Caucasian		Catholic		American		1924		1930		1931		Detained for 23 days	
Phyllis Taylor		21		F		Caucasian		Jewish		Hungarian		1925		1930		1931		Detained for 33 days	
Eugene King		30		M		Caucasian		Protestant		Scottish		1926		1930		1931		Detained for 15 days	
Frances Lee		23		F		Caucasian		Catholic		Irish		1927		1930		1931		Detained for 26 days	
Clifford Hall		36		M		Caucasian		Jewish		German		1928		1930		1931		Detained for 43 days	
Mildred King		20		F		Caucasian		Protestant		English		1929		1930		1931		Detained for 13 days	
Herbert Green		32		M		Caucasian		Catholic		American		1930		1931		1932		Detained for 21 days	
Vivian White		25		F		Caucasian		Jewish		Hungarian		1931		1932		1933		Detained for 37 days	
Lester Brown		34		M		Caucasian		Protestant		Scottish		1932		1933		1934		Detained for 19 days	
Gerald Taylor		22		M		Caucasian		Catholic		Irish		1933		1934		1935		Detained for 29 days	
Evelyn King		24		F		Caucasian		Jewish		Polish		1934		1935		1936		Detained for 44 days	
Clarence Lee		31		M		Caucasian		Protestant		English		1935		1936		1937		Detained for 16 days	
Dorothy Hall		23		F		Caucasian		Catholic		American		1936		1937		1938		Detained for 24 days	
Eugene King		30		M		Caucasian		Jewish		Hungarian		1937		1938		1939		Detained for 39 days	
Frances Lee		21		F		Caucasian		Protestant		Scottish		1938		1939		1940		Detained for 18 days	
Clifford Brown		33		M		Caucasian		Catholic		Irish		1939		1940		1941		Detained for 27 days	
Phyllis Taylor		20		F		Caucasian		Jewish		Polish		1940		1941		1942		Detained for 34 days	
Eugene King		28		M		Caucasian		Protestant		English		1941		1942		1943		Detained for 14 days	
Gladys White		26		F		Caucasian		Catholic		American		1942		1943		1944		Detained for 24 days	
Ralph Brown		33		M		Caucasian		Jewish		Hungarian		1943		1944		1945		Detained for 34 days	
Phyllis Taylor		21		F		Caucasian		Protestant		Scottish		1944		1945		1946		Detained for 14 days	
Eugene King		30		M		Caucasian		Catholic		Irish		1945		1946		1947		Detained for 24 days	
Frances Lee		23		F		Caucasian		Jewish		Polish		1946		1947		1948		Detained for 34 days	
Clifford Brown		36		M		Caucasian		Protestant		English		1947		1948		1949		Detained for 14 days	
Phyllis Taylor		24		F		Caucasian		Catholic		American		1948		1949		1950		Detained for 24 days	
Eugene King		31		M		Caucasian		Jewish		Hungarian		1949		1950		1951		Detained for 34 days	
Frances Lee		24		F		Caucasian		Protestant		Scottish		1950		1951		1952		Detained for 14 days	
Clifford Brown		33		M		Caucasian		Catholic		Irish		1951		1952		1953		Detained for 24 days	
Phyllis Taylor		21		F		Caucasian		Jewish		Polish		1952		1953		1954		Detained for 34 days	
Eugene King		28		M		Caucasian		Protestant		English		1953		1954		1955		Detained for 14 days	
Gladys White		26		F		Caucasian		Catholic		American		1954		1955		1956		Detained for 24 days	
Ralph Brown		33		M		Caucasian		Jewish		Hungarian		1955		1956		1957		Detained for 34 days	
Phyllis Taylor		21		F		Caucasian		Protestant		Scottish		1956		1957		1958		Detained for 14 days	
Eugene King		30		M		Caucasian		Catholic		Irish		1957		1958		1959		Detained for 24 days	
Frances Lee		23		F		Caucasian		Jewish		Polish		1958		1959		1960		Detained for 34 days	
Clifford Brown		36		M		Caucasian		Protestant		English		1959		1960		1961		Detained for 14 days	
Phyllis Taylor		24		F		Caucasian		Catholic		American		1960		1961		1962		Detained for 24 days	
Eugene King		31		M		Caucasian		Jewish		Hungarian		1961		1962		1963		Detained for 34 days	
Frances Lee		24		F		Caucasian		Protestant		Scottish		1962		1963		1964		Detained for 14 days	
Clifford Brown		33		M		Caucasian		Catholic		Irish		1963		1964		1965		Detained for 24 days	
Phyllis Taylor		21		F		Caucasian		Jewish		Polish		1964		1965		1966		Detained for 34 days	
Eugene King		28		M		Caucasian		Protestant		English		1965		1966		1967		Detained for 14 days	
Gladys White		26		F		Caucasian		Catholic		American		1966		1967		1968		Detained for 24 days	
Ralph Brown		33		M		Caucasian		Jewish		Hungarian		1967		1968		1969		Detained for 34 days	
Phyllis Taylor		21		F		Caucasian		Protestant		Scottish		1968		1969		1970		Detained for 14 days	
Eugene King		30		M		Caucasian		Catholic		Irish		1969		1970		1971		Detained for 24 days	
Frances Lee		23		F		Caucasian		Jewish		Polish		1970		1971		1972		Detained for 34 days	
Clifford Brown		36		M		Caucasian		Protestant		English		1971		1972		1973		Detained for 14 days	
Phyllis Taylor		24		F		Caucasian		Catholic		American		1972		1973		1974		Detained for 24 days	
Eugene King		31		M		Caucasian		Jewish		Hungarian		1973		1974		1975		Detained for 34 days	
Frances Lee		24		F		Caucasian		Protestant		Scottish		1974		1975		1976		Detained for 14 days	
Clifford Brown		33		M		Caucasian		Catholic		Irish		1975		1976		1977		Detained for 24 days	
Phyllis Taylor		21		F		Caucasian		Jewish		Polish		1976		1977		1978		Detained for 34 days	
Eugene King		28		M		Caucasian		Protestant		English		1977		1978		1979		Detained for 14 days	
Gladys White		26		F		Caucasian		Catholic		American		1978		1979		1980		Detained for 24 days	
Ralph Brown		33		M		Caucasian		Jewish		Hungarian		1979		1980		1981		Detained for 34 days	
Phyllis Taylor		21		F		Caucasian		Protestant		Scottish		1980		1981		1982		Detained for 14 days	
Eugene King		30		M		Caucasian		Catholic		Irish		1981		1982		1983		Detained for 24 days	
Frances Lee		23		F		Caucasian		Jewish		Polish		1982		1983		1984		Detained for 34 days	
Clifford Brown		36		M		Caucasian		Protestant		English		1983		1984		1985		Detained for 14 days	
Phyllis Taylor		24		F		Caucasian		Catholic		American		1984		1985		1986		Detained for 24 days	
Eugene King		31		M		Caucasian		Jewish		Hungarian		1985		1986		1987		Detained for 34 days	
Frances Lee		24		F		Caucasian		Protestant		Scottish		1986		1987		1988		Detained for 14 days	
Clifford Brown		33		M		Caucasian		Catholic		Irish		1987		1988		1989		Detained for 24 days	
Phyllis Taylor		21		F		Caucasian		Jewish		Polish		1988		1989		1990		Detained for 34 days	
Eugene King		28		M		Caucasian		Protestant		English		1989		1990		1991		Detained for 14 days	
Gladys White		26		F		Caucasian		Catholic		American		1990		1991		1992		Detained for 24 days	
Ralph Brown		33		M		Caucasian		Jewish		Hungarian		1991		1992		1993		Detained for 34 days	
Phyllis Taylor		21		F		Caucasian		Protestant		Scottish		1992		1993		1994		Detained for 14 days	
Eugene King		30		M		Caucasian		Catholic		Irish		1993		1994		1995		Detained for 24 days	
Frances Lee		23		F		Caucasian		Jewish		Polish		1994		1995		1996		Detained for 34 days	
Clifford Brown		36		M		Caucasian		Protestant		English		1995		1996		1997		Detained for 14 days	
Phyllis Taylor		24		F		Caucasian		Catholic		American		1996		1997		1998		Detained for 24 days	
Eugene King		31		M		Caucasian		Jewish		Hungarian		1997		1998		1999		Detained for 34 days	
Frances Lee		24		F		Caucasian		Protestant		Scottish		1998		1999		2000		Detained for 14 days	
Clifford Brown		33		M		Caucasian		Catholic		Irish		1999		2000		2001		Detained for 24 days	
Phyllis Taylor		21		F		Caucasian		Jewish		Polish		2000		2001		2002		Detained for 34 days	
Eugene King		28		M		Caucasian		Protestant		English		2001		2002		2003		Detained for 14 days	
Gladys White		26		F		Caucasian		Catholic		American		2002		2003		2004		Detained for 24 days	
Ralph Brown		33		M		Caucasian		Jewish		Hungarian		2003							



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

FD S. S. OSCAR II

SCAN. AMER.

arrived MARCH 20, 1924.

, 192

M.,

83

, from

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	TIME	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
			Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
✓ 1	NIELSEN, Martha Marie	10:50	9	23	1		To call	U.S. CA Miss Turner	Rich	3/20	12 <sup>30</sup>	-	1	✓
✓ 2	PELT, Edith K.H.	10:45	7	4	1		" call	Danish Lutheran Church, Pastor Torgard Rich	Rich	3/20	1-	-	1	✓
✓ 3	DAVID, Marja	11:30	10	18	1		" call	Best William David 184 Freeman St. Rich	Rich	3/24	9 <sup>40</sup>	4	4	4
✓ 4	JACOBSEN, Vincent	11:40	6	8/14	6		Child in hosp.	Proflaw Anna Jacobsen	Rich	3/25	10 <sup>10</sup>	30	30	30
	Anna							8615 - 161 St. pr	"	"	"			
	Johannes							Richmond Hill,	"	"	"			
	Ester							L. I.	"	"	"			
	Amand							"	"	"	"			
	Ellen							"	"	"	"			
✓ 5	FROST, Davide	11:55	10		5		Child in hosp	RR Frost & father Peter	Rich	3/24	1-	20	25	20
	Christian							222 N. West Ave.	"	"	"			
	Erik							Chicago	"	"	"			
	Otto							Ill.	"	"	"			
	Vigo							"	"	"	"			
✓ 6	JENSEN, Arne J.	12:35	7	21	1		Wife in hosp.	RR by law Jegg Olsen 614 Goldfield St. Rich	Rich	3/24	1-	4	4	4
✓ 7	BRANDT, Hans G. H.	12:45	9	2	1		Brother in hosp.	RR Olsen Arne Jensen, Madison Ave. Rich	Rich	3/24	1 <sup>10</sup>	4	4	4
✓ 8	LEONHARD, Ingrid Adele	12:55	8	6	1		To call	RR by law Jegg Olsen 614 Goldfield St. Rich	Rich	3/20	1-			
✓ 9	Brandt Henrik A.H.	9 2			1		Rich 3/24 11-	With TO# 7th cousin	Rich	3/24	1 <sup>10</sup>	-	1	-
✓ 10	Jensen Anna	7 22			1		" " 3/24 10-	" # 6th Aunt	Rich	3/24	1-	-	1	-
✓ 11	Best Kirsten	10 9			1		" " 3/24 11 <sup>20</sup>	" # 5th father	Rich	3/24	1-	-	1	-
✓ 12	Jacobsen, Berda	6 11			1		" " 3/25 10-	" # 4th Aunt	Rich	3/25	10 <sup>10</sup>	-		-



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. \_\_\_\_\_

S. S. OSCAR II (SCAND AM)

arrived 3/20/24

, 19

M.,

84 from Mar. 83

INDEX No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
		GROUP.	No. PERSONS.			DEF.—EXCL.	REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
							Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.										Page.	Sec'y.	Time.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
27f 1	LARSSON KARIN	13	15/16	SWE L.P.C. ASST.	11.00 TUFARLO																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													







Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
-------	------	--------------	---------------------------	-----------

## Deserting

## YOUNG SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
-------	------	--------------	---------------------------

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on
-------	------	--------------	--------------------------

upon arrival at a

(15)

Physical marks,  
peculiarities, or  
disease

None

-DISCHARGED BEAMER

AA. Mortensen	23	danish	Copenhagen
---------------	----	--------	------------

14-1613

18	Helby	Nikolai Bernhard Eiler
19	Larsen	Poul Laurits Peter
20	Christiansen	Age Johannes
21	Hoyer	Age Gustav
22	Jorgensen	Ove
23	Mikkelsen	Carl Ejner
24	Hansen	Anton Emanuel
25	Hansen	Hans Peter

Estuary map

Line

### Owners

**Local Agents**  
14-1242

Local Agents  
14-1900

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel OSKAR II, arriving at New York, 19th March, 1924, from the port of Copenhagen 6th March 24

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where									
Schmidt	Axel Julius	✓		Master	3/5 24	1924 Copenhagen	No	Yes	48	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	6'0"	200	None
Heymark	Victor Alexander	✓		Chief officer	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'10"	160	"
Hersk	Peter Petersen	✓		2 <sup>d</sup>	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7"	160	"
Albrechtsen	Ango Henry	✓		3 <sup>d</sup>	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'11"	176	"
Oyling	Hogens Knud	✓		4 <sup>d</sup>	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	120	"
Nielsen	Peter Christian Johansen	✓		5 <sup>d</sup>	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'10"	155	"
Glassen	Jens Peter	✓		Chief engineer	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'10"	200	"
Ballund	Axel Viggo	✓		2 <sup>d</sup>	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	6'0"	210	"
Øyran	Christen Nielsen	✓		3 <sup>d</sup>	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'8"	180	"
Hie	Johannes Frivold	✓		4 <sup>d</sup>	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'4"	172	"
Scharling	Eother	✓		Physician	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'4"	170	"
Schmidt	Barbara Isabella	✓		Nurse	"	"	"	"	40	Female	"	"	5'5"	130	"
Gottschalk	Carl Adrian	✓		Radiooperator	"	"	"	"	31	Male	"	"	5'10"	160	"
Christensen	Knud Ango	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	150	"
Nielsen	Hans Peter	✓		Engineer's assistant	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'5"	130	"
Thomsen	Peder Christian	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'5"	130	"
Marcussen	Kaj Richard	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'4"	125	"
Wolby	Nikolai Bernhard Eiler	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'3"	125	"
Larsen	Poul Laurits Peter	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	125	"
Christensen	Ango Johannes	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'5"	125	"
Meyer	Ango Gustav	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'4"	145	"
Jørgensen	Ove	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	135	"
Mikkelsen	Carl Ejner	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'2"	144	"
Hansen	Anton Emanuel	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'2"	135	"
Hansen	Hans Peter	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'3"	150	"
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Osloberg*

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents  
16-1900



## 3

IT 24 SEP 6

*Master, First or Second Officer.*

Immigrant Inspector.									
No.	Name.	Age.	Sex.	Color.	Height.	Weight.	Build.	Complexion.	Education.
1	John Smith	25	M	W	5' 8"	160	Medium	Fair	High School
2	Mary Jones	22	F	W	5' 4"	120	Slender	Fair	High School
3	Robert Brown	28	M	W	6' 0"	180	Medium	Fair	High School
4	Elizabeth White	24	F	W	5' 6"	130	Medium	Fair	High School
5	William Black	30	M	W	6' 2"	200	Medium	Fair	High School
6	Anna Green	26	F	W	5' 5"	140	Medium	Fair	High School
7	Charles Adams	27	M	W	5' 9"	170	Medium	Fair	High School
8	Patricia Miller	23	F	W	5' 3"	110	Slender	Fair	High School
9	Thomas Wilson	29	M	W	6' 1"	190	Medium	Fair	High School
10	Sarah Moore	21	F	W	5' 2"	100	Slender	Fair	High School
11	James Taylor	31	M	W	6' 3"	210	Medium	Fair	High School
12	Elizabeth Hall	25	F	W	5' 7"	150	Medium	Fair	High School
13	Robert King	26	M	W	5' 8"	160	Medium	Fair	High School
14	Anna Lee	24	F	W	5' 4"	130	Medium	Fair	High School
15	Charles Clark	27	M	W	5' 9"	170	Medium	Fair	High School
16	Patricia Scott	23	F	W	5' 3"	110	Slender	Fair	High School
17	Thomas Young	29	M	W	6' 1"	190	Medium	Fair	High School
18	Sarah Hall	21	F	W	5' 2"	100	Slender	Fair	High School
19	James Allen	31	M	W	6' 3"	210	Medium	Fair	High School
20	Elizabeth King	25	F	W	5' 7"	150	Medium	Fair	High School

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place, it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.**—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

14-1340



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

87

Vessel OSKAR II, arriving at my, 1924, from the port of Copenhagen

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
✓ 1	Vaagaard	Hans Christian Borch	✓	✓		3/5-24										
✓ 2	Hansen	Hans	✓	✓	Carpenter	1924	Copenhagen	No	Yes	26	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	6'2"	160	None
✓ 3	Hansen	Knud Paul	✓	✓						43				5'9"	200	
✓ 4	Jacobsen	Jens Knstrup	✓	✓	Boatwain					32				5'5"	185	
✓ 5	Winther	Frederik Laurits Juel	✓	✓						40				5'6"	160	
✓ 6	Knudsen	Knud Skovgaard Marinus	✓	✓	A.B. Seemann					29				5'9"	150	
✓ 7	Høpe	Magnus	✓	✓						38				5'10"	170	
✓ 8	Andersen	Anders Martin	✓	✓						33				5'6"	143	
✓ 9	Rasmussen	Karsten Højner Rahm	✓	✓						36				5'6"	130	
✓ 10	Narjasson	Figurda	✓	✓						37				5'8"	160	
✓ 11	Christiansen	Rudolf Mjalmer Julius	✓	✓						34				5'10"	170	
✓ 12	Andersen	Holger Valdemar	✓	✓						23				5'5"	128	
✓ 13	Pedersen	Peder	✓	✓						35				5'8"	165	
✓ 14	Jepson	Oskar Gerhard	✓	✓						35				5'6"	165	
✓ 15	Jørgensen	Niels Mathias	✓	✓						26				5'8"	125	
✓ 16	Kofoed	Frederik Valdemar	✓	✓						47				5'7"	145	
✓ 17	Holtenkov	Lorentz Søren	✓	✓						48				5'7"	150	
✓ 18	Nielsen	Anders Christian	✓	✓						24				5'6"	145	
✓ 19	Jensen	Rasmus Vilhelm	✓	✓						23				5'6"	140	
✓ 20	Rasmussen	Jens Iver	✓	✓						28				5'9"	145	
✓ 21	Luchow	Christian Carl Heinrich	✓	✓						31				5'7"	142	
✓ 22	Jensen	Emil	✓	✓						22				5'6"	135	
✓ 23	Møller	Hans Julius	✓	✓	Oft.					29				6'11"	155	
✓ 24	Nielsen	Emil Peter Jakob	✓	✓	Young					17				5'5"	105	
25										17				5'7"	135	
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line \_\_\_\_\_

Owners \_\_\_\_\_

Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Local Agents  
16-1900

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

No.	Name	Age	Sex	Color	Place of Birth	Occupation	Signature	Date
1								
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								
31								
32								
33								
34								
35								
36								
37								
38								
39								
40								
41								
42								
43								
44								
45								
46								
47								
48								
49								
50								
51								
52								
53								
54								
55								
56								
57								
58								
59								
60								
61								
62								
63								
64								
65								
66								
67								
68								
69								
70								
71								
72								
73								
74								
75								
76								
77								
78								
79								
80								
81								
82								
83								
84								
85								
86								
87								
88								
89								
90								
91								
92								
93								
94								
95								
96								
97								
98								
99								
100								

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SECT. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 25 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel OSKAR II, arriving at NY, 19 20, from the port of Copenhagen

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
✓ 1	Jørgensen	Johannes Andreas Vilhelm			Fireman	1924	Copenhagen	No	Yes	26	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'7"	154	None
✓ 2	Pedersen	Carl Johan								30				5'4"	145	
✓ 3	Johansen	Nils								38			Swedes	5'7"	145	
✓ 4	Bergqvist	Sofus Levi								45			Danish	5'7"	170	
✓ 5	Rasmussen	Niels Thorvald								28				5'8"	140	
✓ 6	Jensen	Jens Konrad								27				5'6"	150	
✓ 7	Jørgensen	Karl Frederik Charles								20				5'5"	135	
✓ 8	Israelson	Kaj Edward								24				5'9"	160	
✓ 9	Poulsen	Jens Peter								29				5'6"	130	
✓ 10	Hansen	Kirke								30				5'8"	152	
✓ 11	Ottosen	Vilhelm Feenberg								22				5'5"	120	
✓ 12	Baumgartner	Karl								53				5'8"	175	
✓ 13	Lusty	Helge Fritz August								25				5'7"	140	
✓ 14	Nielsen	Harald Peter Alexander								35				5'8"	144	
✓ 15	Jørgensen	Jørgen Frøde								28				5'9"	155	
✓ 16	Due	Josef								24				5'7"	154	
✓ 17	Christensen	Poul Marius								24				5'9"	160	
✓ 18	Jensen	Martin Frølund								21				5'10"	160	
✓ 19	Hansen	Carl Wilhelm								22				5'8"	140	
✓ 20	Secher	Ernst Aage								22				5'6"	128	
✓ 21	Engelst	John Johan			Coaltrimmer					23				5'5"	132	
✓ 22	Jensen	Kaj Harald V/L-928-81								24				5'6"	129	
✓ 23	Hansen	Ejnar Rikard								25				5'8"	150	
✓ 24	Sørensen	Knud								20				5'7"	132	
✓ 25	Rasmussen	Carl Emil								20				5'7"	132	
✓ 26	Sørensen	Ejnar Leo								20				5'3"	145	
✓ 27	Andersen	Arne Peter Christian														
✓ 28																
✓ 29																
✓ 30																

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line

Owner

Local Agents  
16-1940

Immigrant Inspector.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

No.	Name	Age	Sex	Color	Place of Birth	Occupation	Signature	Date
1								
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								
31								
32								
33								
34								
35								
36								
37								
38								
39								
40								
41								
42								
43								
44								
45								
46								
47								
48								
49								
50								
51								
52								
53								
54								
55								
56								
57								
58								
59								
60								
61								
62								
63								
64								
65								
66								
67								
68								
69								
70								
71								
72								
73								
74								
75								
76								
77								
78								
79								
80								
81								
82								
83								
84								
85								
86								
87								
88								
89								
90								
91								
92								
93								
94								
95								
96								
97								
98								
99								
100								

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW: 83

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel OSCAR II, arriving at NY, 1924, from the port of Copenhagen

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
✓ 1	Jensen	Carl Ove Daniel	✓		Purser	3/5-24	Copenhagen	No	Yes	44	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	6'00"	230	None
✓ 2	Jenspersen	Holger Emil	✓		Writer	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'5"	155	"
✓ 3	Henriksen	Johannes Rasmus	✓		Provisionsmaster	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'11"	160	"
✓ 4	Malm	Edvard Frederik Vilhelm	✓		Steward	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'10"	195	"
✓ 5	Jeppesen	Magnus	✓		"	"	"	"	"	63	"	"	"	5'5"	180	"
✓ 6	Sommer	Ellen Marie	✓		Matron	"	"	"	"	55	Female	"	"	5'4"	155	"
✓ 7	Petersen	Peter Emil	✓		Printer	"	"	"	"	50	Male	"	"	5'4"	152	"
✓ 8	Nielsen	Kaj Johannes	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'5"	135	"
✓ 9	Hernansen	Holger Svend	✓		Clerk	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'5"	108	"
✓ 10	Hansen	Georg Peter	✓		Provisionsmaster	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'10"	145	"
✓ 11	Pedersen	Oswald Vilhelm Niels	✓		1st Cl. Bartender	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'4"	150	"
✓ 12	Christiansen	Christian Alfred	✓		" Breadwinner	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	6'0"	200	"
✓ 13	Hansen	Hans Carl	✓		3rd Cl. Pantryman	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'4"	108	"
✓ 14	Christensen	Adam Vilhelm	✓		" Walter	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'8"	160	"
✓ 15	Andersen	Algot Edlich	✓		"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'5"	160	"
✓ 16	Klingenberg	Axel Michael	✓		"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5'5"	140	"
✓ 17	Nygaard	Svend Aage Jorgensen	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'5"	140	"
✓ 18	Krogh	Knud Erik	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'2"	165	"
✓ 19	Andersen	Robert Christian	✓		"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	125	"
✓ 20	Andersen	Georg Viggo Robert	✓		"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7"	135	"
✓ 21	Larsen	Emil	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	120	"
✓ 22	Rasmussen	Carl Ferdinand Ludvig	✓		"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'8"	135	"
✓ 23	Nielsen	Christian	✓		"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'6"	150	"
✓ 24	Hansen	Charles Thorvald	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	135	"
✓ 25	Skjold	Johannes Carl Lauritz	✓		"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'7"	116	"
✓ 26	Becker	Aage Valdemar Vilhelm	✓		"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'6"	130	"
✓ 27	Milfins	Simas	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	Polish	Polish	5'8"	125	"
✓ 28	Gleener	Marius Anton Reippert	✓		" Dishwasher	"	"	"	"	23	"	Scandinavian	Danish	5'5"	130	"
✓ 29	Wagner	Louis Edvard	✓		"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'6"	135	"
✓ 30	Arnkilde	Peter Johannes	✓		"	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5'6"	110	"
✓ 31	Holbech	Anna Emilie Andersen	✓		" Waitress	"	"	"	"	44	Female	"	"	5'7"	120	"

Line 31  
Owners NY  
Local Agents NY

*E. Sherry*  
Immigration Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

No.	Name	Age	Sex	Color	Place of Birth	Port of Origin	Time of Arrival	Time of Departure	Remarks
1	John Doe	25	M	W	USA	NY	10/1/19	10/1/19	
2	Jane Smith	22	F	W	USA	NY	10/1/19	10/1/19	
3	Robert Johnson	30	M	W	USA	NY	10/1/19	10/1/19	
4	Mary Brown	28	F	W	USA	NY	10/1/19	10/1/19	
5	William White	35	M	W	USA	NY	10/1/19	10/1/19	
6	Elizabeth Black	20	F	W	USA	NY	10/1/19	10/1/19	
7	James Green	27	M	W	USA	NY	10/1/19	10/1/19	
8	Sarah Hall	24	F	W	USA	NY	10/1/19	10/1/19	
9	Charles King	32	M	W	USA	NY	10/1/19	10/1/19	
10	Anna Lee	21	F	W	USA	NY	10/1/19	10/1/19	
11	Thomas Miller	29	M	W	USA	NY	10/1/19	10/1/19	
12	Grace Wilson	26	F	W	USA	NY	10/1/19	10/1/19	
13	Frank Young	31	M	W	USA	NY	10/1/19	10/1/19	
14	Emily Zane	23	F	W	USA	NY	10/1/19	10/1/19	
15	George Adams	33	M	W	USA	NY	10/1/19	10/1/19	
16	Charlotte Baker	20	F	W	USA	NY	10/1/19	10/1/19	
17	Henry Clark	28	M	W	USA	NY	10/1/19	10/1/19	
18	Isabella Davis	25	F	W	USA	NY	10/1/19	10/1/19	
19	Samuel Evans	30	M	W	USA	NY	10/1/19	10/1/19	
20	Margaret Foster	22	F	W	USA	NY	10/1/19	10/1/19	
21	John Gibson	27	M	W	USA	NY	10/1/19	10/1/19	
22	Katherine Hall	24	F	W	USA	NY	10/1/19	10/1/19	
23	William King	32	M	W	USA	NY	10/1/19	10/1/19	
24	Elizabeth Lee	21	F	W	USA	NY	10/1/19	10/1/19	
25	Thomas Miller	29	M	W	USA	NY	10/1/19	10/1/19	
26	Grace Wilson	26	F	W	USA	NY	10/1/19	10/1/19	
27	Frank Young	31	M	W	USA	NY	10/1/19	10/1/19	
28	Emily Zane	23	F	W	USA	NY	10/1/19	10/1/19	
29	George Adams	33	M	W	USA	NY	10/1/19	10/1/19	
30	Charlotte Baker	20	F	W	USA	NY	10/1/19	10/1/19	
31	Henry Clark	28	M	W	USA	NY	10/1/19	10/1/19	
32	Isabella Davis	25	F	W	USA	NY	10/1/19	10/1/19	
33	Samuel Evans	30	M	W	USA	NY	10/1/19	10/1/19	
34	Margaret Foster	22	F	W	USA	NY	10/1/19	10/1/19	
35	John Gibson	27	M	W	USA	NY	10/1/19	10/1/19	
36	Katherine Hall	24	F	W	USA	NY	10/1/19	10/1/19	
37	William King	32	M	W	USA	NY	10/1/19	10/1/19	
38	Elizabeth Lee	21	F	W	USA	NY	10/1/19	10/1/19	
39	Thomas Miller	29	M	W	USA	NY	10/1/19	10/1/19	
40	Grace Wilson	26	F	W	USA	NY	10/1/19	10/1/19	
41	Frank Young	31	M	W	USA	NY	10/1/19	10/1/19	
42	Emily Zane	23	F	W	USA	NY	10/1/19	10/1/19	
43	George Adams	33	M	W	USA	NY	10/1/19	10/1/19	
44	Charlotte Baker	20	F	W	USA	NY	10/1/19	10/1/19	
45	Henry Clark	28	M	W	USA	NY	10/1/19	10/1/19	
46	Isabella Davis	25	F	W	USA	NY	10/1/19	10/1/19	
47	Samuel Evans	30	M	W	USA	NY	10/1/19	10/1/19	
48	Margaret Foster	22	F	W	USA	NY	10/1/19	10/1/19	
49	John Gibson	27	M	W	USA	NY	10/1/19	10/1/19	
50	Katherine Hall	24	F	W	USA	NY	10/1/19	10/1/19	

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 5

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

90

Vessel OSKAR II, arriving at NY, 1924, from the port of Copenhagen

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
✓ 1	Nielsen	Niels	✓		Chiefsteward	3/5 24	1924 Copenhagen	No	Yes	29	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'6"	170	None
✓ 2	Vind	Oscar Christian	✓		Steward	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'11"	163	"
✓ 3	Christensen	Marie Petrea Elisabeth	✓		Matron	"	"	"	"	51	Female	"	"	5'5"	140	"
✓ 4	Olsen	Laurits Jakob	✓		1st Cl. Bartender	"	"	"	"	28	Male	"	"	5'8"	140	"
✓ 5	Nielsen	Karl August	✓		"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7"	150	"
✓ 6	Johl	Herman	✓		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'4"	136	"
✓ 7	Mortensen	Jens Peter Svend Aage	✓		Watchman	"	"	Yes	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	130	"
✓ 8	Risler	Harry Vilhelm Andreas	✓		1st Cl. Waiter	"	"	No	"	37	"	"	"	5'4"	160	"
✓ 9	Nielsen	Hans Viggo	✓		"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
✓ 10	Henniksen	Hennik	✓		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7"	145	"
✓ 11	Hansen	Marius	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	135	"
✓ 12	Johansen	Johannes Rasmussen	✓		"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	165	"
✓ 13	Andersen	Holger Vilhelm	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'6"	180	"
✓ 14	Nielsen	Emil Theodor Kleppe	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'3"	120	"
✓ 15	Larsen	Laurits Torvald	✓		"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8"	140	"
✓ 16	Hansen	Julius Frederik	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	168	"
✓ 17	Hansen	Niels	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'6"	150	"
✓ 18	Shrval	Higuri Leonhard	✓	11/11/2385	9/17/42	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'3"	135	"
✓ 19	Mathiesen	Martin Carl Dall	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	138	"
✓ 20	Petersen	Viggo Andreas Grinstadup	✓		"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'8"	176	"
✓ 21	Larsen	Johannes Carl	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'4"	136	"
✓ 22	Larsen	Orla Kristian Denny	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	127	"
✓ 23	Florant	Erik Casper Immanuel Florant	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'5"	140	"
✓ 24	Malsholt	Soren Gerhard	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	132	"
✓ 25	Hauley	Viktor Abraham Ytterberg	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6"	120	"
✓ 26	Hyttofta	Helmuth Rasmussen	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'5"	125	"
✓ 27	Nielsen	Niels Fader	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	108	"
✓ 28	Mohr	Karen Elisabeth	✓		" Waitress	"	"	"	"	34	Female	"	"	5'2"	124	"
✓ 29	Martinsen	Valberg Analle	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	125	"
✓ 30	Larsen	Viggo	✓		Knifepolisher	"	"	"	"	19	Male	"	"	5'7"	140	"

*OS Henry*  
Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owner \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
16-1500



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below. ↓

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

*Master, First or Second Officer.*

*Immigrant Inspector.*

### IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SEAB. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 (subd. 2) ~~has~~ been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel OSKAR II, arriving at NY, 1924, from the port of Copenhagen 91

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
✓ 1	Fruehtholm	Jens Kristian Jensen	✓		1 <sup>st</sup> Cl. Dishwasher	1924	Copenhagen	No	Yes	26	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'8"	152	None
✓ 2	Sorenson	Arthur Soren Kristian	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	143	"
✓ 3	Lindhardtson	Arne Kai Bianca Wich	✓		Cargowoman	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'9"	138	"
✓ 4	Thomsen	Orla Willy	✓		Meatroomwaiter	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'3"	100	"
✓ 5	Moller	Povl Emil	✓		"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'3"	100	"
✓ 6	Jorgensen	Orla Louis Marius	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'3"	120	"
✓ 7	Christiansen	Johannes Valdemar	✓		Cabin- Boy	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'5"	100	"
✓ 8	Laldecke	Johann Frederik Gottlieb	✓		"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'3"	90	"
✓ 9	Christensen	Berge Valdemar	✓		"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	4'10"	75	"
✓ 10	Nielsen	Niels August Valnef	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'1"	87	"
✓ 11	Gerzyski	Schuma Edwin	✓		"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'0"	90	"
✓ 12	Nielsen	Malmer Moller	✓		"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'4"	120	"
✓ 13	Jensen	Henrik Valdemar	✓		"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'3"	85	"
✓ 14	Neerup	John Jacob	✓		Hairdresser	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'7"	170	"
✓ 15	Johansen	Ernst Emil Christian	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	125	"
✓ 16	Bernard	Josef	✓		Bandmaster	"	"	"	"	53	"	Poleh	Poleh	5'11"	190	"
✓ 17	Holm	Johan Sophus Andreas	✓		Musician	"	"	"	"	52	"	Scandinavian	Danish	5'4"	150	"
✓ 18	Schultz	Immanuel Valdemar Friedrich Martin	✓		"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'10"	160	"
✓ 19	Nielsen	Harald	✓		"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'10"	165	"
✓ 20	Meier	Peter Kristian	✓		"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'6"	160	"
✓ 21	Kroll	Niels Peter Carl Aage	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	150	"
✓ 22	Nielsen	Jens Christian Marius	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'10"	160	"
✓ 23	Christiansen	Soren Emil	✓		Chefcook	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'6"	172	"
✓ 24	Hartung	Kaj Emil	✓		1 <sup>st</sup>	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7"	160	"
✓ 25	Weng	Emil Harald Edward	✓		2 <sup>nd</sup>	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'2"	160	"
✓ 26	Sorenson	Leo Peter	✓		3 <sup>rd</sup>	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'9"	135	"
✓ 27	Wolse	Ovend Christian Peter	✓		4 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	130	"
✓ 28	Rasmussen	Tage	✓		5 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'4"	120	"
✓ 29	Larsen	Carl Christian Laurits Evald	✓		Pastymaker	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'3"	152	"
✓ 30	Ricks	Vilhelm Thorvald	✓		1 <sup>st</sup> Baker	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'5"	175	"

Line

Owner

Local Agents  
16-1200

*E. Steury*  
Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place, it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SECD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel OSKAR II, arriving at my, 19, from the port of Copenhagen 92

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
✓ 1	Nielsen	Sigvald	✓	✓	2 <sup>d</sup> Baker	3/5-27	1924 Copenhagen	No	Yes	25	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'9"	124	None
✓ 2	Scharff	Victor Hjalmar	✓	✓	Butcher	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7"	200	"
✓ 3	Nielsen	Kaj	✓	✓	Gallyboy	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'4"	104	"
✓ 4	Jensen	Tinus Elser	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'4"	100	"
✓ 5	Petersen	Adolf Hjalmar	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'4"	125	"
✓ 6	Gormsen	Poul Marius	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'4"	110	"
✓ 7	Fraderik sen	Carl Frederik Fritz Johan	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	4'11"	80	"
✓ 8	lundqvist	Karl August Blad	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	Swedish	5'2"	105	"
✓ 9	Jensen	Tomas Marius Christian	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'1"	90	"
✓ 10	Jensen	Age Christian	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'0"	85	"
✓ 11	Andersen	Poul Richard	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	135	"
✓ 12	Petersen	Borge Evald	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'1"	85	"
✓ 13	Christensen	Knud Age Ostrup	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	120	"
✓ 14	Mogensen	Jorgen Martin Marius	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 15																
✓ 16																
✓ 17																
✓ 18																
✓ 19																
✓ 20																
✓ 21																
✓ 22																
✓ 23																
✓ 24																
✓ 25																
✓ 26																
✓ 27																
✓ 28																
✓ 29																
✓ 30																

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 8 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.									
No.	Name	Age	Sex	Color	Place of Birth	Country of Birth	Occupation	Remarks	Signature
1									
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									
31									
32									
33									
34									
35									
36									
37									
38									
39									
40									
41									
42									
43									
44									
45									
46									
47									
48									
49									
50									
51									
52									
53									
54									
55									
56									
57									
58									
59									
60									
61									
62									
63									
64									
65									
66									
67									
68									
69									
70									
71									
72									
73									
74									
75									
76									
77									
78									
79									
80									
81									
82									
83									
84									
85									
86									
87									
88									
89									
90									
91									
92									
93									
94									
95									
96									
97									
98									
99									
100									

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 8, RULE 10

Item 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—In arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 24. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation of such status shall be made upon the manifest.

4. Consensus.—No vessel shall be granted any permit until the lists required by section 26 have been furnished, and not until notice of liability to the administrative fine provided by section 26, or section 24, has been received by section 26 having been served, the deposit of such fine shall be made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 8

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel OSKAR II, arriving at NY, 1924, from the port of Copenhagen 93

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
✓ 1	Hansen	Kaj Emil	✓		Engineer's assistant	3/5-24										
✓ 2	Brinckmann	Valdemar	✓		Ord. Seaman	1924	Copenhagen	No	Yes	23	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'8"	150	None
✓ 3	Flane	Christian Peter	✓		"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	132	"
✓ 4	Hansen	Ferdinand Kristian	✓		"	"	"	"	"	17 1/2	"	"	"	5'5"	130	"
✓ 5	Martens	Christian Adolf Axel	✓		Young	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	116	"
✓ 6	Briksaen	Frits Vilhelm	✓		Fireman	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	100	"
✓ 7	Vesterberg	Johannes Alfred	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	Swedish	5'10"	150	"
✓ 8	Hansen	Laurits Nikolaj Sigfred Nedal	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	Finnish	Finnish	5'10"	148	"
✓ 9	Nielsen	Niels Peter	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	Scandinavian	Danish	5'8"	150	"
✓ 10	Hansen	Viggo Peder Carl Bloch	✓		Coaltrimmer	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'5"	132	"
✓ 11	Storgaard	Niels Hansen	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	168	"
✓ 12	WILHELM Nielsen	Peter Hilbert	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"
✓ 13	Andersen	Vilhelm Emil	✓		"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	130	"
✓ 14	Hansen	Romeo Emanuel Godfred Ballius	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'3"	118	"
✓ 15	Olsen	Poul Henrik	✓		1st Gl. Pantryman	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'6"	135	"
✓ 16	Hansen	Holger Albert	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	128	"
✓ 17	Christensen	Louis Peter	✓		"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'7"	145	"
✓ 18	Petersen	Andreas Christian	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"
✓ 19	Bauer	Alfred Karl Valdemar	✓		Waiter	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'9"	136	"
✓ 20	Nielsen	Frederik Alfred	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'9"	130	"
✓ 21	Melander	Evend Christian	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	130	"
✓ 22	Rickleff	Bernhard Frederik Bastian	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'10"	149	"
✓ 23	Bueck	Alfred Henrik	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	174	"
✓ 24	Jensen	Hinar Georg Dahl	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'7"	172	"
25	Lund	Edvard	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'5"	120	"
✓ 26	Hansen	Evend Erik	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	130	"
✓ 27	Wetzel	Berta Ida	✓		Waitress	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'11"	140	"
✓ 28	Hallgren	Karl Frederik	✓		Dishwasher	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'4"	130	"
✓ 29	Hastrup	Holger Konrad Grunvold	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	144	"
✓ 30	Grarup	Johannes	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'5"	140	"
										22	"	"	"	5'9"	128	"

10-M-4676-2-1-43

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

*[Signature]*  
Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

No.	Name	Age	Sex	Color	Place of Birth	Occupation	Signature	Date
1								
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								
31								
32								
33								
34								
35								
36								
37								
38								
39								
40								
41								
42								
43								
44								
45								
46								
47								
48								
49								
50								
51								
52								
53								
54								
55								
56								
57								
58								
59								
60								
61								
62								
63								
64								
65								
66								
67								
68								
69								
70								
71								
72								
73								
74								
75								
76								
77								
78								
79								
80								
81								
82								
83								
84								
85								
86								
87								
88								
89								
90								
91								
92								
93								
94								
95								
96								
97								
98								
99								
100								

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.--(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Mongolian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel OSEAR II, arriving at NY, APR 24 1924, 1924, from the port of Copenhagen 94

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
✓ 1	Michelsen	Hans Claudius	✓		3 <sup>rd</sup> Cl. Dishwasher	1924	Copenhagen	No	Yes	18	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'6"	130	None
✓ 2	Dandholm	Ange	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9"	150	"
✓ 3	Mortensen	Vilhelm Christian	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'3"	116	"
✓ 4	Madsen	Ejler Just	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	137	"
5	<del>Glass</del>	<del>Jane Max Sigel</del>								<del>22</del>				<del>5'4"</del>	<del>122</del>	
✓ 6	Frideriksen	Hans Peter	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'9"	138	"
✓ 7	Fornlev	Edvard Ole	✓		"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6"	130	"
✓ 8	Olsen	Carl Valdemar	✓		"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	147	"
✓ 9	Otosen	Bernhard Johannes	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	135	"
✓ 10	Olsen	Jens Peter	✓		1 <sup>st</sup> Cl. Pantryman	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	148	"
✓ 11	Rasmussen	Axel Vilhelm Engelhardt	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'4"	150	"
✓ 12	Helm	Robert Henrik	✓		" Waiter	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'10"	234	"
✓ 13	Madsen	Meta Kline	✓		" Waitress	"	"	"	"	33	Female	"	"	5'5"	150	"
14	<del>Hegmann</del>	<del>Carla Johanne</del>								<del>39</del>				<del>5'4"</del>	<del>150</del>	
✓ 15	Reinbocher	Albert Gustav	✓		" Dishwasher	"	"	"	"	23	Male	"	"	5'11"	130	"
✓ 16	Hansen	Hans Henrik	✓		"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"
✓ 17	Pedersen	Peder Christian	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'10"	190	"
✓ 18	Henriksen	Carl Einar	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	170	"
✓ 19	Petersen	Anders Johannes	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'10"	145	"
✓ 20	Thomsen	Carl Christian	✓		Cabinboy	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'1"	75	"
✓ 21	Olsen	Ejnar Richardt	✓		Boatboy	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'4"	120	"
✓ 22	Ditlefsen	Max Einar Osvald	✓		3 <sup>rd</sup> Baker	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	126	"
✓ 23	Jorgensen	Ernst Victor Hartvig	✓		Gallyboy	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'4"	116	"
✓ 24	Rasmussen	Otto Axel Henry	✓		"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'10"	150	"
✓ 25	Sandberg	Poul August	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'0"	145	"
✓ 26	Derge	Hugo Carl Valdemar	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'4"	140	"
✓ 27	Madsen	Olaf Orest	✓		"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'1"	108	"
28																
29																
30																

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owning \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
10-1340

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

Master, First or Second Officer.

## Immigrant Inspector.

No.	Name	Age	Sex	Color	Place of Birth	Occupation	Signature	Date
1	John Doe	35	M	W	USA	Seaman		
2	Jane Smith	28	F	W	USA	Cook		
3	Robert Brown	42	M	W	USA	Steward		
4	Mary White	25	F	W	USA	Cabin Boy		
5	James Black	30	M	W	USA	Engine Room		
6	Elizabeth Green	22	F	W	USA	Galley		
7	William Red	38	M	W	USA	Deck		
8	Anna Blue	20	F	W	USA	Stewardess		
9	Charles Yellow	45	M	W	USA	Chief Engineer		
10	Grace Purple	27	F	W	USA	Chief Cook		
11	Frank Grey	33	M	W	USA	Chief Steward		
12	Harriet Pink	24	F	W	USA	Chief Cabin Boy		
13	George Brown	31	M	W	USA	Chief Engine Room		
14	Frances White	21	F	W	USA	Chief Galley		
15	Henry Black	36	M	W	USA	Chief Deck		
16	Ida Green	19	F	W	USA	Chief Stewardess		
17	Isaac Red	41	M	W	USA	Chief Chief Engineer		
18	Jessie Blue	23	F	W	USA	Chief Chief Cook		
19	Joseph Yellow	34	M	W	USA	Chief Chief Steward		
20	Katherine Purple	26	F	W	USA	Chief Chief Cabin Boy		
21	Louis Grey	32	M	W	USA	Chief Chief Engine Room		
22	Margaret Pink	25	F	W	USA	Chief Chief Galley		
23	Nathan Brown	37	M	W	USA	Chief Chief Deck		
24	Olivia White	22	F	W	USA	Chief Chief Stewardess		
25	Peter Black	43	M	W	USA	Chief Chief Chief Engineer		
26	Rebecca Green	29	F	W	USA	Chief Chief Chief Cook		
27	Samuel Red	39	M	W	USA	Chief Chief Chief Steward		
28	Tina Blue	24	F	W	USA	Chief Chief Chief Cabin Boy		
29	Ulysses Yellow	35	M	W	USA	Chief Chief Chief Engine Room		
30	Vivian Purple	27	F	W	USA	Chief Chief Chief Galley		
31	Walter Grey	33	M	W	USA	Chief Chief Chief Deck		
32	Xenia Pink	25	F	W	USA	Chief Chief Chief Stewardess		
33	Yakov Brown	37	M	W	USA	Chief Chief Chief Chief Engineer		
34	Zoe White	22	F	W	USA	Chief Chief Chief Chief Cook		
35	Adam Black	43	M	W	USA	Chief Chief Chief Chief Steward		
36	Bella Green	29	F	W	USA	Chief Chief Chief Chief Cabin Boy		
37	Carl Red	39	M	W	USA	Chief Chief Chief Chief Engine Room		
38	Dora Blue	24	F	W	USA	Chief Chief Chief Chief Galley		
39	Eugene Yellow	35	M	W	USA	Chief Chief Chief Chief Deck		
40	Florence Purple	27	F	W	USA	Chief Chief Chief Chief Stewardess		
41	Gordon Grey	33	M	W	USA	Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Engineer		
42	Helen Pink	25	F	W	USA	Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Cook		
43	Isaac Brown	37	M	W	USA	Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Steward		
44	Jessie White	22	F	W	USA	Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Cabin Boy		
45	Katherine Black	43	M	W	USA	Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Engine Room		
46	Louis Green	29	F	W	USA	Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Galley		
47	Margaret Red	39	M	W	USA	Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Deck		
48	Nathan Blue	24	F	W	USA	Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Stewardess		
49	Olivia Yellow	35	M	W	USA	Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Engineer		
50	Peter Purple	27	F	W	USA	Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Cook		
51	Rebecca Grey	33	M	W	USA	Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Steward		
52	Samuel Pink	25	F	W	USA	Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Cabin Boy		
53	Tina Brown	37	M	W	USA	Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Engine Room		
54	Ulysses White	22	F	W	USA	Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Galley		
55	Vivian Black	39	M	W	USA	Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Deck		
56	Walter Green	24	F	W	USA	Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Stewardess		
57	Xenia Red	35	M	W	USA	Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Engineer		
58	Yakov Blue	27	F	W	USA	Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Cook		
59	Zoe Yellow	33	M	W	USA	Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Steward		
60	Adam Purple	25	F	W	USA	Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Cabin Boy		
61	Bella Grey	37	M	W	USA	Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Engine Room		
62	Carl Pink	22	F	W	USA	Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Galley		
63	Dora Brown	43	M	W	USA	Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Deck		
64	Eugene White	29	F	W	USA	Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Stewardess		
65	Florence Black	39	M	W	USA	Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Engineer		
66	Gordon Green	24	F	W	USA	Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Cook		
67	Helen Red	35	M	W	USA	Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Steward		
68	Isaac Blue	27	F	W	USA	Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Cabin Boy		
69	Jessie Yellow	33	M	W	USA	Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Engine Room		
70	Katherine Purple	25	F	W	USA	Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Galley		
71	Louis Grey	37	M	W	USA	Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Deck		
72	Margaret Pink	22	F	W	USA	Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Stewardess		
73	Nathan Brown	43	M	W	USA	Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Engineer		
74	Olivia White	29	F	W	USA	Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Cook		
75	Peter Black	39	M	W	USA	Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Steward		
76	Rebecca Green	24	F	W	USA	Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Cabin Boy		
77	Samuel Red	35	M	W	USA	Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Engine Room		
78	Tina Blue	27	F	W	USA	Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Galley		
79	Ulysses Yellow	33	M	W	USA	Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Deck		
80	Vivian Purple	25	F	W	USA	Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Stewardess		
81	Walter Grey	37	M	W	USA	Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Engineer		
82	Xenia Pink	22	F	W	USA	Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Cook		
83	Yakov Brown	43	M	W	USA	Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Steward		
84	Zoe White	29	F	W	USA	Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Cabin Boy		
85	Adam Black	39	M	W	USA	Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Engine Room		
86	Bella Green	24	F	W	USA	Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Galley		
87	Carl Red	35	M	W	USA	Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Deck		
88	Dora Blue	27	F	W	USA	Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Stewardess		
89	Eugene Yellow	33	M	W	USA	Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Engineer		
90	Florence Purple	25	F	W	USA	Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Cook		
91	Gordon Grey	37	M	W	USA	Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Steward		
92	Helen Pink	22	F	W	USA	Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Cabin Boy		
93	Isaac Brown	43	M	W	USA	Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Engine Room		
94	Jessie White	29	F	W	USA	Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Galley		
95	Katherine Black	39	M	W	USA	Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Deck		
96	Louis Green	24	F	W	USA	Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Stewardess		
97	Margaret Red	35	M	W	USA	Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Engineer		
98	Nathan Blue	27	F	W	USA	Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Cook		
99	Olivia Yellow	33	M	W	USA	Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Steward		
100	Peter Purple	25	F	W	USA	Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Cabin Boy		

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel OSKAR II, arriving at NY, 1924, from the port of Copenhagen 95

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
✓ 1	Jensen	Svend Aage	✓	✓	3 <sup>rd</sup> Cl. Waiter	3/5-24	1924 Copenhagen	No	Yes	20	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'5"	134	None
✓ 2	Sorensen	Niels Christian	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	125	"
✓ 3	Glass	Valdemar Frederik	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'9"	164	"
✓ 4	Bendixen	Aage	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'5"	124	"
✓ 5	Larkholm	Johannes Harald	✓	✓	1 <sup>st</sup> Cl. Dishwasher	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	125	"
✓ 6	Frederiksen	Kaj Helmut	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	134	"
✓ 7	Adolfson	Ellen	✓	✓	Waitress	"	"	"	"	22	Female	"	"	5'4"	107	"
✓ 8	Wier	Frederik	✓	✓	Cabinboy	"	"	"	"	15	Male	"	"	5'5"	100	"
✓ 9	Jensen	Alfred Janus Pauli	✓	✓	Musician	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	122	"
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
✓ 20	Jensen	Otto Valdemar Emil	✓	✓	Extra-Waiter	3/5-24	1924 Copenhagen	Yes	Yes	27	Male	Scandinavian	Danish			
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*W. A. W. 3/5-24*  
*Ordered manifest & delivered to E.I.*  
*P. S. L. 3/5-24*

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
 NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line 10  
 Owners  
 Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Peter Nark 2<sup>nd</sup> officer, of the S/S "Acacia", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of March, 1924  
E. Henry  
 Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL, Copenhagen, Denmark.  
 Date: 6 - MAR 1924  
 I hereby certify that the foregoing is a full and true list of the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
E. Henry  
 Consul of the United States of America.

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 27  
 COPENHAGEN, DENMARK  
 Norway & Canada  
E. Henry  
 6 - MAR 1924

AMERICAN OVERSEAS STEAMSHIP CO.  
 COPENHAGEN  
 \$2.00

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
 (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



DATE OF ARRIVAL .....  
 BYLL NO. 80836 .....  
 MAY 2 8 1924

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Miles Prior, Surgeon of the SS Olympic, sailing therewith, do  
 sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty  
 years' experience as a Physician  
M.B.  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
N.S. Daniel, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,  
 in number, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

96

Sworn to before me this

19th day of March, 1924

M. Prior Surgeon.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	THREE MONTH TAX	S. I.	U. S. TAX	U. S. TAX	U. S. TAX	U. S. TAX	U. S. TAX	U. S. TAX	U. S. TAX	TOTAL
1st CABIN	39.				87.	26.	3.			39.
2nd CABIN	71.	13.	5.		32.	108.	2.		15.	206.
STEERAGE	50.	5.	3.		1.	54.			19.	137.
TOTAL	160.	48.	8.		120.	132.	5.		34.	777.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin 129.	26.	39.
2nd Cabin 71.	13.	206.
Steerage 50.	5.	137.
Total 150.	44.	777.

*Suppose  
white  
S/S*



LABOR 18.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S.

"OLYMPIC"

### Passengers sailing from

CLEBBOURC

MARCH 1971

19<sup>24</sup>38

U. S. citizen

## Aliens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular po  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

## Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

19

19<sub>24</sub>

97

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. B. Howarth, Master, of the ss Olympic, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of March, 1924  
at New York  
[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject of country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emeia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Miles Prior, Surgeon of the SS Olympic, sailing thereunto  
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by  
 vessel" or "on the same may be)  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N.B.  
B.S. Dunelm, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

98

Sworn to before me this 19th day of March, 1924  
 at New York  
M. J. Prior  
M. J. Prior  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

*Passengers sailing from*

C: ERB/UPC

4-RCR: 125

1922

39

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular pos  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

17

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

## Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

M. RICH

1924

99

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. B. Swath, Master, of the ss Olympic, from San Hampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of March, 1914  
at New York

M. J. Connerney  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Thiles Prior, Surgeon of the SS Olympic, sailing thence  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Th B  
R. S. Dannelm, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

100

Sworn to before me this 19th day of March, 1924  
 at New York  
[Signature]  
 (Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

16

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "OLYMPIC" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, ENGLAND, 1924, 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	CHADWICK	✓ Sarah Elizabeth	56		F	mil.	Yes	English	Yes	English	England.	Sheffield.	Mr. Geo. Crowther, Box 144, Ing. 111, York, England.	England.	Sheffield.
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Total passengers . . . . . 1  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

RECEIVED

19

19

List 10

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

101

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33						
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is or has been employed by the Government of the United States.	Whether alien is or has been employed by the Government of the United States.	Whether alien is or has been employed by the Government of the United States.	Whether alien is or has been employed by the Government of the United States.	Whether alien is or has been employed by the Government of the United States.	Whether alien is or has been employed by the Government of the United States.	Whether alien is or has been employed by the Government of the United States.	Whether alien is or has been employed by the Government of the United States.	Whether alien is or has been employed by the Government of the United States.	Whether alien is or has been employed by the Government of the United States.					
				Yes	No		Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.												Whether alien is or has been employed by the Government of the United States.	Whether alien is or has been employed by the Government of the United States.	Whether alien is or has been employed by the Government of the United States.	Whether alien is or has been employed by the Government of the United States.	Whether alien is or has been employed by the Government of the United States.
1	NO	Self.	Yes	Yes	1908, various	Rev. G. Campbell, "Apostrophe", 1200 S. G.	Yes	9 weeks.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	fair	Brown	Grey	Nil.	England.	Leeds.
2																									
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Ed. H. Smith, Master, of the SS Olympic, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of March, 1924  
at New York  
Ed. H. Smith  
Master  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Miles Prior, Surgeon of the SS Olympic sailing therewith do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of W. B.  
B. Danielson, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

102

Sworn to before me this 19th day of March, 1924  
at New York

M. Prior  
Notary Public  
Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

List 13

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

19

1924

103

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or trade.	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is engaged in any political activity.	Whether alien is a member of a secret society, or is engaged in any secret activity.	Whether alien is a member of a criminal gang, or is engaged in any criminal activity.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Where?		Length of time since last in United States.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or trade.									Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is engaged in any political activity.	Whether alien is a member of a secret society, or is engaged in any secret activity.	Whether alien is a member of a criminal gang, or is engaged in any criminal activity.	Feet.		Inches.	Hair.
1	Yes	Houtington Inc.	Yes	Yes	1924 New York	Hotel Tower, 410 Park Ave., New York City, N.Y.	Yes	1 year	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	dark	black	grey	nil.	France	Creissy/Seine.
2	Yes	Employer.	Yes	Yes	1924 New York	Employer: Mrs. Isaac S. Gelfand, 410 Park Ave., New York City, N.Y.	No	Indef.	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	blond	blue	nil.	Germany	Bremen.
3	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	1924 New York	Strut Co., 42 Broadway, New York City, N.Y.	No	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	white	grey	brown	nil.	do.	Treuer.
4	Yes	Employer.	Yes	Yes	1924 New York	5000 St. Louis Rd., Chicago, Ill.	Yes	do.	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	dark	brown	brown	nil.	do.	Wagay.
5	Yes	Self.	Yes	No	-----	M.S. McCallis 49 E. 9th St., New York City, N.Y.	Yes	3 mos.	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	dark	black	dark	nil.	Russia	Griva.
6	Yes	Self.	Yes	No	-----	do.	Yes	do.	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	grey	blue	nil.	do.	Penives.
7	Yes	Employer.	Yes	Yes	1924 New York	Employer: Mrs. Donahue, 6 E. 80th St., New York City, N.Y.	Yes	do.	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	dark	dark	dark	nil.	France	Alancor.
8	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1923 Various	North Pacific Mortgage Co., 208 Columbia St. Seattle, Wash.	Yes	1 mth.	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	1	67	fair	gray	blue	nil	Holland	Rotterdam
9	No	Husband	Yes	Yes	1923 Various	ditto.	Yes	1 mth.	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	1	68	fair	blond	dark	nil	Holland	Rotterdam
10	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Various.	Friend: Dr. Ches. Eaton, Plain Field, New Jersey	Yes	6 mos.	none	none	no	no	no	Good	no	6	1	dark	dark	blue	nil	Sweden	Stockholm
11	Yes	Employer	Yes	Yes	1920 N.Y.	Employer: Mr. Hatch, Long View, Woodmere, L.I.	No	Perm	1st.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fair	brn	blue	nil	England	London.
12	Yes	Father	Yes	No	-	Friend: Mrs. Gumpenheim, 410 Park Ave., New York.	Yes	6 wks.	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	dark	blk	brn	nil	France	Paris
13	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	Friends: Mr. Henri Didi sheim 20 West 36th St. New York.	Yes	60 days	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	1	68	med	grey	blue	nil	Switzerland	Bienne
14	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	-	ditto.	Yes	60 days	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	1	66	fair	brn	brn	nil	do.	Bale.
15	No	Self	Yes	No	-	Friends: Mitsu & Co. 25 Madison Ave. New York.	In transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	dark	blk	blk	nil	Japan	Tokushima
16	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	mos. N.Y.	Jewish Central Relief Comm. New York City.	Yes	1 year	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fresh	gry	blue	nil	Poland	Kobins.
17	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	Jewish Central Relief Comm. New York City.	Yes	Perm	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	drk	drk	brn	nil	Lithuania	Betagola
18	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Various.	Home: 115, Sumach Street, Toronto.	No	In Transit	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	7	med	white	drk	nil	Canada	Toronto
19	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1 yr. N.Y.	Home: 33 West 60th Street, New York	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fresh	drk	brn	nil	Russia	Moscow.
20	Yes	Employer	Yes	Yes	15 yr. N.Y.	Employer: 50 East 42nd St. New York.	No	Perm.	No	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	fair	brn	brn	nil	France	Nice.
21	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	5 yr. N.Y.	Employer: 337 - 3rd Ave. New York City.	No	Indef.	No	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	brn	brn	nil	Hungary	Evalo.
22	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	30 yr. N.Y.	Home: 1413 Stone Road, Brooklyn, New York.	Yes	Indef.	No	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	brn	brn	nil	U.S.A.	Conington

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Ed. Smith, Master, of the SS. Empire, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of March, 1924  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 (1897, Philadelphia).

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Walter L. Linn, Surgeon of the SS Olympic, sailing thereunder, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N.B.  
N.B. Dunelm, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

104

Sworn to before me this 19th day of March, 1924  
 at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

MARCH 1944

19<sup>24</sup>

105

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. B. Smith Master, of the SS Olympic, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of March, 1924  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Miles Prior, Surgeon of the SS Olympic, sailing therefrom  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B.  
P.S. Dunelm., and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

106

Sworn to before me this 19th day of March, 1924  
at New York  
Miles Prior  
Superior  
(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

13

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

Passengers sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

March 1914

1914

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 1914, 1914.																	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
								Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).		Write.	Country.
1	TRANSIT	BOSTON	Herbert Edward	24	M	S	Yes	English	Yes	do.	do.	do.	England	London	Mrs. J. Boston, 10, Broad St., London, England	England	London
2	TRANSIT	HEFF	William	54	M	S	Secretary	Yes	do.	Yes	do.	Irish	England	Croydon	Mrs. Henry, Milton House, Chepstow Rise, Croydon, England	England	Croydon
3	TRANSIT	LAIDLAW	John Baird	57	M	S	Insurance	Yes	do.	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Toronto	Mrs. Bertha F. Laidlaw, 77, Lowther Ave., Toronto, Ont., Canada	Canada	Toronto
4	TRANSIT	DELVIN	George Sence	38	M	S	Music Hall	Yes	do.	Yes	do.	do.	England	London	Mrs. C.E. Holland, 17, Allister Rd., Bedford Park, London, England	England	London
5	TRANSIT	DELVIN	Flora	32	F	M	Nil	Yes	do.	Yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
6	TRANSIT	PERKINS	Charles William	59	M	S	Salvage	Yes	do.	Yes	do.	English	do.	Malvern	Captain Backhouse, R.N., Dockyard House, Sheerness, England	do.	Malvern
7	TRANSIT	PERKINS	Florence Winifred	42	F	M	Nil	Yes	do.	Yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
8	TRANSIT	PERKINS	Catherine Elsie	20	F	S	Nil	Yes	do.	Yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
9	TRANSIT	ROGERS	Melville	25	M	S	Engineer & Electrician	Yes	English	Yes	do.	do.	Canada	Ottawa	D.C. Neirn, Round Oak, Heybridge, Surrey, England	Canada	Ottawa
10	TRANSIT	WARREN	William Walter	49	M	M	Manager	Yes	English	Yes	do.	do.	England	Newcastle	Mrs. Warren, Lexington House, Lexington-on-Tyne, England	England	Newcastle
11	TRANSIT	BRIGHT	Reginald Golding	49	M	M	Agent for Domestic Automobiles	Yes	do.	Yes	do.	do.	do.	London	Mrs. R. Golding Bright, 59, Ridge-mount Gardens, London, England	do.	London
12	TRANSIT	ENGLAND	Philip Remington	44	M	M	Cotton Merchant	Yes	do.	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Liverpool	Dr. England, High Wy, Amble, England	do.	Liverpool
13	TRANSIT	ENGLAND	Annie Annie	42	F	M	Nil	Yes	do.	Yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	Dr. T. Golding, Esterhazy, Kings Langley, England	do.	do.
14	TRANSIT	FURBER	Percy Norman	58	M	M	Financier	Yes	do.	Yes	do.	do.	do.	London	Dr. Ed. Furber, 28, Welbeck St., London, England	Canada	Toronto
15	TRANSIT	HAMILTON	Graham Maurice	37	M	S	Barrister	Yes	do.	Yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	Mrs. Hamilton, 38, Northgate, London, N.W.8., England	England	London
16	TRANSIT	HAMEL	Rudolph	30	M	S	Hotel	Yes	do.	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Bradford	Mrs. David Hamel, Laurel Bank, Manningham, Bradford, England	do.	Bradford
17	TRANSIT	JAMES	Ralph Ernest H.	49	M	M	Office	Yes	do.	Yes	do.	English	do.	London	Mrs. R.E.H. James, 58, Elm Park Road, London, England	do.	London
18	TRANSIT	MICHALSON	Moses	53	M	M	Merchant	Yes	do.	Yes	do.	do.	Canada	Montreal	370, Kensington Ave., Montreal, Canada	Canada	Montreal
19	TRANSIT	MICHALSON	Miriam	50	F	M	Nil	Yes	do.	Yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
20	TRANSIT	RITCHIE	Frank I.	43	M	M	Manager	Yes	English	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Three Rivers	100, Lauroville Ave., Three Rivers, Que.	do.	Three Rivers, Que.
21	TRANSIT	RITCHIE	Bernice	41	F	M	Nil	Yes	do.	Yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
22	TRANSIT	RITCHIE	Andrew Bertram	35	M	S	Manager	Yes	English	Yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
23	TRANSIT	SILVERA	Leon	38	M	M	Motorist	Yes	do.	Yes	Italy	do.	England	Manchester	Mrs. Silvera, 8, Clayton Ave., Didsbury, Manchester, England	Haite	Port au Prince
24	TRANSIT	STOREY	Alma Thomas Trevor	33	F	S	Cotton Broker	Yes	do.	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Liverpool	Mrs. Edgar Storey, Rockmount, St. Anne's Rd., Liverpool	Peru	Lima
25	TRANSIT	BEATY	John G.	51	M	M	Banker	Yes	do.	Yes	do.	do.	Canada	Toronto	Edith E. Templeton, 295, Russell Hill Rd., Toronto, Ont., Canada	Canada	Toronto
26	TRANSIT	BEATY	Marjorie F.	35	F	M	Nil	Yes	do.	Yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	Mrs. Elizabeth Kean, Brampton, Ont., Canada	do.	do.
27	TRANSIT	COTTON	Frederick Sidney	29	M	M	Director	Yes	do.	Yes	do.	English	Newfoundland	St. John's	Mrs. A.J. Cotton, Queensland, Australia	England	London
28	TRANSIT	CHENEVERT	Joseph Omer	31	M	M	Writer	Yes	English	Yes	do.	French	Canada	Three Rivers	Mrs. Chenevert, Quebec, Can.	Canada	Three Rivers, Que.
29	TRANSIT	CURLE	James Herbert	53	M	S	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	do.	English	England	London	Mrs. Marion Curle, 33, Coleborne Court, London, England	England	London
30	TRANSIT	FINDER	Charles Ralph	37	M	M	do.	Yes	do.	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Woking	Elsternwick, Woking, Surrey, England	Mexico	Mexico City

Sheet 13 Line 1. CORRECTION, Herbert. NOT ON BOARD.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

19

1924

107

List

List 13

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33																																																																																																																										
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a temporary resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. J. Smith, Master, of the ss. Empire, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of March, 1904  
at New York

W. J. Smith  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

## CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

## WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

## SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

## AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Miles Prior, Surgeon of the SS Olympic, sailing thencewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N. S. Danielson, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 108 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of March, 1924  
at New York

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Illyrian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force of organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who entertains and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or cause of his or their official character.



## List

12.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S.

"ОГИБИ"

### Passengers sailing from

SOUTHERN

19<sub>24</sub>

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 1924.																	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1		HOL ESEN	Heinrich	40		M		Reporter									
2		ORDE	Henry Brooke	49		M		Vice President	Yes	English	Yes	German	U.S.A.	New York.	Mrs. H. Hollesen, 44, Bedford St., New York City, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York.
3		ORDE	Robino Helen	38		F		mil.	Yes	do.	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Robert Hedges, 14, Place Vendôme, Paris, France.	do.	do.
4		WALKER	Perry Maurice A.	40		M		Voice.	Yes	English	Yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
5		BELSTEN	Ada L.	36		S		maid	Yes	do.	Yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
6		MURPHY	Walter	34		M		Reporter	Yes	do.	Yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
7	DIPLOMAT	BUDISOVA	Adelka	26		F		mil.	Yes	Czech	Yes	Czech	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
8		WILLIAMS	John Eliza	49		F		Professional Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
9		TURNER	Cyril	26		M		Aviator	Yes	English	Yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
10		TURNER	Andrew	23		F		mil.	Yes	do.	Yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.

44

Sheet 12 Line 4. WALKER, Perry Maurice.

Sheet 12 Line 4. WALKER, Percy Mauri

Total percentage

U. S. citizens

Allen,

advocates in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government or  
 advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful dis- manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more  
 in or in opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of prop-  
 of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

19

19

109

12

List

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage—whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States:		Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to engage in business or profession in the United States.	Whether alien intended to engage in agriculture in the United States.	Whether alien intended to engage in any other occupation in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported from the United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.		
				Yes	No		Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to engage in any other occupation in the United States.									Feet.	Inches.			Hair.	Eyes.	Country.
1	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	1924	New York	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Blue	nil.	Germany.	Flenburg.
2	Yes	Int. Tel. & Tel. Corp.	Yes	Yes	1924	do	No	Indefinite	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Grey	Brown	nil.	Canada.	Toronto.
3	Yes	do.	Yes	Yes	1924	do.	No	do.	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	nil.	do.	Brooklyn.
4	Yes	Employer.	Yes	Yes	1924	do.	No	do.	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	nil.	England.	Cobham.
5	Yes	do.	Yes	Yes	1924	do.	No	do.	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	nil.	do.	Keyham.
6	No	Self.	Yes	Yes	1924	do.	No	do.	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Black	Blue	nil.	do.	St. Louis.
7	Yes	Husband.	Yes	Yes	1924	do.	No	do.	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Black	Blue	nil.	do.	Grandville.
8	No	George M. Jones.	Yes	Yes	1920	various	Yes	unclear	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Black	Blue	nil.	Czechoslovakia.	Brno.
9	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	1924	New York	Yes	Indefinite	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Brown	Grey	nil.	England.	Stockton on Tees.
10	Yes	Husband.	Yes	Yes	do.	do.	Yes	do.	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue	nil.	do.	London.
11																					France.	Dordogne.	
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. B. Gornach, Master, of the ss Olympic, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of March, 1924  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

## CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

## WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

## SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

## AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Miles Prior, Surgeon of the SS Olympic, sailing thereunder, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the U.S. Danels, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

110

Sworn to before me this 19th day of March, 1924  
at New York

*M. Prior*  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES  
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

"OLYMPIC"

Passengers sailing from

SOUTHERN

LONDON

1924

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13						
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mo.				Read.	Speak what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1		ABRAHAM	Isaac	65		M		University Lecturer	Yes	English.	Yes	St. Britain	Hebrew.	England.	Cambridge.	Mrs. Frank Abraham, 11, St. Barnabas Rd., Cambridge, England.	England.	Cambridge
2		ABRAHAM	Isidore	25		F	S	University Research Student.	Yes	do.	Yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
3		CONRAN	Herbert Edward	24		M	S	Wool Valuer.	Yes	do.	Yes	do.	English.	Australia.	Melbourne.	Mrs. J. Conran, 25, Ardook St., Essendon, Melbourne, Australia.	Australia.	Melbourne.
4		FAISON	William John H.	21		M	S	Student	Yes	do.	Yes	do.	do.	England.	London.	Carl Gaskell, 14, Laidla Vale, London, England.	England.	London.
5		POSSNER	Muriel	13		F	S	Student	Yes	do.	Yes	do.	Hebrew.	do.	do.	Mrs. Possner, 143, Fordway Rd., London, England.	do.	do.
6		TERSLAND	Leone	15		F	S	Address	Yes	do.	Yes	do.	English.	do.	do.	Father: Mr. Paul Terland, 37, Chestnut Terrace, London, England.	do.	do.
7		RUSS	Isidore	34		F	S	do.	Yes	do.	Yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	Father: do.	do.	do.
8	TRANSIT	COOK	Charles Henry	40		M	M	Technical Engineer	Yes	do.	Yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	Mrs. F. F. Cook, 12, Borden Rd., Lee, London, England.	England.	Lee
9	TRANSIT	BITTNER	Emmanuel	45		M	M	Merchant	Yes	German	Yes	German	German.	Germany.	Leipzig.	Mrs. Rachel Bittner, Doelrigstr. 1, Leipzig, Germany.	Germany.	Leipzig.
10		DAVIS	Stanley	25		M	M	Teacher	Yes	English.	Yes	St. Britain	English.	England.	Walsley.	Mrs. C. Lloyd, 18, Rugby Road, Walsley, Cheshire, England.	England.	Walsley
11		BELL	Isidore	25		M	S	Merchant	Yes	German	Yes	Turkey.	Turkish.	Germany.	Hamburg.	Joseph Bell, Steinbitt 11, Hamburg.	Germany.	Hamburg.
12	TRANSIT	DAVIS	Isidore	27		M	M	Teacher	Yes	English.	Yes	St. Brit.	English.	Canada.	Montreal.	20 St. Helens Street, Grimsby.	Can.	Montreal
13	TRANSIT	DAY	Isidore	23		M	M	Teacher	Yes	English.	Yes	do.	do.	England.	Rochester.	Brother: Rev. Ernest Day, Newton House, Belmont, Bedford.	Mass.	Bedford
14	TRANSIT	DAY	Isidore	23		F	M	Wife	Yes	English.	Yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	Bro. in law: ditto.	Mass.	Bedford.
15	TRANSIT	HOLPE	Isidore	42		M	M	Merchant	Yes	English.	Yes	do.	Hebrew.	Canada.	Montreal.	1804 Clarke St. Montreal.	Can.	Montreal
16	TRANSIT	HOLPE	Isidore	41		F	M	Wife	Yes	English.	Yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	Wife: Margaret Charge, 258 Ash St. Winnipeg, Man.	Can.	Winnipeg.
17	TRANSIT	CHAPMAN	Isidore	42		M	M	Buyer	Yes	English.	Yes	do.	English.	do.	Winnipeg.	Home: 258 Years on Ave. Toronto.	Can.	Toronto.
18	TRANSIT	CHAPMAN	Isidore	39		F	S	Buyer	Yes	English.	Yes	Canada	do.	do.	Toronto.	Home: 204 Grace St. Toronto.	Can.	Toronto.
19	TRANSIT	KIRK	Isidore	44		M	M	Buyer	Yes	English.	Yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	3, Sutton Place, New York City, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York.
20		CHERBOURG	Isidore	29		F	S	Wife	Yes	French.	Yes	France	French.	U.S.A.	New York.	Father: Rev. S. Davies, Armadale, West Lothian, Scotland.	Scotland.	Armadale.
21	TRANSIT	DAVIS	Isidore	25		M	S	Teacher	Yes	English.	Yes	St. Brit.	English.	Canada.	Toronto.	Home: Mrs. H. P. 25 Years on Ave. Toronto.	Can.	Toronto.
22	TRANSIT	DAVIS	Isidore	23		F	S	Buyer	Yes	English.	Yes	do.	English.	Canada.	Toronto.	Bro. in law: Baron Schell, Budapest, Hungary.	Hungary.	Budapest.
23	TRANSIT	CHERBOURG	Isidore	29		M	M	Wife	Yes	English.	Yes	St. Brit.	English.	Canada.	Vancouver.	Wife: Mrs. Chover, 55 Hastings St. S. Vancouver.	Can.	Vancouver.
24	TRANSIT	CHERBOURG	Isidore	29		F	M	Wife	Yes	English.	Yes	St. Brit.	English.	England.	London.	Carlton Hotel, London, W.	N.Y.	New York.
25		PETERSON	Isidore	27		F	M	Wife	Yes	English.	Yes	St. Brit.	English.	England.	London.	Carlton Hotel, London, W.	N.Y.	New York.
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MARCH

1924

1924

111

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States.			
				If yes													Color of—	Height	Place of birth.			
				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?											Hair	Eyes	Country	City or town		
1	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	1912	New York	do.	Yes	3-4 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5/8	fair grey brown	England	London
2	Yes	Father.	Yes	No			do.	Yes	do.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2/8	dark brown	do.	do.
3	Yes	Dalgety & Co. Ltd. London.	Yes	No			Woonsocket Mills, Providence, Rhode Island, N.H.	Yes	3 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2/8	dark brown	do.	do.
4	Yes	Self.	Yes	No			Hotel Seville, New York City, N.Y.	Yes	3 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2/8	dark brown	Australia	Melbourne
5	Yes	Father.	Yes	No			1335 Madison Ave., New York City, N.Y.	Yes	3 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2/8	dark brown	England	London
6	Yes	Self.	Yes	No			Dewey School of Orthodontia, 501 5th Ave., New York City, N.Y.	Yes	3 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2/8	dark brown	do.	do.
7	Yes	Self.	Yes	No			Sister: - ditto.	Yes	3 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2/8	dark brown	do.	do.
8	Yes	Kohler Co.	Yes	Yes	1921	Kohler	Employers: - Kohler Co., Kohler, Wis.	Yes	3 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2/8	dark brown	do.	do.
9	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	1921	New York	Edison Hotel, 45 W. 42nd St., New York City, N.Y.	Yes	3 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2/8	dark brown	do.	Heddenford
10	Yes	Self.	Yes	No			Edison Hotel, 45 W. 42nd St., New York City, N.Y.	Yes	3 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2/8	dark brown	do.	do.
11	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	1920	New York	Edison Hotel, 45 W. 42nd St., New York City, N.Y.	Yes	3 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2/8	dark brown	do.	do.
12	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	1920	New York	Edison Hotel, 45 W. 42nd St., New York City, N.Y.	Yes	3 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2/8	dark brown	do.	do.
13	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	1920	New York	Edison Hotel, 45 W. 42nd St., New York City, N.Y.	Yes	3 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2/8	dark brown	do.	do.
14	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1920	New York	Edison Hotel, 45 W. 42nd St., New York City, N.Y.	Yes	3 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2/8	dark brown	do.	do.
15	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	1920	New York	Edison Hotel, 45 W. 42nd St., New York City, N.Y.	Yes	3 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2/8	dark brown	do.	do.
16	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	1920	New York	Edison Hotel, 45 W. 42nd St., New York City, N.Y.	Yes	3 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2/8	dark brown	do.	do.
17	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	1920	New York	Edison Hotel, 45 W. 42nd St., New York City, N.Y.	Yes	3 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2/8	dark brown	do.	do.
18	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	1920	New York	Edison Hotel, 45 W. 42nd St., New York City, N.Y.	Yes	3 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2/8	dark brown	do.	do.
19	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	1920	New York	Edison Hotel, 45 W. 42nd St., New York City, N.Y.	Yes	3 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2/8	dark brown	do.	do.
20	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	1920	New York	Edison Hotel, 45 W. 42nd St., New York City, N.Y.	Yes	3 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2/8	dark brown	do.	do.
21	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	1920	New York	Edison Hotel, 45 W. 42nd St., New York City, N.Y.	Yes	3 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2/8	dark brown	do.	do.
22	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	1920	New York	Edison Hotel, 45 W. 42nd St., New York City, N.Y.	Yes	3 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2/8	dark brown	do.	do.
23	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	1920	New York	Edison Hotel, 45 W. 42nd St., New York City, N.Y.	Yes	3 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2/8	dark brown	do.	do.
24	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	1920	New York	Edison Hotel, 45 W. 42nd St., New York City, N.Y.	Yes	3 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2/8	dark brown	do.	do.
25	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	1920	New York	Edison Hotel, 45 W. 42nd St., New York City, N.Y.	Yes	3 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2/8	dark brown	do.	do.
26	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	1920	New York	Edison Hotel, 45 W. 42nd St., New York City, N.Y.	Yes	3 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2/8	dark brown	do.	do.
27	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	1920	New York	Edison Hotel, 45 W. 42nd St., New York City, N.Y.	Yes	3 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2/8	dark brown	do.	do.
28	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	1920	New York	Edison Hotel, 45 W. 42nd St., New York City, N.Y.	Yes	3 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2/8	dark brown	do.	do.
29	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	1920	New York	Edison Hotel, 45 W. 42nd St., New York City, N.Y.	Yes	3 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2/8	dark brown	do.	do.
30	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	1920	New York	Edison Hotel, 45 W. 42nd St., New York City, N.Y.	Yes	3 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2/8	dark brown	do.	do.

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John H. Mastin, of the SS Olympia, from Longhampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of March, 1924  
at New York

Immigration Officer

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "OLYMPIC"

sailing from CHINA

12th. MARCH

1924, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

Number 1

112

1923.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.

No. ON LIST.

No. ON LIST.

NAME IN FULL.

AGE.

SEX.

MARRIED OR SINGLE.

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.

No. ON LIST.	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yes.	Mos.	AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	JAFFE	Rose	✓	F	36	F	M	April 20th. 1888	New York City.	15 West End Ave. New York.
2	FEIFER	Joseph H.	✓	F	36	F	M	April 22nd. 1888	New York City.	12 East 86th. New York.
3	PINN	Jacob Aaron	✓	M	53	M	M	March. 11th. 1870	New York City.	12 East 86th. New York.
4	KOLKER	Samuel	✓	M	51	M	M			344 W 72 St. Madison Ave. New York City.
5	LENKOWSKY	Moe	✓	M	49	M	M			105 Canal St. New York.
6	ROTH	Anna	✓	F	42	F	S		13th. Dec. 1897.	68, Lennox Ave. New York.
7	FULLAR	Alfred	✓	M	39	M	M		2nd. August. 1900.	32 E 51st. New York City.
8	FULLAR	Lvelyn	✓	F	38	F	M		24th. March. 1901.	1020 Prospect Ave. Hartford, Conn.
9	MC CUE	William	✓	M	25	M	M			ditto.
10	MC CUE	Anna	✓	F	23	F	M			Recent Farm. Connecticut.
11	HOFMANN	Oscar.	✓	M	46	M	M			ditto.
12	CHERBOURG	Harris	✓	M	51	M	M			Supreme Ct. New York. date unknown. 1900.
13	LOVELAND	Ada	✓	F	42	F	M			Supreme Ct. New York. 31st. May 1890
14	PARVINE	Mary	✓	F	74	F	M			367 - 4th. Ave. New York.
15	LEBRONCH	Frank	✓	M	40	M	M			236 - 5th. Ave. New York.
16	KENNEDY	Gibson. H.	✓	M	41	M	M			1017 W Main St. Kalamazoo. Michigan.
17	ETROF	Sam	✓	M	40	M	M			7 W 85th. New York City.
18	DE ROP	Jennie	✓	F	41	F	M			1387. Jessup Ave. New York.
19	ETROF	Edward	✓	M	40	M	S			Hartsville. S. Carolina.
20	DE SANC	Albert	✓	M	55	M	M			Home:- 853 Riverside Drive. New York C.
21	MU ELLER	Max	✓	M	48	M	M			ditto.
22	PRENIS	Edward	✓	M	35	M	S			ditto.
23	STROCHLY	Clara.	✓	F	40	F	M			1915 McKean St. Philadelphia Pa.
24	STROCHLY	Clara.	✓	F	40	F	M			97 Lincoln Park. Newark. N.J.
25	PRENIS	Ellen	✓	F	30	F	S			120 W 13th. Ave. New York. Ill.
26	CHANEY	Maria	✓	F	30	F	S			8, Bridge Street. New York.
27	BREITHOLTZ	Julius	✓	M	33	M	M			730 - 5th. Ave. New York City.
28	MAY	Thomas	✓	M	34	M	M			905 West End Ave. New York.
29	MAY	Ellen.	✓	F	28	F	M			William Taylor Sons Co. Cleveland, Ohio.
30	SIEGEL	Harold.	✓	M	44	M	M			774 E 160 St. New York City.

46

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

8.8.

OLYMPIC

sailing from

Southampton.

12th March

1924

Arriving at Port of New York.

19

113

1924

List

2

Number

No. ON List	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.					
1	COULSTON	IVY	34	✓ F	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Jan. 24th. 1890.	71 W. 11th St. N.Y.C.
2	DE BELLEFON	ELWYN	55	✓ M	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Jan. 24th. 1869.	345 W. 11th St. N.Y.C.
3	COULSTON	EDITH	27	✓ F	Brooklyn N.Y.	Feb. 24th. 1897.	ditto.
4	CAMPE	ELWYN	48	✓ F	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Apr. 31st. 1876.	ditto.
5	CAMPE	MARY JANE	39	✓ F	Syracuse, N.Y.	Jan. 24th. 1884.	ditto.
6	BLUMENTHAL	BENJAMIN	40	✓ M	New York.	June 2nd. 1883.	Home:- 729, - 7th Ave. New York City.
7	PROFFER	MARY	30	✓ F	New York.	Oct. 26th. 1893.	Home:- 442 W. 180 St. New York City.
8	PROFFER	ELISIE	19	✓ F	New York.	Oct. 26th. 1904.	ditto.
9	KAISER	OTTO	42	✓ M	Thermon, N.J.	Dec. 18th. 1875.	Camden, Pa.
10	BIGLOW	FRANCIS	54	✓ F	Madrid, N.Y.	May 1st. 1870.	St. Paul Hotel, St. Paul, Minn.
11	BEAN	AGNES	53	✓ M	St. Louis, Mo.	March 11th. 1871.	St. Louis, Mo.
12	BEAN	FRANKIE	29	✓ F	St. Louis, Mo.	Oct. 18th. 1894.	ditto.
13	GOLDING	SADIE	30	✓ F	New York City.	Aug. 12th. 1894.	905 West 11th Ave. New York City.
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

"OLYPIA"

Sailing from

CHERBOURG

MARCH 12TH

1924

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

114

Number

MARCH 19, 1924

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	MANTERNACH	Michael C.	40		M	M			
2	MANTERNACH	Grace U.	38		F	M	July 23rd, 1885. Chikopee, Mass.	Exact date unknown. 1904. Superior Court, Hartford, Conn.	106, Mountain Rd., Hartford, Conn.
3	REALLY SOUTHAMPTON	George H.	39		M	M	Sep. 18th, 1894. New York City, N.Y.		do.
4	BOINERNEY	Patrick	34		M	M			325, Arch Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.
5	MUNSON	Garry W.	53		M	M	Aug. 31st, 1870. Huntington, Mass.	Jan. 16th, 1915. Supreme Court, Kings County.	1045, Union St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
6	NIVLING	Samuel T.	53		M	M	Aug. 21st, 1870. Tyrone, Pa.		23, City Hall Place, New York City, N.Y.
7	NIVLING	Grace E.D.	49		F	M	July 13th, 1873. Bloomsburg, Pa.		90, Percheron Rd., Rochester, N.Y.
8	ROSENBLUM	Rufus	27		M	S	Sep. 29th, 1897. Rochester, N.Y.		do.
9	ROTHSTEIN	Maurice	34		M	M	Feb. 7th, 1890. Bradford, Pa.		156, E. Main St., Rochester, N.Y.
10	ROTHSTEIN	Alice	23		F	M	Jan. 1st, 1901. Johnstown, Pa.		529 Maine St. Johnstown, Pa.
11	SINGER	Murray M.	31		M	M		Exact date unknown. 1910. County Court, Brooklyn, N.Y.	do.
12	SOKELSKI	Albert	50		M	M		By father's papers.	616, 5th Ave., New York City, N.Y.
13	WEINBERG	Ale L.	39		M	M	Rochester, N.Y. Nov. 20th, 1885.		217, Broadway, New York City, N.Y.
14	WEINMANN	Arvilla Rowe	44		F	S	Apr. 18th, 1890. Columbus, Ohio.		156, E. Main St., Rochester, N.Y.
15	ELLIS	Maudie Martin	28		F	M	Feb. 7th, 1896. Chicago, Ill.		Women's Athletic Club, San Francisco, Cal.
16	WILLIAMS	Alex	40		M	S			121, E. Huron St., Chicago, Ill.
17	ARMOUR	J. Orden	60		M	M	Oct. 10th, 1864. Cincinnati, Ohio.	AUG. 30th, 1918. Superior Court, Cook County, Chicago, Ill.	3830, Sheridan Rd., Chicago, Ill.
18	ARMOUR	Lolita	56		F	M	May 10th, 1869. Springfield, Conn.		do.
19	GLOBS	Robert M.	53		M	M		Exact date unknown. 1899. Supreme Court, New York City.	do.
20	GLOBS	Emma	52		F	M	July 22nd 1872. New York City, N.Y.		131, W. 39th St., New York City, N.Y.
21	HAWKSWORTH	Margaret	28		F	S	Dec. 8th, 1896. Orange, N.J.		do.
22	LIPPMANN	Walter	34		M	M	Sep. 23rd, 1899. New York City, N.Y.		32, E. 51st St., New York City, N.Y.
23	LIPPMANN Faye		30		F	M	Mar. 23rd, 1893. Springfield, Ohio.		50, Washington Mews, New York City, N.Y.
24	DONAHUE	James	39		M	M	June 28th, 1894. New York City, N.Y.		do.
25	DONAHUE	Jessie	36		F	M	Mar. 14th, 1897. do.		6, E. 80th St., New York City, N.Y.
26	ALCOTT	Lucy B.	39		F	M	Dec. 5th, 1886. Dallas, Tex.		6, E. 80th St., New York City, N.Y.
27	ARBUTHNOT	Wilson Shaw	58		M	S	July 28th, 1865. Pittsburgh, Pa.		336, W. 99th St., New York City, N.Y.
28	BARKER	Helen	35		F	M	July 3rd, 1889. Parkersburg, W. Va.		801, Penn Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa.
29	PLENNIKEN	Robert Walter	53		M	M	Jan 23rd, 1870. Pittsburg, Pa.		903, Park Ave., New York City, N.Y.
30	DI GIORGIO	Joseph	49		M	M		1918. Dist. Court of New York City, N.Y.	Hotel Schenley, Pittsburgh, Pa.

Sheet 3 Line 18. ARMOUR, Lolita. NOT ON BOARD.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE.

1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

"OLYMPIC"

Sailing from

CHERBOURG

MARCH 12TH

1924, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

115

19, 1924

Number

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	RIGGS	Laura L.	49	F	Jan. 18th, 1875. Hartford, Conn.		
2	RIGGS	Mary L.	17	F	June 7th, 1906. Baltimore, Md.		632, Equitable Bldg., Baltimore, Md.
3	SHAW	Louise H.	40	F	Aug. 31st, 1883. Philadelphia, Pa.		do.
4	SARGENT	Arthur H.	67	M	Dec. 26th, 1856. Boston, Mass.		Baltimore, Md.
5	SMITH	Willard P.	48	M	Apr. 4th, 1875. Lee, Mass.		Union Club, Boston, Mass.
6	SMITH	Daisy V.	46	F	Apr. 8th, 1877. do.		Summer Street, Lee, Mass.
7	STRAUS	Mitteldorfer	36	M	Jan. 21st, 1886. Richmond, Va.		do.
8	TITTLE	Walter	40	M	Oct. 9th, 1883. Springfield, Ohio.		96, 5th Ave., New York City, N.Y.
9	WAGSTAFF	David	41	M	Oct. 1st, 1882. West Islip, N.Y.		3, Washington Square, New York City, N.Y.
10	WAGSTAFF	Isabelle	38	F	May 15th, 1886. New York City, N.Y.		Tuxedo Park, N.Y.
11	WHITE	Blanche G.	63	F	Oct. 10th, 1861. Larchmont, N.Y.		do.
12	WHITEWOOD	Gertrude	40	F	Oct. 25th, 1884. do.		26, Larchmont Ave., Larchmont, N.Y.
13	WOODBURY	Lawrence	30	M	Feb. 4th, 1894. do.		do.
14	LORELL	Ansel Ralph	34	M	Apr. 23rd, 1889. Lynn, Mass.		239, 4th Ave., New York City, N.Y.
15	BUSHOUSE	Nell	27	F	Jul. 15th, 1896. Kalamazoo, Mich.		370, Colvin Parkway, Buffalo, N.Y.
16	CORDIER	Charles X.	49	M	Aug. 29th, 1875. New York City, N.Y.		619, W. Delaware Ave., Buffalo, N.Y.
17	CORDIER	Suzanne R.	47	F	Dec. 5th, 1877. Brooklyn, N.Y.		500, Madison Ave., New York City, N.Y.
18	DULANY	Helen	37	F	Oct. 3rd, 1886. Bismark, N. Dec.		do.
19	GUGGENHEIM	Carrie	64	F	Jan. 23rd, 1859. Baltimore, Md.		232, E. Waldbin Place, Chicago, Ill.
20	HAFTENKAMP	Joseph P.	41	M	June 17th, 1891. Grand Rapids, Mich.		410, Park Ave., New York City, N.Y.
21	HAFTENKAMP	Florence A.	33	F	Dec. 12th, 1890. Pittsburgh, Pa.		270, Dorchester Rd., Rochester, N.Y.
22	HORTBLOWER DE WITT	Josiah	55	M	Mar. 23rd, 1859. New Jersey.		do.
23	LOUIS	Ada	35	F		By Marriage.	580, Park Ave., New York City, N.Y.
24	KOHN	Henry M.	53	M	Dec. 12th, 1870. Chicago, Ill.		43, W. 57th St., New York City, N.Y.
25	KOHN	Hattie S.	41	F	Oct. 2nd, 1892. New York City, N.Y.		Chicago, Beach Hotel, Chicago, Ill.
26	LOPIS	Maudie	47	F	Aug. 4th, 1876. Warsaw, N. Y.		do.
27	LYERS	Clarence L.	39	M	May 30th, 1884. Greenburg, Pa.		Carlton Court, Buffalo, N.Y.
28	SLOANE	Elsa J.	35	F	Oct. 26th, 1888. San Francisco, Cal.		410, Park Ave., New York City, N.Y.
29	TIROUCHI	Anna	50	F		Supreme Court, May 15th, 1920. Providence, Rhode Island, N.Y.	91st St., Central Park W., New York City, N.Y.
30	MAYER	David	47	M		June 20th, 1909. U.S. District Court, New York.	614, Broadway, Providence, Rhode Island, N.Y.
							62, E. 93rd St., New York City, N.Y.

Sheet 4 Line 13, WOODBURY, Lawrence. NOT ON BOARD.

49

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival. 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

"OLYPIA"

Sailing from

CHEBOYNE

MARCH 12TH

1924, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MARCH

116

19

1924

No. on List	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	ANDERSON	Hampton	39	F	M	Aug. 15th, 1884. New York City, N.Y.		15, W. 51st St., New York City, N.Y.
2	BALDWIN	Lillian D.	47	F	M	Dec. 25th, 1877. do.		Barbers Loan & Trust Co., 22 Williams St., New York City, N.Y.
3	BREVOORT JR.	William Henry	35	M	S	June 19th, 1888. Lincoln, Alaska.		19, E. 55th St., New York City, N.Y.
4	BURNHAM	Sidney Wilcox	25	M	M	Aug. 23rd, 1898. Chicago, Ill.		Chicago, Ill.
5	BURNHAM	Mrs. Arlene	24	F	M	Oct 2nd, 1899. Waterloo, Iowa.		S. View Road. Dayton, Ohio.
6	BROOKS	Harold	36	M	M	Feb. 1st, 1895. New York City, N.Y.	Exact date unknown. 1916. Supreme Court, New York.	do.
7	BROOKS	Dorothy	28	F	M	Jan. 1st, 1884. Philadelphia, Pa.	February, 1912. Supreme Court, New York City.	21, E. 69th St., New York City, N.Y.
8	BERGER	William	42	M	M	June 30th, 1906. Winnetka, Ill.		do.
9	COLEMAN	Almy	40	F	M	Mar. 16th, 1914. Santa Barbara, Cal.		H. Berger & Co., 54, W. 38th St., New York City, N.Y.
10	COLEMAN	AGNES	17	F	S	Nov. 14th, 1888. Chicago, Ill.		R.F.B. No. 1, Santa Barbara, Cal.
11	COLEMAN	Walter Cott	9	M	S	Aug. 12th, 1899. Philadelphia, Pa.		do.
12	CURLEY	Michael	39	M	S	Oct. 21st, 1888. Smithtown, N.Y.		do.
13	ELLICOTT	Madeleine Le M.	67	F	M	San Francisco, Cal. Aug. 25th, 1903.	May 18th, 1910. U.S. Circuit Court, Boston, Mass.	85 Lenwood Ave. Buffalo, N.Y.
14	MORRIS	Edith Ellicott	24	F	S	Apr. 12th, 1888. S. Boston, Mass.		Greenspring Ave. Baltimore, Md.
15	FRASER	Gladys Brown	35	F	M	Feb. 24th, 1902. Bangor, Me.		Philadelphia, Pa. Olney, Olney, Penna.
16	FRIEND	Samuel H.	51	M	M	Mar. 25th, 1897. Chicago, Ill.	Supreme Court. San Francisco.	Hilltop Place, Rye, N.Y.
17	FRIEND	Lauranne	20	F	S	Aug. 1870. Hornell, N.Y.	November 1st, 1890	704, Market St., San Francisco, Cal.
18	FOGG	Helen W.	55	F	Wd	Feb. 2nd, 1891. Baltimore, Md.		do.
19	FOGG	Eleanor W.	21	F	S	June 17th, 1893.		58, Broadway, Bangor, Me.
20	HULL	Derison B.	26	M	S	June 12th, 1874. Grand Rapids, Mich.	By Father's papers.	do.
21	HARRIS	Rubin	44	M	M	June 18th, 1899. New York City, N.Y.		4855, Woodlawn Ave., Chicago, Ill.
22	LEARY	Eleanor	35	F	M	Jan. 17th, 1890. do.		229, 4th Ave., New York City, N.Y.
23	LANIGAN	Marre C.	37	F	S	May 12th, 1899. do.		3405, Greenway, Baltimore, Md.
24	LYTTON	George	49	M	M	Mar. 25th, 1897. Chicago, Ill.		253, Dearborn St., Buffalo, N.Y.
25	MACDONALD	John W.	35	M	M	Jan. 17th, 1890. do.		State & Jackson, Chicago, Ill.
26	MAGNER	Morris A.	65	M	M	Mar. 25th, 1897. Chicago, Ill.		58, Beechwood Ave., Bogota, N.J.
27	MAGNER	Alexander M.	24	M	M	Mar. 25th, 1897. Chicago, Ill.		225, W. 70th St., New York City, N.Y.
28	NIBLO	James M.	38	M	S	Mar. 25th, 1897. Chicago, Ill.		1917, Spruce St., Philadelphia, Pa.
29	NIBLO	George C.	10	M	S	Mar. 25th, 1897. Chicago, Ill.		do.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival. 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Sheet 5 Line 4 BURNHAM, Mrs. NOT ON BOARD.  
" 5 " 22 HARRIS, Rubin. NOT ON BOARD.  
" 5 " 27 MAGNER, Morris A. NOT ON BOARD.

Sheet 5 Line 28 MAGNER, Alexander M. NOT ON BOARD.  
" 5 " 29 NIBLO, James M. NOT ON BOARD.  
" 5 " 30 NIBLO, George C. NOT ON BOARD.

DUPLICATED - See Sheet 8 Line 7.  
DUPLICATED - See Sheet 8 Line 8.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "OLYMPIA"

Sailing from

SOUTHWATON

MARCH 12TH

1924, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MARCH 19

1924

Number

6

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	ARTIERES	Louis Albert	28		M				
2	CORY	John D.	60		M		Mar. 31st, 1863. St. Louis, Mo.	Aug. 3rd, 1920. U.S. Dist. Court, San Francisco, Cal.	1061, Washington St., San Francisco, Cal.
3	COSTELLO	Joseph Valentine	44		M		Feb. 14th 1880. New York City, N.Y.		Congress Hotel, Chicago, Ill.
4	HASKELL	Jack	38		M		Apr. 15th, 1886. New York City, N.Y.		21, Presidio Terrace, San Francisco, Cal.
5	HILBORN	Jerome	39		M		Dec. 27th, 1884. Boston, Mass.		598, W. 177th St., New York City, N.Y.
6	LEVINE	James	39		M		Dec. 1st, 1884. Phoenix, Ariz.		2465, Broadway, New York City, N.Y.
7	JOSEPHthal	Leius M.	56		M		Oct. 17th, 1868. New York City, N.Y.		Mazatlan, Sinaloa, Mexico.
8	LIST	Samuel	56		M				Plaza Hotel, New York City, N.Y.
9	MAGUIRE	Philip	61		M		May 27th, 1872. New York City, N.Y.	Oct. 17th, 1899. Baltimore City Court, Baltimore, Md.	Jennings, British West Indies.
10	McGLELLAND	James Farley	46		M		Mar. 3rd, 1879. Poughkeepsie, N.Y.		1265, Broadway, New York City
11	MERILSON	Thomas H.	40		M		May 9th, 1883. Wallard, N.Y.		36, Mason St., Greenwich, Conn.
12	NEUMAIER	Inda K.	37		F		Indianapolis, Ind. Feb. 1st, 1887.		919, E. 25th St., Minneapolis, Minn.
13	NEUMAIER	Eugene	50		M				115, W. 73rd St., New York City, N.Y.
14	NORMAN	Mark F.	45		M		June 28th, 1879. New York City, N.Y.	Oct. 14th, 1898. Court of Common Pleas, New York City, N.Y.	do.
15	NORMAN	Florence K.	47		F		Mar. 7th, 1877. S. Norwalk, Conn.		Darien, Conn.
16	OAKES	Herbert K.	50		M		Sep. 24th, 1873. Milford, Me.		do.
17	OAKES	Harriet W.	49		F		June 2nd, 1874. Saginaw, Mich.		2564, Berkshire Rd., Cleveland, O.
18	PITCAIRN	Edward A.	37		M		Mar. 15th, 1886. Derry, Pa.		do.
19	PITCAIRN	Alice E.	26		F		Feb. 26th, 1898. Pittsburgh, Pa.		Woodland Rd., Pittsburgh, Pa.
20	ROONEY	John E.	61		M		Nov. 9th, 1862. Wellsville, N.Y.		do.
21	ROONEY	Madeline E.	41		F		Oct. 19th, 1882. Buffalo, N.Y.		422, Breckenridge, Buffalo, N.Y.
22	ROTHSCHILD	Marous	38		M		Aug. 9th, 1886. New York City, N.Y.		do.
23	ROTHSCHILD	June	34		F		June 28th, 1884. New York City, N.Y.		266, Orange Rd., Montclair, N.J.
24	WALSH	Daniel	30		M		July 20th, 1893. Custerland, N.Y.		do.
25	WHITE	Frank H.	64		M		May 29th, 1860. Brooklyn, N.Y.		93, Princeton Ave., Rhode Island, Providence, N.Y.
26	WOOD	Eloise	30		F		Jan. 9th, 1894. St. Paul, Me.		375, Washington St., New York City, N.Y.
27	Port 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30						Leius A. D. 10/12		
28									
29									
30									

51

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

List

Number

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

"CLYDE"

Sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

MARCH 12TH

1924, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MARCH

118

19

1924

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	DOLGE	Randolph	47	✓	M		W. 3668		
2	DOMINICK	Waynard A.	58	✓	M		Sep. 23rd, 1867. Minneapolis, Minn.	Mar. 24th, 1908. U.S. Dist. Court, Southern District, New York City, N.Y.	150 Hamilton Av. New Rochelle, N.Y.
3	FROST Jr.	Henry William	39	✓	M		Nov. 18th, 1884. Charleston, S.C.		3495, Broadway, New York City, N.Y.
4	FROST	Dorothy Henry	41	✓	F		Mar. 14th, 1883. Millwood, Va.		Middletown, Va.
5	FROST 3rd	Henry M.	12	✓	M		July 16th, 1912. do.		do.
6	FROST	Winston	10	✓	M		April 28th, 1914. do.		do.
7	GRACE	Ralph	52	✓	M		Sep. 14th, 1871. Chicago, Ill.		do.
8	HIGGINSON Jr.	Francois L.	46	✓	M		Mar. 29th, 1877. Boston, Mass.		La Grange, N.Y.
9	JUDELSON	Julius	52	✓	M		W. 357785	Exact date unknown. Sept. 1892. Cook, Co., Ill.	215, Commonwealth Ave., Boston, Mass.
10	JOHNSON Jr.	Russell H.	45	✓	M		Sep. 16th, 1878. Philadelphia, Pa.		228, W. 26th St., New York City, N.Y.
11	KUBEL	Philip E.	38	✓	M		Mar 23rd, 1885. Los Angeles, Cal.		Chestnut Hill, Philadelphia, Pa.
12	LEVIE	Joseph E.	51	✓	M		W. 33335		1510, N. Kenmore Ave., Los Angeles, Cal.
13	MARKLEY	Samuel C.	36	✓	M		Aug. 24th, 1887. Rossmore, Va.		Hotel Alamo, New York City, N.Y.
14	MCCARTHY	Neil S.	34	✓	M		May 6th, 1889. Phoenix, Arizona.		Salem, Va.
15	MCCARTHY	Marguerite C.	30	✓	F		Oct. 10th, 1894. Binghamton, N.Y.		504, Pacific Finance Bldg., Los Angeles, Cal.
16	MUDGE	Frank H.	59	✓	M		Mar. 2nd, 1865. Springfield, Mass.		do.
17	MUDGE	Sarah	44	✓	F			By marriage.	Hotel Marie Antoinette, New York City, N.Y.
18	STONE	George C.	64	✓	M		Aug. 6th, 1859. Geneva, N.Y.		do.
19	TAUSSIG	John Mawley	48	✓	M		Jan. 24th, 1876. Washington, D.C.		49, W. 11th St., New York City, N.Y.
20	NOEL	E. Percy	41	✓	M		Aug. 4th, 1892. St. Louis, Mo.		Chestnut Hill, Philadelphia, Pa.
21	NOEL	Vivienne	11	✓	F		Sep. 24th, 1912. Lake Bluff, Ill.		4450, Westminister Place, St. Louis, Mo.
22	STEINES	Charles William	56	✓	M		Dec. 7th, 1859. Troy, N.Y.		do.
23	STEINES	Molly	18	✓	F		Mar. 7th, 1906. Hove, England.	W. 34353	3220, Jackson St., San Francisco, Cal.
24	CROSBY	Henrietta E.	51	✓	F		Dec. 20th, 1872. Boston, Mass.		do.
25	HARRISON	David	32	✓	M		Apr. 24th, 1891. New York City, N.Y.		95, Beacon St., Boston, Mass.
26	THOMAS	Rufus K.	53	✓	M		Aug. 30th, 1870. Boston, N.Y.		15 Paloma Ave O/c Bullocks, Los Angeles, Cal.
27	VANCE	James Nelson	55	✓	M		Jan. 8th, 1869. Mt. Seeling, W. Va.		O/c United Fruit Co., 131, State St., Boston, Mass.
28	PISTER	David Louis.	37	✓	M		W. 332729	By virtue of parents citizenship. Aug. 4th, 1893. U.S. Supreme Court.	29, E. 64th St., New York City, N.Y.
29	BARTON	Benton	34	✓	M		Oct. 3rd, 1889. Carson City, Nev.		1051, Eastern Parkway, Brooklyn, N.Y.
30	LAVIE	George Andrew	67	✓	M		Sep 12th, 1856. New York City, N.Y.		2649, Russell St., Berkeley, Cal.
							W. 34353		19, Moore St., New York City, N.Y.

52

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—**1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "OLYMPIA" Sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, MARCH 12TH, 1924, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MARCH 19, 1924.

List

Number 8

119

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.				
1	BUSH	Donald Fairfax	59	M	Oct. 5th, 1864. Weston, Mass.		375 Park Ave.
2	BUSH	Edith W.L.	44	F	Apr. 6th, 1879. San Francisco, Calif.		21 E. 40th St. New York City.
3	BUSH JR.	Donald F.	23	M	Jan. 31st, 1901. New York City, N.Y.		ditto.
4	FLOOD	John J.	41	M	77. 368 655		ditto.
5	HUTKING	Charles L.	39	M	Feb. 2nd, 1885. Brooklyn, N.Y.	May 15th, 1905. U.S. District Court, New York City.	29, N. 103rd St., New York City, N.Y.
6	LETZ	Sigmund	38	M	77. 34085		5 West 81st St. New York City.
7	NIBLO	James M.	38	M	Sep. 17th, 1885. Philadelphia, Pa.	Aug. 15th, 1921. District Court, Southern District of New York.	Hotel Pennsylvania, New York City, N.Y.
8	NIBLO	George C.	19	M	Mar. 25th, 1905. do.		1927, Spruce St., Philadelphia, Pa.
9	RUBLEY	Dexter	30	M	Aug 31st, 1893 Buffalo, N.Y.		do.
10	RUBLEY	Margaret	29	F	Feb 5th, 1895 do.		742 Delaware Ave. Buffalo, N.Y.
11	SHEPARDSON	Eleanor	32	F	77. 364 253		do.
12	SHORT	Helen	52	F	Dec. 30th, 1871. Oakland, Cal.	By marriage.	19, Gramercy Park, New York City, N.Y.
13	SHORT	Betty Elizabeth	19	F	Jan. 7th, 1905. do.		Hotel Latham, 4, E. 28th St., New York City, N.Y.
14	WALDRON	Frederick Lincoln	58	M	1 Hawaii 2220	Aug. 30th, 1909. District Court, Honolulu.	do.
15	WALDRON	Sarah Elizabeth	58	F		By Husband's papers.	do.
16	CORNING	Hanson K.	63	M	Nov. 19th, 1860. New York City, N.Y.		C/o Mr. E.L. Corning, Litchfield, Conn.
17	ENO	Alice L.	20	F	Aug. 19th, 1903. Bar Harbor, Me.		Princeton, N.J.
18	STANLEY	Ethan B.	59	M	Jan. 25th, 1865. Cincinnati, Ohio.		Grandin Rd., Cincinnati, Ohio.
19	STANLEY	Blanche T.	53	F	July 16th, 1871. do.		do.
20	TORRIO	John	43	M	77. 360392	U.S. District Court. Nov. 8th, 1923. Brooklyn, N.Y.	1413, Shore Road, Brooklyn, N.Y.
21	TORRIO	Anna	34	F	Covington, Ky.		do.
22	ALDRICH	Emmet W.	59	M	Apr. 25th, 1864. New York City, N.Y.		Halle Bros. Co., Euclid Ave., Cleveland, Ohio.
23	ALDRICH	Cora L.	60	F	Aug. 29th, 1863. Coldwater, Mich.		do.
24	ALLEN	John S.	57	M	77. 363880	May 27th, 1896. Superior Court, San Francisco, Calif.	580, Grand Ave., Oakland, Calif.
25	AYRES	Samuel Loring	49	M	Sep. 10th, 1874. Norfolk, Va.		90, Bedford St., Boston, Mass.
26	BEEBE JR.	Ira L.	48	M	Aug. 20th, 1875. Brooklyn, N.Y.		132, Nassau St., New York City, N.Y.
27	BEEBE JR.	Mildred G.	37	F	May 30th, 1887. New York City.		107 Remond St. do.
28	BOUTON	Albert	42	M	Dec. 3rd, 1882. New York City, N.Y.		617, W. 141 St., New York City, N.Y.
29	CONSTANTINE	Euripides H.	56	M	77. 240436	Oct. 1917. Supreme Court, New York City, N.Y.	1616, E. 14th St., New York City, N.Y.
30	CONSTANTINE	Helen E.	25	F	Apr. 17th, 1901. New York City, N.Y.		do.

Sheet 8 Line 21. TORRIO, Anna. TRANSFERRED TO ALLEN SHEET NO. 15 Line 22.  
" 8 " 28 BOUTON, Albert. NOT ON BOARD.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

53



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

List

9

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "OLYMPIC" Sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, MARCH 12TH, 1924, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MARCH 19TH, 1924.

120

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	ANDREWS	Frederick	42		M	S			285, Holly St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	BROWN JR.	Stuart	32		M	M	July 31st, 1890. Pittsburgh, Pa.		839 Ridge Ave. Pittsburgh, Pa.
3	BROWN JR.	Elizabeth	26		F	S	Jan. 6th, 1900. Pittsburgh, Pa.		ditto.
4	BOECKERSTETTE	Emma	35		F	S	Aug. 26th, 1888. Cleveland, Ohio.		1895, E. 75th St., Cleveland, Ohio.
5	BELL	William B.	44		M	M	Feb 16th, 1879. Stroudsburg, Pa.		141, E. 44th St., New York City, N.Y.
6	BELL	Susan	56		F	S	Jan. 24th, 1867. Westtown, Pa.		do.
7	WALTERS	Marion	26		F	S	Jan. 18th, 1898. Catasangu, Pa.		do.
8	CLEXTON	John C.	46		M	M	Feb. 27th, 1878. Chicago, Ill.		5, Fuller St., Brooklyn, Mass.
9	CORSON	Henry F.	43		M	M	Nov. 16th, 1880. Norristown, Pa.		724, Swede St., Norristown, Pa.
10	CORSON	M. Lois	36		F	S	Mar. 7th, 1888. do.		do.
11	HUBBARD	Joseph	32		M	M	Apr. 28th, 1901. Orange, Va.		120, W. Baltimore St., Baltimore, Md.
12	HIRSCHBACH	Alan	30		M	S	Mar. 17th, 1893. New York City, N.Y.		697, 4th Ave., New York City, N.Y.
13	HOWEY	Walter	42		M	M	Jan. 16th, 1882. Port Dodge, Iowa.		Copley Plaza, Boston, Mass.
14	HOWEY	Elizabeth	41		F	M	May 24th, 1883. Port Huron, Mich.		do.
15	NELSON	Harry W.	46		M	M	Apr. 4th, 1887. Brooklyn, N.Y.		426, Church St., Poughkeepsie, N.Y.
16	NELSON	Maud M.	42		F	S	Sep. 10th, 1881. Clarendon, N.Y.		do.
17	LUSK	Anna H.	47		F	S	Jan. 8th, 1876. New York City.		47, E. 34th St., New York City, N.Y.
18	LE CRON	Norman	38		M	S	Mar 4th, 1892. Springfield, Ill.		1410, Mt. Royal Av. Baltimore, Md.
19	LOTHROP	Marcus T.	39		M	M	Oct. 10th, 1884. Buffalo, N.Y.		2838, Market Ave., Canton, Ohio.
20	LOTHROP	Margaret	35		F	M	Dec. 5th, 1889. Canton, Ohio.		do.
21	MORGAN	Anne	47		F	S	Highland Falls, N.Y. July 25th, 1873.		3, Sutton Place, New York City
22	GRAY	Lydie	39		F	S			
23	MILTENBERG	Arnold	45		M	M		Aug. 10th, 1914 City Court, New York City.	141, 5th Ave., New York City, N.Y.
24	MILTENBERG	Leonard	15		M	S	Feb. 15th, 1909. New York City, N.Y.		do.
25	MORRIS	George	41		M	M	Jan. 9th, 1883. Amsterdam, N.Y.		Amsterdam, N.Y.
26	PULITZER	Ralph	44		M	M	June 11th, 1879. St. Louis, Mo.		17, E. 73rd St., New York City, N.Y.
27	REYNOLDS	Charles A.	53		M	M	May 18th, 1870. Portsmouth, Va.		334, Chester Av., Moorestown, N.J.
28	REYNOLDS	Emma E.	53		F	M	June 5th, 1870. Philadelphia, Pa.		do.
29	SCULLY	Frederick	43		M	M		By Father's papers.	Scully Bldg. Lincoln, Ill.
30	WALKER	D. Anna	58		F	S	May 20th, 1866. Pennsylvania, Pa.		1817, Spruce St., Philadelphia, Pa.

Sheet 9 Line 1, ANDREWS Frederick. NOT ON BOARD.  
" 9 " 12, HIRSCHBACH, Alan. NOT ON BOARD.  
" 9 " 22, GAY, Lydie. TRANSFERRED TO ALIEN SHEET NO. 11 Line 20.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

List

Number

10

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

121

S. S.

"OLYMPIA"

Sailing from

CHATEAUBEAU

March 12th

, 1924,

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

March 19th

, 1924.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	CHATEAUBEAU	Joseph R.	50		M	M	Oct. 19th, 1873. Cameron, Minn.		11, Broadway, New York City, N.Y.
2	JONES	George Milton	37		M	M	Nov. 12th, 1886. Oak Hill, W. Va.		Sundale, Logan Co., W. Va.
3	JONES	Elise E.R.	32		F	M	Sep. 27th, 1890. Philadelphia, Pa.		do.
4	JOURDON	Grace	52		F	M	Mar. 20th, 1871. Brooklyn, N.Y.		410, Park Ave., New York City, N.Y.
5	STEELE-COHN	Lillian	35		F	M	July 30th, 1888. St. Louis, Mo.		558 Brian Place, Chicago, Ill.
6	KERSKOVITS	Max	35		M	M	March 12th, 1888. New York City.		315 Central Park W., New York C.
7	FOSTER	Sydney	36		M	M	March 4th, 1887. New York		490 West End Ave., New York C.
8	CONNELL	Thomas	34		M	M	Jan. 29th, 1890. Chicago, Ill.		4847, W.E.Ave. Chicago, Ill.
9	MUNROE	George	41		M	M	Feb. 3rd, 1883. New York City.		ditto.
10	BOWAN	Bertha	38		F	S	Feb. 19th, 1886. Chicago, Ill.		908 Windsor Ave. Chicago, Ill.
11	BAXTER	Charles	48		M	M	Sep. 3rd, 1875. Charlestown, Mass.		4438 N. Haven Av. Toledo, O.
12	NULD	Florence	56		F	M	Oct. 8th, 1867. Danvers, Ill.		115 Monticourt Av. Braintree, Mass.
13	ROSENER	Conrad	42		M	M	Jan. 2nd, 1882. New York City.		117 E 9th Ave. Columbus, O.
14	CLIFF	California	63		F	M	21st, Nov. 1860. Grass Valley, Cal.		Kenlow Park, California.
15	JACKS	Josephine	53		F	M	Oct. 26th, 1870. San Francisco, Cal.		Palace Hotel, San Francisco, C.
16	HATCH	Alsen	25		M	S	1st, 1898. New York, N.Y.		763 - 5th. Ave. New York City
17	ROSENBLATT	Isabelle	49		F	S		Eastern Dis. of Penn. 9-28-1922.	5614 N. 13th. St. Philadelphia
18	ROSENBLATT	Rose	47		F	S		ditto. 11-23-1921.	ditto.
19	STORY	Frank	50		M	M	Apr. 17th, 1873. Chicago, Ill.		Riverside, Illinois.
20	STORY	Ruth	34		F	M	Dec. 7th, 1878. Freeport, Ill.		Riverside, Illinois.
21	MENOCK	MERLE	41		F	S	Mar. 16th, 1883. Sedalia, Mo.		306, Lexington Ave. New York
22	MUSMANN	George	37		M	M	28th, Sep. 1886. Chicago, Ill.		c/o Messrs. Ove Ghatt Co. La Porte, Indiana.
23	MUSMANN	Lillian	31		F	M	15th, May 1893. Chicago, Ill.		ditto.
24	MENOCK	Fred	49		M	S	26th, Sep. 1875. Sedalia, Mo.		ditto.
25	BRAND	Max	32		M	M		Court of Common Pleas, exact date unknown New York State. 1923.	128 West 11th, St. New York.
26	LIPPMAN	Sol	60		M	M		Court of Common Pleas, New York. October 8th, 1886.	Home. 220 W. 98th, St. New York.
27	MAC GREGOR	James	53		M	M	8th, Nov. 1869. New York City.		81 1st Ave. Bloomfield, N.J.
28	LOTT	Izabel	43		F	M	3rd, July 1881. New York City.		481, Maddison Ave. New York.
29	ROSENBACK	Maurice	47		M	S	April 25th, 1877. New York City.		1 West 81st, St. New York City
30	LEVINE	Sidney	42		M	M		Supreme Court, New York, 1913.	2 West 86th, New York.

Sheet 10 Line 30. LEVINE, Sidney. NOT ON BOARD.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

55



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, William J. Smith, Surgeon of the U.S.S. Albatross, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the United States, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of March, 19 04  
at San Francisco

W. J. Smith  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. *Passengers sailing from*

1924

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13		
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	* Last permanent residence		Final destination	
	Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Write			Country	City or town	State	City or town
1	Briches				✓ F									
2					✓ F	Reverend								
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

*1230 J. Scainzi*

56

Sheet number 10 of 10

Total passengers  
U. S. citizens  
Aliens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession.  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

### Arriving at Port of

List

The entries on this sheet must  
be typewritten or printed

123

**Notes.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John J. Don, of the SS. "The", from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*John J. Don*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of March, 19 24

at New York

*M. J. [Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give, in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. H. Prior, Surgeon of the U. S. S. Albatross, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the U. S. Navy, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of April, 19 24  
at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



## List

ALL ALIENS

S. S.

### Passengers sailing from

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

19 24

Passengers sailing from _____, _____, 1924																	
1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mo.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).			Write.	Country.		City or town.	State.
1	TRANSIT																
2	TRANSIT																
3	TRANSIT																
4	TRANSIT																
5	TRANSIT																
6	TRANSIT																
7	TRANSIT																
8	ADMITTED	CL USC.	Kucarski	Thomas	49			3-6-17			claims U.S. citizen						
9	ADMITTED	CL USC.	Kucarski	Stanislav	48			3-16-17			"						
10	ADMITTED	CL USC.	Kucarski	Stanislav	17			3-6-17			claim U.S. born						
11								#8-9-10									
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Sheet 11 lines 11 to 30 blank.

W. S. M. Ferguson

1210

Total passengers . . . . .	10
U. S. citizens . . . . .	7
Aliens . . . . .	

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of \_\_\_\_\_

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

*Arriving at Port of*

19

19

125

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*

Officer

Sworn to before me this

19

day of

1904

at

New York.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

## CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

## WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

## SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

## AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, WILLIAM PIERCE, Surgeon of the U.S.S. Albatross, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the United States, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

126

Sworn to before me this 19 day of April, 19 04

at New York.

W. Pierce  
(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



## List

S. S.

'OLYMPIC'

### Passengers sailing from

CHERBOURG

March 1944

19.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

Sheet number 10 lines 9 and 10 were, where the level not on board. Sheet number 10 line 10 was, which transferred to sheet number 14 line 10 not on board.

**Total passengers**

**U. S. citizens**

**Also**

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.						
1	Yes	Marcel	Yes	No	Yes	14 Manjer str. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Poland	Bialystok
2	Yes	Marcel	Yes	Yes	Yes	14 Manjer str. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Poland	Bialystok
3	Yes	Marcel	Yes	No	No	14 Manjer str. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Poland	Bialystok
4	Yes	Marcel	Yes	Yes	Yes	14 Manjer str. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Poland	Bialystok
5	Yes	Marcel	Yes	Yes	Yes	14 Manjer str. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Poland	Bialystok
6	Yes	Marcel	Yes	Yes	Yes	14 Manjer str. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Poland	Bialystok
7	Yes	Marcel	Yes	Yes	Yes	14 Manjer str. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Poland	Bialystok
8	Yes	Marcel	Yes	Yes	Yes	14 Manjer str. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Poland	Bialystok
9	Yes	Marcel	Yes	Yes	Yes	14 Manjer str. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Poland	Bialystok
10	Yes	Marcel	Yes	Yes	Yes	14 Manjer str. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Poland	Bialystok
11	Yes	Marcel	Yes	Yes	Yes	14 Manjer str. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Poland	Bialystok
12	Yes	Marcel	Yes	Yes	Yes	14 Manjer str. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Poland	Bialystok
13	Yes	Marcel	Yes	Yes	Yes	14 Manjer str. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Poland	Bialystok
14	Yes	Marcel	Yes	Yes	Yes	14 Manjer str. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Poland	Bialystok
15	Yes	Marcel	Yes	Yes	Yes	14 Manjer str. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Poland	Bialystok
16	Yes	Marcel	Yes	Yes	Yes	14 Manjer str. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Poland	Bialystok
17	Yes	Marcel	Yes	Yes	Yes	14 Manjer str. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Poland	Bialystok
18	Yes	Marcel	Yes	Yes	Yes	14 Manjer str. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Poland	Bialystok
19	Yes	Marcel	Yes	Yes	Yes	14 Manjer str. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Poland	Bialystok
20	Yes	Marcel	Yes	Yes	Yes	14 Manjer str. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Poland	Bialystok
21	Yes	Marcel	Yes	Yes	Yes	14 Manjer str. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Poland	Bialystok
22	Yes	Marcel	Yes	Yes	Yes	14 Manjer str. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Poland	Bialystok
23	Yes	Marcel	Yes	Yes	Yes	14 Manjer str. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Poland	Bialystok
24	Yes	Marcel	Yes	Yes	Yes	14 Manjer str. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Poland	Bialystok
25	Yes	Marcel	Yes	Yes	Yes	14 Manjer str. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Poland	Bialystok
26	Yes	Marcel	Yes	Yes	Yes	14 Manjer str. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Poland	Bialystok
27	Yes	Marcel	Yes	Yes	Yes	14 Manjer str. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Poland	Bialystok
28	Yes	Marcel	Yes	Yes	Yes	14 Manjer str. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Poland	Bialystok
29	Yes	Marcel	Yes	Yes	Yes	14 Manjer str. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Poland	Bialystok
30	Yes	Marcel	Yes	Yes	Yes	14 Manjer str. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Poland	Bialystok

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 1904  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Wiles Prior, Surgeon of the U.S.S. "Albatross", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the United States, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

128

Sworn to before me this 19 day of March, 19 04

at New York.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

## ALL ALIENS

S. S.

# OLYMPIC

### Passengers sailing from

CHERBOURG

March 1961

19.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

## Abstract

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.











## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, William J. P. Smith, Surgeon of the U.S.S. Albatross, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the U.S. Navy  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

130

Sworn to before me this 19 day of March, 19 24  
at New York.

W. J. P. Smith  
Surgeon  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S.

### Passengers sailing from

1964 March

19 34

Passengers sailing from _____, 1924														
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13		
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.		
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).			Write.	
										* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*intended future permanent residence.)	
										Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1	✓	✓	Wife of resident of U.S.	✓	10	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
2	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
3	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

60

Sheet number 7 lines 4 to 30 blank.

W. & A. Ferguson

**Total passengers:**

### U. S. citizens

## Alien

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11



States, or a port of another insular possession.  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

New York

List

List

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

The entries on the form must be typewritten or printed and must be signed by the immigration officer.

131

Notes.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.







## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

132

Sworn to before me this 19 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



### List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet in the following manner:

S. S.

### Passengers sailing from

19 24

61

~~Sheet number 6 Line 1 was transferred to sheet number 18 line 9. Sheet number 7 line 2 was transferred to sheet no. 9 line 18.~~

U. S. citizens

**Abstract**

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York

19

19

133

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. If in prison or detention, or subject to any law for crime and treatment of the alien is reported by "entry" on which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.						
1	yes	self	yes	yes	1906/	to perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	brn	blue	Nil	Germany	Berlin
2	yes	self	yes	yes	1906/	to perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	brn	blue	Nil	Germany	Berlin
3	yes	self	yes	yes	1906/	to perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	brn	blue	Nil	Germany	Berlin
4	yes	self	yes	yes	1906/	to perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	brn	blue	Nil	Germany	Berlin
5	yes	self	yes	yes	1906/	to perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	brn	blue	Nil	Germany	Berlin
6	yes	self	yes	yes	1906/	to perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	brn	blue	Nil	Germany	Berlin
7	yes	self	yes	yes	1906/	to perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	brn	blue	Nil	Germany	Berlin
8	yes	self	yes	yes	1906/	to perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	brn	blue	Nil	Germany	Berlin
9	yes	self	yes	yes	1906/	to perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	brn	blue	Nil	Germany	Berlin
10	yes	self	yes	yes	1906/	to perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	brn	blue	Nil	Germany	Berlin
11	yes	self	yes	yes	1906/	to perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	brn	blue	Nil	Germany	Berlin
12	yes	self	yes	yes	1906/	to perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	brn	blue	Nil	Germany	Berlin
13	yes	self	yes	yes	1906/	to perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	brn	blue	Nil	Germany	Berlin
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Notes.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19 \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

134

Sworn to before me this 19 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

*[Signature]*  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S.

"OLYMPIOS"

## Passengers sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

Page 12th

1924

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read. Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.		Country. City or town.		State. City or town.	
ADMINISTRATIVE TRANSIT		Hunt	Violet	37	F	S Domestic yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit	English	England London.	Mrs A.L. Clarke 8 Porchester Place Hyde Park London Ont. Toronto
ADMINISTRATIVE TRANSIT		Critchley	Mable Catherine	41	F	M Nursing yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit	English	England London.	Mrs A.L. Clarke 8 Porchester Place Hyde Park London Ont. Toronto
ADMINISTRATIVE UNDER 16		Critchley	Copelius Hunt	9	M	S Child yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit	English	England London.	Mrs A.L. Clarke 8 Porchester Place Hyde Park London Ont. Toronto
ADMINISTRATIVE UNDER 16		Critchley	Violet Hunt	1	F	S Child no	English	yes	Gt.Brit	English	England London.	Mrs A.L. Clarke 8 Porchester Place Hyde Park London Ont. Toronto
TRANSIT 9601		Chalk	Florence E	57	F	Housewife yes	English	yes	Gt Brit	English	England London.	Friend: Mrs J.W. 52 Colebrook Ave Fall River Mass Ont. Toronto
TRANSIT 9602		Phillips	Flora	45	F	Widow yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit	Hebrew	England London.	Sister: Mrs E. Sheere 22Comberton Rd Clapton London Ont. Toronto
TRANSIT 9603		Phillips	Lily	22	F	S Typist yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit	Hebrew	England London.	Aunts: -do- Ont. Toronto
UNDER 16		Phillips	Pearl	9	F	S Child yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit	Hebrew	England London.	Aunts: -do- Ont. Toronto
TRANSIT 9653		Carter	George	31	M	S Salesman yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit	English	England London.	Uncle: Louis Sheere 22Comberton Rd Clapton London Ont. Toronto
TRANSIT 9654		Carter	Rose	23	F	M Wife yes	English	yes	Gt Brit	English	England London.	Uncle: -do- Ont. Toronto
UNDER 16		Carter	Ronald George	3	M	S Child no	English	yes	Gt Brit	English	England London.	Uncle -do- Ont. Toronto
TRANSIT 9655		Kurahashi	Kaname	34	M	M Engineer yes	Japanese	yes	Japanese	Japanese	England London.	Friend: Mr J. Nishimura c/o Messrs. J. Brown Co. Clydebank Glasgow Ont. Toronto
TRANSIT 9656		Moore	Ada Cicely	36	F	M wife yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit	English	Canada Toronto	Mother: Mrs L. Smith c/o Mr Sargeant Walpole St Andrew Norfolk Ont. Toronto
TRANSIT 9657		Anderson	Lila	50	F	M mil yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit	British	Lincoln St.Catharines	Ont. St.Catharines
TRANSIT 9658		Van Dusen	Margaret	54	F	M mil yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit	English	Lincoln St.Catharines	Ont. St.Catharines
TRANSIT 9659		Gooney	Mary F	55	F	M Housewife yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit	Canadian	Canada St.Catharines	Ont. St.Catharines
TRANSIT 9660		Gartley	Victoria John Gartley	26	M	S Broker yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit	English	England London.	London Ont. Toronto
TRANSIT 9661		KIPP	John D	29	M	S Broker yes	English	yes	Gt Brit	Canadian	Canada Windsor	Regent Palace Hotel London W Canada Windsor
TRANSIT 9662		Duckin	With Under US cit 3/14 Who states he prefers to adopt alien-	5	M	S mil no	English	yes	Gt Brit	Canadian	Canada Windsor	Ont. Toronto
TRANSIT 9663		Green	Vilhelm	5	M	S mil no	English	yes	Gt Brit	Canadian	Canada Windsor	Ont. Toronto
Ex # 17 Thor R King Ins. 11/45												

62

Sheet number 5 line 17 CUMUL, Victoria John & will not on board. Sheet number 6 line 10 to 16 blank

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Allen

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—



States, or a port of another insular posse  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

### Arriving at Port of

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

135

*Note.*—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 1914  
at \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, William J. Ryan, Surgeon of the U.S.S. Albatross, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the U.S. Navy  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

136

Sworn to before me this 19 day of April, 19 1910  
at San Francisco

W. J. Ryan  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

New York

19

19

137

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.			
				If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?													Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or town.	
1	no	self	yes	no	no	yes	2 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 0	fresh	fair	brn	England	York
2	yes	Company	yes	no	no	yes	indf	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	fresh	fair	brn	England	Chester	
3	yes	self	yes	yes	no	yes	2 mths	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	dark	black	brn	Poland	Bialystok	
4	yes	self	yes	no	no	yes	1 mth	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	fresh	brn	blue	Switzerland	Basel	
5	yes	self	yes	no	no	yes	5 mths	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	fair	brn	blue	Poland	Starystow	
6	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	indf	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	fair	brn	blue	Poland	Wichmar	
7	no	self	yes	no	no	yes	indf	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 9	fair	blnd	blue	Finland	Wilhoj	
8	yes	self	yes	yes	no	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 10	fair	lt brn	blue	England	London	
9	yes	self	yes	no	no	yes	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	fair	brn	brn	Yugoslavia	Zagreb	
10	yes	self	yes	no	no	yes	1 year	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6 1	fair	fair	blue	Norway	Gardland	
11	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	fish	fair	brn	Norway	Stavanger	
12	yes	Mother	no	no	no	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	Med	grey	blue	Norway	Stavanger	
13	no	Parents	yes	no	no	yes	1 mth	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	fair	brn	grey	England	Featherstone	
14	no	self	yes	yes	no	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	fair	fair	grey	England	Featherstone	
15	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	fair	brn	grey	England	Bradford	
16	yes	self	yes	no	no	yes	6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	Med	grey	blue	England	Bradford	
17	yes	Mother	yes	no	no	yes	1 week	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	fair	fair	blue	England	Newhaven	
18	no	self	yes	yes	no	yes	6 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	pale	brn	brn	England	London	
19	yes	self	yes	yes	no	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 11	white	fair	blue	Denmark	Aarhus	
20	no	Brother	yes	no	no	yes	6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	fair	brn	grey	England	Staffordshire	
21	no	self	yes	yes	no	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	fair	brn	blue	England	Bradford	
22	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	fresh	brn	grey	Belgium	Antwerp	
23	yes	self	yes	yes	no	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 9	fresh	brn	brn	Belgium	Belgium	
24	yes	husband	yes	no	no	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	fresh	brn	brn	Belgium	Somergem	
25	yes	self	yes	yes	no	no	indf	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 9	fresh	brn	grey	Scotland	Glasgow	
26	yes	self	yes	no	no	yes	1	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 10	fresh	fair	blue	Switzerland	Appenzere	
27	yes	self	yes	yes	no	no	indf	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	fair	brn	grey	England	Hastings	
28	yes	de Tampico	yes	no	no	no	indf	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	Drk	brn	brn	England	Swalwell	
29	yes	self	yes	yes	no	no	indf	indf	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	fair	brn	blue	Sweden	Stockholm	
30	yes	self	yes	no	no	yes	2 mths	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 10	frsh	drk	grey	England	Portsmouth	

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
(State whether Master, Purse, or Second Officer)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by  
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in  
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 1941. \_\_\_\_\_ Officer.  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed) or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the normal process.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Can you read and write the language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully used by inspectors and registry clerks in this respect. The entry should be carefully

d of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish German or Hungarian might properly come under the heading "German."

might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa.

as, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African race should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year or more, permanent residence. (2.)

permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence. country of last permanent residence

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 16 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if yes, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The answer should show whether or not (Korean or Japanese).

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

For application, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

138

Sworn to before me this 19 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

*M. J. [Signature]*  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegevinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S. "OLYMPIC"

### Passengers sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

MARCH 12th

19<sup>24</sup>

Total passengers	30
U. S. citizens	
Aliens	

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

List

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33					
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.									
1	yes	self	yes	yes	1921/1923 N.Y.	Friends: Mr. Van Brunt, 170 W. 85th St. New York.	No	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	Dark	brn	brn	Scars over right eyebrow	England	London
2	yes	self	yes	no	-	Cousins Miss Eva Grant, 507 E. Wash. St. Los Angeles, Cal.	Indr	Indr	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	fair	brn	blue	none	Ireland	Co. Antrim
3	no	self	yes	yes	16 yrs	Brother: Box 276, Renton Washington.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	fair	brn	blue	none	England	Mull
4	no	Husband	yes	no	-	Accompanying Husband, Box 276, Renton Washington.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 -	Med:	brn	hazl	none	England	Mull
5	no	Father	yes	no	-	Friend: Mrs. O.W. Godfrey, 329 North Central Ave. Clayton Mo.	yes	6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	fresh	brn	blue	none	England	Malton
6	no	Father	yes	no	-	Friend: Mr. A. Abrahams, 551 Southern Boulevard New York	yes	6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	fair	fair	brn	Mole on right cheek	England	London
7	yes	self	yes	no	-	Brother: James Guthrie, Van Nuys Los Angeles California	yes	2 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	fresh	brn	grey	none	Scotland	Grogarry
8	yes	self	yes	no	-	Son: James Guthrie, Van Nuys Los Angeles California	yes	2 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 11	half	grey	blue	none	Scotland	Inverness
9	yes	self	yes	yes	1915/1923	5242a Wright Ave St. Louis, Mo.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	pale	fair	blue	none	England	London
10	yes	self	yes	yes	1923	Husband: Mr. J.L. White, 582 West 155th St New York City	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	pale	fair	blue	none	England	London
11	yes	self	yes	yes	29 yrs	St. Bonaventura Allegany N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6 2	fair	brn	blue	none	Germany	Yusterstol
12	yes	self	yes	no	-	Son: University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich.	yes	6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	Salow	whit	brn	none	S. Africa	Capetown
13	no	self	yes	yes	5 yrs	Mich: Dr. A.M. Strass, Standard Mich.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 9	Salow	brn	brn	2 moles left side of face	S. Africa	Stellenbosch
14	no	Husband	yes	no	-	Dr. A.M. Strass, Standard Mich.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	fair	lt. brn	brn	none	S. Africa	Vryheid.
15	yes	Society	yes	no	-	Michael Elliott Peoples State Bank, Gary Ind.	yes	6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	fresh	black	brn	none	Russia	Bresnia
16	yes	self	yes	no	-	Friend: Moses 2415 Derbyshire Rd, Euclid Heights Cleveland Ohio.	yes	6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6 2	fair	brn	blue	none	Switzerland	Clarens
17	no	self	yes	no	-	Mrs. Fomnyth: 5909 Fifth Ave, Brooklyn New York.	yes	6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 9	slw	brn	brn	Scars on top lip	England	Lamborg
18	yes	self	yes	no	-	Friend: Maxine Lowe, 140 West 42nd St New York City.	yes	16 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	fair	brn	brn	Mole on right cheek.	Scotland	Denny
19	yes	self	yes	no	-	Mr. S. Johnson, 233 Hancock Street, Brooklyn New York.	yes	4 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	fresh	brn	brn	Small scar over left eyebrow	England	Oxford
20	no	Health Soc.	yes	no	-	Uncle: E. Ten-Brucke (N.J.), 208 Zabriske St. Jersey City	Indr	Indr	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	fresh	fair	green	Scars on legs	Holland	Schiedam
21	no	self	yes	no	-	Mr. Hewland Swornsey, 84 State Street Boston, Mass.	Indr	Indr	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7 1/2	fresh	brn	brn	none	Holland	Flaarlem
22	yes	self	yes	yes	25 yrs	58 Cambridge Place Rome: Bro. Klyn. New York.	no	Indr	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	fair	brn	blue	none	Ireland	Ballyfinane
23	yes	self	yes	yes	1923	New York, Bro. Klyn. New York.	no	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 10	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Belfast
24	yes	self	yes	yes	15 yrs	101 W 44th St New York.	Indr	Indr	Indr	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	fair	brn	grey	none	England	Birkenhead
25	yes	self	yes	yes	16 yrs	Margaret Grayson 515 Central Ave, Port Jervis N.Y.	Indr	Indr	Indr	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	fair	brn	brn	none	England	Manchester
26	yes	Mrs. Thompson	yes	no	-	Friend: Mrs. Karl, 1075 Broadway New York	yes	5 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 1 1/2	fair	brn	hsl	none	England	Kent
27	yes	self	yes	yes	10 yrs	Geo. W. Heath 2nd St. New York N.Y.	Indr	Indr	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	fair	grey	blue	none	England	London
28	yes	self	yes	no	-	o/o National Bank 44 Beaver Street New York.	yes	1 mth.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 10	fair	grey	blue	none	Scotland	Elgin
29	yes	Husband	yes	no	-	o/o National Bank 44 Beaver Street New York.	yes	1 mth.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	fair	fair	blue	none	England	Essex
30	yes	self	yes	yes	1924	208 West 71st Street New York	no	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	Dark	brn	hsl	none	England	Liverpool

Notes.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.







Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. "LYNCH"

sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

MARCH 12th

1924

Arriving at Port of

New York

19

March, 140, 1924

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1 Adkins	William Gates	32	✓	M	S		Box 171 Melford Iowa
2 Powell	Frank Marion	37	✓	M	M	29th March 1885 New Bloomfield Mo.	3511 Lucas Ave St. Louis Mo.
3 Norris	George	35	✓	M	S		Colonial County Club Marisburg Pa
4 Sbroglia	Fredrick	50	✓	M	M		6001 Elmwood Ave Philadelphia Pa.
5 Sbroglia	Rosa	53	✓	F	M		-do-
6 Sbroglia	Violet	9	✓	F	S		-do-
7 Drill	John	43	✓	M	M	18th April 1880 Browerville Todd C. Minn.	Hotel Windsor Philadelphia Pa
8 Drill	Ursula	39	✓	F	M		-do-
9 Dril	Hallen	7	✓	F	S	16th April 1916 Newberg Ore.	-do-
10 Godefroy	Paula	29	✓	F	M		-do-
11 Toon	George	56	✓	M	M		329 North Central Ave Clayton Mis.
12 Toon	William Thomas	42	✓	M	M	Court of United States Boston July 17th 1922	38 Illinois Ave Somerville Mass
13 Toon	John Charles	45	✓	M	M	Court of United States Boston 28th Sept. 1920	59 Clifton St. Boston Mass
14 Field	May	23	✓	F	M	Court of U.S.A. Boston July 17th 1922	61 Roseclair St. Dorchester Mass
15 Field	Samuel	50	✓	M	M	Father's Papers: Philadelphia County Court. 21st December 1921	205 Sixth Ave. New York City
16 Durose	Neil	50	✓	M	M	4th March 1875 New York.	215 10th Av. New York City
17 Swendsen	Mary	25	✓	F	M	Nov 10, 1922	45 Lexington Ave New York City
18 Briggs	Harold	23	✓	M	S	October 17th 1900 Gowrie Iowa	310 Palmetto St. Brooklyn N.Y.
19 Carner	Clarence	47	✓	M	M	Cleveland Ohio 1st 1920.	Mumboldt Iowa
20 Carner	Bertha	40	✓	F	M	Detroit, Mich. 1st 1920.	141.8 Idarose Ave New York City
21 Philpott	Thomas	64	✓	M	M	10th May 1859 Marietta Ga. U.S.A.	-do- Cleveland O
22 Dames	Robert	23	✓	M	S	2nd May 1897 Georgetown Ky	4516 Greenwood Ave Chicago, Ills
23 Mulrane	Anna	18	✓	F	S	Hartford Conn. 1st 1921.	188 Vine St Kingston N.Y.
24 Sulpitt	Tom John	26	✓	M	M	Supreme Court Nassau Co. Manasquan N.Y. May 5th 1921	25 Vanderbilt Ave West Hartford Conn.
25 Sulpitt	Mildred	21	✓	F	M	March 12th 1903 Port Washington L.I.	Port Chester N.Y.
26 Movind	Alice	29	✓	F	M		-do-
27 Movind	Agnes	25	✓	F	M		Carbury N. Dakota.
28 Cant	Ethel	55	✓	F	M		-do-
29 Cant	Josephine	5	✓	F	S		Box 307 Wayne Mich. U.S.A.
30 Cant	John Thomas	2	✓	M	S		-do-

Sheet number 1 line 1

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

"LYNICO"

sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

MAR 12th

1924, Arriving at Port of

19

141

1924

Number

3

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.	AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.			
1	McCabe	William	66	M	1st October 1855 Sidney O. U.S.A.	1860 North 12th St. Ind. U.S.A.
2	Spilman	Frank J	51	M	26th Jan 1873 Andersonville Ind.	1111 Central Ave., Greenport, N.Y.
3	Claudio	Frank	57	M	15th June 1912 Riverhead, New York	Greenport L.I., New York
4	Burr	Alice	58	F	Nov. 6th 1865 Bardane W. Va. U.S.A.	Bardane Jefferson County W. Va.
5	Dickie	Morris	57	M	4th May 1915 White Plains New York	
6	Woodruff	Walter J.	48	M	Dec 29th 1875 New Lyme, Ohio	18 Fassett Ave Ashtabula Ohio.
7	Jones	Emma Richard Owen	36	M	Chicago, County Buildings	5702 N. Lincoln Ave. Chicago, Ill.
8	Bahl	Leon J.	22	M	April 26th 1901 New York City.	629 W. 115th St. New York City.
9	Clow	Fred	42	M	October 25th 1881 Wolfboroer. Dec., 1914	Wolfboroer, New Hampshire
10	Garloff	Charles	43	M	1860 Chicago Ill.	614 East 78 Street, Chicago. Ill.
11	Garloff	Charles	78	M	December 15th 1841 Chicago Ill.	
12	Brooks	Doris	58	F	3rd March 1864 Forsyth Ga.	Forsyth, Ga.
13	Rastergard	Thomas	32	M	30th August 1918 North Platte Nebraska	North Platte, Nebraska.
14	Larsen	Julius	55	M	County Court Blair, Mo.	54 Indiana St. North, Mo.
15	Larsen	Vilhelm	5	M	3rd Jan. 1922 Circuit of Court Rock Island Ill.	323 Center Street, Mishawaka, Ind.
16	De Meyer	Arthur	36	M	1922 New York	1701 Forty third Street, Brooklyn
17	Levin	Isaac	36	M	3rd Aug. 1918 Camp Shelby Miss	2824 1/2 8th Avenue, Rock Island (Ill.)
18	Roppe	Frank	36	M	by marriage 3rd Aug. 1918 Chicago.	323 Center Street, Mishawaka, Ind.
19	De Meyer	Marie	25	F	3rd Aug. 1918 Chicago.	5744 Winthrop Ave, Chicago Ills.
20	Reinhart	Maurice Herman	31	M	May 12th 1864 Greenport Ill.	247 Nicholas Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.
21	Dioney	George Vernon	59	M	4th Oct. 1864, Ind. W.	132 1/2 N. 11th, Kansas.
22	Phillips	Ross	36	M	4th Oct. 1864, Ind. W.	301 N. 11th, New York
23	Phillips	Ross	36	M	4th Oct. 1864, Ind. W.	301 N. 11th, New York
24	Phillips	Ross	36	M	4th Oct. 1864, Ind. W.	301 N. 11th, New York
25	Phillips	Ross	36	M	4th Oct. 1864, Ind. W.	301 N. 11th, New York
26	Phillips	Ross	36	M	4th Oct. 1864, Ind. W.	301 N. 11th, New York
27	Phillips	Ross	36	M	4th Oct. 1864, Ind. W.	301 N. 11th, New York
28	Phillips	Ross	36	M	4th Oct. 1864, Ind. W.	301 N. 11th, New York
29	Phillips	Ross	36	M	4th Oct. 1864, Ind. W.	301 N. 11th, New York
30	Phillips	Ross	36	M	4th Oct. 1864, Ind. W.	301 N. 11th, New York

Sheet number 3 line 5, Marie, born 1864, 14 line 11. Sheet number 3 line 11, Charles, born 1864, 11 line 10. Sheet number 3 line 11, Charles, born 1864, 11 line 10. Sheet number 3 line 11, Charles, born 1864, 11 line 10.

IMPO

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S.

sailing from

1924, Arriving at Port of

142

1924

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yes.	Mo.					
1	Bannerman								
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

3 cities

67

W. E. & J. E. Greason  
Tucson

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. OLYMPIC

sailing from CHERBOURG

12/3/24, 1924, Arriving at Port of

143

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Sax	Bernard	31	✓ M M	U.S. District Court of N.Y. 1920	254 W. 81 str. New York N.Y.
2	Schisselman	Louis	45	✓ M M	Bridgeport Court (Conn.)	653 Gouldwell Ave. Bronx N.Y.
3	Goodman	Nathan	27	✓ M M	Battle Creek Mich. June 1918	14 Maujer Str; Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	Stekl	Josephine	37	✓ F M		Mr. Stekl Franc 3338 Michigan Ave Detroit Mich.
5	Stekl	Rose	13	✓ F S		Mr. Stekl Franc 3338 Michigan Ave Detroit Mich.
6	Stekl	Helen	6	✓ F S		Mr. Stekl Franc 3338 Michigan Ave Detroit Mich.
7	Lebrecht	Frank	40	✓ M M	Supreme Court New York Dec. 1918	1387 Yessup Ave. New York
8	Sosai	Valeriano	37	✓ M S	New York 3rd May, 1914.	320 W. 26th Str. New York
9	Wohlleben	Albin	35	✓ M M	Court of Common Pleas Baltimore Md. 14/6/1921	2337 E. Monument Str. Baltimore Md.
10	Calamai	Angelo	40	✓ M S	Hitchburg Mass. June 28th 1915	279 Water Street Olmton Mass.
11	Stradi	Giulio	42	✓ M M	San Francisco Cal. May 3rd 1917	32/49 Webster St. S. Francisco Calif.
12	HOAGLAND	Dennis	39	✓ M M	Golden (Colorado) Apr. 1884	Bkeley Cal. (University)
13	Hoagland	Jessie	29	✓ F M	S. Francisco (Cal) April 1894	Bkeley Cal. (University)
14	Ernst	John	55	✓ M M		Ernst John Columbus (Nebr.)
15	Nyffeler	Robert	37	✓ M M		Nyffeler Rob. Columbus (Nebr.)
16	Nyffeler	Charlotte	29	✓ F M		Nyffeler Rob. Columbus (Nebr.)
17	Nyffeler	Eva Ida	8	✓ F S		Nyffeler Rob. Columbus (Nebr.)
18	Nyffeler	Artha. Rob.	5	✓ M S		Nyffeler Rob. Columbus (Nebr.)
19	Briehze	Theodore	34	✓ M M		Fords New Jersey, N.J.
20	Matz	John	35	✓ M M		104 Chess Str. Monogahela Pa.
21	Klaus	Emil	30	✓ M W		Bangor N.Y.
22	Klaus	Dora	5	✓ F S		Bangor N.Y.
23	Mohl	Hernin	41	✓ F M		Home: Orleans Kittson Cty. Minn.
24	Singler	Joseph	26	✓ M M	District Court Kittson County Minn. Febr. 25th 1920	1058 17th Str. Detroit, Mich.
25	Tenas	Tasse	52	✓ M M	Albany N.Y. Aug. 24, 1907	1531a Chestnut St; Milwaukee, Wis.
26	Seligmann	Paul	33	✓ M M	Milwaukee Wis. 1921	46 E. Josephine St. Detroit, Mich.
27	Kutasi Szabo	Esther	20	✓ F M		212 East 20th Str. New York City
28	Stefanesko	Ada	31	✓ F M	U.S.C. by marriage 29 July 1911	212 E. 20th St. New York City
29	Stefanesko	Louis	7	✓ M S		23 E. 26th str. New York City
30	Meisel	Louis	44	✓ M S		

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

OLYMPIC

sailing from

CHERBOURG

12/3/24

1924, Arriving at Port of

New York

Number  
144

1924

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Schlaeppli	Lena	54	F	W		by marriage in New York Nov; 29th 1899	Grand View Nyack, N.Y.
2	Stauffer	Peter	54	M	W		Oct. 1895 Rockland County Court N.Y.	Orangeburg, N.Y.
3	Boerio	Luigi	44	M	M		Supreme Court Cleveland Ohio. 1902 (Exact date unknown)	1524 East 31 Str. Cleveland, Ohio
4	Vasinka	Frank	38	M	M		1891 New York	215 E. 66th Str. New York
5	Vasinka	Mary	29	F	M			215 E. 66th Str. New York
6	Vasinka	Alice		F	M			215 E. 66th Str. New York
7	Bravo	Alice	18	F	S	New York 1st April, 1903.		215 E. 66th Str. New York
8	Brichse	Olga	21	F	M			Bravo Ross 53 M. Dougal Str. New York City
9	Nakrodsis	Charles	31	M	S		married to an American Citizen	Hempstead Harb. N.J.
10	Lizzadro	Sabato	46	M	M		Court of Common Pleas Jersey City 24/12/1923	Sister: 600 S. 2nd Str. Harrison N.J.
11	Dinkin	Isaac	37	M	M		March 1903 Chicago	503 South Wabash Chicago Ill.
12	Schmidt	Joseph	39	M	M		White Plains New York 4th May, 1911. Supreme Court Kings Co. New York N.Y. 6th Oct., 1914.	11 Bedford, New York.
13	Porti	Victor	37	M	M		by virtue of parents naturalization District Court New York 1901 (Exact date unknown)	101 East 12th Street Brooklyn N.Y. at 1 Miller, Alhambra, Cal.
14	Jones	Frederick	46	M	M		by virtue of parents naturalization District Court New York 1901 (Exact date unknown)	334 East 70th St. New York City.
15	Kutsukian	Paul	1	M	S		1901 (Exact date unknown)	14 Manhattan N.Y. New York.
16	Millon	Thomas	43	M	M		by virtue of parents naturalization.	210 East Newton St. New York N.Y. 4 Park Avenue
17	Belack	Frank	23	M	M	New York 1st April, 1903.	Supreme Court New York 1912 (Exact date unknown)	Harlem N.Y. New York.
18	Levin	Isaac	48	M	M		by virtue of parents naturalization.	171 East 13th Street New York
19	Porti	Victor	37	M	M		by virtue of parents naturalization.	535 East 15th Street New York
20	Porti	Victor	37	M	M		by virtue of parents naturalization.	535 East 15th Street New York
21	Sternberg	Isaac	50	M	M		by virtue of parents naturalization.	535 East 15th Street New York
22	George	Isaac	28	M	M		by virtue of parents naturalization.	535 East 15th Street New York
23	George	Isaac	28	M	M		by virtue of parents naturalization.	535 East 15th Street New York
24	Polakowski	Thomas	49	M	M		by virtue of parents naturalization.	535 East 15th Street New York
25	Polakowski	Thomas	49	M	M		by virtue of parents naturalization.	535 East 15th Street New York
26	Polakowski	Thomas	49	M	M		by virtue of parents naturalization.	535 East 15th Street New York
27	Polakowski	Thomas	49	M	M		by virtue of parents naturalization.	535 East 15th Street New York
28	Scheinson	Isaac	40	M	M		by virtue of parents naturalization.	535 East 15th Street New York
29	Scheinson	Isaac	40	M	M		by virtue of parents naturalization.	535 East 15th Street New York
30	Scheinson	Isaac	40	M	M		by virtue of parents naturalization.	535 East 15th Street New York

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

2. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

3. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, James A. Prior, Surgeon of the S. S. Olympic, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty-Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Washington, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of March, 19 24

at Port of Seattle

*M. J. Gentry*  
*Deputy*  
(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



**C.11**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

S. S. "OLYMPIA"

Passengers sailing from "CHERBOURG"

12th March

1924

This (white) sheet is for listing of

1 No. on List.	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 Race or people.	11 Last permanent residence.		12 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	13 Final destination. (*Intended future permanent address.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mo.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1	25/5/28	Verner	Anton	41		M		M Cab. Maker	Yes	German	Yes	Serbian	German	Serbia	Kula	Verner, Klara Mother.	Oh.	Barberton
2	25/5/28	Verner	Magdalena	37		F		M Housewife	Yes	German	Yes	Serbian	German	Serbia	Kula	Verner Klara Mother in law	Oh.	Barberton
3	S. CIT.	Verner	Ana	14		F		S Child	Yes	German	Yes	Serbian	German	Serbia	Kula	Verner Klara Gr. Mother	Oh.	Barberton
4	S. CIT.	Verner	Anton	12		M		S Child	Yes	German	Yes	Serbian	German	Serbia	Kula	Verner Klara Gr. Mother	Oh.	Barberton
5	206430	Verner	Matin	38		M		M Workman	Yes	German	Yes	Serbian	German	Serbia	Kula	Mother: Verner Klara	Oh.	Akron
6	205818-5/6/28	Verner	Magdalena	31		F		M Housewife	Yes	German	Yes	Serbian	German	Serbia	Kula	Mother in law: Verner Klara	Oh.	Akron
7	205819-5/6/28	Verner	Alfred	11		M		S Child	Yes	German	Yes	Serbian	German	Serbia	Kula	Mother: Verner Klara	Oh.	Akron
8	P-1188761-4-2-38	Verner	Iovan	24		M		M Cab. Maker	Yes	German	Yes	Serbian	German	Serbia	Kula	Mother: Verner Klara	Oh.	Akron
9		Verner	Elisabeth	34		F		M Housewife	Yes	German	Yes	Serbian	German	Serbia	Kula	Mother: Verner Klara	Oh.	Akron
10	UNDER 16	Verner	Julius	11		M		S Child	Yes	German	Yes	Serbian	German	Serbia	Kula	Mother in law: Verner Klara	Oh.	Akron
11	459856	Tchintchouk	Evans	30		M		M Cab Maker	Yes	German	Yes	Serbian	German	Serbia	Kula	Mother in law: Gazo Palne	Ill.	Chicago
12	3/4/29	Tchintchouk	Elisabeth	25		F		M Housewife	Yes	German	Yes	Serbian	German	Serbia	Kula	Mother: Gazo Palne	Ill.	Chicago
13	DEPORTED CL. USC.	Carponhine	Antonio			M		S Labourer	Yes	Italian	Yes	Italian	German	Serbia	Kula	Mother: Gazo Palne	Ill.	Chicago
14	DEPORTED CL. USC.	Carponhine	Isabelle			F		S Labourer	Yes	Italian	Yes	Italian	German	Serbia	Kula	Mother: Gazo Palne	Ill.	Chicago

*Handwritten signature*

70

**C.11**

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

**C.11**



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

New York

March

1924

146

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether alien is a member of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of the United States.		
					Length of time since last visit to United States.	Whether alien is a member of the United States.															
														Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.		
1	Yes	Himself	Yes	Yes	Philadelphia	Brother in law: 128 Sterling Ave. Carberton	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	1m 64	Brown Black Black	None	Serbia	Bacs Kula
2	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	Philadelphia	Brother in law: 128 Sterling Ave. Carberton	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	1m 6	Brown Black Black	None	Serbia	Prešovac
3	Yes	Father	Yes	Yes	Philadelphia	128 Sterling Ave. Carberton	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 6	Brown Brown Brown	None	U.S.A.	Philadelphia
4	Yes	Father	Yes	Yes	Philadelphia	128 Sterling Ave. Carberton	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	Brown Brown Brown	None	U.S.A.	Philadelphia
5	Yes	Himself	Yes	Yes	Carberton	Sister: Chordor Therese 403 Douglas St. Akron Oh.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	1m 66	Brown Black Brown	None	Serbia	Bacs Kula
6	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	Carberton	Sister in law: Chordor Therese 403 Douglas St. Akron Oh.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	1m 62	Fair Fair Blue	None	Serbia	Bacs Kula
7	Yes	Father	Yes	No	No	Sister: Chordor Therese Akron Oh. 403 Douglas St.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	INFANT	Fair Fair Fair	None	Serbia	Bacs Kula
8	Yes	Himself	Yes	Yes	Carberton	Brother in law: F. Wekerle 41 - 5th Ave. Kenmore Ohio	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	1m 6	Fair Black Brown	None	Serbia	Bacs Kula
9	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	Carberton	Brother: F. Wekerle 41 - 5th Ave. Kenmore Ohio	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	1m 58	Fair Black Grey	None	Serbia	Bacs Kula
10	Yes	Father	Yes	No	No	Uncle: F. Wekerle 41 - 5th Ave. Kenmore Ohio	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	1m 30	Fair Fair Fair	None	Serbia	Bacs Kula
11	Yes	Himself	Yes	No	No	Brother: Tchinesak George 11442 Harvard Al. Chicago	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	1m 63	Fair Black Grey	None	Serbia	Bacs Kula
12	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	No	Brother in law: Tchinesak George 11442 Harvard Al. Chicago Ill.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	1m 30	Fair Brown Brown	None	Serbia	Bacs Kula
13	Yes	Himself	Yes	No	No	Brother: F. Wekerle 41 - 5th Ave. Kenmore Ohio	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	1m 5	Fair Fair Fair	None	Serbia	Bacs Kula
14	Yes	Himself	Yes	No	No	Brother: F. Wekerle 41 - 5th Ave. Kenmore Ohio	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	1m 5	Fair Fair Fair	None	Serbia	Bacs Kula

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Frank B. Edwards, of the Southampton, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Frank B. Edwards

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of April, 19 14  
at New York

M. J. Sullivan  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect distinct from the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a dialect distinct from the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

0.17



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, William J. Ryan, Surgeon of the U.S. Olympic, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-five years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York  
 and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of March, 19 24

at New York

William J. Ryan  
Surgeon  
 (Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



**C.10**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

S. S. **OLYMPIC**

Passengers sailing from **CHERSON, U.S.S.R.**

12th March, 1924

This (white) sheet is for the use of the

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name. Given name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended (same permanent address).) State. City or town.
1	ADMITTED	NOTAG	44	M	S. Dentist	Yes	Russian	Hebrew	Turkey Constantinople	Nobody	Mass. Boston
2		MISLIM	28	M	M. Workman	Yes	Syrian	Syrian	U.S.A. Sioux Falls	Wife: Anna Mikko Zlarnexky	S.D. Sioux Falls
3		Zlatnesky	48	M	M. Labourer	Yes	Czech	Czech	Czech. Wilka Toron	Wife: Maria Boldis, Jelsavska	Pa. Jessup
4		Boldis	50	M	M. Labourer	Yes	Czech	Czech	Czech. Jelsavska Replice	Wife: Maria Boldis, Jelsavska	Mass. Natick
5		Stuchlich	58	M	M. Painter	Yes	Roumanian	German	Roumania. Turnu Rosu	Father: Hohn Stuchlich	N.Y. New York
6		Stuchlich	36	M	S. Carpenter	Yes	Roumanian	German	Roumania. Avric	Father: John Stuchlich	N.Y. New York
7		Wanhanen	51	M	M. Baker	Yes	Finnish	Finnish	Russia. Sibina	Friend: Hans Femy	N.Y. New York
8		Wanhanen	15	M	S. Scholar	Yes	Finnish	Finnish	Russia. Sibina	Friend: Hans Femy	N.Y. New York
9		Wanhanen	15	M	S. Scholar	Yes	Finnish	Finnish	Russia. Sibina	Friend: Hans Femy	N.Y. New York
10		Wanhanen	15	M	S. Scholar	Yes	Finnish	Finnish	Russia. Sibina	Friend: Hans Femy	N.Y. New York
11		Wanhanen	15	M	S. Scholar	Yes	Finnish	Finnish	Russia. Sibina	Friend: Hans Femy	N.Y. New York
12		Wanhanen	15	M	S. Scholar	Yes	Finnish	Finnish	Russia. Sibina	Friend: Hans Femy	N.Y. New York
13		Wanhanen	15	M	S. Scholar	Yes	Finnish	Finnish	Russia. Sibina	Friend: Hans Femy	N.Y. New York
14		Wanhanen	15	M	S. Scholar	Yes	Finnish	Finnish	Russia. Sibina	Friend: Hans Femy	N.Y. New York
15		Wanhanen	15	M	S. Scholar	Yes	Finnish	Finnish	Russia. Sibina	Friend: Hans Femy	N.Y. New York
16		Wanhanen	15	M	S. Scholar	Yes	Finnish	Finnish	Russia. Sibina	Friend: Hans Femy	N.Y. New York
17		Wanhanen	15	M	S. Scholar	Yes	Finnish	Finnish	Russia. Sibina	Friend: Hans Femy	N.Y. New York
18		Wanhanen	15	M	S. Scholar	Yes	Finnish	Finnish	Russia. Sibina	Friend: Hans Femy	N.Y. New York
19		Wanhanen	15	M	S. Scholar	Yes	Finnish	Finnish	Russia. Sibina	Friend: Hans Femy	N.Y. New York
20		Wanhanen	15	M	S. Scholar	Yes	Finnish	Finnish	Russia. Sibina	Friend: Hans Femy	N.Y. New York
21		Wanhanen	15	M	S. Scholar	Yes	Finnish	Finnish	Russia. Sibina	Friend: Hans Femy	N.Y. New York
22		Wanhanen	15	M	S. Scholar	Yes	Finnish	Finnish	Russia. Sibina	Friend: Hans Femy	N.Y. New York
23		Wanhanen	15	M	S. Scholar	Yes	Finnish	Finnish	Russia. Sibina	Friend: Hans Femy	N.Y. New York
24		Wanhanen	15	M	S. Scholar	Yes	Finnish	Finnish	Russia. Sibina	Friend: Hans Femy	N.Y. New York
25		Wanhanen	15	M	S. Scholar	Yes	Finnish	Finnish	Russia. Sibina	Friend: Hans Femy	N.Y. New York
26		Wanhanen	15	M	S. Scholar	Yes	Finnish	Finnish	Russia. Sibina	Friend: Hans Femy	N.Y. New York
27		Wanhanen	15	M	S. Scholar	Yes	Finnish	Finnish	Russia. Sibina	Friend: Hans Femy	N.Y. New York
28		Wanhanen	15	M	S. Scholar	Yes	Finnish	Finnish	Russia. Sibina	Friend: Hans Femy	N.Y. New York
29		Wanhanen	15	M	S. Scholar	Yes	Finnish	Finnish	Russia. Sibina	Friend: Hans Femy	N.Y. New York
30		Wanhanen	15	M	S. Scholar	Yes	Finnish	Finnish	Russia. Sibina	Friend: Hans Femy	N.Y. New York

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States for a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York

March, 1924

148

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Place of birth.
		If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?					Feet Inches	Hair Eyes	Country City or town.
1	Brother repaid	No	Brother: Jacob Novick 51 Anderson St. Boston Mass.	Or Oct 1921 8 Valvular disease chronic Cardiac	No	No	5 62	Fair Brown Brown	Russia Zaslavl
2	himself	Yes 10	Sioux Falls 1201 East North St. Sioux Falls	SS Canada	No	No	5 6	Brown Brown Chest.	Syria Bente
3	himself	Yes 20	Brother in law: John Corney Jesup, Ia.	Med Cert no 7327	No	No	5 9	Brown Brown Blue	Czechoslovakia Vil. Toron
4	himself	Yes 12	Watick U.S.A.	SS Canada	No	No	5 72	White Brown Brown	Czechoslovakia Jelsavaka
5	himself	Yes 10	Canton N.Y.	SS Canada	No	No	5 6	Red Brown Blue	Roumania Beliste
6	himself	Yes 9	New York	SS Canada	No	No	5 9	Red Brown Blue	Roumania Beliste
7	himself	Yes 22	Berkley	Wife: Alice Peters Manhanen 2909 Kingstreet Berkley Cal.	No	No	6	Fair Fair Blue	Finland Punanenin
8	Father	Yes 15	Berkley	Wife Mother: Alice Peters Manhanen 2909 Kingstreet Berkley Cal.	No	No	5	Fair Fair Blue	Finland Kamlegarlerbi
9	himself	Yes 2	Seattle	Friend: Jacob Gardinsky 350 12th St. Seattle Wash	No	No	5 7	Dark Dark Blue	Russia
10	himself	Yes 12	Chicago	Friend: Jacob Gardinsky 350 12th St. Seattle Wash	No	No	5 7	Dark Dark Blue	Russia
11	himself	Yes 12	Chicago	Friend: Jacob Gardinsky 350 12th St. Seattle Wash	No	No	5 7	Dark Dark Blue	Russia
12	himself	Yes 12	Chicago	Friend: Jacob Gardinsky 350 12th St. Seattle Wash	No	No	5 7	Dark Dark Blue	Russia
13	Sister	Yes 25	No	Sister: Marica Brubic N.1 Clair Row Sharon Pa.	No	No	5 10	Fair Dark Dark	Croatia Petrovosselo
14	himself	Yes 11	Steelton	Pero Rosovan father in law Mojers St 446 Steelton Pa.	No	No	5 10	Fair Dark Dark	Croatia Rakani
15	himself	Yes	No	M. Vachi Central Bureau 138/40 240 St. New York City	No	No	5 7	Fair Brown Brown	Russia Kabletch
16	himself	No	No	Friend: Onnig Hagotrovitch 14008 Ed. Rd Detroit Mich	No	No	5 9	Brown Chest. Blue	Turkey Constantinople
17	himself	Yes	No	Vatel Club: 48 West St. 6 - 7th ave. New York City	No	No	5 3	Brown Chest. Chest.	France Pougat at
18	himself	Yes 10	Detroit	Shaker Hoshph 1446 Gratiot Ave Detroit Mich.	No	No	5 63	Brown Black Black	Syria Beyrouth
19	himself	No	nil	Friend: Jacob Gardinsky 350 12th St. Seattle Wash	No	No	5	Dark Dark Blue	Estonia Valk
20	himself	No	nil	Friend: Jacob Gardinsky 350 12th St. Seattle Wash	No	No	5	Dark Dark Blue	Estonia Valk
21	himself	Yes 3	Detroit	Friend: Jacob Gardinsky 350 12th St. Seattle Wash	No	No	5 3	Fair Black Brown	Malta Melleha
22	himself	Yes 9	New York	Friend: Jacob Gardinsky 350 12th St. Seattle Wash	No	No	5 65	Fair Brown Brown	Albania Kuch Corca
23	himself	Yes 4	New York	Friend: Jacob Gardinsky 350 12th St. Seattle Wash	No	No	5 68	Fair Brown Brown	Albania Skorova
24	himself	Yes 12	Biddeford	Friend: Jacob Gardinsky 350 12th St. Seattle Wash	No	No	5 6	Brown Brown Brown	Albania Folichani
25	himself	Yes 3	Cleveland	Friend: Jacob Gardinsky 350 12th St. Seattle Wash	No	No	5 75	Fair Chest Brown	Jugoslavia Temerin
26	Mother	Yes 3	Cleveland	Friend: Jacob Gardinsky 350 12th St. Seattle Wash	No	No	5 4 9	Fair Brown Brown	Jugoslavia Temerin
27	himself	Yes 4	Detroit	Friend: Jacob Gardinsky 350 12th St. Seattle Wash	No	No	5 70	Dark Brown Brown	Italy Casalvieri
28	himself	Yes 7	St	Friend: Jacob Gardinsky 350 12th St. Seattle Wash	No	No	5 70	Fair Fair Brown	Jugoslavia
29	himself	Yes 7	St	Friend: Jacob Gardinsky 350 12th St. Seattle Wash	No	No	5 70	Fair Fair Brown	Jugoslavia
30	himself	Yes 7	St	Friend: Jacob Gardinsky 350 12th St. Seattle Wash	No	No	5 70	Fair Fair Brown	Jugoslavia

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John J. Sullivan, of the United States, from Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*John J. Sullivan*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of March, 19 14  
at New York

*M. J. Sullivan*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Wm. J. Prior, Surgeon of the U.S.S. Olympic, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

143

Sworn to before me this 14 day of May, 19 24

at New York

Wm. J. Prior  
Surgeon  
U.S.S. Olympic

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







## List

The entries on this sheet  
be typewritten or printed.

# 3

19 24

150

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

1404



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Frank H. Howarth, Master, of the S.S. Olympic, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Frank H. Howarth*

Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of March, 1924  
at New York

*M. J. Sullivan*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Wm. J. Prior, Surgeon of the U.S.S. Olympic, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the U.S. Navy  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

151

Sworn to before me this 14 day of March, 19 24

at New York

Wm. J. Prior  
Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

March

19

152

List

2

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a anarchist	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of—	Marks of identification	Place of birth							
			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?							Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes	Country	City or town					
1	YES	self	yes	10	New York	Mr. Ruff 199 Union St. Jamaica, N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	brn	green	England	Portsmouth	
2	yes	self	yes	11	London	Wid. Royal Dr. British Architects	yes	under	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	med	brn	grey	England	London
3	no	self	yes	15	Toledo	Master Alfred Farmer R.R. 5 West Toledo Ohio U.S.A.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brk	brn	brn	England	Oldbury
4	no	parent	yes	15	do	Father: do	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	brk	brn	brn	England	B'ham
5	no	parent	yes	12	Toledo	Father: do	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	fat	fair	brn	U.S.A.	Toledo
6	no	self	yes	1924	Detroit	Friend: Mr. W. Zentz 3721 Fourth Ave Detroit Mich.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	pale	brn	brn	England	London
7	yes	self	yes	1923	New York	Brooklyn N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brn	brn	brn	England	London
8	yes	self	yes	1924	New York	Brooklyn N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brn	brn	brn	England	London
9	yes	self	yes	1924	New York	Brooklyn N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brn	brn	brn	England	London
10	yes	self	yes	1914	New York	Brooklyn N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brn	brn	brn	England	London
11	yes	self	yes	1914	New York	Brooklyn N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brk	brn	brn	England	Bournemouth
12	yes	self	yes	1914	New York	Brooklyn N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brk	brn	brn	England	Bournemouth
13	yes	self	yes	1914	New York	Brooklyn N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brk	brn	brn	England	Bournemouth
14	yes	self	yes	1914	New York	Brooklyn N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brk	brn	brn	England	Bournemouth
15	yes	self	yes	1914	New York	Brooklyn N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brk	brn	brn	England	Bournemouth
16	yes	self	yes	1914	New York	Brooklyn N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brk	brn	brn	England	Bournemouth
17	yes	self	yes	1914	New York	Brooklyn N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brk	brn	brn	England	Bournemouth
18	yes	self	yes	1914	New York	Brooklyn N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brk	brn	brn	England	Bournemouth
19	yes	self	yes	1914	New York	Brooklyn N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brk	brn	brn	England	Bournemouth
20	yes	self	yes	1914	New York	Brooklyn N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brk	brn	brn	England	Bournemouth
21	yes	self	yes	1914	New York	Brooklyn N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brk	brn	brn	England	Bournemouth
22	yes	self	yes	1914	New York	Brooklyn N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brk	brn	brn	England	Bournemouth
23	yes	self	yes	1914	New York	Brooklyn N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brk	brn	brn	England	Bournemouth
24	yes	self	yes	1914	New York	Brooklyn N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brk	brn	brn	England	Bournemouth
25	yes	self	yes	1914	New York	Brooklyn N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brk	brn	brn	England	Bournemouth
26	yes	self	yes	1914	New York	Brooklyn N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brk	brn	brn	England	Bournemouth
27	yes	self	yes	1914	New York	Brooklyn N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brk	brn	brn	England	Bournemouth
28	yes	self	yes	1914	New York	Brooklyn N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brk	brn	brn	England	Bournemouth
29	yes	self	yes	1914	New York	Brooklyn N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brk	brn	brn	England	Bournemouth
30	yes	self	yes	1914	New York	Brooklyn N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brk	brn	brn	England	Bournemouth
31	yes	self	yes	1914	New York	Brooklyn N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brk	brn	brn	England	Bournemouth
32	yes	self	yes	1914	New York	Brooklyn N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brk	brn	brn	England	Bournemouth
33	yes	self	yes	1914	New York	Brooklyn N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brk	brn	brn	England	Bournemouth

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Frank E. Bennett, Master, of the S.S. Olympic, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of April, 19 14  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such resapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **1**

S. S. "OLYMPIC"

sailing from

SAN FRANCISCO

March 12th

1924 Arriving at Port of

153

18

19

No. of List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	Hatchley	43	M		15th August 1918-Southern Court N.Y. City.	925 Fifth Avenue, New York City
2	Marin	66	M			
3	Goodman	22	M			437 Creek Avenue, Carnegie Pa.
4	Roberts	28	M	9th June 1895, Pittsburgh Pa.		59 Remington Drive, Toledo Ohio
5	D E MEYER	37	M		U.S. Dist Ct 1923	418 Penn Avenue, Pittsburgh Pa.
6	do	34	F			2351 St. John Street, Detroit, Mich.
7	do	13	F			ditto
8	do	9	F			2351 St John St Detroit Mich
9	Moens	30	M			ditto
10	Havilla	19	M			Brule, Wisc.
11	Maglofsky	36	M			4119 Franklin St Cleveland Ohio
12	Jensen	57	M			2118 Alexandria Ave., Detroit Mich.
13	Landaas	51	M			Gladstone, North D.
14	M. accoupa	40	M			Brisbane Grout, N.D.
15	do	36	F			27 Coopers Ave., New York, N.Y.
16	do	19	F			ditto
17	Friedrichsdorf	58	M			ditto
18	do	62	M			2055 Birch Street, Phila. Pa.
19	Van Den Heede	61	M			ditto
20	do	43	F			Marchall, Mich.
21	Macos	43	M			ditto
22	Dugger	29	M	January 5th 1895 Pine Knott, Kentucky.	October 3rd 1906 St. LOUIS, MO.	1256 MARKET STREET SAN FRANCISCO.
23	do	18	F			Stearns Kentucky.
24	do	35	F			
25	litter	23	F			
26	do	13	F			
27	Loft	41	M			
28	do	41	M			
29	do	41	M			
30	do	41	M			

Line 8: John Smith 42 not fill  
Line 16: Mrs. Smith 42 not fill  
Line 18: Mrs. Smith 42 not fill  
Line 28: do 30 blank

W.S. d. Gregory

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**
- Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
  - Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
  - Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
  - List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

"OLYMPIC"

sailing from

"CHERBOURG"

12th March

, 1924, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, MARCH 19, 1924

154

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.	
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.						
1	TUTUNDJIAN	Agop	60	✓	M	M		Court of Householder Country New York August 1906 County Court.	Nephew: Ohanes Arussian 532 Clinton Ave. West Hoboken N.Y.	
2	TUTUNDJIAN	Flore	52	✓	F	M		Wife of U.S.C.	Nephew: Ohanes Arussian 532 Clinton Ave. West. Hoboken	
3	SPIRNAK	Suzana	22	✓	F	M	3/14/0	American by marriage 11.1919 Pa.	husband: Sprinak Andrej Box 142 West Morland Hostetter Pa.	
4	SZUDY	Frank	30	✓	M	M	261182	Naturalized at Supreme Court Cleveland Ohio in 1922 Month & day unknown	301 Stark Weather Ave. Cleveland Ohio	
5	TURKOVIC	Stjepan	23	✓	M	S	Born 20/1/1901 Pittsburgh Pa.	11/1/1919 368061 -	Father: Vid Turkovic Pa Box 107 Manor Pa.	
6	NESSAR	Assed	44	✓	M	M	76385	14 Sept. 1906 at New-Brunswick Court for the Country of Middlesex	brother: Paras Nessar 21 George St. New Brunswick N.Y.	
7	PAIMERI	Cataldo	45	✓	M	M	11884	Rochester New York Supreme Court 26 January 1915	Home: 100 ... Rochester New York	
8	PAIMERI	Diego	21	✓	P	M	Miami June 2-1922 - unknown Home 2674.	Naturalized by marriage	Home: Rochester New York	
9	PAIMERI	Giuseppe	71	✓	M	S	Reg. Amer. Cons. Palermo. Form 280	Gild of U.S.C.	Home: Rochester New York	
10	PAIMERI	Ton	23	✓	M	M	Pittsburgh Pa. 1901 April 13th	11/1/1919 367736	Brother in law: Steve Rush Etna Pa. Res. Prepart Str.	
11	Petrico	Dregudin	30	✓	M	M		100894	Naturalized ... on November 21st 1922 at Marian County Court Fairmont W.V.	Home: Fair States ... W. Va.
12	Petrico	Ration	26	✓	P	M			American by marriage Marian County Court Fairmont W.V. March 22nd 1923	Home: Fair States W.
13	Petrico	Slavko	7	✓	M	S	Born in Fairmont 1st ... 1912			Home: Fair States W.
14	Petrico	Dregudin	3	✓	M	S	Born in Fairmont 1st ... 1912			Home: Fair States W.
15	Logo	Achlea	30	✓	M	S		104660	Naturalized on April 13th 1921 in Worcester (Mass)	Home 11 Bitter St Worcester (Mass)
16	Gronetto	Giuseppe	23	✓	M	M	Born in Brooklyn (N.Y.) 1st ... 1900	160050		Home 110 Sullivan St Brooklyn (N.Y.)
17	Murphy	Jearne	28	✓	P	M		Husband 11/1/1919	American by marriage July 15th 1922 Pa.	Home Penn Post Hotel Corner 31st St New York
18	Romatti	Giovanni	41	✓	M	M		141128	Naturalized at Atlas (Pa.) on Sept. 10th 1906	Home 408 Girard St (Pa.) Atlas (Pa.)
19	Romatti	Giuseppe	20	✓	M	S		202635	Naturalized in Washington on July 12th 1922	Home P. Box 22 Oglesby Ill.
20	Pence	Angelo	40	✓	M	M		101530	Further Particulars unknown	Home 144 Montague Ave Boston Mass.
21	De Socio	Nicola	23	✓	M	M	Born in Waterbury (Conn.) 1/1/1904	34584		Home 165 Willon St Jonkers (N.Y.)
22	Carmola	Antonio	35	✓	M	M		363801	Naturalized in Amsterdam on March 19th 1922	Home Brookway Ave Amsterdam (N.Y.)
23	Delle Rose	Giuseppe	18	✓	M	S	Born in Mingo (Ohio) 10/10/1915	367294 Pa.		Home 900 Chestnut St Duquesne (Pa.)
24	Parlinoio	Antonio	35	✓	M	M		165145	Naturalized in Pitchburg (Mass) on June 29th 1920	Home 44 Henry St Pitchburg (Mass)
25	Cecchini	Angelo	30	✓	M	M		350137	Naturalized in Montpelier on July 31st 1919	Home 206 Barre St Montpelier (Vermont)
26	Corneo	Tony	60	✓	M	M		135301	Naturalized in Princeton on April 19th 1901	Home 275 Cardida St Newark (N.Y.)
27	Teaturni	Luigi	35	✓	M	M		240158	Naturalized in Armstrong (Pa.) Supreme Court October 1st 1910	Home Forth City (Pa.) 256 - 5th Ave
28	Teaturni	Polio	6	✓	M	S	Born in Armstrong (Pa.) 10/10/1917			Home Forth City (Pa.) 256 - 5th Ave
29	Konbere	Kris	34	✓	M	M		200658	Naturalized in Arizona September 9th 1913	Home New Modern Cafe Miami Arizona
30	Balocci	Mary	40	✓	F	M		350186	1st ... 12/3/1911	Home 84 ... Box 84

24 sept #5410 to ... 75

24 Sept 1924 to ...

3/19/24 5+10 by Richard ...

PORTANT

- Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
- Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
- Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
- List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

NO.

Number

8. S. Olympic

sailing from

Southampton

12th March, 1924

Arriving at Port of

New York

155

18 March, 1924

C 2

NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Tenz hagi	Virginia	23	✓	M	Married Jan 1922 - Common Law with court Washington Feb. 22nd 1924 Gathapoly, Nepal 10 12 A.M. Dec 1922	Fathers papers	Box 104 Negaunee Va do 61-30
2	do	Guissere	1	✓	S			
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
118								
119								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

76

Lines 3 to 30 blank

W. F. & Pregon

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



TD S. S. OLYMPIC

WHITE STAR

# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

arrived MARCH 19, 1924.

192

M.

, from

156

No	NAME OF ALIEN	TIME	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
			Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
26f	✓ 1 CHWACKI, Samuel	1:30	2	17	1		To call	<i>Father Max Chwat, 73 Broome St, N.Y. City</i>						
27m	✓ 2 HANSON, Nicolene	1:30	2	27	1		" call	<i>Franklin Wd, Mrs Muller, 1000 1st St, New Hampton, Pa.</i>						
25m	✓ 3 KAHN, Isak	1:35	C10	19	1		" telg. \$	<i>RR Leno Harry Gorman, 1000 1st St, New Hampton, Pa.</i>						
	✓ 4 PETERSEN, Sigred	1:40	3	27/28	2		Husb. in hosp.	<i>Husb &amp; Father Amers P.</i>						
	Age													
	✓ 5 Petersen Amers		3	26	1		Ex/drop 3/24 10-	<i>Route 1 Box 5, Clinton, Iowa</i>						
								<i>With TD #4 to Cross Jones Christensen</i>						

3334  
4  
5-54  
2  
4  
4  
4  
Mar 12/13  
Apr 10/99  
4-4  
Olympic Mar 12/13  
Mar 22/24  
Apr 11/10



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 157

S. S. OLYMPIC WHITE STAR arrived 3/19/24 . 19 M., from

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.			
		GROUP.	No.			DEF.-EXCL.	REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.	
							Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.										Page.
26f	1	LOCK MAUDE	2	11 U.K. QE	1.00	FLANNERY																	1 1 1 4
27m	2	BODNAR JOSEPH	3	16 C.S. QE L.P.C.	1.00	BURKE	3/21 128	FB															5 5 5 4
25m	3	TARBAK ISREAL	3	19 RUS QE L.P.C.	1.15	"																	2 2 2 4
	4	MEIRY MILLMAN PESSECK	10	15 RUS Q.E.	1.30	KANZER	3/21 83	ad															5 4 5 4
	5	CARPONTIERE ANTONIO	11	13 IRL QE C.U.S.	1.35	FLANNERY	3/21 101	EC	3/21 101	EC	10 30												Mar 12 12 13
	6	LUPERO ANGELO	11	14 " Q.E. "	1.45	"	3/21 125	EC															Mar 12 12 13
	7	JOSEPH Mary	10	18 SY QE Un read	1:45	KANZER																	Apr 4 4 3
	8	NOVAN Froim	10	1 RUS LPC PH D QE	1:40	BURKE	3/20 36	ad															2 1 2 4
	9	THE FOLLOWING ARE 2nd CABINS ELIAS Lula 2nd CAB	10	12 SY LPC Un read QE	3:00	SCARIN	3/20 1	For															Mar 12 12 13
26f	10	SLYLIADIS Anastasia 2nd CAB	10	27 GR QE	3:00	"	3/20 120	FB															Mar 12 12 13
54f	11	COLLINSON Mary 2nd CAB	4	16 UK LE QE	3:00	MARSH																	Apr 4 4 3
23m	12	KUHNE Robert Chas 2nd CAB	2	16 SWIT NO LP LPC	3:00	KABA	3/20 62	EC															5 7 8 4
35m	13	ROTH Edwin 2nd CAB	9	17 " QE	3:00	MOGLYND	3/20 8	For															9 9 9 4
23m	14	ERB John	9	1/2 US QE	3:00	"																	4 2 4 4
21m		Gottfried																					4
56f	15	SMIT Anna	9	11 JS PP VIS	3:00	"																	3 3 3 4
11m		Bernhard																					4
11/12m		George																					4
13f	16	SAMUL Konstantieja 2nd CAB	6	1/12 POL QE LPC	3:00	"																	5-5 4
13f		Zofja																					2
11m		Alexander		USB																			5
9m		Dominick																					4
3m		Matthew																					4
43f	17	BAJDAF Takla	6	4 GAL Un read	3:00	"	3/21 48	ad	3/21 70	ad													Mar 12 12 13
37f	18	HUNT Violet	5	1/4 BULG LPC QE	3:00	FING																	Apr 10 9 9
41f		AHRITCHLEY Mable																					4-4 4
		Octavius																					4
9m		Violet H																					4
1f			2	15 RUS QE	3:00	KABA	3/20 56	ad															Mar 12 12 13
10				Unread LPC	3:00	SCARINZI	3/20 132	FB															Apr 11 11 10

Res. to Ed. 4/6/24 - 1 PM 3/24 of Olympic Mar 12 12 13  
3 PM 4/25 Majestic Mar 2 2 2  
Landed 4/11/24 - 11:00 PM Apr 11 11 10



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. \_\_\_\_\_

S. S. OLYMPIC

WHITE STAR CONTINENTAL

arrived 3/19/24

, 19

M.,

, from

158

INDEX NO.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
		GROUP.	No.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
49m	21 KUCHARSKI Thomasz	11	8	POI	L C QE	3:00	ZAHARJEV																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									</

3/20 115 L.B. 1120

3-3/4

11

11

3/20 152 JFM 1120

111/4

✓ 2 3/21 Olympia 222/4

✓ 3/21 Olympia 222/4

Wt



SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

RECORD DIVISION

## 159

MAR 24 1964

PORT OF New York  
22<sup>nd</sup> March, 1924

I, master of the British S. S. Olympic

from port of Soulhampton, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 762 Number of seamen deserted 14

Number of seamen discharged 2 Transferred Seamen left in hospital (or died) nil

Number of seamen signed on at this port 27 Total crew this date 783.

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 19th March, 1880, consigned to White Star Line; is now lying at Pier 59, and is

expected to sail 11 am 22/3/19, for Southampton

via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States

this voyage was new york

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Page, J.H.	36✓	British	8/3/24 Southampton
Harrison, James	36✓	do	do do
Bugoni, Josef.	22✓	Italian	11/3/24 do
Blux, E.	23✓	do	do do

[CONTINUED OVER.]

[illegible]

9 161  
M. M. OFFICE  
111 MAR 1924  
SOUTHAMPTON

**NOTE.**—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
 Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
 Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
 14-1369



DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

[illegible]

**DISCHARGED SEAMEN**

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Green Patrick	53 ✓	British	Transferred to S/S Finland
Draper, D. B.	36 ✓	do	13/10 Southampton
			do
			do

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	National.
Scott, W.	28	British	Beach, A.	22	British
Mandman, F.	35	do	Roberts, J.	22	do
Quinn, F. H.	26	do	Swinton, R.	23	do
Soley, G.	21	do	McCarthy, W.	38	do
Pickingtons, C.	23	do	Went, R.	31	do
Taylor, W. B.	28	do			
Wason, B.	21	do			
McCAllen, C.	30	do			
Farce, L. B.	19	do			
Knight, F. C.	28	do			
Taylor, J.	21	do			
McC Laughlin, J.	23	do			
McC. Drummell, J.	35	do			
Evans, J.	26	do			
Wilmot, G.	26	do			
Lawrence, G.	31	do			
Holcroft, H.	25	do			
Clary, G.	26	do			
Amers, J.	31	do			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*Master.*

[OVER.]

No.	Name	Age	Sex	Profession	Date	Place	Married	Yes	No	Yes	No	M	F	Irish	English	British	Other
17	MacDonald	Harry	✓	"													
18	Ward	Stanley	✓	"													
19																	
20	Simms	Henry	✓	Carpenter	12-3-24	So'ton	No	Yes	37	M				Irish	British	5-9	141
21	Marwood	Frank	✓	Carpenter's Mate					38					English		5-7	145
22	ANGEL	STANLEY	✓	Bosun					33							5-10	160
23	WARNER	RICHARD	✓	Bosun MATE	12-3-24	So'ton	No	Yes	29	M				English	British	5-9	158
24	Osborne	Cecil	✓	Bosun's Mate					48							5-9	154
25	Angel	Stanley	✓	"					33							5-7	146
26	Coward	Wm.	✓	Master @ Arms					53							5-7	200
27	Drover	George	✓	"					51							5-8	200
28	Benest	John	✓	Storekeeper					52							5-7	155
29	Godden	William	✓	Lamps.					34							5-11	140
30	Castle	Samuel	✓	O... & A.B.					48							5-9	161

Sept 10 to 18 by William Baker  
10 to 18 by James Best

Samuel  
Sept 10 to 18 by William Cook



NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

**Immigrant Inspector.**

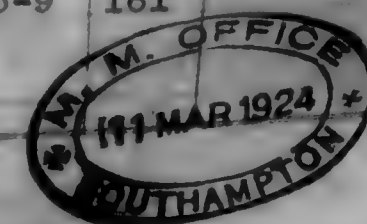


## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "OLYMPIC", arriving at New York, 19th March, 1924, from the port of Southampton. 160

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Howarth	Frank	✓		Commander	12-3-24	So'ton.	No	Yes	59	M	English	British	5-6	156	
2	Freeman	Charles	✓		Asst. Comm.					49				5-9	185	
3	Frank	Frederick	✓		Chief Mate					48				5-7	148	
	Cross	Frederick	✓		1st Mate					45				5-9	154	
5	Barton	George	✓		2nd Mate					46				5-7	140	
6	O'Brien	A. Haff	✓		3rd Mate					36				5-9	150	
7	Waltire	Charles	✓		4th Mate					37				5-8	147	
8	Boyce	James	✓		5th Mate					32				5-6	154	
9	Couch	George	✓		6th Mate					27				5-7	150	
10	Prior	Miles	✓		Surgeon					56				5-5	156	
11	Browne	Robley	✓		Asst. "					59				5-6	130	
12	Shepherd	Joseph	✓		PURSER					50				5-6	150	
13	Gregson	William	✓		2nd Purser					40				5-10	168	
14					Asst. Purser											
15	Cox	Reginald	✓		Purser's Clerk.					27				5-10	150	
16	Carter	George	✓		"					24				5-10	140	
17	MacDonald	Harry	✓		"					25		Scotch		5-11	160	
18	Ward	Stanley	✓		"					29		English		5-10	180	
19																
20	Simms	Henry	✓		Carpenter	12-3-24	So'ton	No	Yes	37	M	Irish	British	5-9	140	
21	Marwood	Frank	✓		Carpenter's Mate					38		English		5-7	145	
22	ANGEL	STANLEY	✓		Bosun					33				5-10	160	
23	WARNER	RICHARD	✓		Bosun MATE	12-3-24	So'ton	No	Yes	29	M	English	British	5-9	158	
24	Osborne	Cecil	✓		Bosun's Mate					45				5-9	154	
25	Angel	Stanley	✓		"					33				5-7	140	
26	Coward	Wm.	✓		Master @ Arms					53				5-7	200	
27	Drover	George	✓		"					51				5-8	200	
28	Benest	John	✓		Storekeeper					52				5-7	155	
29	Godden	William	✓		Lamps.					34				5-11	140	
30	Castle	Samuel	✓		A. & A.B.					48				5-9	161	

Sept 10 to 18 by William Castle  
10 to 18 by George Dyer\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (6), (8), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
16-1929

Immigrant Inspector.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

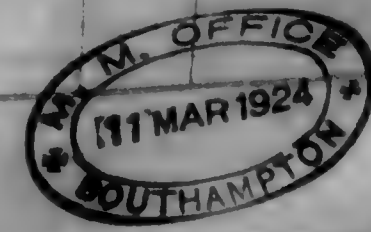


# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "OLYMPIC", arriving at New York, 19th March, 1924, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON 161

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
31	1	Cooper	Edward	✓	Q.M. & A.B.	12-3-24	So' hon.	No	Yes	37	M	English	British	5-4	156	
	2	Turley	Henry	✓	"					48				5-7	146	
	3	Pipe	Ernest	✓	"					48				5-6	140	
	4	Scamell	Thomas	✓	"					39				5-7	149	
	5	Gibson	Noel	✓	"					30				5-8	130	
	6	Fry	Albert	✓	Saloon Deckman A.B.					45				5-7	140	
	7	Morgan	Albert	✓	L.O. & A.B.					24				5-0	140	
	8	Salter	Henry	✓	"					36				5-11	156	
	9	Cooper	William	✓	"					42				5-2	168	
40	10	<del>Payne</del>	<del>Frederick</del>	✓	"					<del>21</del>				<del>5-5</del>	<del>160</del>	
	11	Taylor	Albert	✓	"					36				5-9	140	
	12	Best	Thomas	✓	"					36				5-6	155	
	13	Flint	Harry	✓	Window Cleaner & A.B.					43				5-4	140	
	14	Hume	Frederick	✓	"					33				5-4	140	
	15	Brunnen	Frederick	✓	A. B.					21				5-6	147	
	16	Webster	William	✓	"					22				5-6	147	
	17	Markham	Charles	✓	"					39				5-4	140	
	18	Last	Thomas	✓	"					44				5-11	172	
50	19	Magill	William	✓	"					28				5-2	130	
	20	Wearne	Timothy	✓	"					45				5-9	146	
	21	White	George	✓	"					25				5-10	170	
	22	Plessard	John	✓	"					45				5-7	165	
	23	Burgess	William	✓	"					32				5-11	180	
	24	Page	Joseph	✓	"					37				5-6	150	
	25	Platt	Frank	✓	"					26				5-5	140	
	26	Smith	William	✓	"					39				5-2	158	
	27	Henry	Joseph	✓	"					43				5-5	120	
60	28	Egerton	William	✓	"					42				5-6	157	
	29	Smith	Harold	✓	"					26				5-9	150	
	30	Ridges	Arthur	✓	"					28				5-4	140	



*William G. Cook*  
Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (8), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
16-1589



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



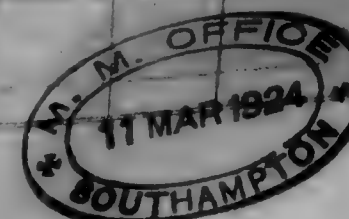
# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "OLYMPIC", arriving at New York, 19th March, 1924, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

162

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
61	1	Arthur	Edwin	✓	A.B.	12-3-24	So'ton	No	Yes	47	M	English	British	5-2	119	
	2	Wing	William	✓	"					48				5-9	140	
	3	Connolly	Alfred	✓	"					43				5-4	150	
	4	Leckey	Thomas	✓	"					35				5-4	140	
	5	Mitchell	Richard	✓	"					37				5-11	175	
	6	Shave	Walter	✓	"					26				5-6	154	
	7	O'Shea	Barth	✓	"					34				5-4	150	
	8	Cook	Walter	✓	"					25				5-4	140	
	9	Ashbolt	William	✓	"					24				5-2	157	
70	10	Bendall	William	✓	"					30				5-6	140	
	11	Barnett	Fred rick	✓	"					49				5-9	158	
	12	Tomney	Eugene	✓	"					37				5-7	145	
	13	Parker	Frederick	✓	"					40				5-7	148	
	14	McCullough	William	✓	"					44				5-10	186	
	15	Travers	Ernest	✓	"					24				5-10	198	
	16	Bull	Harry	✓	"					24				5-3	140	
	17	Bushell	Frederick	✓	"					33				5-6	140	
	18	Fincham	John	✓	"					19				5-8	148	
	19	Wearne	George	✓	"					40				5-1	157	
80	20	Vella	Carmelo	✓	"					33		Maltese		5-4	158	
	21	Cousins	William	✓	Deck Boy					19		English		5-6	146	
	22	Jones	James	✓	Bridge "					15				5-4	130	
	23	Townsend	John	✓	Deck Boy					15				5-3	130	
	24	Gross	Sidney	✓	"					15				5-4	150	
	25	Coldwell	Reginald	✓	M.R. Steward					42				5-9	140	
	26	Soffe	Joseph	✓	"					22				5-8	156	
	27	Cowhey	Kevin	✓	1st Wireless Operator					37				5-11	145	
	28	Howlett	William	✓	2nd "					30				6-0	150	
	29	Turner	Alfred	✓	3rd "					30				5-7	168	
	30	HAGON	WILLIAM	✓	4th "					25				5-9	145	



Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
16-1920

*William Eades*  
Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "C. S. S. S. S.", arriving at 1001 Street, 1924, from the port of 163

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Patrol	John	✓		Chief Eng.	10-1-24	Galton	Yes	Yes	34		English	British	5-8	168	
2	Patrol	Charles	✓		Chief Eng.					47		Irish		5-11	148	
3	Stevens	Garfield	✓		Surv. Eng.					42		Irish		5-7	156	
4	Stevens	Edward	✓		Surv. Eng.					44		Irish		5-11	168	
5	Older	Robert	✓		Surv. Eng.					42		Irish		5-8	160	
6	Stevens	James	✓		Surv. Eng.					41		Irish		5-7	160	
7	Stevens	William	✓		Surv. Eng.					40		Irish		5-8	148	
8	Stevens	Augustus	✓		Surv. Eng.					40				5-8	120	
9	Stevens	Samuel	✓		Surv. Eng.					36				5-8	140	
10	Stevens	William	✓		Surv. Eng.					36				5-8	180	
11	Stevens	William	✓		Surv. Eng.					36				5-8	140	
12	Stevens	Arthur	✓		Surv. Eng.					32				5-8	142	
13	EDWARDS	ERNEST	✓		Surv. Eng.					23				5-5	150	
14	Stevens	JOHN	✓		Surv. Eng.					27				5-7	138	
15	Stevens	Alfred	✓		Surv. Eng.					20				5-8	140	
16	Stevens	Lawrence	✓		Surv. Eng.					36				5-8	160	
17	Stevens		✓		Surv. Eng.											
18	Stevens	James	✓		Surv. Eng.					30				5-8	140	
19	Stevens	David	✓		Surv. Eng.					32				5-10	162	
20	Stevens	Albert	✓		Surv. Eng.					32				5-8	150	
21	Stevens	Edward	✓		Surv. Eng.					36		Irish		5-8	161	
22	Stevens	Alfred	✓		Surv. Eng.					26		Irish		5-10	140	
23	Stevens	Edward	✓		Surv. Eng.					24				5-8	137	
24	Stevens	Edward	✓		Surv. Eng.					24				5-11	181	
25	Stevens	William	✓		Surv. Eng.					30				5-7	140	
26	Stevens	Edward	✓		Surv. Eng.					24				5-10	140	
27	Stevens	Victor	✓		Surv. Eng.					26				5-11	146	
28	Stevens	William	✓		Surv. Eng.					31				5-8	136	
29	Stevens	Edward	✓		Surv. Eng.					24				5-8	130	
30	Stevens	Cecil	✓		Surv. Eng.					26				5-10	140	



Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

*William Feder*  
Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel " " arriving at " " 1924, from the port of " "

164

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
31	1	Fernell	Charles	✓	JUNIOR. SHIP.	12-3-24	London.	No	Yes	23	M	English	British	5-7	140	
	2	Spence	Francis	✓	"					30				5-0	100	
	3	Therach	Harry	✓	"					22				5-3	140	
	4	Stott	Harry	✓	"					22				5-6	140	
	5	Cosbly	Charles	✓	"					35				5-7	142	
	6	NASH	IVAN	✓	"					25				5-3	135	
	7	Scott	James	✓	Deck Eng.					53				5-10	150	
	8	Bartholomew	Harold	✓	"					32				5-10	147	
40	9	Smith	William	✓	Sanitary Eng.					46				5-6	152	
40	10	Ritman	Leo	✓	Asst.					49				5-8	167	
	11	Wright	William	✓	Boiler Room					45				5-3	154	
	12	Angel	Arthur	✓	Asst.					38				5-1	154	
	13	Probert	James	✓	1st Electrician					41				5-1	159	
	14	Harries	William	✓	2nd					30				5-4	133	
	15	Scouss	Arthur	✓	3rd					36				5-7	138	
	16	Raper	Harold	✓	4th					26				5-5	159	
	17	Hivett	Edward	✓	5th					25				5-0	150	
	18	Ward	Robert	✓	6th					17				5-6	140	
	19	Lanfear	Frank	✓	7th					41				5-6	140	
50	20	McNeill	James	✓	Joiner					40				5-8	169	
	21	McPett	John	✓	Painter					36				5-7	140	
	22	Davis	George	✓	"					34				5-1	148	
	23	Miller	George	✓	"					34				5-0	139	
	24	Chilcote	Alfred	✓	"					45				5-11	151	
	25	McLennan	George	✓	"					31				5-10	149	
	26	Ward	Joseph	✓	"					22				5-7	135	
	27	Wright	Arthur	✓	"					31				5-0	135	
	28	Ward	James	✓	"					30				5-3	140	
	29	Ward	James	✓	"					35				5-1	146	
50	30	McLennan	Alfred	✓	Blacksmith					30				5-7	170	



Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

*William E. Cook*  
Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## 165

Vessel \_\_\_\_\_, arriving at \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, from the port of \_\_\_\_\_

A circular postmark from Southampton, dated 11 MAR 1924. The text "SOUTHAMPTON" is at the bottom, "M. OFFICE" is at the top, and "11 MAR 1924" is in the center. There are small decorative stars on the sides.

William (E) \_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



## 166

Vessel \_\_\_\_\_, arriving at \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, from the port of \_\_\_\_\_.

11 MAR 1924  
M. M. C. F. I. O. E.  
SOUTHAMPTON

William C. C. C.  
Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)







# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

168

Vessel " " arriving at " " 1924, from the port of " "

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
					When	Where									
151	1	Vokes	George	✓	Crew	12-3-24	London	Yes	31	M	English	British	5-2	130	
	2	Cook	George	✓					43				5-6	145	
	3	Miller	John	✓					30				5-6	150	
	4	Ray	Arnold	✓					29				5-7	124	
	5	Wright	Alfred	✓					22				5-4	140	
	6	Parkinson	Alfred	✓					34				5-10	163	
	7	Smith	David	✓					38				5-7	160	
	8	Reber	Frank	✓					29				5-6	150	
	9	Lepp	William	✓					35				5-7	140	
152	10	Smith	William	✓					35				5-3	135	
	11	Steele	Robert	✓					40				5-4	140	
	12	Painter	Port	✓					31				5-8	160	
	13	Quirk	Arnold	✓					24				5-10	158	
	14	Clancy	Patrick	✓					29				5-7	142	
	15	Witt	William	✓					31				5-9	140	
	16	Wells	James	✓					46				5-6	140	
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

William Wells  
Inspector



Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



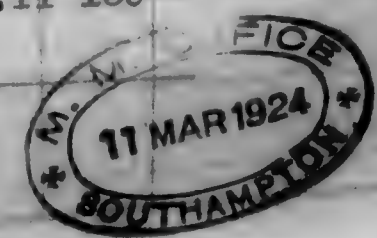
# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

169

Vessel "Olympic" arriving at New York, 19th March, 1924, from the port of Southampton.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Tweedie.	SAMUEL H.	✓		Chief Steward	12 -3 -24	Southampton.	No	Yes	53	M	Irish	British	5-9	170	
2	Vowles.	Ernest.	✓		2nd Steward	"	"	"	"	44	"	English.	British	5.8	160	
3	Dutton.	Herbert	✓		Asst. Steward.	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.10	164	
4	Whitehead	Edward	✓		"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.10	174	
17	McKerrell	William	✓		1st Menkeeper	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5.9	147	
5	Hurst	George	✓		Chief Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.5	150	
6	Hurst	George	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.5	144	
7	Godley	Charles	✓		Asst. "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.10	168	
8	Craig	Alfred	✓		-do-	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.4	140	
9	Amy	Percy	✓		-do-	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.10	160	
10	Watts	John	✓		-do-	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.6	142	
11	Trash	Leslie	✓		-do-	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.6	145	
12	Woolridge	Alfred	✓		-do-	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.10	160	
13	Gould	Jay	✓		Stewardess	"	"	"	"	42	F	"	"	5.1	140	
14	Lock	Mary	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.4	144	
15	Judge	Beatrice	✓		"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.5	130	
16	Joste	Ethel	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.3	136	
17	Donaghey	Margaret	✓		"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5.2	112	
18	Smithson.	Winifred	✓		"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.5	119	
19	Kemp	Charlotte	✓		"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.3	130	
20	Skilling	Annie	✓		"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5.2	125	
21	White	Ellen	✓		"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.4	130	
22	Lartnell	Edith	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.0	120	
23	Basford	Dorothy	✓		"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.4	150	
24	Greese	Annie	✓		"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.2	112	
25	Wright	Agnes	✓		"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.8	147	
26	Baker	Eliza	✓		"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.6	137	
27	Ambridge	Edith	✓		"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	N.B.S. 5.9	145	
28	Norfolk	Ada	✓		"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.11	150	
29	Medley	Jessie	✓		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	



\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and; in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Olympic", arriving at New York, 19th March, 1924, from the port of Southampton.

170

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
44	1	<del>Coombs</del> Florence			Matron.	12-3-24.	S'ton.	Lo	Yes	43	F	English	British	5.7	140	
46	2	Penford	Henrietta		"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5.6	140	
49	3	Torkilson	Kathleen		T.B. Attendant	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.9	146	
50	4	Waldron	Brace		"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5.6	153	
55	5	Frew	Marion		Lady Hairdresser.	"	"	"	"	34	"	Irish	"	5.6	140	
59	6	Simmonds	Cecil		Stenographer	"	"	"	"	27	M	ENGLISH	"	5.9	140	
60	7	Axten	William		Writer	"	"	"	"	49	"	English	"	5.11	148	
1	8	Myott	John		"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.9	166	
2	9	Collins	Frank		"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.10	150	
3	10	Gray	Hugh		"	"	"	"	"	19	"	Irish	"	5.6	138	
4	11	Wilkins	Frank		Saloon Stwd.	"	"	"	"	36	"	English	"	5.2	136	
5	12	Rumbold	Joseph		2nd "	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.8	155	
6	13	Perriton	Stanley		3rd "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.7	139	
7	14	Syme	Harold		Steward.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.8	145	
8	15	Jurrad	Ernest		"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.11	150	
217	9	Darley	James		"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.8	150	
219	70	Larken	William		"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.11	172	
220	1	House	Archibald		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.8	151	
2	19	Burridge	Percy		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.6	140	
3	20	Metcalf	Arthur		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.8	142	
4	21	Green	Frank		"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.7	139	
5	22	Codgbrook	Henry		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6.0	150	
6	23	Love	Alfred		"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.4	146	
22	7	Correia	Alfred		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Portuguese	N.B.S.	5.7	148	
8	25	Humpherson	Bert		"	"	"	"	"	41	"	English	British	4.4	140	
2	26	Wallace	James		"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.6	141	
80	27	Woods	William		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.7	150	
1	28	Lawrence	Albert		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.7	130	
3	29	Draper	George		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.9	152	
83	30	ally	Natty		"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5.7	150	



Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
14-1940

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place, it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Olympic", arriving at New York, 19th March, 1924, from the port of Southampton.

171

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
144	1	Harmon	Albert	✓	Steward.	12-3-24	S'ton.	No	Yes	27	M	English	British	5.10	153	
114	2	Awcock	Edward	✓	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.2	133	
5	3	Hack	George	✓	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.10	143	
6	4	Mathias	Gomer	✓	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.8	154	
8	5	La ird	Allan	✓	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.9	160	
9	6	Miles	Albert	✓	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.6	160	
90	7	Smith	Fred	✓	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5.9	146	
154	1	8	Powell	Augustus	✓	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.8	135	
2	9	Layton	George	✓	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.7	142	
3	10	Richardson	Herbert	✓	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.6	155	
4	11	Humphreys	John	✓	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.7	130	
5	12	GRAVELEY	ALISON	✓	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.8	140	
6	13	Alpine	Peter	✓	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.8	161	
7	14	Holmes	Joseph	✓	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5.9	147	
8	15	Wilton	William	✓	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.4	129	
9	16	Toombs	Percy	✓	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.5	167	
217	100	17	Slater	Frank	✓	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	6.1	158	
219	1	18	Butt	George	✓	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.11	170	
220	2	19	Piper	William	✓	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5.7	150	
1	3	20	Hamilton	James	✓	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.6	149	
4	4	21	Leigh	Alfred	✓	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.5	139	
3	5	22	Kirby	Michael	✓	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.6	148	
221	11	23	Spencer	William	✓	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.8	141	
6	7	24	Bellis	Thomas	✓	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.11	160	
228	8	25	Chambers	Harry	✓	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.6	136	
9	26	Lovelock	Owen	✓	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.9	150	
23	110	27	Sanger	Arthur	✓	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.7	150	
1	28	Rollings	James	✓	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.5	136	
2	29	Baker	James	✓	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.10	150	
3	30	Durston	Frank	✓	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.6	140	

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
16-1240

Immigrant Inspector.



\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



Form 650  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

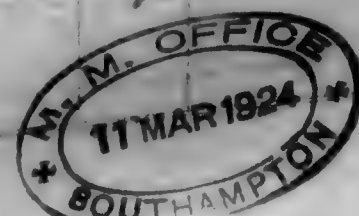
# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

172

Vessel "Olympic" arriving at New York, 19th March, 1924, from the port of Southampton.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
144 114	1	Dey	George	✓	Steward.	12-3-24	S'ton.	No	Yes	46	M	English	British	5.10	160	
5	2	Jones	John	✓	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.11	150	
6	3	Griffiths	Alfred	✓	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.4	150	
7	4	masking	James	✓	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.4	160	
8	5	KING	JOHN	✓	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.6	145	
9	6	Edwards	George	✓	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.10	156	
15 120	7	Paul	John	✓	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.4	130	
1	8	Harrison	James	✓	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.7	156	
2	9	Proton	William	✓	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5.1	129	
3	10	McLain	Robert	✓	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.4	150	
4	11	Hyland	Les	✓	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.9	160	
5	12	Maggis	Hallos	✓	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.5	147	
16 13	13	Brick	James	✓	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.8	170	
7	14	Willy	James	✓	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.8	147	
8	15	Davis	Cecil	✓	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.7	150	
21 9	16	Lachman	Ed.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.7	140	
21 130	17	Benzel	Harry	✓	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.6	141	
22 1	18	Bartlett	Harry	✓	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.7	148	
2	19	Digard	Augustine	✓	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.4	140	
3	20	Ainett	William	✓	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.7	140	
4	21	Payne	William	✓	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.7	150	
22 5	22	Garnham	William	✓	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.7	134	
6	23	Jones	George	✓	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.4	130	
22 7	24	Campbell	Frank	✓	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.0	141	
8	25	Lane	James	✓	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.7	152	
23 9	26	Bartlett	George	✓	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.7	144	
140 27	27	Philpott	Joseph	✓	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.0	166	
1	28	Hickman	Frank	✓	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.8	130	
23 2	29	Lee	Ed.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.2	148	
24 3	30	Carr	William	✓	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.0	162	



\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
16-1920

Immigrant Inspector.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of  
Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration  
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the  
vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on  
board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or  
place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the  
principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all  
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's com-  
pany, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be  
paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information  
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel  
it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration  
officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed  
from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to  
lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of  
such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list  
containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the  
arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of  
those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted  
or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver  
either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such  
cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the  
Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port  
of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not deliv-  
ered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clear-  
ance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine,  
and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted  
or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such  
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen  
shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in  
accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a nota-  
tion to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have  
been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed  
by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified  
in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

173

Vessel "Olympic", arriving at New York, 19th March, 1924, from the port of Southampton.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
144	1	Oliver	Walter	✓	Steward.	12-3-24	S'ton.	No.	Yes	34	M	English	British	5.3	140	
5	2	Burley	Samuel	✓	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.9	150	
6	3				"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"			
7	4				"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.10	156	
8	5	Legg	Joseph	✓	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"			
9	6				"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"			
150	7				"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"			
1	8															
	9															
	10															
	11															
	12															
	13															
	14															
	15				Steward.	12-3-24	S'ton	No	Yes	30	M	English	British	5.7	144	
217	16	Pope	Arthur	✓	For'doeyres.	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.9	168	
219	17	Black	Frank	✓	Captain's Servant.	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.7	145	
220	18	Nielsen	Charles	✓	Reception R Steward.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.7	140	
1	19	Lawrence	Francis	✓	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.5	136	
2	20	Hall	William	✓	Stoke Room	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.10	144	
3	21	Taylor	Albert	✓	Assistant	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.4	156	
225	22	Mason	William	✓	Verandah Cafe	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.5	160	
6	23	Hargreaves	Thomas	✓	Asst.	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.3	140	
228	24	Keen	Percy	✓	Lounge Steward.	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.9	161	
9	25	Wheelton	Edward	✓	Asst. Lounge Stwd.	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6.2	173	
235	26	Harvey	Edward	✓	Deck Steward.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.10	168	
6	27	Marigold	Albert	✓	Asst. Deck Stwd.	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.8	160	
7	28	Hawkins	Loftus	✓	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.10	150	
239	29	Brown	William	✓	BUGLER & Steward.	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.5	154	
240	30	Purcell	Sidney	✓	Deck Pantryman.	"	"	"	"							



Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
14-1940

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Olympic" arriving at New York.

19th March

1924, from the port of Southampton.

174

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
241	1	Faulkner	Henry	✓	Asst. Deck Pantryman.	12-3-24.	S'tor.	No	Yes.	41	M.	English	British	5-5	164	
242	2	Evans	Cyril	✓	Gymnasium Instructor.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-10	154	
243	3	Byrant	William	✓	Squash Racquet Attendant.	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-7	137	
244	4	Lovejoy	Henry	✓	Passage Master.	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-6	140	
245	5	Lord	John	✓	Clothes Presser.	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-7	140	
246	6	Brown	Ernest	✓	T.B. Attendant.	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-8	140	
247	7	Morning	Herbert	✓	Asst. T.B. Attendant.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-9	140	
248	8			✓	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
249	9	Astridge	John	✓	Barber.	"	"	"	"	44	"	English	British	5-2	140	
250	10	Jordan	Michael	✓	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-3	150	
251	11	Holloway	Edward	✓	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5-9	140	
252	12	Dennett	Jack	✓	Telephone Operator.	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5-3	128	
253	13	Day	Gilbert	✓	Lift Attendant.	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-7	128	
254	14	Curran	John	✓	Lift Attendant	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-5	116	
255	15	Richardson	Frederick	✓	Lift Attendant	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-9	145	
256	16	Daysh	Albert	✓	Bell Boy.	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-5	115	
257	17	Connor	Christopher	✓	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	4-10	90	
258	18	Whitlock	Sidney	✓	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	4-9	102	
259	19	Tourtel	John	✓	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	4-8	112	
260	20	Wing	Frederick	✓	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-8	120	
261	21	Ferry	Henry	✓	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-7	135	
262	22	GARRATT	WILLIAM	✓	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-5	130	
263	23	Towison	Benjamin	✓	Messenger	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
264	24			✓		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
265	25			✓		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
266	26	Towison	Harry	✓	Messenger	"	"	"	"	18	"	English	British	5-4	168	
267	27	Hirst	William	✓	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-4	112	
268	28	Standen	Walter	✓	Printer	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-3	140	
269	29	Payne	Ernest	✓	2nd	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-6	145	
270	30	Lock	Edward	✓	Asst Printer	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-10	150	

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
14-1940

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Sheet No. 16

175

Vessel "Clyde" arriving at New York, 19th March, 1924, from the port of Southampton.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
281	1	Hughes	Mandolph		Asst. Printer.	12-3-24.	S'ton.	No.	Yes	26	M	English	British	5-6	150	
	2	Elock	John		Math Steward.	"	"	"	"	50	"	Irish	"	5-8	135	
	3	Johnson	Charles		"	"	"	"	"	41	"	English	"	5-2	135	
	4	Wassell	Charles		"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	6-1	184	
	5	Jeffs	Fredrick		"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-4	152	
	6	Haywood	Frank		"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5-1	150	
	7	Cocker	James		"	"	"	"	"	63	"	"	"	5-10	140	
	8	Potter	William		"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5-8	168	
	9	Braybrooke	Walter		1st B.R.	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5-7	142	
290	10	Awlcock	William		B.R. Steward	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-9	140	
320	11	Hemensley	John		"	"	"	"	"	67	"	"	"	5-6	154	
	12	Sunderland	Charles		"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-8	192	
	13	Henry Etches	Henry		"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5-7	162	
	14	McGuirk	William		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-3	135	
	15	Crabb	Alfred		"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-9	148	
	16	Griffiths	John		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-3	154	
	17	HUGHES	Pierce		"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-8	150	
	18	Williams	Albert		"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-7	146	
	19	Spencer	John		"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-10	140	
	20	Dent	Richard		"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-5	140	
300	21	Weller	Alfred		"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-10	160	
330	22	Lay	William		"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	Nat: U.S.C.	5-5	168	
	23	Johnson	Alfred		"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5-6	146	
	24	Prescott	Albert		"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	British	5-7	136	
	25	Gray	Oliver		"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-9	140	
	26	Harrison	Aragon		"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5-9	156	
	27	Winter	Henry		"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-8	140	
	28	Bartholomew	Charles		"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5-3	138	
	29	Angus	John		"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-7	140	
310	30	Stock	George		"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-7	140	



Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Form 690  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

176

Vessel "Olympic", arriving at New York, 13th March, 1924, from the port of Southampton.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
						When	Where									
1	PAUL	Arthur	✓		L.R. Steward.	12-3-24	S'ton.	No.	Yes	49		English	British	5.5	140	
2	Light	Frederick	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.5	133	
3	Fitzgerald	Thomas	✓		"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.9	144	
4	Chetters	Herbert	✓		"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.5	142	
5	Robertson	Alfred	✓		"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.6	170	
6	Shave	Harry	✓		"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5.7	147	
7	Daniels	Sidney	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.11	148	
8	Rogerson	Arthur	✓		"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.9	160	
9	Hayes	Charles	✓		"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.6	140	
10	Bartlett	George	✓		"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5.7	156	
11	<del>Ryan</del>	<del>Frank</del>														
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19					Chief Pantryman	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.8	130	
20	Ryan	Frank	✓		2nd Pantryman	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.8	158	
21	Taylor	Charles	✓		Asst. Pantryman	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.10	178	
22	Callen	Harry	✓		Asst. Pantryman	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.8	140	
23	Sims	Leonard	✓		Pantryman	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.8	178	
24	JACOBS	HARRY	✓		"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.9	164	
25	POWELL	ALFRED	✓		"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.4	160	
26	Kenny	Edward	✓		"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.9	145	
27	Parsons	Albert	✓		"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.8	132	
28	Smith	William	✓		"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.7	155	
29	<del>Smith</del>	<del>Ronald</del>														
30																



\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

177

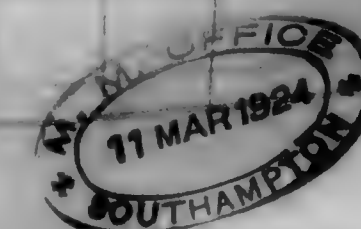
Vessel "Clastic", arriving at NEW YORK, 1924 March, 19, 24, from the port of Southampton.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
47348	1	Duarte	William		Plate Steward	12-3-24	S'ton.	No.	Yes	38	M	English	British	5.5	130	
90	2	BROWN	LESLIE		"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.9	149	
350	3	Biddlecomb	Reginald		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.10	140	
250	4	Nicholson	William		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.7	147	
2	5	Batchelor	Henry		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	English	British	5.9	151	
3	6	Barker	Arnold		"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.4	126	
4	7	Wilcox	Walter		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.7	150	
	8															
	9															
360	10	Flanagan	John		Chief Boots	"	"	"	"	32	"	English	British	5.4	160	
1	11	Rooke	William		2nd "	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.7	145	
2	12	Dixon	William		Aast "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.6	143	
3	13	Fry	William		" "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.9	154	
4	14	Parker	Sam		" "	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.8	140	
5	15	Burris	George		" "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.7	126	
	16															
	17															
	18															
	19															
	20															
372	21				Eight Watchman	"	"	"	"	54	"	Scotch	British	5.4	124	
3	22	Robinson	John		"	"	"	"	"	47	"	English	"	5.6	148	
	23	Walters	Albert		"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5.9	187	
	24	Bickerstaffe	JQ EPH		"	"	"	"	"	53	"	Irish	"	5.6	145	
5	25	Oliver	Henry		"	"	"	"	"	52	"	English	"	5.5	140	
6	26	Palmer	Frederick		"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.7	140	
7	27	Hughes	Robert		"	"	"	"	"	53	"	English	British	5.8	185	
8	28	Green	Patrick		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.5	144	
9	29	Poland	Percy		"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.4	156	
380	30	Lavender	William		"	"	"	"	"							

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





# 19 AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, Master, First or Second Officer.

\_\_\_\_\_, Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

178

Vessel "OLYMPIC", arriving at New York, 19th March, 1924, from the port of Southampton.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
473	401	1	Jones	John	Chief 2nd Class Steward	12-3-24	So'ton.	No	Yes	33	M	English	British	5-9	162	
4		2	Duffin	George	2nd Class Saloon Std.					52				5-5	152	
5		3	Nicholson	Frank	Steward					29				5-5	154	
6		4	Hunt	Arthur						22				5-5	142	
7		5	Chamberlain	Leonard						23				5-7	126	
8		6	Dowell	Leonard						29				5-5	150	
48		7	Knight	Raymond						20				5-7	140	
7		8	Jones	George						41				5-6	150	
		9	Horner	Fred						29				5-7	140	
410		10	Cooper	Arthur						34				5-5	145	
4		11	Fordham	George						30				5-5	145	
		12	Sabey	Walter						24				5-8	140	
		13	Janaway	Ronald						19				5-11	153	
		14	Snook	Percy						25				5-6	143	
		15	Stone	Len						22				5-7	128	
5		16	Locke	Edward						21				5-10	146	
		17	Jowett	Stanley						24				5-7	135	
		18	Dobbs	Sidney						49				5-7	119	
		19	Caie	George						30				5-3	120	
420		20	Pope	Henry						21				5-7	135	
		21	Wilkenson	James						25				5-8	148	
		22	McDonald	Peter						38				5-7	138	
		23	Dale	Walter						29				5-3	180	
		24	Scott	Frank						27				5-7	147	
		25	Lee	Albert						30				5-10	154	
		26	Tizard	William						23				5-7	156	
		27	Robinson	Harry						24				5-8	142	
		28	Scott	James						22				5-4	142	
		29	Gould	Ernest						19				5-8	140	
430		30	Green	Clarence						27				5-9	150	



Line .....  
Owners .....  
Local Agents .....  
14-1920

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "OLYMPIC", arriving at New York, 19th March, 1924, from the port of Southampton.

179

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
431	1	Bonner	Roger		Steward	12-3-24	So'ton	No	Yes	20	M	English	British	5-7	134	
	2	Moss	George							23				5-4	138	
	3	Stratta	Bertram							23				5-6	145	
	4	Dyer	James							24				5-6	140	
	5	Bonner	Leonard							22				5-10	136	
	6	Blake	Walter							24				5-6	148	
	7	Gale	Albert							25				5-6	140	
	8															
	9															
	10															
	11															
	12															
	13															
	14															
	15															
453	17	Longman	Harry		Lift Attendant	12-3-24	So'ton	No	Yes	16	M	English	British	5-3	100	
	18	Spencer	Percy		Smokeroom Steward					32				5-3	140	
	19	Crossfield	Sheridan		Library Steward					44				5-10	150	
	20	Scammell	Ernest		Deck Steward					24				5-7	156	
460	21	Lomax	James		Bath Steward					49				5-9	140	
	22	Churcher	Geoff		"					22				5-3	100	
	23	Neild	Thomas		"					42				5-5	150	
	24	Clarke	Nicholas		P.R. Steward					43				5-5	160	
	25	Turner	Herbert		"					44				5-8	150	
	26	Lewis	William		"					42				5-9	152	
	27	Pitman	Frederick		"					46				5-6	143	
470	28	Brash	John		"					45				5-6	130	
	29	Gibson	Vivian		"					23				5-11	151	
	30															



Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "OLYMPIC", arriving at New York, 16 March, 1924, from the port of Southampton. 180

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
473	1	Goode	Henry		P.R. Steward	12-3-24	So'ton.	No	Yes	53	M	English	British	5-7	154	
4	2	Mills	William		"					35				5-8	148	
5	3	Radman	Thomas		"					46				5-4	150	
6	4	Gardner	John		"					37				5-10	168	
7	5	Oakley	Albert		"					30				5-10	156	
8	6	Chandler	John		"					30				5-5	136	
486	7	Abberley	George		2nd Class Pantryman					42				5-4	140	
7	8	Cannings	Albert		Asst. Pantryman					24				5-8	140	
8	9	Reddell	Bert		"					30				5-4	140	
9	10	Lewis	Thomas		"					34				5-6	150	
487	11	Digweed	Arthur		Plate Steward					38				5-8	156	
4	12	Hill	Francis		"					25				5-4	150	
5	13	Lindsay	William		"					22				5-6	124	
6	14	Baugh	Herbert		"					19				5-10	146	
9	15	Pavey	Victor		Chief 2nd Class boots					24				5-7	136	
500	16	Hammett	Mark		Asst Boots					22				5-11	180	
1	17	Clewer	Edward		"					41				5-7	143	
2	18	Pegg	Cecil		"					23				5-6	116	
3	19	Dowell	Edgar		Bandmaster					30				5-6	140	
4	20	Wooley	Fred		Bandman					28				5-5	140	
5	21	Merton	Leon		"					27				5-6	140	
6	22	Whitnall	Frank		"					28				5-7	130	
7	23	Boatwright	Albert		"					23				5-10	154	
8	24	Shackleton	Holman		"					29				5-7	147	
9	25	Tucker	Francis		"					25				5-10	140	
510	26	Payne	George		Bandmaster					32				5-3	130	
1	27	Sparks	Vincent		Bandman					36				5-7	147	
2	28	Mortimer	Austin		"					30				5-8	161	
3	29	Coltman	Gordan		"					31				5-6	170	
4	30	Garnett	Albert		"					44				5-3	150	



Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



22

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 8 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Lyonic", arriving at New York, 19 March, 1924, from the port of Southampton 181

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
521	1	Perry	George		3rd. Class Chief Std.	12-3-23	Seton	Yes		38	M	English	British	5.3	145	
	2	Vicker	Charles		2nd. Third Class Std.	"	"	"		45	"	"	"	5.6	140	
	3	Nicola	Leon		Interpreter	"	"	"		48	"	Polish	Polish	5.4	135	
	4	Kelcher	James		Hospital Attendant	"	"	"		42	"	English	English	5.6	144	
	5	Paul	William		"	"	"	"		34	"	"	"	5.5	143	
	6	Coward	Frederick		"	"	"	"		39	"	"	"	5.3	134	
	7	Wright	William		Third-Class Passenger	"	"	"		36	"	"	"	5.9	172	
	8	Grech	Charles		Asst. Pkts.	"	"	"		40	"	"	"	5.3	140	
	9	Barber	Robert		"	"	"	"		41	"	"	"	5.1	130	
	10	Towner	Charles		"	"	"	"		30	"	"	"	5.0	140	
	11	Woods	William		Steward	"	"	"		27	"	"	"	5.1	100	
	12	Wilbury	Edward		"	"	"	"		45	"	"	"	5.9	160	
	13	Booth	Arthur		"	"	"	"		31	"	"	"	5.4	135	
	14	Loyal	Harry		"	"	"	"		30	"	"	"	5.10	120	
	15	Barmiter	Walter		"	"	"	"		28	"	"	"	5.11	180	
	16	Wall	Frederick		"	"	"	"		36	"	"	"	5.6	130	
	17	Wheeler	James		"	"	"	"		43	"	"	"	5.7	161	
	18	Wheeler	Alfred		"	"	"	"		37	"	"	"	5.8	140	
	19	Wright	Clifford		"	"	"	"		34	"	"	"	5.4	132	
	20	Wright	Harry		"	"	"	"		31	"	"	"	5.4	140	
	21	Wright	Harry		"	"	"	"		29	"	"	"	5.3	142	
	22	Wright	William		"	"	"	"		25	"	"	"	5.11	142	
	23	Wright	William		"	"	"	"		19	"	"	"	5.9	140	
	24	Wright	Charles		"	"	"	"		17	"	"	"	5.4	120	
	25	Wright	John		"	"	"	"		30	"	"	"	5.6	150	
	26	Wright	James		"	"	"	"		33	"	"	"	5.4	140	
	27	Wright	Frederick		"	"	"	"		41	"	"	"	5.3	143	
	28	Wright	Robert		"	"	"	"		47	"	"	"	5.9	140	
	29	Wright	Robert		"	"	"	"		34	"	"	"	5.3	142	
	30	Wright	James		"	"	"	"		33	"	"	"	5.4	130	

Line \_\_\_\_\_

Owner \_\_\_\_\_

Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector \_\_\_\_\_

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place, it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company; when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "OLYMPIC", arriving at New York, 19th March, 1924, from the port of Southampton. 182

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
551	1	McDonald	Alfred		Steward	13-3-24	Soton	No	Yes	24	M	English	British	5-4	144	
2	2	Robertson	Lariel		"					39				5-4	136	
3	3	Fitzpatrick	William		"					33				5-7	150	
4	4	Jones	Robert		"					38				5-6	142	
5	5	Payne	Stanley		"					26				5-8	140	
606	6	Payton	Alfred		1st Glory Hole Steward					48				5-7	140	
7	7	Mitchell	William		Glory Hole Steward					45				5-4	156	
8	8	Davis	Frederick		"					18				5-2	119	
9	9	Page	George		"					44				5-7	140	
10	10	Newman	William		"					47				5-6	139	
11	11	Bluns	Claude		"					26				5-6	134	
12	12	Gibbons	Thomas		"					21				5-8	140	
13	13															
14	14															
15	15															
16	16															
17	17															
18	18															
19	19															
20	20															
21	21															
22	22															
23	23															
24	24															
25	25															
26	26															
27	27															
28	28															
29	29															
30	30															



Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "OLYMPIC", arriving at New York, 19th March, 1924, from the port of Southampton. 183

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
621	1	Sergeant	John	✓	Chef	12-3-24	Sol'ton	No	Yes	37	M	English	British	5-9	186	
2	2	Hug	August	✓	Asst. Chef					45		French	French	5-7	185	
3	3	Bogatto	Cesare	✓	Sauce Cook					32		Italian	Italian	5-9	155	
4	4	Carer	Georges	✓	"					40		French	French	5-5	135	
5	5	Gagliardi	Frances	✓	Entrée Cook					28		Italian	Italian	5-5	135	
6	6	Peckham	William	✓	"					35		English	British	5-10	166	
7	7	Emery	Edward	✓	Larder Cook					32		"	"	5-8	180	
8	8	Richeda	Angelo	✓	"					31		Italian	Italian	5-10	185	
630	9	Cresswell	Harry	✓	Fish Cook					34		English	British	5-9	147	
10	10	Herbert	Horace	✓	Soup Cook					20				5-6	145	
11	11	Wallis	Joseph	✓	2nd Class Cook					53				5-9	180	
12	12	Kearl	Charles	✓	Asst. Cook					26				5-7	145	
13	13	Charnock	James	✓	"					34				5-7	164	
14	14	Manford	Alfred	✓	Grill Cook					26				5-10	140	
15	15	Etheridge	Herbert	✓	Roast Cook					35				5-8	158	
16	16	Read	William	✓	Asst. "					27				5-1	139	
17	17	Hayden	Daniel	✓	"					44				5-8	156	
18	18	Davis	Harry	✓	Veg. Cook					44				5-8	160	
19	19	Catlin	William	✓	"					40				5-8	160	
20	20	Hillier	Reuben	✓	Asst Veg. Cook					33				5-9	156	
21	21	Holton	Arthur	✓	"					28				5-8	147	
22	22	Oliver	William	✓	Mess Cook					23				5-8	154	
23	23	Jacques	Edward	✓	Asst. Cook					24				5-7	140	
24	24	Hamkins	Charles	✓	"					22				5-7	144	
25	25	Humphreys	Samuel	✓	"					25				5-7	145	
26	26	Harvie	Frank	✓	"					29				5-9	129	
27	27	Taylor	Thomas	✓	"					30				5-9	156	
28	28	White	Ernest	✓	"					30				5-10	145	
29	29															
30	30															



Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 8 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



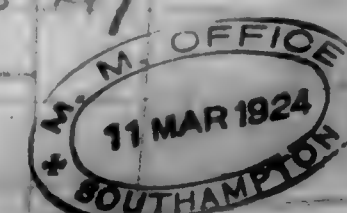
# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "MAYTIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 18th. March, 1924, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

184

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
663 1	Luffy	Edward	✓		Asst. Cook	12-3-24	Seton	No.	Yes	26	M	English	British	5.7	140	
2	Crosse	Douglas	✓		do.	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.8	140	
3	Reynolds	Ernest	✓		do.	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.8	170	
4						"	"	"	"							
5						"	"	"	"							
6						"	"	"	"							
677 7	Villars	Charles	✓		Boullion	"	"	"	"	23	"	English	British	5.6	140	
8	Korman	Walter	✓		do.	"	"	"	"	16	"	English	British	5.8	126	
9	Boffa	Percy	✓		do.	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.8	140	
980 10	White	Charles	✓		do.	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.7	136	
11	Stroud	Percy	✓		do.	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.6	126	
12	Paul	Frederick	✓		do.	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.4	144	
13	Boole	George	✓		do.	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5.7	138	
14	Phillips	Ernest	✓		do.	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.10	145	
15	Byder	Charles	✓		do.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.8	134	
16	Knicht	Harry	✓		do.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.7	142	
17	Pearce	Edward	✓		do.	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.7	145	
18	Shaw	William	✓		do.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.9	147	
19	Day	Edwin	✓		do.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.8	137	
20					do.	"	"	"	"							
121					do.	"	"	"	"							
22	Litter	Frank	✓		Kitchen Porter	"	"	"	"	34	"	English	British	5.2	136	
23	Presland	George	✓		do.	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.7	135	
24	Colson	Samuel	✓		Hebrew Cook	"	"	"	"	44	"	Hebrew	"	5.4	162	
25	Wadlick	Christopher	✓		Passenger's Cook	"	"	"	"	43	"	English	"	5.9	160	
700 26	Chapman	Frank	✓		Asst. Cook	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.7	140	
27	Apperley	Harold	✓		do.	"	"	"	"			"	"			
28	Apperley	Harold	✓		Ship's Cook	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.8	144	
700 29	Adrian	William	✓		Asst. Cook	"	"	"	"			"	"	5.8	147	
30						"	"	"	"			"	"			



Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
14-1940

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "OLYMPIC", arriving at New York, 19th March, 1924, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

185

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of Seaman's Identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
707	1	Henderson	Thomas		Chief Baker	12-3-24	South	No	Yes	45	M	English	British	5-8	145	
8	2	Evans	Edward		2nd Baker					42				5-7	147	
9	3	Redman	William		"					42				5-7	147	
710	4	Howlett	Albert		Ex 2nd Baker					25				5-8	156	
1	5	Emery	Charles		"					49				5-7	154	
2	6	Brecher	Reginald		3rd Baker					34				5-8	154	
3	7	Penny	Frederick		"					34				5-8	155	
4	8	Moody	William		Asst. Baker					35				5-4	123	
5	9	Dipper	Albert		"					21				5-10	144	
6	10	Clegg	Charles		"					45				5-9	134	
7	11	Holding	William		Baker's Scullion					21				5-10	141	
721	12	Chappell	Herbert		"					19				5-7	145	
2	13	Towleson	Benjamin		Confectioner					34				5-8	154	
	14				Asst. Confectioner											
4	15	Jones	Henry		Asst. "	12-3-24	South	No	Yes	43	M	English	British	5-8	140	
5	16	Gallagher	James		Vienna Baker					42				5-5	176	
6	17	Davies	John		Chief Butcher					49				5-7	166	
7	18	Drepper	Percy		2nd Butcher					24				5-5	135	
8	19	Corlett	Charles		3rd Butcher					41				5-6	140	
9	20	Whitcombe	William		Asst Butcher					31				5-10	170	
730	21	Hayter	Harry		"					36				5-7	153	
1	22	Agerton	William		"					42				5-4	128	
3	23	Kellaway	Benjamin		"					39				5-6	132	
	24	Caton	Edward		"					23				5-11	146	
5	25	Hickman	Herbert		"					22				5-10	140	
740	26	Young	William		Butchers' Scullion					20				5-6	134	
27																
28																
29																
30																



Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
16-1220

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

186

Vessel Olympic, arriving at New York, 19th March, 1924, from the port of Southampton, England

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Lera	Francesco	✓		Manager	12 Mar 24	Ston	No	Yes	39	Male	Italian	Italian	5'7"	147	
2	Platt	John	✓		Controller	"	"	"	"	24		British	British	5'9"	140	
3	Hoyler	Gertrude	✓		Cashier	"	"	"	"	25	Female	"	"	5'9"	160	
4	Tucker	Blanche	✓		Asst. Cashier	"	"	"	"	29		"	"	5'6"	120	
5	Narboer	Alfred	✓		Head Waiter	"	"	"	"	47	Male	Swiss	Swiss	5'4"	182	
6	Minotelli	Lung	✓		2nd Head Waiter	"	"	"	"	42		Italian	Italian	5'10"	168	
7	MacLachlan	Fredrick	✓		Stores	"	"	"	"	36		British	British	5'10"	166	
8	Taylor	Percival	✓		Barman	"	"	"	"	32		"	"	5'5"	144	
9	Wickens	George	✓		Asst. Barman	"	"	"	"	30		"	"	5'10"	142	
10	Grippa	Corafina	✓		Wine Butler	"	"	"	"	29		Italian	Italian	5'5"	118	
11	Droz	Edgar	✓		Carver	"	"	"	"	28		Swiss	Swiss	5'11"	154	
12	Nicodello	Battista	✓		Linen Waiter	"	"	"	"	22		Italian	Italian	5'6"	136	
13	Grisei	Carlo	✓		Waiter	"	"	"	"	43		"	"	5'10"	126	
14	Zanin	Giovanni	✓		"	"	"	"	"	41		"	"	5'4"	154	
15	Allieri	Mario	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24		"	"	5'4"	140	
16	Narboz	Henri	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29		Swiss	Swiss	5'10"	154	
17	Colli	Sandro	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29		Italian	Italian	5'3"	126	
18	Riost	William	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25		British	British	5'6"	144	
19	Guisella	Manuel	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21		Spanish	Spanish	5'4"	126	
20	Vacchiera	Eugenio	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30		Italian	Italian	5'4"	136	
21	Gaura	Eligio	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22		"	"	5'10"	165	
22	Tamborini	Giovanni	✓		"	"	"	"	"	19		British	British	5'4"	140	
23	Parderas	Anthony	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29		Spanish	Spanish	5'5"	160	
24	Biontini	Ernest	✓		"	"	"	"	"	46		Italian	Italian	5'9"	170	
25	Castelli	Louis	✓		"	"	"	"	"	42		"	"	5'8"	144	
26	Chiaventone	Alfredo	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24		Italian	Italian	6'0"	154	
27																
28	Binda	Rudolph	✓		Asst. Wine Butler	"	"	"	"	20		British	British	5'8"	147	
29	Amirali	Armando	✓		Asst. Carver	"	"	"	"	26		Italian	Italian	5'6"	133	
30	Verciani	Alessandro	✓		Asst. Linen Waiter	"	"	"	"	22		Italian	Italian	5'10"	168	



Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
14-1200

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the

Vessel Olympic

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

### IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

### EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, respectively, or so to report such either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the vessel of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

### EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- |                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russiak).                          |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
10-1240



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival; and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Olympic, arriving at New York, 19th March, 1924, from the port of Southampton, England

187

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where			Years						
31	1	Fon	Itto	✓	Asst. Waiter	12 Mar 24	Soton	No	Yes	18	Male	Italian	Italian	5'6"	133	
	2	Dubois	Pierre	✓	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	French	French	6'	140	
	3	Ferri	Cajet	✓	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	Italian	Italian	5'4"	119	
	4	Coverey	John	✓	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	British	British	5'9"	140	
	5	Viviani	Henri	✓	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	British	British	5'4"	133	
	6	Marchak	Mordie	✓	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	Pole	Pole	5'6"	132	
	7	Colombani	Toussaint	✓	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	French	French	5'4"	126	
	8	Seear	Arthur	✓	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	British	British	5'5"	150	
	9	Ginathis	Emmanuel	✓	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'2"	116	
40	10	Guisetie	Casimir	✓	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Belgian	Belgian	6'0"	112	
	11	Bugoni	Joseph	✓	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Italian	Italian	6'0"	140	
42	12	SELLAR	ALFRED	✓	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	British	British	5'3"	136	
44	13	Warne	Ernest	✓	Page Boy	"	"	"	"	16	"	British	British	5'7"	130	
	14	Isard	Jean	✓	Chef	"	"	"	"	53	"	French	French	5'8"	168	
	15	Genin	Victor	✓	Grill Cook	"	"	"	"	22	"	British	British	7'8"	147	
	16	Pugnaire	Francois	✓	Kitchen Clerk	"	"	"	"	52	"	French	French	7'8"	147	
	17	Labarbe	Jean	✓	Sauce Cook	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
	18	Katie	George	✓	Soup	"	"	"	"	40	"	Greek	Greek	5'6"	154	
50	19	Van Krieken	Jan	✓	Fish	"	"	"	"	32	"	Dutch	Dutch	5'10"	154	
	20	Amadry	Rene	✓	Entree	"	"	"	"	22	"	French	French	6'0"	154	
	21	Egleff	Charles	✓	Roast	"	"	"	"	36	"	Swiss	Swiss	5'7"	154	
	22	Mariy	Sosthene	✓	Kitchen Clerk	"	"	"	"	43	"	French	French	5'8"	170	
	23	Pauzat	Leon	✓	Sauce Cook	"	"	"	"	40	"	British	British	5'6"	140	
	24	Melle	Albert George	✓	Pasty	"	"	"	"	24	"	English	English	5'4"	150	
	25	Hertzberg	Simon	✓	Asst. Sauce	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
	26	Crohard	Pierre	✓	Soup	"	"	"	"	23	"	French	French	5'6"	140	
	27			✓	Fish	"	"	"	"		"	"	"			
	28	Bryan	Allan	✓	Roast	"	"	"	"	22	"	British	British	6'	154	
	29	Bacciano	Luigi	✓	Lordet	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	147	
	30	Cornelius	James	✓	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	154	

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_

19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$40 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Olympic, arriving at New York, March 19, 1924, from the port of Louisa

188

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
58	1	Sim's	Alfred		ass. Hogg	17/3/24	Soley	No	75	25	M	Engl.	British	5-7	160	
57	2	Hoskins	Mary		Makon					41	F			5-7	150	
59	3	Morgan	Martin		ass. Hogg					28	M			5-7	140	
96	4	Leamington	John		ass. Hogg									5-7	150	
67	5	Leamington	John		ass. Hogg									5-7	150	
67	6	Leamington	Andrew		ass. Hogg					45	M			5-9	170	
8	7	Leamington	John		ass. Hogg					21				5-10	124	
9	8	Leamington	John		ass. Hogg					27				5-6	140	
9	9	Leamington	Robert		ass. Hogg					29				5-5	140	
79	10	Leamington	John		ass. Hogg					22				5-6	136	
117	11	Leamington	John		ass. Hogg											
160	12	Leamington	John		ass. Hogg											
114	13	Leamington	John		ass. Hogg											
14	14	Leamington	John		ass. Hogg											
15	15	Leamington	John		ass. Hogg											
16	16	Leamington	John		ass. Hogg											
17	17	Leamington	John		ass. Hogg											
18	18	Leamington	John		ass. Hogg											
19	19	Leamington	John		ass. Hogg											
20	20	Leamington	John		ass. Hogg											
21	21	Leamington	John		ass. Hogg											
22	22	Leamington	John		ass. Hogg											
23	23	Leamington	John		ass. Hogg											
24	24	Leamington	John		ass. Hogg											
25	25	Leamington	John		ass. Hogg											
26	26	Leamington	John		ass. Hogg											
27	27	Leamington	John		ass. Hogg											
28	28	Leamington	John		ass. Hogg											
29	29	Leamington	John		ass. Hogg											
30	30	Leamington	John		ass. Hogg											

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Olympic, arriving at New York, 19th Mar., 1924, from the port of Southampton, England.

189

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Chapman	Edgar	✓		Asst. Pastry Cook	12th Mar 1924	Soton	No	Yes	22	Male	British	British	6'	150	
2	Mayer	Emile	✓		Coffeeman	"	"	"	"	43	"	Swiss	Swiss	6'	154	
3	Ord	John	✓		Asst. Coffeeman	"	"	"	"	33	"	British	British	5'11"	160	
4	Huybens	Joseph	✓		Pantryman	"	"	"	"	45	"	Belgian	Belgian	5'9"	163	
5	Le Maoutier	Louis	✓		Asst. Pantry	"	"	"	"	43	"	British	British	5'7"	140	
6	Mille	Alexander Albert	✓		"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5'	138	
7	Best	Gordon	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6'	140	
8	Mc Gill	Joseph	✓		"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7"	152	
9	Coleman	Williams	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	140	
10	Miller	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'10"	136	
11	Roberts	Edwin	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10"	154	
12	Wallace	Herbert	✓		Kitchen Porter	"	"	"	"	24	"	British	British	5'7"	136	
13	Lawrence	Walter	✓		Scullion	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
14	Downes	Cyril	✓		2nd Scullion	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'6"	154	
15	Gregory	Reginald	✓		Staff Attendant	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'6"	154	
16	Papetta	Evangelista	✓		3rd Hd. Waiter	"	"	"	"	45	"	Italian	Italian	5'6"	150	
17	BEUX	Edmond	✓		Asst. Waiter	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	138	
18	BOUSEON	Maurice	✓		"	"	"	"	"	19	"	French	French	5'5"	136	

*Amirante, Southampton Eng. Arch 12, 1924.*  
*I hereby certify that the men below affixed to this manifest have been*  
*granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Dept. of State*

*William Calder*  
*American Vice Consul*

No. 231

SEEN

*William Calder*  
*American Vice Consul*

APR 12 1924  
 THE CLERK

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.



The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

*J. H. Harris*  
*Supt*

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
 Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
 Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
 16-1240

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
 Note.—Failure to furnish full information is punishable by law.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Frank B. Howarth Master of the R.M.S. Olympic, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below. Executed in Thirty Sheets, (Numbered 1 to 30.)

Sworn to before me this 19th day of March, 1924

Frank B. Howarth  
Master, First or Second Officer.

[Signature]  
Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.--(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed in said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in said section 35, 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

7919  
Mar 19-1924

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be micro-  
UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS  
photographed under my personal supervision by.....  
and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of NOV 6 1943, 194.....

*Joe Sweeney*  
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

NOV 6 1943  
Date

*Lina Roman*  
Camera Operator



VOLUME #7920

INDEX OF PASSENGERS AND CREW LISTS  
From March 19th to March 20th, 1924

	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
March 19,	Bremen ✓	Bremerhaven	24
	Nicholas Cunee	Jamaica	2
	Mount Carroll ✓	Hamburg	2
	Mercier ✓	Antwerp	4
	Finland ✓	San Francisco via Cuba	19
	Galileo ✓	Hull	4
	Cornelia ✓	Porto Rico	1
	City of Tokio ✓	Hamburg	3
	Carna ✓	Venezuela	1
	Biyo Maru ✓	Hong Kong	3
March 20,	Westwego ✓	Liverpool	2
	Rosalind ✓	Halifax	6
	Fort St. George	Bermuda	19
	Arcadian	Bermuda	30
	Essequibo	Chic	13

7920



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

7920  
Mar 19-20-1924

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of.....NOV 6 1943....., 194.....

*Eric S. Sweeney*  
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

NOV 6 1943  
Date

*Lina Roman*  
Camera Operator



DATE OF ARRIVAL

BYL NO 80839 BILLED

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. J. C. Meyer, Surgeon of the to Premier, sailing from the, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of  
Mich, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1924

at New York

Punched Cards removed  
Date 3/24/24  
Clerk W. H. Bailey

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX				TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Citizens	Temp Stay	In Transit	U. S. Dep't. C. I. S.	U. S. A. MATS	U. S. A. REG. G.	OTHER GROUPS	
1st CABIN										
2nd CABIN	53.	37.	2.		15.	17.	1.		8.	161.
STEERAGE	3.	9.	1.		5.	17.			2.	37.
TOTAL	56.	46.	3.		20.	62.	1.		10.	198.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

1st Cabin 45 161.  
2nd Cabin 17 37.  
Steerage 12 198.  
Total 121 396.

4. Unshaved (165) 3.  
3. Shaved (165) 3.  
1. Unshaved (165) 3.

7920



List 7

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United.  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BREMEN

Passengers sailing from

BREMEN

MARCH 8th

1924

MARCH 31st, 1934												
1934												
1												
2												
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Yrs.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)		
		7 Family name.	Given name.					Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.		Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.	
1	ADMITTED	FRID	HELENE	31	F	S	SISTER	Y	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	HILTRUP	SCHWESTERNMISSIONSHAUS HILTRUP b MUNSTER. WESTF.	PA	READING.
2	ADMITTED	LAUKAMP	THEODORA	28	F	S	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	SAME AS ABOVE	DO	DO
3	ADMITTED	MULLMANN	MARIA	23	F	S	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	SAME AS ABOVE	DO	DO
4	ADMITTED	HEINZEL	ANNA	22	F	S	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	SAME AS ABOVE	DO	DO
5	ADMITTED	PFEIFER	ELISABETH	24	F	S	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	SAME AS ABOVE	DO	DO
6	ADMITTED	VOLLER	ANNA	30	F	S	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	SAME AS ABOVE	DO	DO
7	ADMITTED	ROTGERI	MARIA	24	F	S	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	SAME AS ABOVE	DO	DO
8	ADMITTED	AUSTER	GERTRUD	27	F	S	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	SAME AS ABOVE	DO	DO
9	ADMITTED	BREUNDL	BARBARA	19	F	S	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	SAME AS ABOVE	DO	DO
10	ADMITTED	PIEPER	ROSA	30	F	S	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	SAME AS ABOVE	DO	DO
11	ADMITTED	SPORK	GERTRUD	24	F	S	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	SAME AS ABOVE	DO	DO
12	ADMITTED	LUDIGER	ANNA	21	F	S	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	SAME AS ABOVE	DO	DO

3/11/34 P. [Signature]

1

1



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 7

The entries on this sheet must  
be typewritten or printed.States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

March 19, 1924

2

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country where he came, after temporary stay, or whether he intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. Has he taken the oath of citizenship, or taken the test for naturalization, or taken the test for citizenship by treaty? If yes, when and where?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming to the United States to receive a reward, or to engage in any other unlawful activity.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.			
1	YES	CONVENT	YES	NO	REV. MOTHER LIBORIA, M.S.C. ST. MICHAELS CONVENT READING, PA. BERNHARTS P O	NO	PERMAN	YES	NONO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE	GERMANY	NONNWEILER
2	Y	DO	YES	NO	SAME AS ABOVE	NO	DO	Y	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE	DO	LUTUM
3	Y	DO	Y	NO	SAME AS ABOVE	NO	DO	Y	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE	DO	HÜVEL
4	Y	DO	Y	NO	SAME AS ABOVE	NO	DO	Y	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE	DO	FORST
5	Y	DO	Y	NO	SAME AS ABOVE	NO	DO	Y	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE	DO	SIEGEN
6	Y	DO	Y	NO	SAME AS ABOVE	NO	DO	Y	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE	DO	MENTRUP
7	Y	DO	Y	NO	SAME AS ABOVE	NO	DO	Y	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE	DO	GESEKE
8	Y	DO	Y	NO	SAME AS ABOVE	NO	DO	Y	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE	DO	ERNITTE
9	Y	DO	Y	NO	SAME AS ABOVE	NO	DO	Y	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE	DO	SCHWARZENBACH
10	Y	DO	Y	NO	SAME AS ABOVE	NO	DO	Y	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE	DO	ALTENDORF
11	Y	DO	Y	NO	SAME AS ABOVE	NO	DO	Y	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE	DO	CALLE
12	Y	DO	Y	NO	SAME AS ABOVE	NO	DO	Y	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE	DO	STADTLOHN.
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Schleiter Master, of the to Bremen from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Schleiter  
Master Officer,

Sworn to before me this 19<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1924  
at New York  
J. Lawen  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. G. Cronmeyer, Surgeon of the ss. Bremen, sailing herewith, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of  
Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19<sup>th</sup> day of March, 19 24  
at New York

P. Cronmeyer  
Dr. Cronmeyer

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S.

### Passengers sailing from

BREMEN

MARCH 8th

19

24

Total passengers . . . .	21
U. S. citizens . . . .	21

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



*NOTE.*—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

List 4

I, J. L. Lister master of the Ho. Breuer from Breuer, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. L. Lister  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19<sup>th</sup> day of March, 19 24  
at New York

P. Owen  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. G. Grommeyer, Surgeon of the 46. Bremen, sailing herein, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of  
Wien, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of March, 1921  
at New York

Grommeyer

J. Green

John Dusk

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-  
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 4

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States.  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

Passengers sailing from

BREMEN

MARCH 8th

1920

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13			
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Extended from permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT 4290	HEYE	AUGUST	53	M	MERCHANT	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY BREMEN	WIFE CLARA HEYE 7 BENTHEIMSTR BREMEN. GERMANY BREMEN		
2		HARRIES	HEINRICH	42	M	MERCHANT	Y	GERMAN	Y	DO	DO	U S A LINDENHURST	MOTHER MARIE HARRIES DIEPHOLZ HANN. FATHER: HERMANN SPERL WIEN. KARLSGASSE 9 HUSBAND: WILHELM BORCHERS BREMEN. EINTRACHTSTR 60	NY	LINDENHURST
3	439585 11/15/28	SPERL	HERMANN	23	M	S CLERK	Y	GERMAN	Y	AUSTRIA	GERMAN	AUSTRIA WIEN	FATHER: JOHANN STORKEL OFFENBACH a. M. OESTHESTR 82 MOTHER 1/1: MRS Dr BENSCH BERLIN FRIEDENSTR 95	NY	NEW YORK
4		BO SCHEMS	ALMA	25	F	M H-KEEPER	Y	DO	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY BREMEN		NJ	HOBOKEN
5	CL USC	STORKEL	GEORG	29	M	M TURNER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY OFFENBACH		NY	HEMPSTEAD
6		BENSCH	MARTHA	31	F	M H-WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	U S A NEW YORK		NY	NEW YORK
7															
8	TRANSIT CL USC	MULLER	PAUL EDUARD	55	M	MERCHANT	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY BREMEN	WIFE ROSALIE MULLER BREMEN. CONTRASCARPE 71 MOTHER: SOPHIE BLUMHAGEN BREMEN. VAGTSTR 42	GERMANY BREMEN	UNION
9		BLUMHAGEN	DORA	22	F	S CLERK	Y	DO	Y	WITHOUT NATIONALITY	GERMAN	DO BREMEN		NY	COARSE
10	TRANSIT 4290	FERUS	THEODOR	47	M	MERCHANT	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY BREMEN	WIFE: ELISABETH FERUS BREMEN. ELBASSERSTR 2 WIFE: MARGARETE KUHN ILMENAU. ROBELSTR 16 BROTHER: ENGELBERT INDERBITZIN LAUERZ. SWITZERLAND.	GERMANY BREMEN	ILMENAU
11		KUHN	PAUL	28	M	M DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	ILMENAU			
12		INDERBITZIN	ALOIS	36	M	M FARMER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	U S A SACRAMENTO			
13		INDERBITZIN	FRIDA	28	F	M H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	GERMANY ACHTUM	BR 1/1: AS ABOVE BROTHER: KARL FRANEK HANNOVER SEDANSTR 29	NY	NEW YORK
14		KER	ANNIE	47	F	M H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	GERMANY	DO	U S A NEW YORK	MOTHER: ALONISIA BEYWASSER WIEN. VOLKERTSTR 8 FATHER: Dr. SCHULLER, WIEN.	AUSTRIA	WIEN
15	TRANSIT 4290	BEYWASSER	LEO	35	M	S MERCHANT	Y	DO	Y	AUSTRIA	DO	AUSTRIA WIEN	UNTRE AUGARTENSTR 40 MOTHER: BERTHA WALTHER LEIPZIG. NEUSTEDTERSTR 15 BR. 1/1: HOLUB SIEGL.	NY	NEW YORK
16		SCHULLER	ALFRED	20	M	S FURRIER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	WIEN			
17		WOLTERS	ELLA	36	F	M H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	GERMANY	DO	GERMANY LEIPZIG	AUSSIG, DRESDESTR 29 CZ. SL. MOTHER: KOZAK KATARINA SMOLEC, 1 CHRASTANY, CZ. SL.	CAL S. FRANCISCO	NEBR. WILBER.
18		KOHN	OTAKAR	55	M	S GLAZIER	Y	BOHEMIAN	Y	CZ SLOV	HEBREW	CZ SLOV PRAG	MOTHER: AUGUSTE GUNDERLOCH BADEN - BADEN. FREMERSBERGSTR		
19		KOZAK	VACLAV	27	M	S TAILOR	Y	DO	Y	DO	BOHEMIAN	CZ. SL. PRAG.	FATHER: LOUIS ZIMMERMANN, 20 KYBOURGSTR. ZURICH. SWITZERL.	NY	NEW YORK
20		GUNDERLOCH	HANS	34	M	S MERCHANT	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY BADEN/BADEN	WIFE: MRS JOH. BOTTCHER BREMEN. FRANZIUSSTR 10	GERMANY BREMEN.	
21		GUT	BERTHA	37	F	WD GOVERNESS	YES	ENGLISH	Y	SWITZER- LAND.	DO	U S A NEW YORK	FATHER: WILLI SCHAFER BREMERHAVEN. MITTELSTR 30. AOC RICHARD DORMEIER	NJ	NEW YORK
22	TRANSIT 4290	BOTTCHER	JOHANN	39	M	M MERCHANT	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	DO	GERMANY BREMEN	HANNOVER. ALTE CELLERHEERSTR WIFE: JOHANN WETTIG HANNOVER. GÖBENSTR 18	DC	WASHINGTON
23		FEDDERSEN	PAULA	27	F	M H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO HANNOVER			
24		LORLEBERG	KATHERINE	36	F	S NURSE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO			
25		WETTIG	KARL	53	M	M HANGER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	U S A PORT CHESTER	WIFE HELENE BERNHARDT BREMEN. SCHWACHHAUSER RING 104 FATHER JACOB GRUBER KARPINIS-TORONTAL ROUMANIA	NY	HEMPSTEAD
26	TRANSIT 4290	BERNHARDT	OTTO	43	M	M MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY BREMEN		C.	CINCINNATI
27		LAMBING	ANNA	43	F	M H-WIFE	YES	DO	YES	ROUMANIA	GERMAN	C CINCINNATI			
28	UNDER 16	LAMBING	MARY	14	F	S	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO DO	GRANDFATHER DO DO DO WIFE RIWA SCHWEILACH GEDRAJCZAJ LIETUVA	DO DO	DO DO
29		SCHWEILACH	ILIAS	36	M	M DEALER	YES	RUSSIAN	YES	ESTONIA	HEBREW	ESTONIA JURJEV			
30		SCHWEILACH	LEIB	15	M	S	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO DO			

BLANC: NO 7

Total passengers . . . . . 29

U. S. citizens . . . . . 29

Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MARCH 19<sup>th</sup>

1924

6

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$20. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	
				If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?									Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.		
1	YES	SELF	YES	NO	FIRM. GEO. H. Mc FADDEN & BRO 25 BROAD STR NEW YORK CITY	YES 5 WEEKS N	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE	GERMANY BREMEN
2	YES	SELF	YES	NO	WIFE: BERTHA HARRIES WELWOOD AVE. LINDENHURST, NY. ACQ. GOTTLIEB SCHNABEL, 256 CHURCH STR NEW YORK CITY	YES 6 MONTH NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE	DO DIEPHOLZ
3	YES	SELF	YES	NO	EMPLOYER. MRS FRED A HARTMAN 324 RIVER STR HOBOKEN NJ	YES 6 MONTH YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE	AUSTRIA ST. JOHANN
4	YES	EMPLOYER	YES	NO	RR 1/1—ARTHUR FEHMER, 30 MARION BROOKLYN NY AVE HEMPSTEAD, L.I. NY.	NO PERMAN Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL	GR	4th & 5th FINGER	GERMANY DELMEHROST 26.9.94. BROOKLYN 12.9.1892.
5	YES	BR 1/1	YES	YES	HUSBAND. THEODOR BENSCH 25 BROAD STR NEW YORK CITY.	NO PERMAN Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE	U S A DAVENPORT
6	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1894-1895 1902-1902.1913 1914.23 NEW YORK.	NO PERMAN Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE	U S A DAVENPORT
7																				
8	NO	SELF	YES	Y	1901 FIRM WILLIAM SCHALL & Co 160 BROADWAY NEW YORK CITY	YES 2 MONTH Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE	GERMANY BREMEN
9	YES	UNCLE	YES	Y	1901-1902 UNCLE: HENRY BUCH, 38 SHIPLEY STR. UNION CROSS, L.I. NY.	NO PERMAN Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE	U S A 15.6.1901. HOBOKEN.
10	YES	SELF	YES	Y	1910 FIRM: BRODSKY & SOVAK 1389 SECOND AVE NEW YORK CITY	Y 5 WEEKS N	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE	CZ SLOV BUDWEIS.
11	YES	SELF	YES	NO	IN TRANSIT TO VERA CRUZ OWN HOME: 1200 J. STREET SACRAMENTO, CAL	YES 10 WEEKS N	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE	GERMANY ILMENAU.
12	YES	SELF	YES	Y	1907-1913/23. OWN HOME: 1200 J. STREET SACRAMENTO, CAL	NO PERMAN YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	DARK GR	NONE	SWITZER- LAND LAUERZ	
13	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	AS ABOVE	NO PERMAN YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE	GERMANY ACHTUM. 29.9.1877
14	YES	SELF	YES	Y	1877-1885 1911-1923 NEW YORK	NO PERMAN YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE	U S A NEW ORLEANS
15	YES	SELF	YES	NO	FRIEND: FRANK MILLER, 324 E 61st STR NEW YORK CITY	YES 2 MONTH NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE	AUSTRIA WIEN
16	YES	SELF	YES	Y	1921-1911/23. UNCLE: RAY GALETZ, 225 W 115th STR NEW YORK CITY	NO PERMAN Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE	DO WIEN
17	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	HUSBAND: FRIEDRICH WILL. WALTERS 74 - 6th STR S. FRANCISCO, CAL	NO PERMAN YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE	GERMANY LEIPZIG.
18	NO	SELF	YES	Y	1893-1894 NIECE: SCHWARZ DOROTHY, 355 S. RAIMPART B. LOS ANGELOS, CAL	Y 6 MONTH NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE	CZ SLOV VODNANY
19	NO	SELF	YES	Y	1921-1923/26 BROTHER: KOZAK FRANT BOX 6 WILBER, NEBR.	NO PERMAN YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE	DO SMOLEC.
20	YES	SELF	YES	Y	1909-1910 AUNT: MRS THERESE O SMITH 1 W 72nd STR NEW YORK CITY	YES 4 MONTH NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 -	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE	FRANCE STRASSBURG
21	YES	SELF	YES	Y	1914-21.9.23. DAUGHTER: BERTHA GUT, % MRS ROSEWELT COWLES HARTFORD CONN	NO PERMAN YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE	SWITZER- LAND. LUCERNE
22	YES	SELF	YES	NO	FIRM: HUDSON MERCANTILE Co 122 E 25th STR NEW YORK CITY	Y 6 WEEKS N	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR	BL	BL	MIDDLE FINGER	GERMANY OKEL
23	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	HUSBAND: CARL FEDDERSEN, 427 13th STR WEST NEW YORK NJ	NO PERMAN YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE	GERMANY BREMERHAVEN
24	YES	SELF	YES	Y	1909/20.9.23. SISTER: GRITH V. BEYER 1626 SWANSTR. WASHINGTON DC.	NO PERMAN Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE	DO HANNOVER.
25	YES	SELF	YES	Y	1923 APRIL 1.10.23 HOME: PORT CHESTER, NY. 1000 CHESTER AVE. 142	NO PERMAN YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	GR	BL	NONE	DO BREMEN.
26	NO	SELF	YES	Y	1903/1921 AMERICAN NICOTINE COMP HENDERSON, KY.	YES 1 MTHS NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BLD	GREY	NONE	GERMANY HEILIGEN- STADT
27	NO	SELF	YES	Y	1906/23-AUG. HUSBAND: JOSEF LAMBING O. 1811 ELM STR. CINCINNATI, O	NO PERMAN YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BR	BROWN	NONE	ROUMANIA KARPINIS
28	NO	MOTHER	YES	Y	1922/23-AUG. O. PATHER: DO	NO PERMAN YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BR	BROWN	NONE	DO DO
29	NO	SELF	YES	Y	UNCLE: J. RIBAK 85 CONGRESS AVE-CHelsea, MASS.	NO PERMAN YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BLK	GREY	NONE	ESTONIA JURJEV
30	NO	UNCLE	YES	Y	UNCLE: DO	NO PERMAN YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 -	FAIR	BLD	GREY	NONE	DO DO

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, John Schuster master of the As. Bremen, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Schuster  
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 19<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1920  
at New York  
P. Queen  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. G. Cronmeyer, Surgeon of the St. Bremen,  sailing therewith, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university  
of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of March, 1924  
at New York  
[Signature]  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-  
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 1

List

The entries on this sheet must

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES FROM A FOREIGN PORT OR A PORT OF THE INSULAR POSSESSIONS OF THE UNITED STATES, AND ALL ALIENS ARRIVING AT ANY PORT OF THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, are required to file with the collector of customs at the port of arrival a copy of the manifest of the vessel, and a copy of the passenger list of the vessel, in duplicate, in the form of this sheet. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

**BREMEN**

### Passengers sailing from

BREMEN

MARCH 8th

19 24

BREMEN													MARCH 8th		1924	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (If intended to leave permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.		Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.
1		FRUCHTNICHT	META	38	F	M H-WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BREMEN	HUSBAND HANS FRUCHTNICHT BREMEN FELDSTR 40	N J	EAST - ORANGE
2		FRUCHTNICHT	ELLIOTT	19	M	S CLERK	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	FATHER AS ABOVE BROTHER Dr CARL LOHMEYER VERDEN a/d ALLEH	DO	DO
3	TRANSIT	LOHMEYER	RICHARD	41	M	M MERCHANT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	FATHER AS ABOVE BROTHER Dr CARL LOHMEYER VERDEN a/d ALLEH	DO	DO
4	TRANSIT	LOHMEYER	HELENE	30	F	M H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	FATHER AS ABOVE BROTHER Dr CARL LOHMEYER VERDEN a/d ALLEH	DO	DO
5		WEBSTER	MARTHA	23	F	M H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	FATHER AS ABOVE BROTHER Dr CARL LOHMEYER VERDEN a/d ALLEH	DO	DO
6	TRANSIT	WOHLRABE	OTTO	38	M	M MERCHANT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	LEIPZIG	FATHER AS ABOVE BROTHER Dr CARL LOHMEYER VERDEN a/d ALLEH	DO	DO
7	TRANSIT	KOCKS	MARTHA	35	F	M H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	PLAUNEN	FATHER AS ABOVE BROTHER Dr CARL LOHMEYER VERDEN a/d ALLEH	DO	DO
8	TRANSIT	JUNKER	CARLHEINZ	31	M	S PROFESSOR of UNIVERSITY	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	BAD HOMBURG	FATHER AS ABOVE BROTHER Dr CARL LOHMEYER VERDEN a/d ALLEH	DO	DO
9	TRANSIT	MUGGENTHALER	Dr AUGUST	48	M	M PHYSICIAN	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	BAD HOMBURG	FATHER AS ABOVE BROTHER Dr CARL LOHMEYER VERDEN a/d ALLEH	DO	DO
10		BRAUNS	JOHANNA	53	F	S SUPERVISOR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	MUNSTER	FATHER AS ABOVE BROTHER Dr CARL LOHMEYER VERDEN a/d ALLEH	DO	DO
11		LENTROP	MARIA	48	F	S NURSE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	FATHER AS ABOVE BROTHER Dr CARL LOHMEYER VERDEN a/d ALLEH	DO	DO
12		STUNZ	LOUISE	27	F	S ARTIST	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	FATHER AS ABOVE BROTHER Dr CARL LOHMEYER VERDEN a/d ALLEH	DO	DO
13	TRANSIT	WALTHER	GEORG	26	M	M TURNER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	ROSTOCK	FATHER AS ABOVE BROTHER Dr CARL LOHMEYER VERDEN a/d ALLEH	DO	DO
14	TRANSIT	WALTHER	CHARLOTTE	21	F	M H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	GROSSENHAIN	FATHER AS ABOVE BROTHER Dr CARL LOHMEYER VERDEN a/d ALLEH	DO	DO
15	ADMITTED	WOLKA	PAUL	30	M	M ARTIST	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	FATHER AS ABOVE BROTHER Dr CARL LOHMEYER VERDEN a/d ALLEH	DO	DO
16	ADMITTED	WOLKA	MARIE	22	F	M ARTIST	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	FATHER AS ABOVE BROTHER Dr CARL LOHMEYER VERDEN a/d ALLEH	DO	DO
17	DEPORTED	THIERBACH	LOTHAR	14	M	S DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	FATHER AS ABOVE BROTHER Dr CARL LOHMEYER VERDEN a/d ALLEH	DO	DO
18		PETERFFY	HILDEGARD	46	F	M H-WIFE	Y	HUNGARIAN	Y	HUNGARY	DO	DO	SCHNEBERG	FATHER AS ABOVE BROTHER Dr CARL LOHMEYER VERDEN a/d ALLEH	DO	DO
19		BELLER	ETHEL	21	F	M H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	LEIPZIG	FATHER AS ABOVE BROTHER Dr CARL LOHMEYER VERDEN a/d ALLEH	DO	DO
20	UNDER 16	BELLER	EDITH	4	F	S NONE	NO	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	FATHER AS ABOVE BROTHER Dr CARL LOHMEYER VERDEN a/d ALLEH	DO	DO
21		WIBELI	MARTIN	34	M	S ENGINEER	Y	SWEDISH	Y	SWEDEN	SKANDI-NAVIAN	DO	STETTIN	FATHER AS ABOVE BROTHER Dr CARL LOHMEYER VERDEN a/d ALLEH	DO	DO
22		MUSCHER	EMMA	47	F	M H-WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	AUSTRIA	LAAR	FATHER AS ABOVE BROTHER Dr CARL LOHMEYER VERDEN a/d ALLEH	DO	DO
23		TEICHMANN	WALTER	27	M	M CIAN	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	FATHER AS ABOVE BROTHER Dr CARL LOHMEYER VERDEN a/d ALLEH	DO	DO
24		SCHMITZ	PAUL	63	M	M MERCHANT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	BREMEN	FATHER AS ABOVE BROTHER Dr CARL LOHMEYER VERDEN a/d ALLEH	DO	DO
25		SCHMITZ	HELENE	56	F	M H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	FATHER AS ABOVE BROTHER Dr CARL LOHMEYER VERDEN a/d ALLEH	DO	DO
26		SCHMITZ	LUCINE MARIE	17	F	S H-KEEPER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	FATHER AS ABOVE BROTHER Dr CARL LOHMEYER VERDEN a/d ALLEH	DO	DO
27	DEPORTED	PREUND	ELLY	27	F	S DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	FATHER AS ABOVE BROTHER Dr CARL LOHMEYER VERDEN a/d ALLEH	DO	DO
28	DEPORTED	RASKO	LUKA	42	M	S GOVERN. OFFICIAL	Y	ENGLISH	Y	JUGO-SLAVIA	SERVIAN	SLAVIA	BEUGRAD	FATHER AS ABOVE BROTHER Dr CARL LOHMEYER VERDEN a/d ALLEH	NY	CAMILLUS.
29		MEVES	FRIEDRICH	55	M	M PAINTER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	DO	DO	DO	FATHER AS ABOVE BROTHER Dr CARL LOHMEYER VERDEN a/d ALLEH	NY	NEW YORK CITY
30																

**Total passengers . . . . . 29**

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Alfonsa . . . . . 29

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MARCH 19th

1924

8

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid for relative, whether paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to return to his native country.	Whether alien intends to return to his native country.	Whether alien intends to return to his native country.	Whether alien intends to return to his native country.	Whether alien intends to return to his native country.	Whether alien intends to return to his native country.	Whether alien intends to return to his native country.	Whether alien intends to return to his native country.	Whether alien intends to return to his native country.	Whether alien intends to return to his native country.	Whether alien intends to return to his native country.	
				If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?															Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	YES	SELF	500	YES	1885-1903 1914-1916 NEW YORK	MOTHER MRS A WILKENS 83 SUNNYSIDE TERRACE EAST ORANGE NJ	YES	6 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL	BL	18.7. 1885
2	YES	MOTHER	3	Y	1904-1906 NEW YORK	GR MOTHER AS ABOVE	YES	6 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL	BL	U S A NEW YORK
3	YES	SELF	150	Y	1904-1905 NEW YORK	FRIEND RICHARD T. HARRIS, % HARRIS IRBY & VOSE, COTTON EXCHANGE BLDG NEW YORK CITY	YES	1 MONTH	N	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BL	BR	GERMANY VERDEN
4	YES	HUSBAND	1	NO		FRIEND AS ABOVE— HUSBAND HAROLD WEBSTER % SECURITY TRUST & SAVINGS BANK LOS ANGELES CAL.	YES	1 MONTH	N	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BL	GR	DO VERDEN
5	NO	SELF	50	YES	NO	FIRM EDWARD LANGER PRINTING CO. JAMAICA NY	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BL	BL	DO STOLZENAU
6	YES	SELF	250	YES	NO	FRIEND J.S. PERKINS 266 BROADWAY NEW YORK CITY	YES	14 DAYS	N	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BL	BL	DO LEIPZIG
7	YES	SELF	400	YES	NO	FRIEND COL DR C.P. CONRAD, 110 W 90th STR NEW YORK CITY	YES	2 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 -	FAIR	DARK	GR	GERMANY TREUBEN
8	YES	SELF	visit	YES	Y WASH. & NEW YORK 1920-1923	FRIEND CONSUL SEMMLER, 88 CENTRAL PARK WEST NEW YORK CITY	YES	3 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 11	FAIR	DARK	BR	DO DUISBURG
9	YES	SELF	visit	YES	Y NEW YORK	ST JOHNS HOSPITAL SPRINGFIELD ILL	YES	1 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 -	FAIR	BL	BL	DO FRANKFURT M.
10	YES	CONVENT	50	YES	Y	AS ABOVE	NO	PERMAN	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL	BL	GERMANY CHAM
11	YES	DO	30	YES	NO	COUSIN WILLI SCHMITT, 678 - 2nd STR MILWAUKEE WISC	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	DARK	GR	DO BUDERICH
12	YES	COUSIN	25	NO		BROTHER FRIEDRICH CARL WALTHER 7103 FRANKLIN AVE CLEVELAND OHIO	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL	BL	DO AHLEN
13	NO	SELF	YES	NO		BROTHER 1/1 AS ABOVE	YES	4 WEEKS	N	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BL	BL	DO BREMEN
14	NO	HUSBAND	-	NO		ACQ DIRECTOR N. NAZARRO, % WL PASSPORT, 226 W 50th STR NEW YORK CITY	YES	4 WEEKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BL	BL	DO GROSSENHAIN
15	YES	EMPLOYER	20	NO		ACQ AS ABOVE	YES	2 YEARS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BL	BL	DO LEIPZIG
16	YES	DO	20	NO		ACQ AS ABOVE	YES	2 YEARS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 -	FAIR	BL	GR	DO BRESLAU
17	YES	DO	20	NO		HUSBAND LADISLAUS PETERFFY, 401 E 61st STR NEW YORK CITY	YES	2 MONTH	N	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 -	FAIR	BL	BL	DO HUESCHT
18	YES	HUSBAND	50	NO		FATHER AS ABOVE	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR	BR	BL	DO SCHNEBERG
19	YES	FATHER	3	NO		GR FATHER AS ABOVE	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BR	BL	HUNGARY BUDAPEST
20	YES	GR FATHER	-	NO		UNCLE Dr G.D. FORSSEIL, 1520 ATLANTIC STR ST PAUL MINN	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 -	FAIR	BL	BL	DO DO
21	NO	SELF	300	YES	NO	OWN HOME 1198 - 106th STR LOS ANGELES CAL	YES	2 YEARS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	BL	BL	DO EGER
22	YES	HUSBAND	Y	NO		UNCLE KARL HEURICH, 5231 WISC AVE WASHINGTON DC	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	DARK	BR	SWEDEN ORCBRO
23	NO	SELF	100	YES	NO	SON PIERRE SCHMITZ NORFOLK VA 925 LANGLEY ROAD	YES	6 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR	DARK	GR	GERMANY PRIEBORN
24	NO	SELF	300	YES	1914-1915 GALVESTON	SON AS ABOVE	YES	4 MONTH	N	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 -	FAIR	GR	BL	DO PROBST - ZELLA
25	NO	HUSBAND	3	NO		BROTHER AS ABOVE	YES	4 MONTH	N	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	GR	BR	CZ SLOV PRAG
26	NO	FATHER	NO	NO		PIANCO CARL LITERS CAMILLUS NY	YES	4 MONTH	N	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	BL	GR	GERMANY BREMEN
27	YES	PIANCO	25	NO		FRIENDS: JUGOSLAVIAN IMMIGR. CAL INSP. 442 W 42 NY	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL	GR	DO BREMEN
28	YES	SELF	50	YES	1901-1918 SACRAMENTO	SON I. LAW: JAC. SMITH 3th AVE NEW YORK-ASTORIA L L	YES	FEW MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	BL	BL	GERMANY NORDENNY
29	YES	SON I. LAW	25	Y	NEW YORK		NO	PERMAN	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BL	BL	JUGO - SLAVIA KOTORSKA
30							NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO					STADT- OLDENDORF

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Schlüter master, of the As Bremen, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Schlüter  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1924  
at New York

J. P. Brown  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

## CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

## WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

## SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

## AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. G. Cronmeyer, Surgeon of the H. Bremer, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of March, 1924  
at New York

[Signature]  
Immigration Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Boisian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of \_\_\_\_\_.

S. S.

## Passengers sailing from

BRINKEN

~~MARCH 25~~

19

24

CANCELLED Nr 23 MULLER LUDWIG DID NOT SAIL

BLANC NO<sup>o</sup> 18 & 21

Total passengers . . . .	<u>27</u>
U. S. citizens . . . .	<u>3</u>
	24

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MARCH 19th

1924

10

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$20. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.
				If yes— Year or period of years.	Where?														
																			Place of birth.
																			Country, City or town.
1	YES	SON	1/25	NO		DAUGHTER MRS MARIA PETERS 77 LINDEN STR BROOKLYN NY	YES 3 MONTH												GERMANY OSTERWANNA
2	YES	UNCLE	25	NO		UNCLE: JONAS SALOMON, 369 ELDERT LANE, BROOKLYN NY	NO PERMAN												DO KIRCHBERG
3	YES	UNCLE	25	NO		UNCLE: JACOB KUENNELE, 523 E 88th STR NEW YORK CITY	NO PERMAN												DO KIRCHBERG
4	YES	SELF	5	NO	1909-1923	OWN HOME: 1198 - 106th STR LOS ANGELOS, CAL.	NO PERMAN												DO WIESLOCH
5	NO	SELF	25	NO	1919-25	EMPLOYER MARY H.P. SWANTON BAYSIDE, L.I. NY.	NO PERMAN												DO MUNSTERBERG
6	NO	SELF	1/25	NO	1923	OWN HOME: 220 W OAKSTR CHICAGO ILL	NO PERMAN												DO MUNCHEN
7	YES	HUSBAND	25	NO		HUSBAND: WALTER LANE FORT HUMPHREYS D.C.	NO PERMAN												DO FREIBISCH
8	YES	HUSBAND	25	NO		HUSBAND: WALTER EISELE, 710 WILLOW AVE. HOBOKEN NJ	YES 6 MONTH												DO COBLENZ
9	NO	SELF	YES	NO		FATHER: NIKOLAUS DIACHIDI ATHENS. GEORGIA	YES 6 MONTH												DO BEVERSTEDT
10	NO	HUSBAND	-	NO		FATHER 1/1: AS ABOVE	YES 6 MONTH												ITALY SYMI
11	NO	FATHER	-	NO		GR FATHER: AS ABOVE	YES 6 MONTH												GERMANY LEIPZIG
12	YES	SELF	YES	NO		HUSBAND: ARTHUR BLAU, 1888 LEXINGTON AVE NEW YORK CITY	YES 6 MONTH												GREECE PATRAS.
13	YES	SELF	25	NO	1922-1923	HUSBAND: ADOLF PACKHEISER, 7109 18th AVE. BROOKLYN NY.	NO PERMAN												GERMANY HANNOVER
14	YES	SELF	YES	NO		FRIEND LOUIS STERN, 1245 - 83rd STR BROOKLYN NY	YES 6 MONTH												DO RUMMELSBURG
15	YES	HUSBAND	-	NO		FRIEND AS ABOVE	YES 6 MONTH												DO BARMEN
16	YES	FATHER	-	NO		FRIEND AS ABOVE	YES 6 MONTH												DO ERLANGEN
17	YES	FATHER	-	NO		FRIEND AS ABOVE	YES 6 MONTH												DO GODESBERG
18																			DO DESSAU
19	YES	UNCLE	25	NO		UNCLE: DIETRICH H STROMANN CENTERSVILLE WASH.	NO PERMAN												GERMANY BREMEN
20	YES	SELF	25	NO		UNCLE: EDUARD KENIGER, 120 BROADWAY NEW YORK CITY.	YES 2 YEARS												DO WURNBERG
21																			
22	YES	SELF	YES	NO		ACQ: J.H. POTTS & Co. 42nd STR NEW YORK CITY	YES 6 MONTH												GERMANY NURNBERG
23	YES	ACQ	25	NO		ACQ: JOHN G. BENEDICT, 607 BROADBRIDGE STR BROOKLYN NY	YES 6 MONTH												GERMANY SCHWAB HALL
24	YES	SELF	25	NO	1919-1923	MOTHER: MRS CLARA V. WALTHAUSEN BAY CITY, MICH	YES 6 MONTH												U S A BAY CITY, MICH
25	YES	MOTHER	-	NO		GR MOTHER: AS ABOVE	YES 6 MONTH												GERMANY HAGEN.
26	YES	MOTHER	-	NO		GR MOTHER: AS ABOVE	YES 6 MONTH												DO BARMEN.
27	YES	SELF	25	NO	1911-12.7.23	WIFE: JOHANNA OVERLACK 15 SEAMAN AVE NEW YORK CITY	NO PERMAN												DO WILICH.
28	NO	HUSBAND	YES	NO	1912-1923	HUSBAND: JOHN P. WIEDEMANN 50/57 STRONG STR. CHICAGO ILL	NO PERMAN												DO LIPPERTS
29	YES	FATHER	-	YES	1915-1923	FATHER: AS ABOVE	NO PERMAN												U S A SHARON PA
30	YES	FATHER	-	YES	1917-1923	FATHER: AS ABOVE	NO PERMAN												U S A PITTSBURGH PA

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Schlichter master, of the St. Bremen, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Schlichter  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1920  
at New York.

Flower  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Health status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2

11

S. S. BREMEN

sailing from BREMEN

MARCH 8<sup>th</sup>

19 24, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MARCH 19<sup>th</sup> 19 24

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	JUCKER	ELISE	58	F	WD		PASSP: 244164 ISSUED 1923 JANUARY 17th WASHINGTON DC	2172 LELAND AVE. RAVENSWOOD ILL 324 RIVER STR. HOCKEY NJ.
2	HARTMANN	FRED A.	43	M	M	6448	1916 NOV. 24th COURT OF COMMON PLEAS JERSEY CITY NJ	
3	HARTMANN	SOPHIE	37	F	M		BY MARRIAGE	AS ABOVE
4	HARTMANN	ELFRIEDE	1	F	S		BY PARENTS	AS ABOVE
5	LECHNER	MAGDA	47	F	WD	201307	1913 AUGUST 22nd SUPERIOR COURT S. FRANCISCO, CAL.	614 GRAND AVE. SOUTH S. FRANCISCO, CAL.
6	TRACY	EMMY	35	F	M		PASSP: 324760, ISSUED 1923, JULY 18th WASHINGTON DC.	119 CHERRITON AVE. ROSELL NJ.
7	RUSCHMEYER	JOHN	64	M	M	304021	1884 MAY 12th SUPREME COURT NEW YORK CITY.	113 S. 13th AVE MOUNT VERNON NY.
8	RUSCHMEYER	AUGUSTA	62	F	M	1862 JANUARY 14th NEW YORK CITY		AS ABOVE
9	GONZALES	ELISABETH	26	F	M		PASSP: 326527, ISSUED 1923 JULY 24th WASHINGTON DC.	146 CENTRAL AVE. JERSEY CITY NJ.
10	WILK	FERDINAND	49	M	M		PASSP: 257227, ISSUED 1923 MARCH 17th WASHINGTON DC.	812 BRADSCHE AVE EAST LIVERPOOL OHIO
11	WILK	MARTA	49	F	M		BY MARRIAGE	AS ABOVE
12	WEBSTER	HAROLD	48	M	M	1875 MAY 2nd CLEVELAND, OHIO		%SECURITY TRUST & SAVINGS - BANK LOS ANGELES CAL.
13	REGEWANN	ADOLPH	47	M	M	1375-10	1900 AUGUST 14th COURT OF COMMON PLEAS JERSEY CITY NJ.	513 CENTRAL AVE JERSEY CITY NJ.
14	JOSKE	SIEGRIED	65	M	S	141266	1911 AUGUST 11th SUPREME COURT NEW YORK CITY	325 - 4th AVE NEW YORK CITY
15	ERMST	GRACE	25	F	S	1898 JULY 11th ST. LOUIS MO.		6310 MONITOR STR. PITTSBURGH PA
16	NEUHOUSE	HEDWIG	47	F	M		PASSP: 252556, ISSUED 1923 MARCH 2nd WASHINGTON DC.	9 WEST ERIE STR. CHICAGO ILL.
17	BECKER	MARIE	61	F	WD		PASSP: 247749, ISSUED 1923 OCT. 22nd WASHINGTON DC.	5111 ADDISON STR. CHICAGO ILL.
18	GEORGI	ELISABETH	48	F	M		PASSP: 280238, ISSUED 1923 MAY 3rd WASHINGTON DC.	1832 RICE STR. CHICAGO ILL.
19	WALTERS	F. WILLIAM	43	M	M	165477	1914 DECEMBER 29th REDWOOD CITY COURT REDWOOD CITY CAL.	74th 6th STR. S. FRANCISCO CAL.
20	HEIL	MARIONA	38	F	M	275120		442 E 77th STR. NEW YORK CITY NY
21	HEIL	OSKAR	13	M	S	1911 FEBRUARY 20th NEW YORK CITY		AS ABOVE
22	HEIL	EDUARD	7	M	S	1916 SEPT. 6th NEW YORK CITY		AS ABOVE
23	ROSSELMANN	ANDREAS	57	M	M		PASSP: 150110, ISSUED 1922 APRIL 20th WASHINGTON DC.	312 W 109th STR. NEW YORK CITY
24	VON MALTITZ	EDMUND	50	M	M	213282		328 W 6th AVE GERY IND.
25	DE FRIES	CARLA	31	F	M	262772	1923 MAY 8th SUPREME COURT, GERY IND. 1919 JANUARY 10th COUNTY COURT PITTSBURGH PA.	6437 FORWARD AVE PITTSBURGH PA
26	DE FRIES	CHARLOTTE	6	F	S	1917 MARCH 23rd BROOKLYN NY.		AS ABOVE
27	DE FRIES	GRACE - GERTRUD	5	F	S	1919 MAY 5th BROOKLYN NY.		AS ABOVE
28	HILDEBRAND	ALBERT	64	M	M		1892 SEPT. 13th COURT OF COMMON PLEAS CAMDEN NJ.	424 W CAMDEN STR. PHILADELPHIA PA
29	PICKEN	CLAUS	45	M	S	191857	DISTRICT COURT OF WASHINGTON, DC JANUARY 1922	MALCOLM W. R. UNCLE PETER PALAUER
30	WANKO	ELISABETH	16	F	S	1908 FEBRUARY 16th ST. LOUIS MO.	241919	1629 E 38th STR CLEVELAND OHIO

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 6

S. S.

BREMEN

sailing from

BREMEN

MARCH 8th

1924

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

12

19/11/1924

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
6	FAMILY NAME.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.			
1	HEINZ	PAUL	40	M M	1912 JANUARY 25th DISTRICT COURT BROOKLYN NY	39 ELY AVE LONG ISLAND CITY NY
2	HEINZ	MARTHA	45	F M	BY MARRIAGE	AS ABOVE
3	GRUND	MARGARETHE	55	F WD	PASSP: 128296 ISSUED 1923 JULY 1st WASHINGTON DC	NEW MILFORD NJ
4	SPETTEL	AUGUSTE	47	F WD	PASSP: 284211 ISSUED 1923 MAY 1st WASHINGTON DC	223 JERSEY STR BUFFALO NY
5	SPETTEL	PAUL	18	M S	1911 DEC 8th NEW YORK CITY	AS ABOVE
6	GARKEN	HELEN	18	F S	1908 OCT 16th NEW YORK CITY	15 W 107th STR NEW YORK CITY
7	FISTLER	BERNARD	34	M M	1923 SEPT 28th CITY COURT JERSEY CITY NJ	722 PARK AVE WEHAWKEN NJ
8	von QUINTUS	KURT	18	M S	1907 MAY 2th CREEDMOOR TEXAS	CREEDMOOR, TEXAS
9	SELCH	MICHAEL	51	M S	PASSP: 128296 ISSUED 1923 MARCH 16th WASHINGTON DC	623 BALBA BLDG. S. FRANCISCO, CAL.
10	PETERSSEN	JOHN	58	M S	PASSP: 335669 ISSUED 1923 AUG 27th WASHINGTON DC	REMMINGTON, IND.
11	KELCH	MILA	48	M M	1912 JULY 10th SUPREME COURT, NEW YORK	% OTTO KELCH 341 W 54 NEW YORK
12	LIX	CHRISTIAN	65	M WD	ST LOUIS COUNTY CLAIRTON	WARRENTON MA.
13	EYKMAN	JOHN T.	52	M M	U.S. COURT, So. DISTRICT OF NEW YORK	633 57 STREET, BROOKLYN
14						
15						
16	EYKMAN	JOHN T.	52	M M	U.S. COURT, So. DISTRICT OF NEW YORK	633 57 STREET BROOKLYN
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

No 13 CANCELLED, Nos 14/15 PLANG

PURSER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival. 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. G. Cronmeyer, Surgeon of the St. Bremer, sailing herein, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University  
of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of one in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

13

Sworn to before me this 19th day of March, 19 24  
at New York.

P. J. Cronmeyer  
Don. Don.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



other organized government because of his or their official character.



## List

14

## Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MARCH 19th

1924

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. Beyard Master of the Ms. Bremen, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of March, 1924  
at New York  
[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. Comemeyer, Surgeon of the SS BREMEN, sailing therewith do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 28  
years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University  
of Truel, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

15

Sworn to before me this 19th day of March, 1924,  
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.







AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Schlicker Master, of the S/S BREMEN, from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Schlicker  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of March, 1924  
at New York

J. Bowen  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. G. Cronmeyer, Surgeon of the ss. Bremen, berling Haven, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university  
of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

17

Sworn to before me this 19<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1924  
at New York

J. Cronmeyer

John D. [unclear]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

BRANDT : MEXICO

S. S.

## Passengers sailing from

## BREMEN

MARCH 8 th

19

10

**U. S. citizens**

**Abstract**

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
 † List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-91



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

19/III

19

18

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. Ever in prison or subjected to any punishment for crime or treatment of the kind required by law? If so, when and where?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming to the United States for the purpose of performing military or naval service, or for the purpose of performing any other service in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	NO	SELF	300=	1909-1921 SAN DIEGO	FRIEND CARL ECKERT, TIQUANA MEXICO PLACA	Med Card # 17330	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	57	FAIR	GR. BL.	NONE	GERMANY MOCHHEIM
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Schiller master, of the St. Bremen, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Schiller  
Master

Sworn to before me this 19th day of March, 1924  
at New York.

J. J. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.  
ITALIAN (SOUTH).  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.  
Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.  
Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. G. Cronenberg, Surgeon of the U. S. Bremen, sailing thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

19

Sworn to before me this 19th day of March, 1921,  
at New York

J. G. Cronenberg

Dr. J. G. Cronenberg

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States  
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BREMEN" Passengers sailing from BREMEN, MARCH 8th, 1924.

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.		Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1	ADMITTED	OBER	THERESIA	21	F	M H. WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BRECKEN	FATHER JOSEPH DATELBERG BRECKEN WETSFL		MONT POVER
2	ADMITTED	WIENEKE	JOSEPH	26	M	S FARMER		1-585-22-1-26/41-501		"	"	U. S. A.	WATKINS	MOTHER GERTRUD WIENEKE, ANREGGEN WESTFL.		MINN. WATKINS
3	ADMITTED	ALDEHM	BERTHA	35	F	S NURSE		1-16/11		"	"	GERMANY	KONIGSBERG	FATHER AUGUST LANDEHM, KONIGS- BERG OSTPR		ILL. CHICAGO
4	ADMITTED	LEIBOWICI	ARON	25	M	S ING.		3-714		ROUMANIA	"	ROUMANIA	ROUMANIA JASSY	FATHER MOISE LEIBOVICI, JASSI ROUMANIA		N. Y. BROOKLYN
5	ADMITTED	JOHN	GUSTAV	30	M	S BAKER		1-26/11		GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	ERFURT	FATHER GUSTAV JOHN, ERFURT GOTTENSTRASSE 21		MICH. OWOSSO
6	ADMITTED	MARKOWITZ	SZULEM	15	M	S NONE		RUSSIA		RUSSIA	RUSSIA	RUSSIA	WITEBSK	AUNT ROSA AXEL, WITEBSK RUSSIA		N. J. PASSAIC
7	ADMITTED	MARKOWITZ	SZIFRA	11	F	S "				"	"	"	"	AUNT MOTHER LUISE BEHRENS, HAGENOW MECKLBG.		"
8	TRANSIT	BEHRENS	HEINRICH	34	M	S BUTCHER		1-6/11		GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	HAGENOW	WIFE: AUGUSTE REUMER 22 ALSHAUSEN		JA. SIOUX-City
9	TRANSIT	BRUENIG	WILHELM	44	M	S BIRDD.				"	"	"	ALSHAUSEN			N. Y. NEW YORK
10	TRANSIT	HESSE	HERMANN	47	M	S "				"	"	"	KREINSEW	WIFE: LINA HESSE 22 WIEDER- KEMP-KREINSEW		Germany
11	TRANSIT	BOBENSTEIN	LOUIS	56	M	S "				"	"	"	ALFELD	WIFE: BETTY ODESTEIN, ALFELD HILDESHEIMERSTR. 2		Germany
12	TRANSIT	KOEHLER	KARL	34	M	S "				"	"	"	LANGEN- HOLZEN	WIFE: JOHANN KOEHLER 37 LANGENHOLZEN		Germany
13	TRANSIT	WOLTER	LOUIS	37	M	S "				"	"	"	LIMMER/ ALFELD	WIFE: LINA WOLTER 45 LIMMER		Germany
14																
15																
16	ADMITTED	Dyck	Anna	26	F	M WIFE	yes	German	yes	Danwig	W. S. Citizen	Parents Ludwig Dremant	Germany	Mid. Detroit		
17	ADMITTED	"	Vera	4	F	S none				"	W. S. Citizen	"	"	"	"	"
18	ADMITTED	"	Harry	2	M	S "				"	W. S. Citizen	"	"	"	"	"
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Total passengers  
U. S. citizens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List 1

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

NEW-YORK

19./III.

19 24.

20

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wm. Schlichter master, of the Ms Bremen, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Schlichter  
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 19th day of March, 1924  
at New York

J. Owen  
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S.

D R E M E N

sailing from **BRIMEN**

MARCH 8th 1924, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MARCH

21

19 24

1305

MR. HENRICH HANSEN  
NO 4 CANCELLED *Hanc* NO. 11 DISEMPOWERED HALIFAX.

L. F. MULLER  
PURSER

12

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

IMMIGRATION PATRONS OFFICE 10-550



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number *6*

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

22

S. S.

FREMEN

sailing from

FREMEN

MARCH 8th

, 1924, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MARCH 19<sup>th</sup> 1924

No. or Last.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
	WORKAWAYS, WERE DISCHARGED AS SEAMEN TO RESHIP:								
1	GOLLINS	THOMAS	29	✓	M	S	18/4 1894 FALL RIVER, MASS.		317 DUKE STR. NORFOLK VA.
2	GARLICH	GEORGE	19	✓	"	"	19/5 1905 ASTORIA LONG ISLAND N.Y.		321 LIBERTY AVE JERSEY CITY N.J.
3	JADE	MAWS Aug	35	✓	"	"		S. FRANCISCO CAL. SUPERIOR COURT OF CALIFORNIA 2/VIII 1921 1646813	50 ELGIN PARK S. FRANCISCO CAL.
4	RAUCH	MARTIN	33	✓	"	"	343062 11 am P. Quinn	BROOKLYN DIST. COURT 1917	90 MORGAN AVE BROOKLYN N.Y.
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

13

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



RECORD OF ALIENS  
RECORD OF ALIENS

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

23

S. S. BREMEN H.C.L.

arrived MARCH 20, 1924.

192

M.

from

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	TIME	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
			Group	Number	One year or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	ANBAUM, Otilie	1:	5	14/15	2		To call	To Mt. Carmel Aug. Sue Frank Anbaum, Col 78, Buck 3/20 1- for Kentown, Pa.						
2	Joseph													
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														
31														
32														
33														
34														
35														
36														
37														
38														
39														
40														
41														
42														
43														
44														
45														
46														
47														
48														
49														
50														
51														
52														
53														
54														
55														
56														
57														
58														
59														
60														
61														
62														
63														
64														
65														
66														
67														
68														
69														
70														
71														
72														
73														
74														
75														
76														
77														
78														
79														
80														
81														
82														
83														
84														
85														
86														
87														
88														
89														
90														
91														
92														
93														
94														
95														
96														
97														
98														
99														
100														

COVEN 3/20 53 JS

Mar 11 11 11  
Wm H/s Sullivant  
Mar 11 11 11



RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. BREMEN

N G L

CONF: arrived

3/19/24

, 19

M.

, from

No

Man E  
2 pr E

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST		CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS		DEPORTED		MEALS				
		Group	No.			DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS			ADMITTED				DATE	RECORD NO.	ORDERS	DATE	SHIP	OFFICER	BREAKFAST	DINNER	SUPPER
						Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Time									
25m	1	LEIBOWICI Aton	1	4	ROUM	LPC QE	1:50	RICHARDSON																
25m	2	WEINKE Joseph	1	2	GER	LPC IN D QE	1:45	"																
22m	3	PODEUS Richard	4	1	"	STOWAWAY QE	NO PP LPC 1:30	BISHOP	3/20 101 JLB															
20m	4	KELLER Wolf	4	2	POL	"	"	"	"	3/20 145 JLM														
24m	5	BAHRENBURG Ernst August	4	3	GER	"	"	"	"	3/20 146 EC														
15m	6	MARYOWITZ Szulem	1	6/7	RUS	LPC Un 16 QE	1:30	RICHARDSON																
		Szfrq																						
	7	ANDEHM Bertha	1	3	GER	LPC IN D QE ASST'D	1:35	"																
	8	DYCK Anna	1	17	"	LPC QE	2:30	"																
		Vera																						
		Harry																						
76m	9	STEINDORF Philipp	3	1	"	LPC IN D QE	3:00	"	4/2 123 EC															
		THE FOLLOWING ARE 2nd CABINS DEL'D TO ELLIS ISLAND 3/20/24																						
31f	10	FEID Helene	7	1/6	GER	QE	1:00	COWEN	3/21 160 JLM															
28f	11	LAVKAMP Theodora																						
23f		MULLMAN Maria																						
24f		PFEIFER Elisabeth																						
30f		VOLLER Anna																						
22f		HEINZET Anna																						
24f	11	ROGGERI Maria	7	7/12	GER	QE	1:00	"	3/21 160 JLM															
19f		BREUNDLE Barbara																						
27f		AUSTER Gertrud																						
30f		PIEPER Rosa																						
24f		SPORK Gertrud																						
21f		LUDIGER Anna																						
51f	12	HELLER Susanna	5	1/5	GER	QE	1:00	STERN	3/20 154 Z, 41°															
46f		KORBER Christine																						
43f		ZIEGLER Maria																						
40f		KAISER Dorothea																						
38f		UNTERHAUSER Hildegrad																						
27f	13	FREUND Elly	1	27	GER	QE	1:00	COWEN	3/20 55 JLB															



S. S. BREMEN

NGL

# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

14-377

## RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. \_\_\_\_\_

S. S.

BREMEN

NGL

CONT. arrived

3/19/24

, 19

M.

from

24

Mar 28  
Apr 6

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
		GROUP.	No.			DEF.-EXCL.	REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUTEL.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						
							Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.										Page.	Sec'y.	Time.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
25m	1	LEIBOWICI	Atan	1	4	ROUM	LIC	QE		1:50	RICHARDSON																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	</

Paroled 3/21/24 11am

Paroled 3/21/24 11am

permanent admin. review  
enclosed 78966/20

Mar 11 11:15  
Apr 11 11:15



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. BREMEN

NGL

CONT'D arrived 3/20/24

, 19

M.,

from 25

No

Index No.	No.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.				
			GROUP.	No.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
							Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.									

36f	14	WOHLFART Maria	5	6/10	GER QE	1:00	STEIN																		
34f		SCHERER Theresa																							
33f		HEIN Regina																							
32f		FLITNER Caroline																							
30f		KLOOS Elizabeth																							
31f	15	REINHART Elise	5	11	GER QE	1:00	"																		
29f		STOCK Barbara																							
34f	16	KRASTEL Emilie	5	19	" QE	1:00	"																		
23f		ESSER Eva																							
31f	17	BLAU Margarethe	3	12	" QE	1:00	DEVINE																		
26m	18	DIARIDIS Michole	3	9	IT QE	1:00	"																		
1/3m		Nikolaus			GR																				
21f		Irene			GER																				
31f	19	EISELE Johanne	3	8	" QE	1:00	"																		
26f	20	EWERT Hermine	3	3	" "	1:00	"																		
30m	21	WOLKA Paul	1	15	" " UN 16 Acc al LFC	1:00	COWEN																		
22f		Marie																							
14m		THIERBACH Lothar																							
54m	22	SUTTER Theodor	5	21	" QE C.L.	1:00	STEIN																		
7f	23	PACKHEISER Luise	3	13	" "	1:00	DEVINE																		



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **BREMEN**, arriving at **New - York**, **March 19<sup>th</sup>**, 1924, from the port of **Bremerhaven**.

27

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICEPort of **New York**  
**March 25<sup>th</sup>**, 1924

I, master of the **German** S. S. **BREMEN**  
from port of **Bremerhaven** hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival **263** Number of seamen deserted **20**  
Number of seamen discharged **19** Seamen left in hospital (or died) **1**  
Number of seamen signed on at this port **25** Total crew this date **248**

The above-named vessel arrived at this port **March 19<sup>th</sup>**, 1924, consigned to  
**Norddeutscher Lloyd** is now lying at **Globocken** and is  
expected to sail **March 25<sup>th</sup>**, 1924, for **Bremerhaven**  
via United States port of **New York** First port of call in United States  
this voyage was **New York**.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:  
DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
<b>Gerh. Bohlen</b>	18	<b>German</b>	<b>Bremerhaven 5/3. 24</b>
<b>Rohr. Hildebrand</b>	16	"	<b>5/1. 24</b>
<b>Karl Kleinmager</b>	25	"	<b>5/1. 24</b>
<b>Guus. Siedrich</b>	29	"	<b>4/3. 24</b>
<b>Wolb. Kargewski</b>	30	"	<b>4/3. 24</b>
<b>Lio. Gedeborg</b>	24	"	<b>5/1. 24</b>
<b>Karl Klumpke</b>	32	"	<b>5/1. 24</b>
<b>Alb. Mey</b>	42	"	<b>5/3. 24</b>
<b>Georg. Hopbeck</b>	28	"	<b>5/3. 24</b>
<b>Willy. Kahl</b>	19	"	<b>5/3. 24</b>
<b>Willy. Pogg</b>	24	"	<b>5/3. 24</b>
<b>Karl. Thiel</b>	26	"	<b>5/3. 24</b>
<b>Josef. Czok</b>	22	<b>German-Austrian</b>	<b>5/3. 24</b>
<b>Willy. Meister</b>	20	<b>German</b>	<b>5/3. 24</b>

continued page 3

23	Schröder	Hinrich			
24	Dr. Cronmeyer	Georg	✓ Surgeon	March 7.	
25	Wulle	Lebrecht	✓ Purser	Febru. List	
26	Stindt	Franz			
27	Unger	Karl	✓ Chief Cook		
28	Meinnert	Richard	✓ Chief Steward		
29	Meyer	Siegfried	✓ Ch. Stew. J. Cab.		
30	Fischer	Wilhelm	✓ Baggage Mast.		

Line

Owners

Local Agents

**Bremen**  
**Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen**

**New York**  
**Charl. Street 14-16**

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Record on this blank United States Customs and

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
Gottlob Herre	38	German	Bremen, 4/3. 24	Injured by water

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Theodor Giffner	33	German	Bremen, 4/3. 24
Thomas Hopkins	30	U.S.A.	"
George Gabbish	29	"	"
Heinrich Lebach	38	German	"
Hans Fode	36	U.S.A.	"
Paul Ahrens	37	German	"
Henry van de Wall	36	Dutchman	"
Adolf Weber	38	German	"
August Bartels	37	"	"
Adolf Otto	31	"	"
Paul Rose	28	"	"
Jacob Rotgum	29	Dutchman	"
Georg Petke	30	German	"
Martin Drags	23	"	"
Karl Remond	33	"	"
Karl Feiler	51	"	"
Martin Rauch	34	U.S.A.	"
Franz Anbaum	33	German	"
Otto Furf	20	"	"

SEAMEN - Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Fredr. Tollner	22	German	Bremen, 4/3. 24
Bernd Werdemann	27	"	"
Ernst Schiller	18	"	"
Oskar Walther	47	"	"
Wilh. Kiefeling	30	"	"
Wilh. Clausmeyer	25	"	"

17	Bening	Friedrich	✓	24	Schröder	Richard	✓	Surgeon	March 7.	52
18	Bensch	Karl	✓	24	Dr. Cronmeyer	George	✓	Parasit	Febru. List	50
19	Bornemann	Georg	✓	25	Wulle	Lebrecht	✓			49
20	Falk	Dirk	✓	26	Stindt	Franz	✓	Chief Cook		46
21	Falk	Karl	✓	27	Unger	Karl	✓	Chief Steward		52
22	Fricke	Hellmuth	✓	28	Meinnert	Richard	✓	Ch. Stew. 3. Cab.		42
23	Grzybowski	Andreas	✓	29	Meyer	Siegfried	✓	Baggage Mast.		44
24	Haase	Dietrich	✓	30	Fischer	Wilhelm	✓			
25	Hesenius	Renko	✓							
26	Meyer	Klaus	✓							
27	Osterloh	August	✓							
28	Schawaller	Gustav	✓							
29	Schütze	Wilhelm	✓							
30	Vieth	Bernhard	✓							

Line Bremen  
Owners Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen  
Local Agents New York, Paulsen & Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Family name	Given name	When	Where	Port of arrival	Age	Sex	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Johannes	Schulze	1. Officer	March 4 th. Bremen	Yes	48	M.	White.	German	5/7 158
George	Walter	2.	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/5 160
Kord-Lübert	Walter	2.	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/5 136
Mortiz	Alfred	2.	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/5 146
Walter	Felix	3.	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/1 126
Ruechmann	Heinrich	4.	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/4 130
Friedling	Hans	4.	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/8 144
Wetzlan	Gustav	1. Passenger	"	"	59	"	"	"	5/4 140
Röbke	Heinrich	2.	"	"	53	"	"	"	5/4 140
Lintelmann	Heinrich	3.	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/6 118
Ebert	Richard	3.	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/4 150
Lohelde	Heinrich	4.	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/8 150
Kniokrehm	Otto	4.	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/8 150
Schenk	Albert	4.	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/8 150
Gronert	Karl	Engelbert	"	"	25	"	"	"	4/11 132
Lampe	Walter	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/8 152
Meinke	Adolf	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/7 140
Wehrmeyer	Heinrich	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/8 150
Zufall	Fritz	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	4/10 110
Schöne	August	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/8 134
Stache	Friedrich	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	"

United States.  
Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having su

# VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Line	Name	Age	Nationality
18	Bensch	Karl	
19	Bornemann	Georg	
20	Falk	Dirk	
21	Falk	Karl	
22	Fricke	Hellmuth	
23	Grzybowski	Andreas	
24	Haase	Dietrich	
25	Heseniuss	Renko	
26	Meyer	Klaus	
27	Osterloh	August	
28	Schawaller	Gustav	
29	Schütze	Wilhelm	
30	Vieth	Bernhard	

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
July Barthel	29	German	Heinr. Ahrens	63	German
Karl Berberich	37	"	Willy Brining	45	"
Karl Sehlke	37	"	Karl Leisch	22	"
Louis Meyer	29	"	Heinrich Ambrühl	38	"
Adolf Blatin	38	"	John de Boer	32	Dutchman
Otto Bergmann	35	"			
John Falser	32	Austrian			
Wesim Thies	33	German			
Karl Schindler	28	"			
Alfred Hagen	30	"			
Alfred Bauer	25	"			
Joseph Hef	24	"			
Karl Hansen	49	"			
Emil Schneider	40	"			
Arnar Helzer	38	"			
Joseph Gralich	26	"			
Wesim Kriemer	38	"			
Louis Walker	38	"			
Karl Köhler	35	"			
Aug. Brining	52	"			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

H. Schindler  
Master.

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be liable to a fine of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Line Bremen  
Owner Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen  
Local Agents New York  
14-1540

penalties on back hereof.  
Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4),  
punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF IMMIGRATION

Required

Vessel

RECEIVED  
MAR 28 1924  
RECORD DIVISION

# VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such United States.

1924, from the port of Bremerhaven.

27

(1)  
No.  
on  
list

Family name

Given name

When

Where

port of arrival

Other  
to  
read

(7)  
Age

(8)  
Sex

(9)  
Race\*

(10)  
Nationality

(11)  
Height

(12)  
Weight

(13)  
Physical marks,  
peculiarities, or  
disease

1	Schlüter	Johannes	Master	March 4 th	Bremerh.	No	Yes	48	M.	White.	German	5/7	158	None
2	Bensch	Georg	1. Officer	Febru/List	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/5	160	"
3	Kord-Lütgert	Walter	2. "	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/5	136	"
4	Wortig	Alfred	2. "	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/5	146	"
5	Müller	Felix	3. "	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/1	126	"
6	Ruschmann	Heinrich	4. "	Februar. 23.	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/4	130	"
7	Frieling	Hans	4. "	Febru/List	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/8	144	"
8	Weizlau	Gustav	1. Engineer	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
9	Röbke	Heinrich	2. "	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
10	Lintelmann	Heinrich	3. "	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/6	118	"
11	Ebert	Richard	3. "	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/4	150	"
12	Lohseide	Heinrich	4. "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/8	150	"
13	Knickrehm	Otto	4. "	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/8	150	"
14	Schenk	Albert	4. "	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	6	150	"
15	Gronert	Karl	Engineers Ass.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	4/11	132	"
16	Lampe	Walter	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/8	152	"
17	Weinke	Adolf	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/7	140	"
18	Wehrmeyer	Heinrich	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/8	150	"
19	Zufall	Fritz	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	4/10	110	"
20	Schöne	August	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/8	134	"
21	Stache	Friedrich	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/7	126	"
22	Claushner	Hans	Electric.	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/4	148	"
23	Schröder	Hinrich	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/5	146	"
24	Dr. Cronmeyer	Georg	Surgeon	March 7.	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/8	190	"
25	Wulle	Lebrecht	Purser	Febru. List	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	6	170	"
26	Stindt	Franz	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	6	200	"
27	Unger	Karl	Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/3	164	"
28	Meinnert	Richard	Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/3	172	"
29	Meyer	Siegfried	Ch. Stow. 3. Cab.	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5	156	"
30	Fischer	Wilhelm	Baggage Mast.	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/7	160	"

Bremen New York  
Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen

Line

Owners

Local Agents

New York

Parlot, 14-16

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



The above named vessel arrived at this port  
 Mont 14<sup>th</sup> 1894  
 and is consigned to  
 Mont 25<sup>th</sup> 1894  
 is now lying at  
 192<sup>nd</sup> St. for  
 via United States port of  
 this voyage was  
 New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## First port of call in United States

## BREMEN

*F. Schlüter*  
Master, First or Second Officer

*Immigrant Inspector.*

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **BREMEN**

, arriving at **New - York**

**March 19<sup>th</sup>**, 1924, from the port of **Bremerhaven**

28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Position in ship's com- pany	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Kluge	Fritz	Radio	Febru. List	Bremerh.	No	Yes	30	M.	White	German	6	150	None
2	Sudholz	Friedrich						26				5/4	124	
3	Zippel	Walter						33				5	160	
4	Gerbracht	Johann	1. Bosman					54				5/3	150	
5	Rickens	Gerhard	2.					40				5/5	150	
6	Schaffer	Karl	3.					41				5/5	144	
7	Osterloh	Heinrich	1. Carpenter					36				5/9	156	
8	Weih	Karl	2.					34				5/3	148	
9	Stinzing	Michael	3.					40				5/5	150	
10	Bekebrok	Heinrich	Quartermaster					42				6	156	
11	Gerken	Hinrich						43				5/5	160	
12	Hartmann	Franz						51				5/9	158	
13	Heinken	Hermann						42				5/3	132	
14	Stoll	Ernst						32				5/5	162	
15	Theuerkauf	Max						43				5/2	140	
16	Barth	Arnold	A. B.					25				5	132	
17	Behling	Friedrich						26				5/8	140	
18	Bensch	Karl						36				5/3	140	
19	Bornemann	Georg						28				5/7	130	
20	Falk	Dirk						51				5/8	168	
21	Falk	Karl						29				5/5	130	
22	Fricke	Hellmuth						52				5/5	150	
23	Grzybowski	Andreas						26				5/3	140	
24	Haase	Dietrich		March 4.				46				5/6	156	
25	Heseni	Renko		Febru. List				57				5/5	170	
26	Meyer	Klaus						48				5/8	140	
27	Osterloh	August						27				5/6	132	
28	Schawaller	Gustav						43				5/8	158	
29	Schütze	Wilhelm						30				6	160	
30	Vieth	Bernhard						37				5/1	140	

Line **Bremen** New York  
Owner **Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen**  
Local Agent **New York** *Paul Strub.*

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4),  
and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Schlichter Master, of the S/S BREMEN, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 19<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1924

J. Schlichter  
Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Local Agents  
Owing to (2), (3), (4),  
see other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **BREMEN**

, arriving at **New - York**

March 19<sup>th</sup>, 1924, from the port of

**Bremerhaven**

29

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Position in ship's com- pany	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	<del>Wichert</del>	<del>Friedrich</del>	<del>St. Dr.</del>	<del>Febru. 1890</del>	<del>Bremerhaven</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>38</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>White</del>	<del>German</del>	<del>5/5</del>	<del>136</del>	<del>No</del>
2	Wichert	Johann	✓	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/5	136	"
3	Glebinski	Paul	✓	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/4	130	"
4	Albers	Hans	✓	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
5	Albers	Emil	✓	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/2	126	"
6	Duwe	Friedrich	✓	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/5	124	"
7	Fink	Hermann	✓	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/4	132	"
8	Herr	Alois	✓	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5	134	"
9	Schulze	Paul	✓	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/5	134	"
10	Bohlson	Gerhard	✓	March 4.	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/7	138	"
11	Sühs	Hermann	✓	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/8	134	"
12	Bernett	Ludwig	✓	March 4.	Immer- hansen	No.	Yes	20	M.	White German	"	5/3	110	"
13	Heyse	Gustav	✓	Febru. List	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	4/10	100	"
14	Hikade	Robert	✓	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	4/8	98	"
15	Rehling	August	✓	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	4/7	88	"
16	Harde	Alfred	✓	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	6	180	"
17	Langer	Wilhelm	✓	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5/6	150	"
18	Löwenstein	Hermann	✓	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/7	150	"
19	Meerck	August	✓	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/5	144	"
20	Freudenberg	Paul	✓	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/1	130	"
21	Horschel	Johann	✓	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/4	148	"
22	Kleinschmager	Karl	✓	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/3	146	"
23	Lau	Karl	✓	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/2	160	"
24	Moritz	Hermann	✓	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/5	150	"
25	Krumbholz	Max	✓	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/8	150	"
26	Pabet	Max	✓	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/5	150	"
27	Regienka	Franz	✓	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5	134	"
28	Schröder	Heinrich	✓	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	6	170	"
29	Ahrens	Wilhelm	✓	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/3	140	"
30	Bahr	Hermann	✓	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/5	130	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Bremen  
Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen  
New York

No. 1. Wohlslein Friedrich  
No. 2. Lohs Hermann

did not sail

L. Müller  
BREMEN

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Schlüter Master of the S/S **BREMEN**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

J. Schlüter  
Master, First Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 19<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1924

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnink).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **BREMEN**, arriving at **New - York**, **March 19<sup>th</sup>, 1924**, from the port of **Bremerhaven** **30**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Position in ship's com- pany	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Gruber	Peter	Fireman	Febru. List	Bremerh.	No	Yes	43	M.	White	German	5/8	148	None
2	Harms	Hermann						41				5/7	150	
3	Köster	Peter						39				5/3	140	
4	Köster	Wilhelm						47				4/11	120	
5	Lechmund	Gustav						39				5/3	150	
6	Lüdecke	Diedrich						48				5/5	152	
7	Metzdorf	Hermann						41				5/3	160	
8	Marchlowitz	Hermann						46				4/10	128	
9	Meyer	Hermann						42				6	180	
10	Plötzchen	Robert						43				5/5	140	
11	Poley	Johann						51				6/3	134	
12	Schedel	Louis						36				5/8	160	
13	<del>Gillex</del>	<del>Hermann</del>						34				5/3	148	
14	Stange	Otto	Fireman	Febru. List	Bremerh.	No	Yes	39	M.	White	German	5	130	None
15	Stelling	Heinrich						39				5/5	140	
16	Uphoff	Wilhelm						44				5/5	150	
17	Vahle	Heinrich						34				6	160	
18	Winkler	Heinrich						48				5/5	150	
19	Warnke	Ernst						43				5/3	150	
20	Tietje	Fritz						41				5/5	180	
21	Bergmann	Fritz	Coalpasser					27				5/5	140	
22	Höhle	Karl	Fireman					35				5/5	144	
23	Gembitzki	Leo	Coalpasser					23				5/8	129	
24	Ney	Albert						42				6/2	148	
25	Braack	Heinrich						28				5/5	134	
26	Breyer	Walter						22				5/8	140	
27	Eickler	Josef						37				5/8	130	
28	Evermann	Wilhelm						41				5/3	132	
29	Fröhlich	Ernst						21				5/6	134	
30	Gaida	Wilhelm						25				5/3	140	

Line **Bremen** New York  
Owners **Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen**  
Local Agents **New York** *Starbuck 14*

No 13. *Tilias Hermann*  
*did not fail*

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *L. Fehliuter* Master, of the *S/S* **BREMEN**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this *19<sup>th</sup>* day of *March*, 192*4*.

*L. Fehliuter*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **BREMEN**

, arriving at **New - York**

March **19<sup>th</sup>**, 19**24**, from the port of **Bremerhaven**

31

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Position in ship's com- pany	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
1	Klimpke	Karl	✓ Coalpasser	Februar.	List Bremerh.	No	Yes	31	M.	White	German	5/4	140	None	✓
2	Meyer	Wilhelm	✓	.	.	.	.	43	.	.	.	5	136	.	
3	Niehaus	Heinrich	✓	.	.	.	.	21	.	.	.	6/2	160	.	
4	Schmidt	Otto	✓	.	.	.	.	32	.	.	.	5/5	156	.	
5	Walther	Rudolf	✓ Coalpasser	Februar.	List Bremerh.	No	Yes	21	M.	White	German	5/5	132	None	
6	Willms	Paul	✓	.	.	.	.	34	.	.	.	5/9	134	.	
7	Winkler	Otto	✓	.	.	.	.	34	.	.	.	5/5	140	.	
8	Zander	Reinhard	✓	.	.	.	.	31	.	.	.	5/4	140	.	
9	Albers	Wilhelm	✓	March 3.	.	.	.	21	.	.	.	5/8	165	.	
10	Bischoff	Wilhelm	✓	.	.	.	.	22	.	.	.	5/4	135	.	
11	Blank	Heinrich	✓	.	.	.	.	23	.	.	.	5/5	140	.	
12	Hofbeck	Georg	✓	.	.	.	.	27	.	.	.	5/5	128	.	
13	Kaht	Willy	✓	.	.	.	.	18	.	.	.	5/5	130	.	
14	Prigge	Wilhelm	✓	.	.	.	.	23	.	.	.	5/5	140	.	
15	Schumacher	Hans	✓	.	.	.	.	19	.	.	.	5/4	136	.	
16	Thimm	Karl	✓	.	.	.	.	25	.	.	.	6/2	148	.	
17	Friedrich	Arno	✓ Fireman	.	.	.	.	28	.	.	.	5/7	150	.	
18	Marczewski	Wilhelm	✓	.	.	.	.	29	.	.	.	5/2	138	.	
19	Sternberg	Karl	✓	.	.	.	.	38	.	.	.	5/8	182	.	
20	Schnackenberg	Friedrich	✓	Februar.	List	.	.	22	.	.	.	5/3	134	.	
21	Rische	Max	✓ 1. Cook	.	.	.	.	38	.	.	.	5/5	130	.	
22	Foelsch	Wilhelm	✓ 2.	.	.	.	.	45	.	.	.	5/6	132	.	
23	Peters	Wilhelm	✓ 2.	.	.	.	.	51	.	.	.	5/6	152	.	
24	Rustenbach	Bernhard	✓ 2.	.	.	.	.	36	.	.	.	5/5	140	.	
25	Tholfus	Hugo	✓ 2.	.	.	.	.	37	.	.	.	5/4	160	.	
26	Wendig	Felix	✓ 2.	.	.	.	.	28	.	.	.	5/5	130	.	
27	Jacobs	Ernst	✓ 3.	.	.	.	.	22	.	.	.	6	130	.	
28	Salzmann	Walter	✓ 3.	.	.	.	.	23	.	.	.	5/5	150	.	
29	Jochmann	Robert	✓ Cook's Ass.	.	.	.	.	29	.	.	.	5/4	139	.	
30								19	.	.	.	5/2	126	.	

Line **Bremen** New York  
Owners **Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen**  
Local Agents **New York** **Seaboard 14**  
No 4. Schmidt Otto  
" 30. Kell Alfred  
did not sail  
L. J. Kelle  
PUBBER

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Schlüter Master of the S/S BREMEN, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

19<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1924

J. Schlüter  
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10**

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **BREMEN**

, arriving at **New - York**

March 19<sup>th</sup>, 1924, from the port of **Bremerhaven**

32

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Position in ship's com- pany	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Lenzner	Adolf	Cook's Ass.	Febru.	List. Bremerh.	No	Yes	32	M.	White	German	5/3	130	None
2	Hinrichs	Alfred	Confect.	.	.	.	.	37	.	.	.	5/3	136	.
3	Schröder	Walter	1. Pantryman	.	.	.	.	37	.	.	.	5/8	160	.
4	Creutz	Ehrich	2.	.	.	.	.	37	.	.	.	5/5	150	.
5	Biermann	Otto	Coffed Cook	.	.	.	.	30	.	.	.	5/1	124	.
6	Evertz	Walter	.	.	.	.	.	38	.	.	.	5/8	160	.
7	Bode	Hermann	Steambrook	.	.	.	.	44	.	.	.	5/4	130	.
8	Mittasch	Wilhelm	Storekeeper	.	.	.	.	55	.	.	.	5/6	160	.
9	Wolf	Heinrich	1. Baker	.	.	.	.	48	.	.	.	5/8	156	.
10	Löffler	Hermann	2.	.	.	.	.	34	.	.	.	5/7	164	.
11	Marx	Karl	3.	.	.	.	.	40	.	.	.	5/5	150	.
12	Lahrman	Alrich	3. Baker	Febru.	List. Bremerh.	No	Yes	21	M.	White	German	6/2	144	None
13	Musche	Julius	1. Butcher	.	.	.	.	45	.	.	.	5/4	130	.
14	Wiedemann	Richard	2.	.	.	.	.	40	.	.	.	5/4	140	.
15	de Laforque	Leonhard	Chief Scullion	.	.	.	.	37	.	.	.	5/5	150	.
16	Bruns	Franz	Scullion	.	.	.	.	18	.	.	.	5/3	116	.
17	Herre	Gottlob	.	.	.	.	.	37	.	.	.	5/3	140	.
18	Koopmann	Wilhelm	.	.	.	.	.	18	.	.	.	5/5	130	.
19	Lohr	August	.	.	.	.	.	20	.	.	.	5/7	134	.
20	Lahl	Paul	.	.	.	.	.	40	.	.	.	5/7	216	.
21	Reich	Ehrich	.	.	.	.	.	29	.	.	.	6	150	.
22	Volmer	Friedrich	.	.	.	.	.	21	.	.	.	5/7	140	.
23	Würz	Friedrich	.	March 5.	.	.	.	22	.	.	.	4/10	110	.
24	König	Wilhelm	.	.	.	.	.	32	.	.	.	5/8	140	.
25	Natho	Max	.	.	.	.	.	21	.	.	.	5	150	.
26	Wagner	Josef	Ch. Stew. Ass.	Febru.	List	.	.	45	.	.	.	5/6	172	.
27	Kastens	Theodor	Linemaker	.	.	.	.	41	.	.	.	5/6	150	.
28	Pinkert	Wilhelm	Barber	.	.	.	.	46	.	.	.	5/2	152	.
29	Vollbracht	Otto	.	.	.	.	.	39	.	.	.	5/4	146	.
30	Kolze	Karl	Photograph.	.	.	.	.	44	.	.	.	5/5	140	.

Line **Bremen**  
Owners **Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen**  
Local Agents **New York**

No 10. Löffler  
" 11. Marx  
- did not sail  
L. Brülle  
PUBBER

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4),  
and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *J. Schlüter*, Master, of the S/S **BREMEN**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this *19th* day of *March*, 19*24*.

*J. Schlüter*  
Master, *First or Second Officer*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **BREMEN**

, arriving at New - York

March 19<sup>th</sup>, 1924, from the port of **Bremerhaven**

33

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Position in ship's com- pany	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Morhardt	Anna	Stewardess	Febru. List	Bremerh.	No	Yes	57	M.	White	German	5/4	150	None
2	Peix	Klara						48				5	112	
3	Stöver	Frieda						42				5/4	134	
4	Haase	Richard	Master					47	M.			5/6	170	
5	Schmalz	Friedrich						39				5/5	144	
6	Diesel	Ewald	Scullion					24				5	130	
7	Hering	Karl						33				5/1	130	
8	Walechnowitz	Leon						36				5/4	135	
9	Ahsmann	August	Steward					49				5/3	144	
10	Begemann	August						30				5/3	124	
11	Boni	Konrad						59				5/5	158	
12	Bruns	Friedrich						39				5/4	136	
13	Clausmeyer	Wilhelm						24				5/6	166	
14	Dierks	Friedrich						28				5/4	124	
15	Ewerwyn	Hubertus						44				5/8	156	
16	Fennekohl	Walter						14				4/5	90	
17	Gründling	Richard						53				5/8	160	
18	Johanns	Karl						34				5/4	134	
19	Jungheinrich	Wilhelm						52				5/2	136	
20	Karbowski	Hermann						31				5/4	136	
21	König	Karl						40				5/5	136	
22	Lamken	Hermann						29				5/4	110	
23	Lange	August						38				5/8	140	
24	Lange	Johannes						50				5/3	120	
25	Lehmann	Karl						50				5/2	130	
26	Meistereck	Karl						43				5/4	134	
27	Meyer	Karl						48				5/2	140	
28	Müller	Friedrich						53				4/10	112	
29	Mau	Hermann						38				5/3	150	
30	Ochse	Oskar						44				5/5	142	

Line **Bremen**  
Owners **Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen**  
Local Agents **New York**  
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4),  
and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *J. Schliuter* master, of the *S/S* **BREMEN**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

*J. Schliuter*  
Master, *S/S* **BREMEN**

Sworn to before me this *19<sup>th</sup>* day of *March*, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

34

Vessel **B R E M E N**, arriving at **New - York**, **March 19<sup>th</sup>**, 1924, from the port of **Bremerhaven**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Position in ship's com- pany	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Peters	Bette	Steward	Febru. List	Bremerh.	No	Yes	47	M.	White	German	5/7	170	None
2	Richters	Heinrich						29				5/5	180	
3	Röpke	Georg						28				5/4	138	
4	Schenk	Max						36				5/3	130	
5	Schulz	Theodor						30				5/4	120	
6	Schütte	Adolf						34				5/2	120	
7	Schüttler	Hermann						42				5/4	150	
8	Schwiederski	Karl						59				5/4	150	
9	Sprung	Hinrich						58				4/10	136	
10	Steckmann	Albert						46				5/8	150	
11	Tagow	Paul						38				5/6	150	
12	Wolf	Richard						41				5/3	148	
13	Wolter	August						31				5/4	152	
14	Zühlke	Georg						39				5/6	160	
15	Wischhöfer	Paul						25				5/6	140	
16	Barthel	Albert						41				5/6	154	
17	Behnisch	Paul						39				4/10	150	
18	Kästner	Arthur						28				5/1	126	
19	Maul	Phillipp						30				5/7	134	
20	Meinecke	Wilhelm						48				5/6	128	
21	Schüller	Theodor						34				5/6	126	
22	Selke	Otto						42				5/5	145	
23	Grube	Paul						42				5/3	148	
24	Fröhlich	Wilhelm						30				5/3	136	
25	Rehkopf	Wilhelm	Scullion	March 5				43				5/3	127	
26	Jäschke	Berthold	A. B.	March 5	Immer- hagen	No	Yes	37	M.	White	German	5/6	150	None
27	Kiel	Gottfried	O. S.					29				5/5	136	
28	Westphal	Ernst	Boatboy					17				5/5	124	
29	Voigt	Wilhelm	Engineers Ass.	March 5	Immer- hagen	No	Yes	19	M.	White	German	5/8	144	None
30	Spitta	Walter	Purser's Ass.					20				5/8	126	

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
14-1940

Bremen  
Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen  
New York

Seaboard 14

No 25. Rehkopf Wilhelm  
28 Westphal Ernst  
— did not sail

L. J. Miller  
PURSER

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4),  
and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *J. Schlüter*, Master, of the *S/S. BREMEN*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

19<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1924

*J. Schlüter*  
Master, *Bremen*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **B R E M E N**, arriving at **New - York**March 19<sup>th</sup>, 1924, from the port of **Bremerhaven**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Position in ship's com- pany	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Fröse	Paul	✓ Coalpasser	March 6	Bremerh.	Yes	Yes	27	M.	White	German	5/3	120	None
2	Weber	Adolf	✓ Oiler	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/5	140	reship for
3	Ahrens	Paul	✓ O. S.	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/5	140	reship for
4	Rotgans	John	✓ Coalpasser	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	Dutch	5/11	160	reship for
5	Bartels	August	✓ Fireman	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	German	5/3	126	reship for
6	Van de Waal	Henri	✓ Scullion	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	Dutch	5/6	160	reship for
7	Pirags	Martin	✓ A. B.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	German	5/6	140	reship for
8	Rheinard	Karl	✓ Coalpasser	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	6	160	reship for
9	Adolf	Otto	✓ Fireman	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/8	160	reship for
10	Teuber	Carl	✓	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5/5	170	reship for
11	Plettke	Georg	✓ A. B.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/9	170	reship for
12	Jacob	Paul	✓ Fireman	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/7	155	reship for
13	Jacobson	Eugen	✓ Coalpasser	March 6	Bremer- haven	Yes	Yes	41	M.	White	German	5	130	reship for
14	Grütner	Theodor	✓ Coalpasser	March 6	Bremer- haven	Yes	Yes	32	M.	White	German	5/8	145	reship for
15	Kramer	Emil	✓ Steward	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/7	150	reship for
16	Giloteur	Gustave	✓ O. S.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/4	160	reship for
17	Spencer	Gladys	✓ Fireman	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	Scandinavian	5/4	150	reship for
18	Jones	George	✓ Scullion	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	British	5/3	125	reship for
19	Gablich	George	✓ A. B.	March 6	Bremer- haven	Yes	Yes	16	M.	White	U. S. A.	5/8	150	reship for
20	Collins	Thomas	✓ A. B.	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/6	125	reship for
21	Schwarck	Heinrich	✓ A. B.	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	German	5/6	135	reship for
22	Jade	Hans August	✓ A. B.	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	U. S. A.	5/9	164	reship for
23	Ambaum	Franz	✓ Scullion	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	German	5/8	140	reship for
24	Mester	Wilhelm	✓ Cooks Ass.	"	"	No	"	19	"	"	"	5/8	125	reship for
25	Walther	Oscar	✓ 2. Confect.	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/3	168	reship for
26	Westphal	Ehrich	✓ O. S.	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/5	124	reship for
27	Zühlke	Karl	✓ Decky	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	4/7	85	reship for
28	Cizek	Josef	✓ Coalpasser	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/5	134	reship for
29	Werner	Ehrich	✓ Steward	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/5	125	reship for
30	Meissner	Otto	✓	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/6	156	reship for

Line **Bremen - New York**  
Owners **Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen**  
Local Agents **New York**

No 12. Jacob Fritz did not sail  
" 13. Jacob Eugen  
" 15. Thomer Emil  
" 16. Giloteur Gustave  
No 17. Lydersen Claus  
" 18. Jones George

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *J. Schlüter*, of the *S/S BREMEN*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this *19<sup>th</sup>* day of *March*, 19*24*.

*J. Schlüter*  
Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **B R E M E N**, arriving at **New York**, **March 19<sup>th</sup>**, 1924, from the port of **Bremerhaven**

36

March 7, 1924, from the port of Bremerhaven															36
(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Position in ship's com- pany	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
1	Schiller	Ehrich	Steward	March 6	Bremerh.	No	Yes	17	M.	White	German	4/8	90	None	
2	Fischer	Ehrich		"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5	132	"	
3	Breden	Hugo		"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/6	140	"	
4	Kiehsling	Wilhelm		"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/4	135	"	
5	SEMP	Otto	S.	"	"	Yes	Yes	19	"	"	"	5/9	156	reship for	
6	Weidemann	Bernhard	Scullion	"	"	No	Yes	26	"	"	"	5/5	140	"	
7	American Consulate at Bremen, Germany. Date: <b>Mar. 7, 1924.</b>			(268)	3 no hundred and sixty-eight names										
8	I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.			(10)	3 em sheets										
9	<i>Carlton Harp</i> Vice (Consul of the United States of America)			<i>P. Owla Juss</i>											
10															
11	American Consulate at Bremen, Germany. <b>SEEN</b>														
12	For the Journey to the United States														
13	Via <i>Carlton Harp</i>														
14	Date: <b>Mar. 7, 1924.</b> <i>Carlton Harp</i> (Vice Consul)														
15	 This visa is valid for the period of 90 days from the date of issue.														
16	 This visa is valid for the period of 90 days from the date of issue.														
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Line **Bremen — New York**  
Owners **Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen**  
Local Agents **New York** *Franklin*

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *J. Schleiter* Master of the *S/S BREMEN*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this *19<sup>th</sup>* day of *March*, 19*24*

*J. Schleiter*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **B R E M E N**, arriving at **New York**

March **19**, 19 **24**, from the port of **Bremerhaven**

37

Punched  
Date  
Clerk

Punch  
Date  
Clerk

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Position in ship's com- pany	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Balk	Earl	2. Baker	March 8.	Bremerh.	No	Yes	39	M.	White	German	5/8	150	None
2	Rauch	Martin	Coalpasser	"	"	Yes	"	33	"	"	U. S. A.	6	150	"
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														



SUPPLEMENTAL VISA ISSUED March 8, 1924

Albert J. Guberich  
AMERICAN VICE CONSUL

American Visa Consulate  
Bremerhaven, Germany.

Line **Bremen** → **New York**  
Owners **deutscher Lloyd, Bremen**  
Local Agents **New York** *Reischel 14*

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE: - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



11

3-18-24

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Fehlüter, Master, of the S/S BREMEN, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

19<sup>th</sup>

day of

March

1924

Philip Lowe  
Immigrant Inspector.

J. Fehlüter

Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



OF ARRIVAL

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

80924 FILED

MAR 24 1924

*Charles Levy*, Surgeon of the

*Atlantic Frigate at Keyport*

solemnly, sincerely, and truly *Sworn* that I have had

*Twenty* years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

*Law*

and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,

in number, according

to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

33

Purchased *checked*  
Date *3/27/24*  
Clerk *J. B. Riley*

Sworn to before me this *11<sup>th</sup>* day of *March*, 1924

at *Kingston Jamaica*

*Amuel Z. Honaker*,  
Consul of the United States at *Jamaica*

*This manifest covers two alien manifest passengers for New York*

*Am 3-19-24*

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and the changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT TAX	HEAD						TOTAL		
		S. I.	U. S.	Temp.	In	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	PASSENGERS
1st CABIN	<i>✓</i>									<i>✓</i>
2nd CABIN										
STEERAGE										<i>✓</i>
TOTAL	<i>✓</i>									

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin <i>✓</i>		<i>✓</i>
2nd Cabin		
Steerage		<i>✓</i>
Total <i>✓</i>		

*Wicholas*  
*Atlantic Frigate*



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. NICHOLAS GUNBO Passengers sailing from KINGSTON, JAMAICA, S. W. I., MARCH 11th, 1924.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13						
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.		Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*intended future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.	
1		Jordan	Esthel	29		F M	House- -wife	Yes	English	Yes	British Subj.	Col.	West Indian	U.S.A.	New York.	Mrs. Francis Blagrove (Mother)	N.Y.	New York
2		Blagrove	Princess	20		F S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	British Subj.	Col.	West Indian	Jamaica	Westmoreland	Mrs. Francis Blagrove (Mother)	N.Y.	New York
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

*J. A. Phelts  
Insk.*

14

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

List 1  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, U.S.A.

MARCH

19<sup>th</sup>, 1924.

39

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid for relative, whether paid for any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States, or whether he came to the United States for a temporary purpose, or whether he came to the United States for a permanent purpose, or whether he came to the United States for a temporary purpose, or whether he came to the United States for a permanent purpose.	Whether alien is a member of a political organization, or whether he is a member of a political organization, or whether he is a member of a political organization, or whether he is a member of a political organization.	Whether alien is a member of a political organization, or whether he is a member of a political organization, or whether he is a member of a political organization, or whether he is a member of a political organization.	Whether alien is a member of a political organization, or whether he is a member of a political organization, or whether he is a member of a political organization, or whether he is a member of a political organization.	Whether alien is a member of a political organization, or whether he is a member of a political organization, or whether he is a member of a political organization, or whether he is a member of a political organization.	Whether alien is a member of a political organization, or whether he is a member of a political organization, or whether he is a member of a political organization, or whether he is a member of a political organization.	Whether alien is a member of a political organization, or whether he is a member of a political organization, or whether he is a member of a political organization, or whether he is a member of a political organization.	Whether alien is a member of a political organization, or whether he is a member of a political organization, or whether he is a member of a political organization, or whether he is a member of a political organization.	Whether alien is a member of a political organization, or whether he is a member of a political organization, or whether he is a member of a political organization, or whether he is a member of a political organization.	Whether alien is a member of a political organization, or whether he is a member of a political organization, or whether he is a member of a political organization, or whether he is a member of a political organization.	Whether alien is a member of a political organization, or whether he is a member of a political organization, or whether he is a member of a political organization, or whether he is a member of a political organization.	Whether alien is a member of a political organization, or whether he is a member of a political organization, or whether he is a member of a political organization, or whether he is a member of a political organization.	Whether alien is a member of a political organization, or whether he is a member of a political organization, or whether he is a member of a political organization, or whether he is a member of a political organization.	Whether alien is a member of a political organization, or whether he is a member of a political organization, or whether he is a member of a political organization, or whether he is a member of a political organization.	Whether alien is a member of a political organization, or whether he is a member of a political organization, or whether he is a member of a political organization, or whether he is a member of a political organization.		
1	Yes	Self	\$50	Yes 1916 New York	James Jordon (Husband) 523 Lennox Ave. New York.	Yes Indefinite	No	No	No	No	No	No	GOOD	NI	5	6	Black	Black	Black	None	Jamaica.	Westmoreland.
2	Yes	Self	\$50	No	James Jordon (Brother-in-law) 523 Lennox Ave. New York.	Yes Indefinite	No	No	No	No	No	No	GOOD	NO	5	4	Black	Black	Black	None	Jamaica.	Westmoreland.
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James, of the Nicholas, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of March, 1924  
at New York  
J. E. C. C.  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Form 600

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

40

Vessel

PORT OF New York

55

I, master of the Town S. S. Albion  
from port of Cal. Antonio (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

ages in the personnel of the crew of 24 Number of seamen deserted \_\_\_\_\_

Total crew at time of arrival \_\_\_\_\_

Number of seamen discharged 5 Seamen left in hospital (or died) \_\_\_\_\_

Number of seamen signed on at this port 5 Total crew this date 25

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 3/19, 1924, consigned to Banana Sales Corporation, is now lying at Pin 4, N.Y., and is expected to sail 3/20, 1924, for Banauora (Cuba), via United States port of New York, this voyage was

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

Aabjorn	✓	"	8	"	"	"	"
Hendrick	✓	"	10	"	"	"	"
Adolf	✓	"	12	"	"	"	"
Roaf	✓	"	2	"	"	19/2/24	"
Oswald	✓	"	6	"	"	4/3/24	"
Christian	✓	"	5	"	Trimmer	"	"
Haaken	✓	"	30	"	purser Hastswain	21/2/24	"
Thekla	✓	"			Stewardess	5/3/24	"

Just Mexico  
American Consulate Kingston, Jamaica March 11. 24  
I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew  
list has been granted in accordance with regulations pre-  
scribed by the Department of State.

AMERICAN CONSULATE

*London* *Jamaica*

(City) (Country)

SEEN

For the Journey to the United States

ALL DOCUMENTS, *Efforts*

*Admiral*

Consul *Mr. H. J. J.*

Date

the validity of this visa expires three

months from the date, provided the passport

is continuously valid for that period.

Sheet No. ....

41

## VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

1924, from the port of KINGSTON. J.A. B.W.I. March 11<sup>th</sup> 1924

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Whether to be paid discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
No	Yes	34	M	Scand.	Norwegian	5.8	20	
No	Yes	44	M	"	"	5.8	200	
No	Yes	30	M	"	"	5.6	150	
No	Yes	23	M	"	Finnish	5.0	50	
No	"	23	M	"	Norwegian	5.7	145	
"	"	24	M	"	"	5.7	160	
"	"	41	M	"	"	5.7	75	
"	"	25	M	"	"	5.5	135	
"	"	21	M	"	"	5.6	145	
"	"	30	"	"	"	5.6	180	
"	"	32	"	"	"	5.7	145	
"	"	20	"	"	"	5.9	150	
"	"	47	"	"	"	5.6	150	
"	"	26	"	"	"	5.6	135	
"	"	26	"	"	"	5.7	140	
"	"	32	"	"	"	5.7	155	
" off	"	28	"	"	"	5.7	160	
"	"	21	"	"	"	5.8	165	
No	"	35	"	"	Sweed.	5.7	170	
Pay " off	"	30	"	"	Norwegian	5.7	25	
No	"	19	"	"	"	5.8	25	
Pay " off	"	24	"	"	"	5.7	180	
No	"	23	"	"	"	5.6	130	
"	"	47	"	"	American	5.8	185	
"	"	30	"	"	Norwegian	5.6	120	

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Owners.....

Local Agents  
14-1245

Immigrant Inspector.



[illegible]

### DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1012

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1612

RECEIVED  
APR 7 1924  
RECORD DIVISION

25	Sticker	Walter	✓	"
26	Sipple	Henry	✓	Watertender
27	Fein	Paulino	✓	" "
28	Hochmuth	Aeno	✓	" "
29	Kingsland	George	✓	fireman
30	Aeramitsos	Dimitros	✓	" "

Line	UNITED	AMERICAN LINES.		
Owners	17	17	17	17
Local Agents	17	17	17	17

11. 22. 1000

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

14-1012

	NAME	AGE	SEX	DATE	TIME	PLACE	REMARKS
19	Hisint	Hendrick	✓	"	10	"	"
20	Nelson	Adolf	✓	"	12	"	"
21	Christiansen	Roaf	✓	"	2	"	10/2/24
22	Liland	Oswald	✓	"	6	"	4/3/24
23	Jacobsen	Christian	✓	"	5	"	Trimmer
24	Sardussen	Hacken	✓	"	30	"	Purser Boatswain
25	Inst	Thokla	✓	"		"	Stewardess

26 American Consulate Kingston, Jamaica March 11. 24  
I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew  
27 list has been granted in accordance with regulations pre-  
scribed by the Department of State. *574*

American Consul

28 AMERICAN CONSULATE  
Kingston, Jamaica.  
(City) (Country)

29 BEEN  
For the journey to the United States

30 AMERICAN CONSULATE,  
Kingston, Jamaica.  
Date Mar. 11/24  
validity of the same expires on the  
same date, provided the passport  
holder continues to be valid for that period.

**Owners**

Local Agents  
14-1340

Atlantic Navigation Corp

## Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

E 13







Required under Act

Vessel

# VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 41

the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

1924, from the port of KINGSTON, J.A. B.W.I. March 11<sup>th</sup> 1924

(1) No. on list	(2) Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Immigration card	(5) at sea	(6) When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Just	Ingolf	No Card	18 years	Master 25/5/23 Baltimore	No	Yes	34	M	Scand.	Norwegian	5'9	120	
2	Knudsen	Sigurd	do.	28	1st. Officer 23/1/24 New York	No	Yes	44	M	"	"	5'8	200	
3	Tellefsen	Terge	do.	18	2nd. Officer 21/1/24 Norway	No	Yes	30	M	"	"	5'6	150	
4	Nyman	John	do.	4	Carpenter 18/2/24 New York	No	Yes	23	M	"	Finnish	5'6	50	
5	Staalnesen	Heiff	do.	4	Sailor 19/2/24 do.	No	"	23	M	"	Norwegian	5'7	175	
6	Hillestad	Jacob	do.	4	" 19/2/24 "	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'7	160	
7	Andresen	Morten	"	21	" "	"	"	41	M	"	"	5'7	175	
8	Amundsen	Pinn	"	3	" "	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'5	135	
9	Osmundsen	Olaf	"	4	" "	"	"	21	M	"	"	5'6	145	
10	Tpmnesen	Tom	"	13	Steward 15/1/24 Norway	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'6	80	
11	Tjoravaag	Bernhrd	"	8	Cook " "	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7	145	
12	Sunde	Magne	"	1	Messboy " "	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'9	150	
13	Jansen	John	"	30	Chief Eng. 8/5/23 Norway	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'6	150	
14	Petersen	Oscar	"	8	2nd. Engineer 15/1/24 "	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6	35	
15	Beckstorn	Erning	"	6	3rd. " 5/3/24 New York	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7	140	
16	Enve	Sven	"	6 month	Donkeyman 25/1/24 Norway	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7	55	
17	Lund	Randolf	"	6 yrs	Fireman 20/2/24 New York	Pay off	"	28	"	"	"	5'7	160	
18	Mathesen	Aabjorn	"	8	" " "	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8	165	
19	Hisint	Hendrick	"	10	" " "	No	"	35	"	"	Sweed.	5'7	170	
20	Nelsen	Adolf	"	12	" " "	Pay off	"	30	"	"	Norwegian	5'7	165	
21	Christiansen	Roaf	"	2	" 19/2/24 "	No	"	19	"	"	"	5'8	165	
22	Liland	Osvald	"	6	" 4/3/24 "	Pay off	"	24	"	"	"	5'7	180	
23	Jacobsen	Christian	"	5	Trimmer " "	No	"	23	"	"	"	5'6	130	
24	Sardussen	Haaken	"	30	purser 21/2/24 "	"	"	47	"	"	American	5'8	185	
25	Just	Thekla	"		Stewardess 5/3/24 "	"	"	30	F	"	Norwegian	5'6	130	

American Consulate Kingston, Jamaica March 11. 24  
I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew  
list has been granted in accordance with regulations pre-  
scribed by the Department of State.

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
Kingston, Jamaica  
(City) (Country)  
SEEN  
For the journey to the United States  
AMERICAN CONSULATE,  
Date March 11/24  
validity of this visa expires twelve  
months from this date, provided the passport  
itself continues to be valid for that period.

Owners Atlantic Navigation Corp.  
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens

DEPARTING SEAMEN

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Nicholas Pines, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

19<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1921

Mr. Gust  
Master, First or Second Officer.

J. Moalt  
Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MOUNT CARROLL, arriving at PORT OF NEW YORK, MARCH 1924, from the port of HAMBURG GERMANY, March 6<sup>th</sup> 1924

(1) No. on	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
------------------	---------------------	--------------------------------------	---------------------------	--	-----------------------------------	------------	------------	--------------	---------------------	----------------	----------------	--

*3/25/24 Mt. Carroll*

Form 680

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York 42  
March 29th, 1924

I, master of the American S. S. "Mount Carroll"  
from port of Hamburg, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 41 Number of seamen deserted None  
Number of seamen discharged 21 Seamen left in hospital (or died) None  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 25 Total crew this date 45

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 20th, 1924, consigned to  
United American Lines, Inc., enroute to Hamburg, Germany  
departed to sail March 29th, 1924, for Hamburg, Germany  
via United States port of New York, N.Y. First port of call in United States  
this voyage was New York, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
		N O N E	

[CONTINUED OVER.]

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

RECEIVED  
APR 7 1924  
RECORD DIVISION

25	Sticker	Walter	✓	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Amer.	Amer.	5-08	165	Tattoo.
26	Sipple	Henry	✓	Watertender	"	"	"	"	33	"	German	German	5-08	180	None.
27	Fain	Paulino	✓	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	P.Rico	Amer.	5-09	175	"
28	Hochmath	Aeno	✓	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	German	German	5-06	185	Tattoo.
29	Kingsland	George	✓	Fireman	"	"	"	"	24	"	Amer.	Amer.	5-09	165	"
30	Karamitsos	Dimitros	✓	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Greek	Greece	5-05	130	None.

Line UNITED AMERICAN LINES.  
Owners "  
Local Agents "

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Page 2.

**DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)**[illegible]

### DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Ullman Bruno	35	German	Schroeder H.	30	German
Hallberg, E.	21	"	Eishlepp W.	46	"
Lagoylancs M.	26	Greece	Sachuzen F.	34	"
Johannsen H.	25	Germany	Vogt. H.	27	"
Spiedel W.R.	41	Swiss			
Rolles, Geo.	28	Greece			
Gonzales, F.	31	Spain			
Becker, Kurt	24	German			
Borsd, Geo.	27	British			
Robertson J.F.	46	English			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 86 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

B. E. Higgins  
CWS Master.

[OVER.]

No.	Name	Position	Age	Sex	Marital Status	Place of Birth	Naturalization Date	Height	Weight
17	Laure	Deck Eng.	27	"	Amer.	Amer.	5-09	190	"
18	Sorensen	Oiler	33	"	English	"	5-07	150	"
19	Becker	"	23	"	Amer.	Amer.	5-08	175	None.
20	Sticker	"	54	"	German	"	5-05	145	Tattoo.
21	Sipple	"	24	"	Amer.	Amer.	5-09	165	None.
22	Fain	"	30	"	Russia	Lettish	5-08	160	Tattoo.
23	Hochmuth	"	27	"	Scand.	Amer.	5-00	165	None.
24	Kingsland	"	23	"	German	German	5-09	150	"
25	Saramitsos	"	24	"	Amer.	Amer.	5-08	165	Tattoo.
26		"	33	"	German	German	5-08	180	None.
27		"	32	"	P.Rico	Amer.	5-09	175	"
28		"	48	"	German	German	5-06	165	Tattoo.
29		"	24	"	Amer.	Amer.	5-09	165	" "
30		"	28	"	Greek	Greece	5-05	130	None.

J. H. Watts  
Insp.

Line	UNITED	AMERICAN LINES.
Owners	"	"
Local Agents	"	"

\* See list of races on back herrof.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

F. 33.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917

Vessel **MOUNT CARROLL** arriving at

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		POSITION CON
	Family name	Given name	
1	Higgins	Carroll M.	Mag
2	Ketcherside	Bert.	1st
3	Bascom	Frank	2nd. Mate
4	Sorensen	Walter	3rd. Mate
5	Ritcher	John	Carpenter
6	Diechmann	Carl	Boatswain
7	Mendez	Antonio	Master
8	McDonough	Thomas	"
9	Quillen	Ralph	"
10	Richardson	Mils.	"
11	Kahn	Emil	A. B.
12	Baumgarten	Richard	"
13	Meyn	Arthur	"
14	Nielsen	Auker	Seaman
15	Mattson	Josef	"
16	Vogel	Emil	"
17	Weatherbee.	William	Radio Wp.
18	Cordall	Ferris	Chief Eng.
19	rohl	Edward	1st Asst.
20	Rosenwinkel	Herman	2nd. Asst.
21	Hoefner	Edward	3rd Asst.
22	Laure	Edward	Deck Eng.
23	Sorensen	Henry	Oiler
24	Becker	Peter	"
25	Sticker	Walter	"
26	Sipple	Henry	Watertender
27	Fain	Paulino	"
28	Hochmath	Aeno	"
29	Kingsland	George	fireman
30	Aaramitsos	Dimitros	"

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE  
To the Master, Agent, Captain, or Officer in Charge of the S. S. **Mount Carroll**  
Port of **St. Louis, Mo.**  
March 6<sup>th</sup> 1924

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, and December 26, 1920, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to detain on board the following named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute and regulations on the reverse side hereof:

NAME **Mr. Mc Govern** 43  
STATUS ON VESSEL (1st, 2d, or 3d class passenger; member of crew; stowaway, etc.)  
**not on vessel crew list**

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged.  
**John Higgins**  
(Title of person giving receipt.)

By direction of the Immigration Officer in charge.  
**J. V. Walte**  
(OVER) Immigrant Inspector

## ERS OF CREW

vessel having such aliens

BURG GERMANY. March 6<sup>th</sup> 1924

(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
Ger.	6-06	195	none.
"	5-06	175	"
"	5-11	180	Tattoo.
"	5-06	165	None.
German	5-10	170	Tattoo.
"	5-10	185	None.
Portugese Port.	5-06	145	"
Amer.	5-06	145	"
"	5-09	140	"
Scand.	5-10	150	"
German	5-07	165	Tattoo.
"	5-05	150	None.
"	5-08	175	Tattoo.
Scand.	5-05	135	None.
Swede	5-11	175	Tattoo.
German	5-08	170	None.
Amer.	5-09	190	"
English	5-07	150	"
Amer.	5-08	175	None.
German	5-05	145	Tattoo.
Amer.	5-09	165	None.
Russia	5-08	150	Tattoo.
Scand.	5-07	165	None.
German	5-09	150	"
Amer.	5-08	165	Tattoo.
German	5-08	180	None.
P. Rico	5-09	175	"
German	5-06	165	Tattoo.
Amer.	5-09	165	"
Greek	5-05	130	None.

UNITED AMERICAN LINES.

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **MOUNT CARROLL**, arriving at **PORT OF NEW YORK**, **MARCH 1924**, from the port of **HAMBURG GERMANY**, **March 6<sup>th</sup> 1924**

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Higgins	Carroll E.	Master	Feb 7	New York	Paid off	yes	33	male	Amer.	Amer.	5-03	195	None.
2	Ketcherside	Bert.	1st Mate	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-06	175	"
3	Bascom	Frank	2nd. Mate	"	"	"	"	28	"	Scand.	"	5-11	180	Tattoo.
4	Sorensen	Walter	3rd. Mate	"	"	"	"	37	"	German	German	5-06	165	None.
5	Ritcher	John	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-10	170	Tattoo.
6	Diechmann	Carl	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	31	"	Portugese	Port.	5-10	185	None.
7	Mendez	Antonio	Master	"	"	"	"	32	"	Amer.	Amer.	5-06	145	"
8	McDonough	Thomas	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-09	140	"
9	Quillen	Ralph	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Scand.	Norway	5-10	150	"
10	Richardson	Wils.	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	German	German	5-07	165	Tattoo.
11	Kahn	Emil	A. B.	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-05	150	None.
12	Baumgarten	Richard	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-08	175	Tattoo.
13	Meyn	Arthur	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Scand.	Dane.	5-05	135	None.
14	Nielsen	Auker	Seaman	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	Swede	5-11	175	Tattoo.
15	Mattson	Josef	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	German	German	5-08	170	None.
16	Vogel	Emil	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Amer.	Amer.	5-09	190	"
17	Weatherbee.	William	Radio Orp.	"	"	"	"	33	"	English	"	5-07	150	"
18	Cordall	Ferris	Chief Eng.	"	"	"	"	23	"	Amer.	Amer.	5-08	175	None.
19	Rohl	Edward	1st Asst.	"	"	"	"	54	"	German	"	5-05	145	Tattoo.
20	Rosenwinkel	Herman	2nd. Asst.	"	"	"	"	24	"	Amer.	Amer.	5-09	165	None.
21	Hoefner	Edward	3rd Asst.	"	"	"	"	30	"	Russia	Lettish	5-08	150	Tattoo.
22	Laure	Edward	Deck Eng.	"	"	"	"	27	"	Scand.	Amer.	5-07	165	None.
23	Sorensen	Henry	Oiler	"	"	"	"	23	"	German	German	5-09	150	"
24	Becker	Peter	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Amer.	Amer.	5-08	165	Tattoo.
25	Sticker	Walter	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	German	German	5-08	180	None.
26	Sipple	Henry	Watertender	"	"	"	"	32	"	P. Rico	Amer.	5-09	175	"
27	Fain	Paulino	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	German	German	5-06	185	Tattoo.
28	Hochmath	Aeno	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Amer.	Amer.	5-09	165	"
29	Kingsland	George	Fireman	"	"	"	"	28	"	Greek	Greece	5-05	130	None.
30	Aaramitsoe	Dimitros	"	"	"	"	"							

Line **UNITED AMERICAN LINES.**  
Owners  
Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *Le E Higgins Master*, of the *S/S Mount Carroll*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

*19th* day of *March*, 192*4*  
*J. R. Warts*  
Immigrant Inspector.

*Le E Higgins*  
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
rish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

MARCH

1924, from the port of HAMBURG GERMANY.

46  
Mar 6<sup>th</sup> 1924

Hamburg, March 5, 1924.

#16 on List 22 45

Dear Captain Higgins:

Referring to our conversation of this morning, I am sending to you the bearer of this card, Wm. Mc. Govern, whose story you know. In case you are in need of a messman, I would appreciate if you would sign him on in place of the deserter and inform this office about your changes in crew all after clearing.

Very Kindest regards, (S)

Consum

Number of names  
in crew list as visaed

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL  
at HAMBURG, GERMANY

## SEEN

For the Journey to the United States

11/15/2015

VICE C

Date ... 3, May ...

Seal and  
Stamp

This crew list is composed of two pages each bearing the seal of this consulate in the upper right hand corner

فانما في ذلك الحزن على ما مضى

Owners . . . . .	19	22	22
------------------	----	----	----

### Local Agents

\* See list of races on back herof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MOUNT CARROLL, arriving at PORT OF NEW YORK MARCH 19<sup>th</sup>, 1924, from the port of HAMBURG GERMANY. 46 Mar. 6<sup>th</sup> 1924

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Sjoberg	Rudolph	Fireman	Feb 7	New York	Paid off	Yes	28	Male	Scand.	Swede	5-09	180	Tattoo.
2	Harvey	Tillman	Wiper	"	"	"	"	27	"	Amer.	Amer.	5-09	150	None.
3	Cancifa	Jose	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Spain	Spain	5-06	150	"
4	Burgesson	Carl	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Scand.	Dane	5-07	165	"
5	Ritcher	Frank	Steward	"	"	"	"	38	"	German	German	5-08	160	"
6	Geilenhauser	German	Cook	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5-07	150	"
7	Poppinga	George	Baker	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-09	170	"
8	Frohlith	George	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-04	138	"
9	Gapp	Edward	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-07	150	"
10	Cannon	John	Utility	"	"	"	"	22	"	Amer.	Amer.	5-07	150	"
11	<del>...</del>	<del>...</del>	<del>...</del>	<del>...</del>	<del>...</del>	<del>...</del>	<del>...</del>	<del>...</del>	<del>...</del>	<del>...</del>	<del>...</del>	<del>...</del>	<del>...</del>	<del>...</del>
12	<del>...</del>	<del>...</del>	<del>...</del>	<del>...</del>	<del>...</del>	<del>...</del>	<del>...</del>	<del>...</del>	<del>...</del>	<del>...</del>	<del>...</del>	<del>...</del>	<del>...</del>	<del>...</del>
13	<del>...</del>	<del>...</del>	<del>...</del>	<del>...</del>	<del>...</del>	<del>...</del>	<del>...</del>	<del>...</del>	<del>...</del>	<del>...</del>	<del>...</del>	<del>...</del>	<del>...</del>	<del>...</del>
14	<del>...</del>	<del>...</del>	<del>...</del>	<del>...</del>	<del>...</del>	<del>...</del>	<del>...</del>	<del>...</del>	<del>...</del>	<del>...</del>	<del>...</del>	<del>...</del>	<del>...</del>	<del>...</del>
15	Ullmann	Bruno	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	German	German	5-8	150	"
16	Mc Loren	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
17														
18	#16													
19	See attached													
20	card.													
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

HAMBURG, GERMANY  
Office of the American Consulate  
Date: 5 März 1924  
I hereby certify that the visa  
below affixed to this crew list has been  
granted in accordance with regulations  
prescribed by the Department of State  
Consul  
Number of names  
in crew list as visaed: Forty Three (43)  
AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL  
at HAMBURG, GERMANY  
No. 568  
SEEN  
For the Journey to the United States  
via New York  
Date 5 März 1924  
Seal and  
Stamp

This crew list is composed  
of two pages each bearing  
the seal of this consulate  
in the upper right hand corner



Line ... ...  
Owners ...  
Local Agents ...

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Le E Higgins Master of the SS Mount Carroll, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

19<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1924  
J. A. Waits  
Immigrant Inspector.

Le E Higgins  
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917 to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S MERCIER  
NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE  
Port of NY 3/19/1924  
Agent, Consignee, Master, or Officer in Charge of the S.S. Lloyd Belge  
Line. Belge  
Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, and December 26, 1920, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to  
1. Deliver to the immigration officer at the port of arrival, a list of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.  
2. Deliver to the immigration officer at the port of arrival, a list of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.  
3. Deliver to the immigration officer at the port of arrival, a list of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.  
By direction of the Immigration Officer in charge.  
C. W. Henn  
Immigrant Inspector.

NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE  
Port of NY 3/19/1924  
Agent, Consignee, Master, or Officer in Charge of the S.S. Lloyd Belge  
Line. Belge  
Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, and December 26, 1920, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to  
1. Deliver to the immigration officer at the port of arrival, a list of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.  
2. Deliver to the immigration officer at the port of arrival, a list of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.  
3. Deliver to the immigration officer at the port of arrival, a list of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.  
By direction of the Immigration Officer in charge.  
C. W. Henn  
Immigrant Inspector.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE  
PORT OF New York  
I, master of the Belgian S.S. Mercier  
from port of Antwerp, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:  
Total crew at time of arrival 58 Number of seamen deserted 15  
Number of seamen discharged 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died) —  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 16 Total crew this date 58  
The above-named vessel arrived at this port 14th March, 1924, consigned to Lloyd Belge, now lying at Pier 11, and is expected to sail 19, for Antwerp  
via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.			
Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<u>De Gruyter Albert</u>	<u>36</u>	<u>Belgian</u>	<u>Antwerp, 14th March 1924</u>
<u>De Gruyter Gilbert</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>Belgian</u>	<u>"</u>
<u>De Gruyter Jan</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>Dutch</u>	<u>"</u>
<u>De Gruyter Roger</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>
<u>De Gruyter Louis</u>	<u>42</u>	<u>Belgian</u>	<u>"</u>
<u>De Gruyter Amédée</u>	<u>32</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>
<u>De Gruyter Henri</u>	<u>37</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>
<u>De Gruyter Louis</u>	<u>48</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>
<u>De Gruyter Louis</u>	<u>34</u>	<u>Belgian</u>	<u>"</u>
<u>Schenck Adriaan</u>	<u>33</u>	<u>Belgian</u>	<u>"</u>

[CONTINUED OVER.]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

RECEIVED  
APR 5 1924  
RECORD DIVISION

Line. Lloyd Belge  
Owners Lloyd Belge  
Local Agents Lloyd Belge

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Page created at No. 30  
AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL  
ANTWERP-BELGIUM



Form 550  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917 to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. MERCIER

NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of NY 3/19 1924

Master, Agent, Consignee, Master, or Officer in Charge of the S.S. Lloyd Belge

Following named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof:

1. Not on board

2. Not on board

3. Not on board

4. Not on board

STATUS ON VESSEL  
(1st, 2nd, or 3rd class passenger; member of the crew; stowaway, etc.)

Engineer  
Cook

NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of NY 3/19 1924

Master, Agent, Consignee, Master, or Officer in Charge of the S.S. Lloyd Belge

Following named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof:

1. Not on board

2. Not on board

3. Not on board

4. Not on board

STATUS ON VESSEL  
(1st, 2nd, or 3rd class passenger; member of the crew; stowaway, etc.)

Schenck Adrian  
De Vries Constant

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York  
4-3, 19

I, master of the Belgian S.S. Mercier  
(Nationality.)  
from port of Antwerp, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 58 Number of seamen deserted 15  
Number of seamen discharged 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 16 Total crew this date 58

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 14th March, 1924, consigned to Lloyd Belge; is now lying at Pier 61, and is expected to sail 19, for Harre  
via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<u>De Gruyter Albert</u>	<u>36</u>	<u>Belgian</u>	<u>Antwerp, the 5th of March, 1924.</u>
<u>De Gruyter Gilbert</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>Belgian</u>	<u>"</u>
<u>De Gruyter Jan</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>Dutch</u>	<u>"</u>
<u>De Gruyter August</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>
<u>De Gruyter Louis</u>	<u>42</u>	<u>Belgian</u>	<u>"</u>
<u>De Gruyter Leonard</u>	<u>32</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>
<u>De Gruyter Louis</u>	<u>31</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>
<u>De Gruyter Louis</u>	<u>48</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>
<u>De Gruyter Louis</u>	<u>34</u>	<u>Norwegian</u>	<u>"</u>
<u>Schenck Adrian</u>	<u>23</u>	<u>Belgian</u>	<u>"</u>

[CONTINUED OVER.]

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

RECEIVED  
APR 5 1924  
RECORD DIVISION

30

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

Lloyd Belge  
Lloyd Belge

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Page filed at No. 30  
AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL  
ANTWERP-BELGIUM



Secured under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917 to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

## Real

SS MERCIER

, arriving at

my

31  
10 p.m.

192

from the port of

Autvers

32

[illegible][illegible]

I acknowledge the reference to Section 10 of the Implication Act of Nationality of 1917, printed on reverse side of the above, however a list of 516 of such changes is never reported to me. I feel, however, that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, as it should be. Any additional changes should be before the 7th month of each year. I will report such changes to the Immigration authorities.

[illegible]

See <sup>4249</sup>list of races on back hereof

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (8), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917 to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **S. S. MERCIER**

from the port of **Antwerp** 3/1/24 107

NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE  
Port of **NY 3/1/24**  
Agent, Consignor, Master, or Officer in Charge of the S. S. **Lloyd Belge**  
Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, and December 26, 1920, and the Immigration Regulations used by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to  
in on board **S. S. Mercier**  
following-named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof:  
NAME STATUS ON VESSEL  
(1st, 2nd, or 3rd class passenger; member of the crew; stowaway, etc.)  
1 **Leontine, Jane** Engineer  
2 **Berthel, Ernest** Cook  
3 **Amend, Omme** trimmer  
4 **Leontine, Jane** Engineer  
5 **Berthel, Ernest** Cook  
6 **Amend, Omme** trimmer  
By direction of the Immigration Officer in charge.  
(Title of person in charge) **Master** 16-608 Immigrant Inspector.

NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE  
Port of **NY 3/1/24**  
Agent, Consignor, Master, or Officer in Charge of the S. S. **Lloyd Belge**  
Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, and December 26, 1920, and the Immigration Regulations used by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to  
in on board **S. S. Mercier**  
following-named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof:  
NAME STATUS ON VESSEL  
(1st, 2nd, or 3rd class passenger; member of the crew; stowaway, etc.)  
1 **Schenck, Adrian** Fireman  
2 **De Vries, Constant** Carpenter  
3 **De Clerck, Henri** Carpenter  
4 **Schenck, Adrian** Fireman  
5 **De Vries, Constant** Carpenter  
6 **De Clerck, Henri** Carpenter  
By direction of the Immigration Officer in charge.  
(Title of person in charge) **Master** 16-608 Immigrant Inspector.

PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Charles	36	German
William	35	"
Wille	28	"
Highman, Wille	26	Dutch
Van Hermon	21	German
Abraham, Sam	29	Belg
Mr. Fred	30	Norwegian

8	Leontine	Engineer	✓	47	
9	Berthel	Cook	✓	29	
10	Amend	trimmer	✓	36	
11	Leontine	Engineer	✓	18	
12	Berthel	Cook	✓	19	Dutch Holland
13	Amend	trimmer	✓	24	
14	Leontine	Engineer	✓	29	Dutch Holland
15	Berthel	Cook	✓	29	Dutch Holland
16	Amend	trimmer	✓	20	Dutch Holland
17	Leontine	Engineer	✓	18	
18	Berthel	Cook	✓	47	British British
19	Amend	trimmer	✓	39	
20	Leontine	Engineer	✓	30	
21	Berthel	Cook	✓	34	
22	Amend	trimmer	✓	24	Georgian
23	Leontine	Engineer	✓	37	
24	Berthel	Cook	✓	39	
25	Amend	trimmer	✓	32	Scandinavian Swedish
26	Leontine	Engineer	✓	42	
27	Berthel	Cook	✓	24	
28	Amend	trimmer	✓	32	
29	Leontine	Engineer	✓	42	
30	Berthel	Cook	✓	41	

Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the back of this form, should any additional changes in crew be made, they should be reported to the immigration authorities.  
Master.

[OVER]

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line. **Lloyd Belge**  
Owners **Lloyd Belge**  
Local Agents **Lloyd Belge**



	Family name	Given name	When
1	De Freye	Georges	Captain 1/3, 24. 68
2	Van Borne	Alfred	Officer
3	Bennett	John	1880
4	Chajselinck	Edwards	
5	Harold	Maurice	
6	Feessels	Doctor	1880
7	Wassenaar	Joseph	Captain
8	Janssens	Constant	Officer
9	Buyvoerts	Antoine	B. B.
10	De Graaf	Robert	1882-96
11	Luppoert	Paul	
12	Van Tolant	Jean	
13	Lepré	Felix	
14	Kieker	Thilo	
15	Bassant	Roger	
16	Wickma	Jean	
17	Rassenkers	Gerwe	C. F.
18	Wheatley	William	Engineer
19	Van Houben	Jean	
20	Low	Cornelius	
21	De Boey	Jean	
22	Monteiro	E.	
23	Verbracken	Marius	
24	Verhagen	Chreka	Chreka
25	Engelstein	John	
26	Leh	Henri	
27	Dumont	Franc	Sec. Gen.
28	Hestalee	Franc	
29	Pasmans	Jean B.	
30	Peeters	Henry	

	44	
	24	
LD	36	
	✓ 18	
	19	Dutch Holland
	24	
LD	29	Dutch Holland
	29	Dutch Holland
LD	20	Dutch Holland
LD	18	
LD	27	British British
	39	
	30	
	31	
	24	British
	37	
	38	
	32	London French
	42	
LD	24	
LD	32	
LD	42	
LD	41	
Total at No.		30

Line Lloyd K. Benge  
 Owners Lloyd K. Benge  
 Local Agents Lloyd K. Benge







AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_

192 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer,

Immigrant Inspector,

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARI 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted, or landed; and in the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying* - (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 35 have been furnished, and not the unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES PEOPLES

African (black).	Koran.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917 to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **S.S. MERCIER**

arriving at **NY**

1921

from the port of **Antwerp**

**31st**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
	Family name	Given name		When	Where			Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Baertens	Amos	Fire Stoker	1874	Antwerp	Yes	Yes	34	Male	Belgian	Belgian			
2	Van den Corbuck	Simon						46						
3	Van den Balle	Victor			Or			57						
4	Wymans	Marie			Or			39						
5	Bombout	Armand			Or			33						
6	Blommaert	Hubert			Or			32						
7	Leemans	Arms			Or			47						
8	Swiggers	Osor			Or			22						
9	Cauckx	Joseph			Or			24						
10	Kamerechts	Hadislas			Or			44						
11	Bacle	Gerard			Or			36						
12	Janssens	Henri	Steward		Or			47						
13	Blanc	Paul			Or			47						
14	Plan	Theophile			Or			31	Or					
15	Foggs	Gustave	Steward		Or			38						
16	Roes	Joseph			Or			18						
17	Van Thille	Ernst	Steward		Or			18						
18	Coats	Theophile			Or			38						
19	Cherck	Gerard			Or			41						
20	De Coterog	Charles	Coast boy		Or			18						
21	Heyermans	Henri	Coast boy		Or			18						
22	Collard	Andre	Engine Stoker		Or			19						
23	Van den Brunt	Yves			Or			19						
24	Peter	Michael			Or			22						
25	Schaep	Charles			Or			14						
26	Chrog	Michael	Coast		Or			20						
27	Romance	Charles			Or			17						
28					Or									
29	Landamp	Henri Chr.	Steward		Or			40	Or					
30	Schwenk	Victor	Fire Stoker		Or									
	De Troy	Constant			Or									
	De Borch	Henri	Engine Stoker		Or									
	Leffentour	Henri	Engine Stoker		Or									
	Wirthat	Emil	Engine Stoker		Or									
	Amundson	Orson	Engine Stoker		Or									

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14-1340



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Mercier, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

19 day of March 1924

Immigrant Inspector,

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL

February 29<sup>th</sup> 1924

I hereby certify that the vessel above named has been granted clearance for the purpose of receiving passengers as prescribed by the Department.

*[Signature]*

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL  
at ANTWERP, BELGIUM  
STAMP  
For the journey to the United States  
via  
FEB 29 1924  
\$2.00  
ANTWERP, BELGIUM

Consular fee No 653

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARI 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted, or landed; and in the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 35 have been furnished, and not the unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES PEOPLES

African (black).	Koran.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Mercier, arriving at N.Y., March 19th, 1924, from the port of Antwerp 52

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Schenck	Adrian	Fireman	1/3/24	Antwerp	No.	Yes.	34	Male	Flemish	Belgian			
2	De Key	Constant	Fireman	"	"	"	"	24	"	Flemish	Belgian			
3	De Clerk	Henri	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	54	"	Flemish	Belgian			
4	Septfontaine	Jan	Asst Eng.	"	"	"	"	25	"	Flemish	Belgian			
5	Berthot	Ernest	Cook	"	"	"	"	45	"	French	French			
6	Amundsen	Ormen	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	35	"	Pastorian	Swedish			
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

*overseer says  
Signed on the date for visa taken  
the place of 6 men who did not  
appear at sailing time.  
overseer says*

*(6) State Dept notified 3/20/24  
3/24/24 OK shore leave on reship*

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



*Mercer - 3-11-24*

*3*

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

*(See inspectors' signature on sheet # 2 - reverse side)*

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S.

MERCIER

sailing from

ANTWERP

March 1st.

1924

Arriving at Port of

53

192

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
1	VANDERDONCKT	HECTOR, LEON, MARIE	32 10 m	mar.	August 196 89 American Supreme Court, State of New York, August 4th. 1920	Y.M.C.A. W. 23rd. street New York
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of a possession of the United States.



(1)

DATE OF ARRIVAL .....  
BILL NO .....  
BILLED .....  
NO BILL .....  
MAR 2 1944

an 3-14-44

*Mercer*  
Days Royal Barge

5/5

Amount	U. S.	Total
of Cash	1.	1.
of Freight		
Storage	1.	1.
Total		



FORM NO. 60433

MAR 1 1924

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, D. Molony, Surgeon of the SS Fulmar, sailing Newark, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8  
 years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Florida  
 and that I have made a personal examination of two  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

Punches cards  
 Date 3/8/24  
 Clerk M. B. Smiley

Sworn to before me this 19th day of March, 1924  
at New York

David J. Molony M.D.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of March, 19 24  
 at New York

am 3 19-24

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEBITED										TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Citizen	Temp. S. I.	In Transit	U. S. Citizen	P. I. U. S. A.	U. S. Citizen	P. I. U. S. A.	U. S. Citizen	P. I. U. S. A.	
1st Cabin				2.	2.	49	5.	1.				59.
2nd Cabin						12						12.
3rd Cabin						3						3.
TOTAL				2.	2.	66	5.	1.				76.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-  
 tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U. S.	TOTAL
1st Cabin	29.	59.
2nd Cabin	12.	12.
3rd Cabin	3.	3.
Total	44.	76.

*Handwritten notes:*  
 1st Cabin  
 2nd Cabin  
 3rd Cabin  
 Total



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Finland

### Passengers sailing from

Havana, Cuba

Mar 15th. 1924

19

10

U. S. citizens

## Aliens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

New York

March 19th, 1924

, 19

555

No.	List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, or other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50., and if less, how much?	If yes Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. <small>Whether alien intends to remain in country where he came alone, or whether he expects to secure permanent residence in the United States.</small>	Length of time after intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Eyes in glasses or spectacles at date of filing application for admission; time last worn and treatment of the same since removed, supported by chart? If none, state why.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates violence as a means for attaining political ends, or whose acts are inimical to the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. Give reasons for full text of this question.	Whether coming by reason of war offer, submission, promise of reward, solicitation, pressure or coercion, or otherwise induced, to enter in U.S.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	no	self	yes	yes	various	1909-24	wife. Mrs. Wynetta wood 47 Chicora Av. Toronto. Can	In transit ✓	✓	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	17	fr	dk	br	Nil	Canada / Ontario Waldemare
2	no	self	yes	yes	various		47 Rosedale Rd. Toronto. Canada	In transit ✓	✓	no	no	no	no	np	good	no	5	8	fr	gr	gr	Nil	Canada / Ontario Blenheim
3	no	self	yes	yes	various		In transit	In transit ✓	✓	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fr	dk	br	Nil	Cuba / Manquito
4	yes	self	yes	yes	various		In transit	In transit ✓	✓	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr	br	br	Nil	/ Cuba / Colon
5	yes	Aunt	yes	no	---		In transit	In transit ✓	✓	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr	br	br	Nil	/ Cuba / Havana
6	yes	self	yes	yes	various		McAlpin hotel, New York City	yes 1 week no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fr	br	br	Nil	/ England / Liverpool
7	yes	employer	yes	yes	various		In transit	In transit ✓	✓	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr	fr	bl	Nil	/ France / Lyon
8	yes	employer	yes	yes	various	1902-24	Mr. Stagner 1902 - Feb 2/24 1 e. 44th st. New York city	no unc. no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr	br	br	Nil	/ Sweden / Gulls-pang.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



11-15

11-15

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. Lewis, Chief Officer, of the SS Tailwind, from Havana, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by  
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in  
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Lewis  
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of March, 1924  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, D. Molony, Surgeon of the no Ireland, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Laws of the State of Florida, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

56

David P. Molony M.D.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of March, 1914

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-531



List 1

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of \*

S. S. Finland

Passengers sailing from Cristobal

, March 12th. 1924, 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13			
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	PETER	raul	33		m		banker	yes	English	yes	Swiss	French	Colombia	Cartagena	rath 1 l. Mr I Arzayas, Cartagena, Colombia		In transit
2	TRANSIT	PETER	Adelina	25		f		wife	yes	French	yes	Swiss	Span. Am	Colombia	Cartagena	rath. as above		In transit
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . . other organized government because of his or their official character.



## List .....

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

March 19th. 1924, 19

57

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, J. Lewis Chief Officer, of the ss Finland, from Cristobal, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this  
at New York

14th day of March, 19 24

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entry in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, boat-motive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "FINLAND"

Sailing from Cristobal, C.Z.

March 12th, 1924 Arriving at Port of New York City, March 19th, 1924.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Sexton	Ralph	39	m	m	Bushnell, Ill. Mar. 16th 1885		Ancon, C. Z.
2	waldstein	Samuel H.	39	m	m		superior court, Boston, Mass. 1905	123 Babcock St., Brookline, Mass.
3	waldstein	Bessie	34	f	m	Burlington, vt. Aug. 6th 1889		as above
4	Richards	virginia	28	f	m	Madison, Co. Miss. Jan. 3d 1896		Canton, Miss.
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

11-C  
2-C  
Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

59

S. S. *Albatross* Sailing from *New York*, *1921*, Arriving at Port of *New York*, *1921*.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Present	Edward	33	M			1000 St. Louis, Mo.	1000 St. Louis, Mo.
2	Present	John	10	M		1000 St. Louis, Mo.		1000 St. Louis, Mo.
3	Present	John	14	M		1000 St. Louis, Mo.		1000 St. Louis, Mo.
4	Typel.	John	21	M		1000 St. Louis, Mo.		1000 St. Louis, Mo.
5	Under	John	21	M		1000 St. Louis, Mo.		1000 St. Louis, Mo.
6	Under	John	21	M		1000 St. Louis, Mo.		1000 St. Louis, Mo.
7	Grossberg	John	21	M		1000 St. Louis, Mo.		1000 St. Louis, Mo.
8	Chapin	John	21	M		1000 St. Louis, Mo.		1000 St. Louis, Mo.
9	Conrad	John	21	M		1000 St. Louis, Mo.		1000 St. Louis, Mo.
10	Conrad	John	21	M		1000 St. Louis, Mo.		1000 St. Louis, Mo.
11	Conrad	John	21	M		1000 St. Louis, Mo.		1000 St. Louis, Mo.
12	King	John	21	M		1000 St. Louis, Mo.		1000 St. Louis, Mo.
13	King	John	21	M		1000 St. Louis, Mo.		1000 St. Louis, Mo.
14	Thompson	John	21	M		1000 St. Louis, Mo.		1000 St. Louis, Mo.
15	Werner	John	21	M		1000 St. Louis, Mo.		1000 St. Louis, Mo.
16	Winkle	John	21	M		1000 St. Louis, Mo.		1000 St. Louis, Mo.
17	Wendland	John	21	M		1000 St. Louis, Mo.		1000 St. Louis, Mo.
18	Wendland	John	21	M		1000 St. Louis, Mo.		1000 St. Louis, Mo.
19	Wendland	John	21	M		1000 St. Louis, Mo.		1000 St. Louis, Mo.
20	Wendland	John	21	M		1000 St. Louis, Mo.		1000 St. Louis, Mo.
21	Wendland	John	21	M		1000 St. Louis, Mo.		1000 St. Louis, Mo.
22	Wendland	John	21	M		1000 St. Louis, Mo.		1000 St. Louis, Mo.
23	Wendland	John	21	M		1000 St. Louis, Mo.		1000 St. Louis, Mo.
24	Wendland	John	21	M		1000 St. Louis, Mo.		1000 St. Louis, Mo.
25	Wendland	John	21	M		1000 St. Louis, Mo.		1000 St. Louis, Mo.
26	Wendland	John	21	M		1000 St. Louis, Mo.		1000 St. Louis, Mo.
27	Wendland	John	21	M		1000 St. Louis, Mo.		1000 St. Louis, Mo.
28	Wendland	John	21	M		1000 St. Louis, Mo.		1000 St. Louis, Mo.
29	Wendland	John	21	M		1000 St. Louis, Mo.		1000 St. Louis, Mo.
30	Wendland	John	21	M		1000 St. Louis, Mo.		1000 St. Louis, Mo.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

4-C

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

3-C

## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

FINLAND

Sailing from

Havana, Cuba

March 15th, 1924, Arriving at Port of New York City March 19th 60, 1924.

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Maggin	Margaret	50		f	w	versailles, Ky. June 13th 1874		1 E. 64th St. New York City.
2	McLeod	Susan	53		f	w	versailles, Ky. Feb. 7th 1871		versailles, Ky.
3	Amsden	Laura	78		f	w	Hatchez, Miss. Oct. 20th 1846		versailles, Ky.
4	Bradbury	James A.	51		m	m	Atlanta, Ga. Aug. 13th 1872		3495 Broadway, New York City
5	Bradbury	Bannah	46		f	m	Augusta, Ga. Jan. 29th 1877		as above
6	Walsh	Willard A.	45		m	m		Circuit Ct. Cook Co. Ill. Oct. 1913	300 Park Ave., New York City
7	walsh	Gertrude	39		f	m	Richmond, Va. Feb. 8th 1885.		as above.
8	walsh	Margaret	20		f	s	Yonkers, N. Y. Jan. 10th 1904.		as above.
9	Humphrey	Harold	37		m	m	Kalamazoo, Mich. Dec. 28th 1886		258 Riverside Drive, New York
10	Humphrey	vivian	27		f	m	New York City July 7th 1897.		258 Riverside Drive, New York
11	Goldsmith	Nathan	42		m	m	New York N.Y. April 25. 1881		2 Stratford Pl. Newark, N.J.
12	Goldsmith	Rosetta	37		f	m	Troy, N.Y. Feb. 2. 1886		as above 279 Hems St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
13	May	Benjamin	45		m	m	Brooklyn, N.Y. Apr. 19. 1879		
14	Zanft	John	40		m	s		Distr. Court. New York City Oct. 1909	601 W 113th New York C.
15	Barby	Emily	26		f	s	New York City, N.Y. Jan. 18th. 1894		1041 Clay Av. Bronx, N.Y.
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

4-C

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "FINLAND"

sailing from Cristobal, C. Z.

March 12th, 1924, Arriving at Port of New York City

March 19th, 1924.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Mara	Bernard	35	m	s	Syracuse, N. Y. July 20th 1889		R.P.D.#1 Syracuse, N.Y.
9	Johnson	Olaf	53	m	s		Fairfield Co. Circuit Ct. Oct. 14th 1896	28 King St., Bridgeport, Ct.
8	Duval	John	56	m	s	Cincinnati, Ohio March 4th 1868		1255 Bates Ave., Cincinnati, O.
4						<i>Complete for me with necessary papers.</i>		
5						<i>Complete for me with necessary papers.</i>		
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

305

21

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

"FINLAND"

sailing from

Havana, Cuba

March 15th

1924

Arriving at Port of

New York City

March 19th 1924.

Number 62

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.							
1	Robertson	Joseph	32	✓ m	m	Centerville, Iowa.	June 11th 1891		Reno, Nevada.
2	Robertson	Ruth	32	✓ f	m	Centerville, Iowa.	Feb. 29th 1891		As above.
3	Lobb	Frank	52	✓ m	s	Chicago, Ill.	June 23d 1872		847 Haight St., San Francisco, Calif.
4	Lincoln	H. Douglas	22	✓ m	s	Gorham, N. Y.	May 10th 1901		Canandamugus, N. Y.
5	Lincoln,	Lewis C.	59	✓ m	m	Gorham, N. Y.	June 6th 1865		as above
6	Lincoln	Alice	59	✓ f	m	Gorham, N. Y.	Feb. 9th 1865		as above
7	Putziger	Max	46	✓ m	m	Syracuse, N. Y.	July 15th 1878		831 Lancaster Ave., Syracuse, N. Y.
8	Putziger	Hannah	43	✓ f	m	Syracuse, N. Y.	Sept. 24th 1881		as above
9	Reid	Albert	24	✓ m	m	Boston, Mass.	Mar. 31st 1900		547 West End Ave., New York City.
10	Reich	Fred	34	✓ m	m			Supreme Ct. New York City, Jan. 14th 1915	274 Fort Washington Ave., N. Y. City
11	Reich	Harry	34	✓ m	m			Supreme Ct. New York City, Jan. 14th 1915	941 Intervale Ave., New York City
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

*Complete, 30, in that Montgomery, Inspector*

*11 ch*

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number <sup>3</sup> 7-6-C

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. FINLAND

sailing from Cristobal, C. Z.

March 12th

1924

Arriving at Port of New York City,

March 19th 1924

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Dickson	Ted	28		m	m	Seneca, S. C. Feb. 21st 1893		C/o New York World, N.Y. City.
2	Leibowitz	William	30		m	m		Supreme Ct. Bronx, N.Y. June 26th 1918	867 Melley St. Bronx, N.Y. City.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

✓ at

Supreme Ct. Bronx

Supreme Ct. Bronx, N.Y. June 26th 1918

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **7-C**  
E 64

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "FINLAND" sailing from Havana, Cuba, March 15th, 1924, Arriving at Port of New York City March 19th, 1924.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	McDonald	Anthony	56	✓ m			U. S. Dist. Court, Providence, R. I. Sept. 15th 1887	Holyoke, Mass.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

*Completed by John R. ... Inspector*

*(105)*

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



RECEIVED  
APR 1 1924  
IMMIGRATION DIVISION

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1813

Form 999

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

65

PORT OF New York  
March 27<sup>th</sup>, 19 24  
Finland

I, master of the American S. S. Finland, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 285 Number of seamen deserted None  
Number of seamen discharged 285 Seamen left in hospital (or died) None  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 266 Total crew this date 266

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 19<sup>th</sup>, 1924, consigned to Panama Pacific Line, is now lying at Pier 61, N.Y., and is expected to sail March 27<sup>th</sup>, 1924, for San Francisco via United States port of San Pedro Calif. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York Clearance from San Pedro

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		<u>None</u>	

[CONTINUED OVER.]

16-1813



DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)			
Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		None	

**DISCHARGED SEAMEN.**

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

As per Form # 680, handed to Immigration  
Authorities upon arrival March 19<sup>th</sup>

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

**SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.**

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1018

Master.

[OVER.]



called the "FINLAND"

125. 3-15-27 <sup>66</sup>  
(Insert name of vessel.)

(Insert balling port.)

bound for SAN FRANCISCO VIA MANAFA, CUBA, PANAMA-CANAL AND  
LOS ANGELES, CALIF.

*is Master.*

Crew signed on at N.Y.

	NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	
						HEIGHT		COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES			
						Feet	In.						
1	Lewis	Robert L. ✓	1	England	Mat	35	5	11	br	bl	bl	Chf. Officer	New York
2	Sullivan	Robert J. ✓		Maine		21	5	11	"	"	"	1st Officer	do
3	Christensen	Theodore ✓	2	Denmark	Mat	20	5	9	"	"	"	2nd Officer	do
4	Wiersey	Frank ✓		New York		21	5	8	"	"	"	3d Officer	do
5	Bull	Roman E. ✓	3	Virginia		24	6	-	"	"	"	Jr. 3d Officer	do
6	Wagar	Martin ✓		Latvia		44	5	10	"	"	"	Ex 3d Officer	do
7			4									Carpenter	do
8												do Mate	do
9													Failed
10													Failed
11												Storekeeper	do
12	Siversten	Anders ✓	6	Norway		31	5	7	"	"	bl	Quartmaster	do
13	Vanderhorst	Gerrit ✓		Holland		35	5	11	"	"	"	do	do
14	Walderhaug	Olaf ✓		Norway		30	5	8	"	"	"	do	do
15	Seldorsen	Sims ✓	7	Norway		25	5	7	"	"	"	do	do
16	Hill	Joseph J. ✓		California		24	5	8	"	"	"	do	do
17	Page	Anton ✓	8	Norway		24	5	9	"	"	"	do	do
18	Doran	Ingolf ✓		Norway	Mat	27	5	10	"	"	"	Look Out	do Pro to STORES.
19	Ramsey	William ✓	9	England		20	5	3	"	"	"	do	do
20												do	do
21	Bohane	John ✓		Ireland		32	5	11	"	"	"	Asst Arms	do
22	Tolste	Christian ✓	10	Norway	Mat	45	5	8	"	"	"	do	do
23	Olsen	Alf ✓		Norway		24	5	7	"	"	"	Able Seamen	do
24	Kelly	Mathew ✓	11	Conn.		44	5	6	"	"	"	do	do
25	Fannington	Erie ✓		Eng.		21	5	7	"	"	"	do	do
26	Richter	John ✓	12	Holland		34	5	8	"	"	"	do	do Pro to Bosun mate
27	Barthomin	Gurkezo ✓		Russia		47	5	8	"	"	"	do	do
28		James ✓		Ireland	Mat	29	5	0	"	"	"	do	do
29	Johansen	Lans ✓	13	Norway		58	5	3	"	"	"	do	do Pro to Bosun
30	Burton	Bennett ✓		England		24	5	1	"	"	"	do	do
31	Green	Earl L. ✓	14	New Jersey		18	5	7	"	"	"	do	do
32	Flett	Harry ✓		New Jersey		14	5		"	"	"	do	do
33	Bevin	Charles ✓	15	Scotland		30	5	8	"	"	"	do	do
34	Bothwell	Samuel ✓		Ireland		24	5	0	"	"	"	do	do
35	Anley	William ✓		England		23	5	10	"	"	"	do	do Pro to Lookoutmen
36	Penlson	Frederick ✓	16	Norway		42	5	10	"	"	"	do	do Pro to Lookoutmen
37	Grant	Angus ✓		Scotland		21	5	8	"	"	"	do	do
38	Gyer	Oskar ✓	17	Germany		22	5	8	"	"	"	do	do
39	Curley	Martin ✓		Penn.		47	5	8	"	"	"	do	do
40	Marac	Joseph ✓	18	N. I.		44	5	5	"	"	"	do	do
41	Farfield	Thomas ✓		Ohio		21	5	11	"	"	"	Ord. Seaman	do
42	Gordano	George ✓	19	Penn		21	5	8	"	"	"	do	do
43	Stewart	George ✓		Scotland		22	5	8	"	"	"	do	do Pro to A.B.
44	Mulero	Stephen ✓		New York		21	5	11	"	"	"	do	do
45	Baron	Juan	20	P. I.		37	5	8	"	bl	br	Seaman	do
46	Cavler	Antonio		P. I.		37	5	8	"	"	"	do	do
47	Felan	Pedro	21	P. I.		22	5	5	"	"	"	do	do
48	Wasson	Frank		P. I.		22	5	5	"	"	"	Hees Boy	do
49	Agall	Carlos	22	P. I.		22	5	5	"	"	"	do	do
50												Jr. Radio	do
51												Jr. Radio	do
52			23									Surgeon	do
53	Gallagher	Leo ✓		England	Mat	23	5	-	br	bl	br	Purser	do
54	Durke	Franklin ✓	24	Maryland		22	5	9	fr	br	bl	Asst Purser	do
55												Clerk	do
56	O'Donnell	Edward ✓	25	Ireland		27	5	8	"	bl	gr	Ex Carpenter	
			26										
			27										
			28										
			29										
			30										
			31										
			32										
			33										
			34										
			35										
			36										
			37										
			38										



Master of the said American, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as in ascertain the same.

Master.

Port of  
dated and sworn to this day of 19, before me.

Deputy Collector.

that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American, whereof, of taken from the original on file in this Office. under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, this day of, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and

Deputy Collector.

to be stricken out on the Original.

CREW LIST

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION  
SHIPPING SERVICE  
Form 710 A

Customhouse,

DATED:

Master.

(Insert name of vessel.)

(Insert flag.)

American

OF THE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case.)

NAME OF SEAMAN

BIRTHPLACE

CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF—  
Age

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION  
Height Feet In.  
Weight Pounds  
Complexion  
Hair  
Eyes

CAPACITY

NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN

56  
55  
54  
53  
52  
51  
50  
49  
48  
47  
46  
45  
44  
43  
42  
41  
40  
39



called the "FINLAND"

of... NEW YORK

(Insert balling port.)

(Insert rig.)

, bound for SAN FRANCISCO VIA HAVANA, CUBA, PANAMA CANAL AND  
LOS ANGELES, CALIF.

whereof WM. J. AUSTRO

*is Master.*

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN			
				HEIGHT		COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES					
				Feet	In.								
101 Joyce	William ✓	1	Scotland	Nat	US	55	5	9	fr	blo	bl	Chf. Engr.	New York
102 Williams	Herbert ✓		England	Nat	US	42	5	7	"	"	"	1st Asst. Engr.	do
103 Houston	Douglas ✓	2	England	Nat	US	33	5	9	Fr	blo	bl	2nd do	do
104												3d do	do
105 Antocis	Mike ✓		Austria	Nat	US	26	5	7	"	"	"	4th do	do
106 Hounsell	John ✓	3	England	Nat	Eng	26	6		"	"	"	5th do	do
107 Hansman	Anton ✓		Ill.		US	26	5	9	"	"	"	6th do	do
108		4										Jr. Engineer	do
109 Schreck	Fred ✓		Germany	Nat	US	41	5	6	"	"	"	do	do
110 Hamalink	Pete ✓	5	Belgium		Belg	39	5	11	"	"	"	do	do
111 Jensen	Joseph ✓		Belgium		Belg	38	5	9	"	"	"	Deck do	do
112 McNpath	Albert ✓		Germany		Ger	37	5	10	"	"	"	1st Elect.	do
113 Drew	Augustus ✓	6	England		Eng	26	5	6	"	"	"	2nd do	do
114 Melvin	John ✓		Scotland		Eng	25	5	6	"	"	"	3rd do	do
115 McKillop	Donald ✓	7	Scotland		Eng	25	5	6	"	"	"	Refg. Engr.	do
116 Nordhausen	Richard ✓		Germany		Ger	22	5	9	"	"	"	Refg. Oiler	do
117 Steinhauer	William ✓	8	Belgium		Belg	25	5	6	"	"	"	Storekeeper	do
118 Defensor	Hilarion ✓		P. I.		US	22	5	4	"	"	"	Water Tender	do
119 Aienza	Maurico ✓		P. I.		US	24	5	5	"	"	"	do	do
120 Alonzo	Jacinto ✓	9	P. I.		US	26	5	5	"	"	"	do	do
121 Castillo	Jose ✓		P. I.		US	35	5	5	"	"	"	do	do
122 Hernandez	Louis ✓	10	P. I.		US	26	5	5	"	"	"	do	do
123 Bellaran	Vincent ✓		P. I.		US	24	5	5	"	"	"	Oiler	do
124 Vereycken	John ✓	11	Belgium		Belg	39	5	7	"	"	"	do	do
125 Moran	Alfano ✓		P. I.		US	24	5	6	"	"	"	do	do
126 Thompson	Clay ✓		Haw. Is.		US	29	5	6	"	"	"	do	do
127 Racymaekers	Frank ✓	12	Belgium		Belg	39	5	6	"	"	"	do	do
128 Connolly	Sidney ✓		Ireland		Eng	27	5	6	"	"	"	do	do
129 Banaag	Emile ✓	13	P. I.		US	23	5	3	"	"	"	do	do
130 Daal	Gregorio ✓		P. I.		US	23	5	5	"	"	"	do	do
131 Ramos	Vivincio ✓	14	P. I.		US	28	5	5	"	"	"	do	do
132 Felipe	Vincent ✓		P. I.		US	26	5	5	"	"	"	Fireman	do
133 Malilay	Edmundo ✓	15	P. I.		US	40	5	5	"	"	"	do	do
134 Williams	Thomas ✓		England	Nat	US	27	5	6	"	"	"	do	do
135 Cortoos	Frank ✓		Belgium		Belg	27	5	7	"	"	"	do	do
136 Tabing	Teodilo ✓	16	P. I.		US	26	5	5	"	"	"	do	do
137 Deyan	Pablo ✓		P. I.		US	26	5	5	"	"	"	do	do
138 Enriquez	Padre ✓	17	P. I.		US	26	5	5	"	"	"	do	do
139 Ausloos	Charles ✓		Belgium		Belg	41	5	8	"	"	"	do	do
140 De la Cruz	Costancio ✓	18	P. I.		US	39	5	5	"	"	"	do	do
141 Van Gaubergen	Bernett ✓		Belgium		Belg	26	5	8	"	"	"	Wiper	do
142 Siket	James ✓		P. I.		US	32	5	5	"	"	"	do	do
143 Aranas	Felippe ✓	19	P. I.		US	35	5	5	"	"	"	do	do
144 Ramos	Achilano ✓		Colombia		Col	27	5	6	"	"	"	do	do
145 Palada	Pedro ✓	20	P. I.		US	24	5	4	"	"	"	do	do
146 Schrauwen	John ✓		Belgium		Belg	32	5	6	"	"	"	do	do
147 de Guzman,	Felipe ✓		P. I.		US	33	5	5	"	"	"	do	do
148 Lorbach	Martin ✓	21	Germany		Ger	17	5	6	Fr	Br	bl	Mass Man	do
149 Gordon	Luis ✓		Venezuela	Nat	US	23	5	4	"	"	"	do	do
150 Otin	Frank ✓	22	P. I.		US	20	5	6	Bl	Bl	Br	Mass Boy	do
151 Gajac	Geronimo ✓		P. I.		US	30	5	5	"	"	"	do	do
152 McGovern	William ✓	23	England		Eng	21	5	7	"	"	"	do	do
153 Arandia	Delfin ✓		P. I.		US	25	5	5	"	"	"	do	do
		24											
		25											
		26											
		27											
		28											
		29											
		30											
		31											
		32											
		33											
		34											
		35											
		36											
		37											
		38											



Master of the said American, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as an ascertain the same.

Master.

Port of

scribed and sworn to this day of 19, before me.

Deputy Collector.

that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American, whereof, of taken from the original on file in this Office. EN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, this day of, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and

Deputy Collector.

Indicate to be stricken out on the Original.

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION  
SHIPPING SERVICE  
Form 710 A

CREW LIST

OF THE

American

(Insert flag.)

(Insert name of vessel.)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse,

Port of

19

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

NAME OF SEAMAN

BIRTHPLACE

CITIZEN  
OR  
BOY

Age

Height  
Feet In.

COM-  
PLEX-  
ION

Hair

Eyes

CAPACITY

NAME AND ADDRESS OF  
NEXT OF KIN

39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56



Persons composing the Crew of the American

of  
whereof

NEW YORK

(Insert sailing port.)

V. S. S. 10000

is Master.

VIGATION

called the "TITANIC"

(Insert name of vessel.)

(Insert reg.)

bound for

NEW YORK, CALIF. VIA PANAMA, CALIF. VIA PANAMA, CALIF.

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
				HEIGHT Feet In.	COM- PLEX- ION	HAIR	EYES		
301 Hardy	England	✓	1	5	7	"	"	Chief Steward New York	do
302 Evans	England	✓	2	5	7	"	"	2nd do	do
303 Masterson	England	✓	3	5	7	"	"	Asst. 2nd Std	do
304 Masterson	England	✓	4	5	7	"	"	Chief Steward	do
305 White	England	✓	5	5	7	"	"	2nd Steward	do
306	England	✓	6	5	7	"	"	Asst. do	do
307 Ray	England	✓	7	5	7	"	"	Printer	do
308 Thomas	England	✓	8	5	7	"	"	Stewardess	do
309	England	✓	9	5	7	"	"	do	do
310	England	✓	10	5	7	"	"	do	do
311	England	✓	11	5	7	"	"	do	do
312 Hallahan	England	✓	12	5	7	"	"	do	do
313	England	✓	13	5	7	"	"	do	do
314 McLaughlin	England	✓	14	5	7	"	"	do	do
315 Tolley	England	✓	15	5	7	"	"	do	do
316 McLaughlin	England	✓	16	5	7	"	"	do	do
317 Lambert	England	✓	17	5	7	"	"	do	do
318 Baby	England	✓	18	5	7	"	"	do	do
319 Mitchell	England	✓	19	5	7	"	"	do	do
320	England	✓	20	5	7	"	"	do	do
321 Salomon	England	✓	21	5	7	"	"	do	do
322 Fletcher	England	✓	22	5	7	"	"	do	do
323	England	✓	23	5	7	"	"	do	do
324 Leinhardt	England	✓	24	5	7	"	"	do	do
325 Valdes	England	✓	25	5	7	"	"	do	do
326 Apocari	England	✓	26	5	7	"	"	do	do
327 Kahn	England	✓	27	5	7	"	"	do	do
328	England	✓	28	5	7	"	"	do	do
329	England	✓	29	5	7	"	"	do	do
330	England	✓	30	5	7	"	"	do	do
331 Pogner	England	✓	31	5	7	"	"	do	do
332 Pogner	England	✓	32	5	7	"	"	do	do
333 Pogner	England	✓	33	5	7	"	"	do	do
334 Pogner	England	✓	34	5	7	"	"	do	do
335	England	✓	35	5	7	"	"	do	do
336	England	✓	36	5	7	"	"	do	do
337	England	✓	37	5	7	"	"	do	do
338	England	✓	38	5	7	"	"	do	do
339	England	✓	39	5	7	"	"	do	do
340	England	✓	40	5	7	"	"	do	do
341	England	✓	41	5	7	"	"	do	do
342	England	✓	42	5	7	"	"	do	do
343	England	✓	43	5	7	"	"	do	do
344	England	✓	44	5	7	"	"	do	do
345	England	✓	45	5	7	"	"	do	do
346	England	✓	46	5	7	"	"	do	do
347	England	✓	47	5	7	"	"	do	do
348	England	✓	48	5	7	"	"	do	do
349	England	✓	49	5	7	"	"	do	do
350	England	✓	50	5	7	"	"	do	do
351	England	✓	51	5	7	"	"	do	do
352	England	✓	52	5	7	"	"	do	do
353	England	✓	53	5	7	"	"	do	do
354	England	✓	54	5	7	"	"	do	do
355	England	✓	55	5	7	"	"	do	do
356	England	✓	56	5	7	"	"	do	do
357	England	✓	57	5	7	"	"	do	do
358	England	✓	58	5	7	"	"	do	do
359	England	✓	59	5	7	"	"	do	do
360	England	✓	60	5	7	"	"	do	do
361	England	✓	61	5	7	"	"	do	do
362	England	✓	62	5	7	"	"	do	do
363	England	✓	63	5	7	"	"	do	do
364	England	✓	64	5	7	"	"	do	do
365	England	✓	65	5	7	"	"	do	do
366	England	✓	66	5	7	"	"	do	do
367	England	✓	67	5	7	"	"	do	do
368	England	✓	68	5	7	"	"	do	do
369	England	✓	69	5	7	"	"	do	do
370	England	✓	70	5	7	"	"	do	do
371	England	✓	71	5	7	"	"	do	do
372	England	✓	72	5	7	"	"	do	do
373	England	✓	73	5	7	"	"	do	do
374	England	✓	74	5	7	"	"	do	do
375	England	✓	75	5	7	"	"	do	do
376	England	✓	76	5	7	"	"	do	do
377	England	✓	77	5	7	"	"	do	do
378	England	✓	78	5	7	"	"	do	do
379	England	✓	79	5	7	"	"	do	do
380	England	✓	80	5	7	"	"	do	do
381	England	✓	81	5	7	"	"	do	do
382	England	✓	82	5	7	"	"	do	do
383	England	✓	83	5	7	"	"	do	do
384	England	✓	84	5	7	"	"	do	do
385	England	✓	85	5	7	"	"	do	do
386	England	✓	86	5	7	"	"	do	do
387	England	✓	87	5	7	"	"	do	do
388	England	✓	88	5	7	"	"	do	do
389	England	✓	89	5	7	"	"	do	do
390	England	✓	90	5	7	"	"	do	do
391	England	✓	91	5	7	"	"	do	do
392	England	✓	92	5	7	"	"	do	do
393	England	✓	93	5	7	"	"	do	do
394	England	✓	94	5	7	"	"	do	do
395	England	✓	95	5	7	"	"	do	do
396	England	✓	96	5	7	"	"	do	do
397	England	✓	97	5	7	"	"	do	do
398	England	✓	98	5	7	"	"	do	do
399	England	✓	99	5	7	"	"	do	do
400	England	✓	100	5	7	"	"	do	do

68



\_\_\_\_\_, Master of the said American \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as an ascertain the same.

Master.

Port of \_\_\_\_\_  
bed and sworn to this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, before me.

Deputy Collector.

that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American \_\_\_\_\_, of \_\_\_\_\_, whereof \_\_\_\_\_ taken from the original on file in this Office.  
under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, \_\_\_\_\_ this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and \_\_\_\_\_

Deputy Collector.

to be stricken out on the Original.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Port of \_\_\_\_\_

Customhouse,

DATED: \_\_\_\_\_

Master.

(Insert name of vessel.)

(Insert No.)

American

OF THE

CREW LIST

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case.)

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION  
SHIPPING SERVICE

Form 710 A

56  
55  
54  
53  
52  
51  
50  
49  
48  
47  
46  
45  
44  
43  
42  
41  
40  
39

NAME OF SEAMAN

BIRTHPLACE

Age

CHIEF or SUBJ

HEIGHT

Feet In.

COM-  
PLEX-  
ION

HAIR

EYES

CAPACITY

NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN



Persons composing the Crew of the American

called the

(Insert name of vessel.)

of NEW YORK  
(Insert sailing port.)bound for SAN FRANCISCO VIA PANAMA, CITA, PANAMA CANAL AND LOS ANGELES, CALIF.whereof W. J. MUNRO is Master.

whereof		W. J. MURRO		IS MASTER.									
NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN				
				HEIGHT	COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES						
				Feet	In.								
590 Janssens	Leon ✓	1	Belgium	Eng	46	5	5	Fr	br	bl	Asst. Std.	New York	69
391		2									do	do	
392											do	do	
393											do	do	
394 Barrow	Clement	3	England	Eng	40	5	6	"	"	"	do	do	
395 Johnston	William		Scotland	Eng	57	5	7	"	"	"	do	do	
396 Birch	Fred		England	Ger	43	5	7	"	"	"	2d. cl. Deck std	do	
397 Geisler	Rudolf	4	Germany	Eng	31	5	4	"	"	"	2d. cl. Deck std	do	
398 Stazicker	William		England	Eng	24	5	4	"	"	"	2d. cl. Deck std	do	
399 Fox	Robert	5	England								2d. cl. Deck std	do	
400											2d. cl. Deck std	do	
401 Tchernoglasof	George ✓	6	Russia	Eng	25	6		"	"	"	2d. cl. Deck std	do	
402 Hughes	Rollin ✓		Ohio	Eng	12	6		"	"	"	2d. cl. Deck std	do	
403 Cohen	Louis ✓		Holland	Ger	27	5	6	"	"	"	2d. cl. Deck std	do	
404 Ruspke	Ernest ✓	7	Germany	Ger	42	5	6	"	"	"	2d. cl. Deck std	do	
405 Stevenson	George ✓		Ireland	Eng	25	5	6	"	"	"	2d. cl. Deck std	do	
406 Gill	John ✓	8	Wales	Eng	32	5	6	"	"	"	2d. cl. Deck std	do	
407 van Puren	Louis ✓		Holland	Ger	28	5	7	"	"	"	2d. cl. Deck std	do	
408 Demann	Paul ✓	9	Germany	Ger	41	5	6	"	"	"	2d. cl. Deck std	do	
409 Fahrenkrug	Peter ✓		Germany	Ger	40	5	6	"	"	"	2d. cl. Deck std	do	
410 Baetger	Fred	10									2d. cl. Deck std	do	
411											2d. cl. Deck std	do	
412											2d. cl. Deck std	do	
413 Schmidt	Fred ✓	11	Germany	Ger	23	5	7	"	"	"	2d. cl. Deck std	do	
414 Krone	Walter		Germany	Ger	24	5	6	"	"	"	2d. cl. Deck std	do	
415											2d. cl. Deck std	do	
416											2d. cl. Deck std	do	
417 Jansen	Walter ✓	13	Germany	Ger	21	5	6	"	"	"	2d. cl. Deck std	do	
418											2d. cl. Deck std	do	
419 Holtsengren	Arthur ✓	14	Belgium	Eng	18	5	6	"	"	"	2d. cl. Deck std	do	
420 Shipman	Walter ✓		Michigan	US	40	5	6	"	"	"	2d. cl. Deck std	do	
421		15									2d. cl. Deck std	do	
422											2d. cl. Deck std	do	
423											2d. cl. Deck std	do	
424		16									2d. cl. Deck std	do	
425											2d. cl. Deck std	do	
426											2d. cl. Deck std	do	
427 Perry	Leslie ✓	17	England	Eng	41	5	6	"	"	"	2d. cl. Deck std	do	
428 Abrams	Joseph ✓		Lithuania	Eng	32	5	6	"	"	"	2d. cl. Deck std	do	
429 Stoll	Ernest	18	Scotland	Eng	25	5	7	"	"	"	2d. cl. Deck std	do	
430 Smith	Hugh ✓		Scotland	Eng	42	5	6	"	"	"	2d. cl. Deck std	do	
431 Flaherty	John ✓	19	Wales	Eng	34	5	6	"	"	"	2d. cl. Deck std	do	
432 Van de Wiche	Louis ✓		Belgium	Eng	40	5	6	"	"	"	2d. cl. Deck std	do	
433 Woods	James ✓		Belgium	Eng	36	5	6	"	"	"	2d. cl. Deck std	do	
434 Brown	Lambert	20	Belgium	Eng	42	5	6	"	"	"	2d. cl. Deck std	do	
435 Castillo	Giacomo		Italy	Eng	45	5	6	"	"	"	2d. cl. Deck std	do	
436 Forattis	Louis ✓	21	Italy	Eng	24	5	7	"	"	"	2d. cl. Deck std	do	
437 Tomasetto	Gustav ✓		Italy	Eng	24	5	6	"	"	"	2d. cl. Deck std	do	
438 Harding	William	22	England	Eng	34	5	6	"	"	"	2d. cl. Deck std	do	
439											2d. cl. Deck std	do	
440											2d. cl. Deck std	do	
441											2d. cl. Deck std	do	
442 Pysman	William ✓	23	Holland	Eng	25	5	6	"	"	"	2d. cl. Deck std	do	
443 Russell	Joseph ✓	24	England	Eng	23	5	6	"	"	"	2d. cl. Deck std	do	
444 Fernandez	Jose ✓		Spain	Eng	26	5	7	"	"	"	2d. cl. Deck std	do	
445 Lavyas	Andrew ✓	25	P. I.	Eng	24	5	6	"	"	"	2d. cl. Deck std	do	
446 Segrano	Frank		P. I.	Eng	24	5	6	"	"	"	2d. cl. Deck std	do	
447 Kloppeburg	Max	26	Germany	Eng	24	5	6	"	"	"	2d. cl. Deck std	do	
448											2d. cl. Deck std	do	
449											2d. cl. Deck std	do	
450											2d. cl. Deck std	do	
451											2d. cl. Deck std	do	
452 Sahaleo	Constantino ✓	27	Italy	Eng	22	5	6	"	"	"	2d. cl. Deck std	do	
453 Jones	Frank ✓	28	England	Eng	22	5	6	"	"	"	2d. cl. Deck std	do	
454 Jones	Joseph		Italy	Eng	22	5	6	"	"	"	2d. cl. Deck std	do	
455											2d. cl. Deck std	do	
456											2d. cl. Deck std	do	
457											2d. cl. Deck std	do	
458											2d. cl. Deck std	do	
459											2d. cl. Deck std	do	
460											2d. cl. Deck std	do	
461											2d. cl. Deck std	do	
462											2d. cl. Deck std	do	
463											2d. cl. Deck std	do	
464											2d. cl. Deck std	do	
465											2d. cl. Deck std	do	
466											2d. cl. Deck std	do	
467											2d. cl. Deck std	do	
468											2d. cl. Deck std	do	
469											2d. cl. Deck std	do	
470											2d. cl. Deck std	do	
471											2d. cl. Deck std	do	
472											2d. cl. Deck std	do	
473											2d. cl. Deck std	do	
474											2d. cl. Deck std	do	

m. c.



Master of the said American, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as in ascertain the same.

Master.

Port of

bed and sworn to this day of 19, before me.

Deputy Collector.

ify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American of, whereof taken from the original on file in this Office. EN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, this day of, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and

Deputy Collector.

to be stricken out on the Original.

CREW LIST

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case.)

OF THE

American

(Insert flag.)

(Insert name of vessel.)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse.

Port of

19

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

NAME OF SEAMAN

BIRTHPLACE

CITIZEN  
OR  
SUBJECT  
OF

Age

Height

Weight

Complexion

Hair

Eyes

CAPACITY

NAME AND ADDRESS OF  
NEXT OF KIN



Persons composing the Crew of the American

STEAMSHIP

(Insert reg.)

called the

"PENLAND"

(Insert name of vessel)

bound for

SAN FRANCISCO VIA HAVANA, CUBA, PANAMA, CANAL AND LOS ANGELES, CALIF.

of  
whereof

NEW YORK

(Insert calling port.)

is Master.

NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
					HEIGHT		COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES	
					Feet	In.				
IN PLACE OF										
✓50 Hunter, Louis K.	1	New York	US	24	6	-	Lt	bro	blu	Sr. wireless Vacancy
✓51 Howard, Robert		Boston, Mass.	US	22	5	6	Lt	bro	blu	Jr wireless do
✓541 VanHoven, Charles	2	Belgium	Belg	36	5	9	Lt	bro	blu	Asst. Std. do
✓378 Breisler, William		Germany	Ger	25	5	6	Lt	bro	blu	do do
✓320 Bowden, William	8	England	Br	28	5	6	Lt	bro	blu	do Boots do
✓368 Wessch, Carl		Germany	Ger	27	5	5	Lt	bro	blu	Asst. Std do
✓424 Schneider, Alois	4	Scotland	Br	18	5	5	Lt	bro	blu	do do
✓337 Morrison, Hector		England	Br	19	5	4	Lt	bla	bro	do do
✓323 Sinnott, Peter	5	Denmark	Den	28	5	8	Lt	bro	grey	do do
✓328 Moller, Edward		Ireland	Br	24	5	5	Lt	bro	blu	do do
✓329 Murney, Daniel		Germany	Ger	26	5	5	Lt	bro	blu	do do
✓330 Carlsson, Hjalmar	6	Scotland	Br	37	5	7	Lt	bro	blu	Kx 3d Officer do
✓340 Brown, John		New York	US	29	6	-	Lt	bro	blu	Asst. Std do
✓6 Stoeck, John	7	Switzerland	Swiss	34	5	6	Lt	bro	bro	do do
✓377 Mota, Francis		R. I.	US	25	5	7	Lt	bro	blu	do do
✓379 Arrogas, Frank	8	Belgium	Belg	26	5	7	Lt	bro	blu	3d Asst. Engr do
✓391 Horowitz, Phillip		Mass.	US	23	5	6	Lt	bro	blu	Asst. Std. do
✓104 Mahoney, Fred	9	Holland	Holl	30	5	6	Lt	bro	blu	Stewardess do
✓392 De Moor, Renore		England	US	35	5	5	Lt	bro	blu	Asst. Std. do
✓311 O'Brien, Allie		England	Br	41	5	7	Lt	bro	grey	Stewardess do
✓335 Fulton, Robert	10	England	Br	31	5	5	Dk	bla	blu	Jr. Engineer do
✓313 Cartwright, Marjorie		Novia Scotia	Br	24	5	5	Lt	bro	blu	In place #25 a.3
✓108 Mont, Arthur	11	Sweden	Swed	49	5	7	Lt	bro	blu	In place #28 a.3
✓37 Fahlstrom, Axel		Canada	Br	19	5	8	Lt	bro	blu	do #29 a.3
✓58 Blaxland, Arthur	12	R. I.	US	25	5	7	Lt	bro	blu	do 26 a.3
✓59 Turner, William I.		England	Br	28	5	8	Lt	bro	blu	do 33 a.3
✓60 Smithwick, Alex		Scotland	Br	25	5	8	Lt	bro	blu	do 34 a.3
✓61 Campbell, James	13	England	Br	20	5	7	Lt	bro	blu	do a.3
✓62 Rhodes, Norman		Belgium	Belg	27	5	6	Lt	bro	bro	do 48 a.3
✓63 Nels, Charles	14	New York	US	24	5	6	Lt	bro	blu	do 48 O.3
✓64 Merry, Arthur		New York	US	18	5	7	Lt	bro	bro	do 48 messboy
✓65 Howard, Joseph W.	15	P. I.	US	22	5	7	Dk	bla	bro	do 49 messboy
✓66 Fernandez, Juan		P. I.	US	31	5	6	Dk	bla	blu	Carpenter Mate do
✓67 Gimera, Hadesonso		Belgium	Belg	33	5	7	Dk	bla	blu	Stewardess do
✓8 Michiels, Louis	16	England	Br	36	5	8	Fr	bla	blu	do do
✓309 Corneille, Annie		Belgium	Br	36	5	8	Fr	bro	blu	Larder Cook do
✓310 Tielemans, Anna	17	Italy	Belg	40	5	6	Fr	gra	blu	R. & G. Cook do
✓439 Casagrande, Ernesto		Italy	Ital	46	5	7	Fr	bro	blu	Asst. Cook do
✓477 Rostigno, Erselle	18	Belgium	Ital	46	5	9	Fr	bro	blu	Utilityman do
✓448 Gonstant, Jack		Italy	Belg	50	5	7	Fr	bla	bro	do do
✓476 Patelli, Charles	19	New York	Ital	21	5	9	Dk	bro	bro	Asst. Std. do
✓478 Errico, Rocco		Germany	US	18	5	6	Fr	bro	blu	do do
✓411 Finn, Edmund	20	Germany	Ger	21	5	6	Fr	bro	blu	Pursers Clerk do
✓421 Langmaack, John		New Jersey	US	27	5	7	Fr	bro	blu	Surgeon
✓65 Cushman, Douglas		Mass.	US	38	5	8	Dk	bro	blu	Asst. Stores do
✓62 Molony, David P.	21	New Jersey	US	30	5	7	Fr	gra	blu	Asst. Veg. Cook do
✓306 Kinkle, Jacob J.		England	Br	50	5	7	Fr	bla	bro	Utilityman do
✓441 Haran, Thomas	22	France	Fr	20	5	5	Dk	bla	bro	Asst. Std. do
✓479 Miller, Peter		N. C.	US	20	5	6	Dk	bla	bro	Asst. Std. do
✓422 Davis, Frederic	23	New Jersey	US	18	5	6	Dk	bla	bro	Asst. Std. do
✓386 Pfeiffer, Fred		Ger.	Ger							Asst. Baker
✓467 Schwartz, H		U.S.	U.S							Asst Steward
✓393 Rosner, Lewis	24									
	25									
	26									
	27									
	28									
	29									
	30									
	31									
	32									
	33									
	34									
	35									
	36									
	37									
	38									

W.B. Nagle  
Ry

W.B. Nagle  
by



Master of the said American  
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains  
of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as  
in ascertain the same.

Master.

Port of

dated and sworn to this day of , 19 , before me.

Deputy Collector.

that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American  
of , whereof

from the original on file in this Office.

my hand at of office, at the Customhouse,

day of , in the year of our  
stand nine hundred and

Deputy Collector.

be Original

### CREW LIST

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case.)

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION  
SHIPPING SERVICE

Form 710 A

Customhouse,

DATED:

Master.

(Insert name of vessel.)

(Insert flag.)

American

OF THE

NAME AND ADDRESS OF  
NEXT OF KIN

CAPACITY

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION

COM-  
PLEX-  
ION

Hair

Eyes

Age

Height

Feet In.

CITIZEN  
OR  
SUBJECT

BIRTHPLACE

NAME OF SEAMAN

39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56



Form 100  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

10 Sheets  
Total Crew 285  
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress, May 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the master of each vessel at the port of the United States.

Vessel FINLAND, arriving at NEW YORK, March 19, 1924, from SAN FRANCISCO

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Remarks	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given				When	Where								
33	1	Munro	William		Master	2/7/1924	New York	Discharged	yes	35	M	U S C			
34	2	Lewis	Robert		Chf Mate	"	"	"	"	35	M	U S C			
35	3	Christensen	Theo		2nd Mate	"	"	"	"	33	M	U S C			
36	4	Steinert	victor		3rd Mate	"	"	"	"	28	M	U S C			
37	5	Smith	Romain		Ex 3rd Mate	"	"	"	"	24	M	U S C			
38	6	Ungar	Martin		Carpenter	"	"	"	"	45	M	Russia	Russia	5.9	160
39	7	Foley	John		Mate	"	"	"	"	30	M	Scotland	British	5.8	145
40	8	McMahon	Patrick		Boatman	"	"	"	"	45	M	U S C			
41	9	Hussey	Edward		Mate	"	"	"	"	33	M	England	British	5.6	147
42	10	Carey	John		Storekpr	"	"	"	"	27	M	U S C			
43	11	Pennicoke	John		Q.M.	"	"	"	"	32	M	Russia	Russia	5.8	150
44	12	Hage	Anton		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	Scand.	Norway	5.10	160
45	13	vanderhorst	Jerry		"	"	"	"	"	34	M	Holland	Dutch	5.10	150
46	14	Seldorsen	Jens		"	"	"	"	"	23	M	Scand.	Norway	5.6	140
47	15	Thill	Joseph		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	U S C			
48	16	Doran	Ongolf		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	U S C			
49	17	Ramsey	William		"	"	"	"	"	21	M	England	British	5.8	150
50	18	Olsen	Alf		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	Scand.	Norway	5.8	157
51	19	Verbeck	Clinton		Master/Arms	"	"	"	"	36	M	U S C			
52	20	Buchanan	William		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	Ireland	British	6.0	160
53	21	Kelly	Mathew		A.B.	"	"	"	"	44	M	U S C			
54	22	Richter	John		"	"	"	"	"	34	M	Holland	Dutch	5.8	146
55	23	Bohane	John		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	Ireland	British	5.7	145
56	24	Pennington	Eric		"	"	"	"	"	21	M	England	"	5.9	156
57	25	Kalste	Christian		"	"	"	"	"	45	M	U S C			
58	26	Gurkezo	Barthomin		"	"	"	"	"	37	M	Russia	Russia	5.7	158
59	27	Mahoney	Patrick		"	"	"	"	"	44	M	Ireland	British	5.11	160
60	28	McGuire	Peter		"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.6	145
61	29	Clinton	Joseph		"	"	"	"	"	27	M	England	"	5.7	146
62	30	Sullivan	John		"	"	"	"	"	44	M	U S C			

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14-1260

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Finland, arriving at New York, 3/19, 1924, from the port of San Francisco

72

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
33	1	O'Connor	James		A.B.	2/7/1924	New York	Discharged	yes	27	M	U S C				
34	2	walderhaug	Olaf							28	M	Scand.	Norway	5.7	150	
36	3	smith	andrew							30	M	U S C				
37	4	Rogan	Peter							49	M	Ireland	British	5.7	145	
38	5	Kimber	Fred							29	M	England		5.8	154	
39	6	Payne	Thomas							52	M			5.8	148	
40	7	Hogan	Daniel							49	M	Ireland		5.8	150	
41	8	Robb	Mount		O S					19	M	U S C				
42	9	Cohen	Benjamin							25	M					
43	10	Morris	Marshall							25	M					
44	11	Childs	George							24	M					
45	12	San Felipe	Clementi		Messman					19	M					
46	13	Lawrence	Joseph							18	M					
50	14	wright	Ira		Mr Radio					26	M					
51	15	Hunter	Louis		Jr					24	M					
52	16	Molony	David		Surgeon					32	M					
53	17	Gallagher	Leo		Purser					28	M					
54	18	Burke	Franklin		Asst Purser					32	M					
55	19	Tedd	John		Clerk					31	M					
56	20	O'Donnell	Edward		Carpenter					35	M	Ireland	British	5.7	159	
57	21	Cearns	Robert		A.B.					39	M	England		5.6	140	
58	22	Siversten	Anders		Q.M					30	M	Scand.	Norway	5.8	153	
59	23	McGuire	James		Messman					23	M	Ireland	British	5.7	145	
60	24	McCann	Peter		Messboy					23	M	England		5.8	150	
61	25	Casey	James							20	M	U S C				
62	26	Sullivan	Robert		1st Officer					31	M					
63	27	Tierney	Frank		Jr 3rd					31	M					
101	28	Joyce	William		Chf Engr					55	M					
102	29	Williams	Herbert		1st Asst					42	M					
103	30	Houston	Douglas		2nd Asst					31	M					

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
16-1300

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (8), (9), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, Master, First or Second Officer.

\_\_\_\_\_, Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Spindland, arriving at NY, 3/19, 1924, from the port of 73

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
104	1	Henning	Robert		3rd Asst	2/7/1924	New York	Discharged	yes	31	M	U S C				
105	2	Antoneis	Mike		4th					26	M					
106	3	Hounsell	John		5th					26	M	England	British	6.0	156	
107	4	Hansmann	Anton		6th					26	M	U S C				
108	5	Lascetz	John		Jr Eng.					43	M	German	Austria	5.8	160	
109	6	Schreck	Fred							40	M	U S C				
110	7	Hamelinck	Pete							29	M	Flemish	Belgium	5.8	150	
111	8	Jansen	Joseph		Deck Eng					38	M			5.7	160	
112	9	Menrath	Albert		electrician					37	M	German	German	5.10	162	
113	10	Drew	Augustus							26	M	England	British	5.6	152	
114	11	Melvin	John							24	M	Scotland		5.7	142	
115	12	McKillop	Donald		Refrig. Eng					25	M		2	5.7	140	
116	13	Nordhausen	Richard		Oiler					21	M	German	Germany	5.10	150	
117	14	Steinhauer	William		Storekpr					25	M	Flemish	Belgium	5.4	135	
118	15	Defensor	Hilarion		water Tend					32	M	U S C				
119	16	Atienza	Mauritio							24	M					
120	17	Alonzo	Jacinto							26	M					
121	18	del Castillo	Jose							35	M					
122	19	Hernandez	Louis							26	M					
123	20	Malilay	Pat							32	M					
124	21	Vereycken	John		Oiler					38	M	Flemish	Belgium	5.7	156	
125	22	Moran	Alfrenio							24	M	U S C				
126	23	Derheyden	John							45	M	Holland	Dutch	5.8	156	
127	24	Raeymackers	Frank							39	M	Flemish	Belgium	5.7	148	
128	25	Domingo	Julian							28	M	U S C				
129	26	Banaag	Emil							23	M					
130	27	Dail	Gregario							25	M					
131	28	Ramos	vivencio							28	M					
132	29	Felipe	vincent							26	M					
133	30	Malilay	vivencio		Fireman					40	M					

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (6), (8), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Simland, arriving at NY, 1/19, 1924, from the port of \_\_\_\_\_

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
134	1	Williams	Thomas		Fireman	2/7/1924	New York	Discharged	yes	37	M	U S C				
135	2	Pots	John		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	Flemish	Belgium	5.10	150	
136	3	Tabing	Todulo		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	U S C				
137	4	Deyan	Pablo		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"				
138	5	Henriques	Pedro		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	Span.Am	Chile	5.9	152	
139	6	Ausloos	Charles		"	"	"	"	"	41	M	Flemish	Belgium	5.9	154	
140	7	de la Cruz	Constancia		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	U S C				
141	8	vanGanbergen	Bernard		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	Flemish	Belgium	5.8	160	
142	9	Sikat	James		wiper	"	"	"	"	22	M	U S C				
143	10	Cringle	James		"	"	"	"	"	45	M	England	British	5.6	146	
144	11	Ramos	Aquilino		"	"	"	"	"	27	M	Span.Am	Colombia	5.8	140	
145	12	Mazet	Frans		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	Flemish	Belgium	5.8	150	
146	13	Schrauwen	John		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"		5.8	147	
147	14	de Guzman	Felipe		"	"	"	"	"	33	M	U S C				
148	15	Pfeifer	Fred		Messman	"	"	"	"	18	M	"				
149	16	Gordon	Louis		"	"	"	"	"	22	M	Span.Am	Venezuela	5.0	120	
150	17	Odin	Frank		"	"	"	"	"	20	M	U S C				
151	18	Payosal	Melchor		Messboy	"	"	"	"	23	M	"				
152	19	Palada	Pedro		"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"				
153	20	Jorquera	Manuel		"	"	"	"	"	29	M	Span.Am	Argentina	5.4	130	
301	21	Matthews	Charles		Ch Steward	"	"	"	"	49	M	U S C				
302	22	Craig	John		2nd Std	"	"	"	"	41	M	"				
303	23	Evans	Arthur		Asst "	"	"	"	"	45	M	England	British	5.8	160	
304	24	Masters	William		Chf Store	"	"	"	"	47	M	"		5.9	168	
305	25	Watts	Thomas		2nd "	"	"	"	"	46	M	"		5.7	145	
306	26	Jones	William		Asst "	"	"	"	"	36	M	U S C				
307	27	May	George		"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"				
308	28	Benson	William		Printer	"	"	"	"	43	M	England	British	5.6	150	
309	29	Helaby	Clara		Stewardess	"	"	"	"	41	F	"		5.5	140	
310	30	Rainey	Grace		"	"	"	"	"	30	F	U S C				

Line \_\_\_\_\_

Owners \_\_\_\_\_

Local Agents  
14-1500

Immigrant Inspector \_\_\_\_\_

\*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company; when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 5

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Finland, arriving at NY, 3/19, 1924, from the port of 75

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
311	1	Corneille	Annie		Stewardess	2/7/1924	New York	Discharged	yes	56	F	Ireland	British	5.8	136	
312	2	Gartwright	Marjorie		"	"	"	"	"	31	F	England	"	5.7	134	
313	3	O'Brien	Annie		"	"	"	"	"	35	F	U S C	"			
314	4	Sharfegger	Marie		"	"	"	"	"	27	F	Germany	Austrian	5.7	140	
315	5	Ingham	Frank	Deserted San Francisco	Bel. Std	"	"	"	"	24	M	England	British	5.7	145	
316	6	Tolly	Charles		2nd "	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.9	150	
317	7	Lambert	Percy		Asst Std	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.7	145	
318	8	Scheunert	Kurt		"	"	"	"	"	31	M	U S C	"			
319	9	Knight	Alfred		"	"	"	"	"	35	M	Canada	British	5.5	160	
320	10	Silvester	Frank		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	England	"	5.7	145	
321	11	Nicoll	Ernest		"	"	"	"	"	37	M	Scotland	"	5.6	142	
322	12	Gairney	George		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	England	"	5.8	130	
323	13	Morrison	Paul	Deserted San Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	U S C	"			
324	14	Taylor	George		"	"	"	"	"	21	M	England	British	5.8	140	
325	15	Rickman	Bertie		"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.8	145	
326	16	Hecker	Julius		"	"	"	"	"	35	M	Germany	German	5.5	142	
328	17	Hoyt	Fred		"	"	"	"	"	42	M	England	British	5.6	150	
329	18	Maidman	Fred		"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.7	146	
330	19	Roburn	Richard		"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.7	148	
331	20	Thomassen	William		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	Germany	German	5.7	160	
332	21	Morrison	Hector		"	"	"	"	"	18	M	Scotland	British	5.6	154	
333	22	de Jong	Arthur	Died at sea Feb 8 <sup>th</sup> 1924	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	England	"	5.6	150	
334	23	Simkin	William		"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.8	156	
335	24	Kiely	Edward		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.7	154	
336	25	Abbott	Edward		"	"	"	"	"	23	M	Wales	"	5.8	143	
337	26	Thompson	Harold		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	England	"	5.8	150	
338	27	Baby	Martin		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	Russia	Russia	5.6	147	
339	28	Nevin	Thomas		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	Scotland	British	5.7	156	
340	29	O'Brien	Alfred		"	"	"	"	"	23	M	England	"	5.9	143	
341	30	Larmour	Fred		"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.8	156	

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
14-1580

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (8), (9), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 6

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Finland, arriving at NY, 3/19, 1924, from the port of 76

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) No. of seaman's identification card	(5) Length of service at sea	(6) Position in ship's com- pany	(7) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(8) Where	(9) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(10) Whether able to read	(11) Age	(12) Sex	(13) Race*	(14) Nationality	(15) Height	(16) Weight	(17) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
342	1	McAloon	Joseph		Asst Std	2/7/1924	New York	Discharged	yes	21	M	England	British	5.8	156	
343	2	Green	Robert		"	"	"	"	"	29	M	Ireland	"	5.8	145	
344	3	Smith	Stanley		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	England	"	5.8	150	
345	4	Goldsmith	Oliver		"	"	"	"	"	38	M	Gibraltar	"	5.5	147	
346	5	Kohrs	Robert		"	"	"	"	"	37	M	Germany	German	5.5	150	
347	6	Brown	James		"	"	"	"	"	27	M	U S C	"			
348	7	Entwistle	Thomas		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	England	British	5.8	153	
349	8	Van d Bergh	Frank		B R Std	"	"	"	"	35	M	Flemish	Belgian	5.8	157	
350	9	Keen	Joseph		"	"	"	"	"	42	M	England	British	5.7	145	
351	10	Porter	George		"	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5.6	160	
352	11	Rynen	Joseph		"	"	"	"	"	35	M	Flemish	Belgium	5.8	158	
353	12	Dalzell	Joseph		"	"	"	"	"	51	M	England	British	5.7	150	
354	13	Hutchinson	Fred		"	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5.9	170	
355	14	Davis	John		"	"	"	"	"	53	M	"	"	5.7	149	
356	15	Holcroft	Hugh		Linenkpr	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5.9	154	
357	16	walker	James		Bath Std	"	"	"	"	36	M	Scotland	"	5.6	146	
359	17	Johnston	Arthur		S R Std	"	"	"	"	48	M	England	"	5.8	160	
360	18	Brunner	William		Deck Std	"	"	"	"	31	M	U S C	"			
361	19	Donaldson	Hugh		Bugler	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"			
362	20	Cobbett	Albert		Lounge Std	"	"	"	"	23	M	England	British	5.8	150	
363	21	Williams	John		Bellboy	"	"	"	"	19	M	U S C	"			
364	22	Angrich	Fred		"	"	"	"	"	19	M	Germany	German	5.7	135	
365	23	Sorensen	Julius		"	"	"	"	"	21	M	U S C	"			
366	24	Nason	Ernest		Chf Boots	"	"	"	"	21	M	England	British	5.8	145	
367	25	McAllen	Oswald		Asst "	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.8	142	
368	26	Pearce	Leonard		"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.8	138	
369	27	Chapman	George		Chf Pantry	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.7	160	
370	28	England	Arthur		2nd "	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5.6	150	
371	29	Edginton	Charles		Asst "	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.7	154	
372	30	Ruddock	Albert		Plates	"	"	"	"	31	M	Poland	Polish	5.8	150	

Line \_\_\_\_\_

Owners \_\_\_\_\_

Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector \_\_\_\_\_

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (9), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 30. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 7

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Finland, arriving at NY, 3/19, 1924, from the port of 24

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
					When	Where									
373	1	Warren	Elton	Plates	2/7/1924	New York	Discharged	yes	30	M	U S C				
374	2	Hunt	William						26	M	England	British	5.6	156	
375	3	Fisher	William	Chf 2cl Std					50	M			5.8	145	
376	4	Phillip	John	2cl Sal Std					34	M			5.9	145	
377	5	Smith	Douglas	Asst Std					21	M			5.4	135	
378	6	Gutiara	Gabriel						34	M	Span. Am	Peru	5.7	142	
379	7	Coaffee	Edwin						21	M	England	British	5.8	160	
380	8	Alwyn	Marmaduke						36	M			5.5	146	
382	9	Waterman	Maurice						19	M			5.7	150	
383	10	Airey	William						26	M			5.7	146	
384	11	Hall	Charles						22	M			5.7	156	
385	12	Rumble	Arthur						23	M			5.9	154	
386	13	Fletcher	Albert						30	M	Canada		5.6	160	
387	14	Boyle	James						31	M	Scotland		5.6	164	
388	15	Wootten	James						32	M	England		5.4	138	
389	16	McKenzie	Roderick						24	M	Scotland		5.4	149	
390	17	Fox	Robert						23	M	England		5.6	142	
391	18	Janasens	Leon						46	M	Flemish	Belgium	5.6	152	
392	19	Mauch	Max						34	M	German	Germany	5.7	160	
393	20	Foley	Vivian						23	M	England	British	5.7	147	
394	21	Barrow	Clement	B R Std					38	M			5.6	150	
395	22	Vickers	Joseph						33	M			5.8	147	
396	23	Cleary	Frank						36	M	Ireland		5.8	150	
397	24	Geissler	Rudolph	S R Std					43	M	Germany	German	5.8	160	
398	25	Stazicker	William	Deck Std					21	M	England	British	5.8	145	
399	26	Lass	Hans	Bath Std					36	M	Germany	German	5.5	140	
400	27	Goldie	Alex	2cl Pantry					38	M	Scotland	British	5.9	156	
401	28	Vasich	Joseph	Plates					33	M	German	Austria	5.8	154	
402	29	Copley	Christopher						26	M	Ireland	British	5.6	145	
403	30	Grubb	Cecil						27	M	England		5.7	150	

Line \_\_\_\_\_

Owners \_\_\_\_\_

Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
14-1300

Immigrant Inspector \_\_\_\_\_

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of  
Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration  
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the  
vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on  
board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or  
place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the  
principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all  
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's com-  
pany, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be  
paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information  
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel  
it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration  
officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed  
from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to  
lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of  
such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list  
containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the  
arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of  
those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted  
or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver  
either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such  
cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the  
Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port  
of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not deliv-  
ered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clear-  
ance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine,  
and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted  
or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such  
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen  
shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in  
accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a nota-  
tion to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have  
been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed  
by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified  
in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 8

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Irland, arriving at NY, 2/19, 1924 from the port of 78

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) No. of seaman's identification card	(5) Length of service at sea	(6) Position in ship's com- pany	(7) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(8) Where	(9) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(10) Whether able to read	(11) Age	(12) Sex	(13) Race*	(14) Nationality	(15) Height	(16) Weight	(17) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
404	1	Reupke	Ernst		Chf 3rd Std	2/7/1924	New York	Discharged	yes	42	M	Germany	German	5.8	150	
405	2	Stevenson	George		Asst "					23	M	Ireland	British	5.8	145	
406	3	Gill	John		Hosp. Att					25	M	U S C				
407	4	Chisholm	James		3rd Pantry					34	M	Scotland	British	5.8	155	
408	5	Flynn	Bernard		Asst Std					24	M	U S C				
409	6	Renner	Anton							37	M	Germany	German	5.4	145	
410	7	Klower	Gerard							23	M	Holland	Dutch	5.5	140	
411	8	Williams	Charles							20	M	England	British	5.10	154	
412	9	Landey	Joseph							29	M	"	"	5.5	143	
413	10	Simon	William							21	M	Holland	Dutch	5.7	153	
414	11	Barth	Charles							40	M	Germany	German	5.5	150	
415	12	Sonnichsen	George							47	M			5.8	160	
416	13	Fahrenkrug	Peter							44	M			5.4	145	
418	14	Beetzer	Frederick							60	M			5.6	152	
419	15	Bradley	Edward							40	M	England	British	5.6	146	
420	16	Maier	Edward							24	M	U S C				
422	17	Jones	Harry							24	M	England	British	5.7	142	
423	18	White	Samuel							24	M	Scotland		5.8	143	
427	19	Archer	Louis		N. watch					50	M	U S C				
428	20	Perry	Leslie							28	M	England	British	5.8	157	
429	21	King	Edmund							45	M	U S C				
430	22	Abrahams	Joseph							41	M	Lithuania	Lithuania	5.7	154	
431	23	Flaherty	John							41	M	U S C				
432	24	Ericko	John		G H Std					26	M					
433	25	van d weehe	Louis							33	M	Flemish	Belgium	5.8	154	
434	26	woods	James							46	M	U S C				
435	27	Castino	Giacomo		Chf. Cook					42	M	Italy	Italy	5.8	168	
436	28	Bogatti	Louis		2nd "					46	M			5.6	154	
437	29	Tognotetto	Gustav		E & B Cook					23	M			5.7	154	
438	30	Bibby	Edward		R & G Cook					31	M	England	British	5.6	152	

Line \_\_\_\_\_

Owners \_\_\_\_\_

Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 9

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Finland, arriving at NY, 2/19, 1924, from the port of 7/3

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
					When	Where									
440	1	Bustamente	Manuel	Veg Cook	2/7/1924	New York	Discharged	yes	22	M	Span.Am.	Arg.Rep	5.7	157	
441	2	Proscia	Nicolas	Asst "	"	"	"	"	25	M	Italy	Italy	5.7	146	
442	3	Thurnheer	Joseph	2C1 Cook	"	"	"	"	33	M	German	Swiss	5.6	157	
443	4	Graham	George	3C1 "	"	"	"	"	36	M	Scotland	British	5.7	152	
444	5	Janssens	Leon	Ship's Ck	"	"	"	"	28	M	Flemish	Belgium	5.6	159	
446	6	Knight	Frank	Asst "	"	"	"	"	28	M	England	British	5.4	152	
447	7	Kron	Philip	Asst Cook	"	"	"	"	25	M	Germany	German	5.6	160	
448	8	Simon	Albert	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	England	British	5.4	135	
449	9	Katsukis	Constantine	Utilityman	"	"	"	"	34	M	Greece	Greece	5.7	153	
450	10	Castillo	Alfredo	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	Span.Am	Arg.Rep	5.6	143	
451	11	Cerina	Silvestre	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	Italy	Italy	5.8	150	
454	12	Gaberas	Luis	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	Span.Am	Ecuador	5.7	143	
455	13	Bass	David	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	U S C				
456	14	Dehrberg	Alfred	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	Estonia	Estonia	5.6	143	
457	15	Bevis	Charles	Chf Butcher	"	"	"	"	32	M	England	British	5.7	158	
458	16	Summerton	Thomas	2nd "	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.7	153	
459	17	Teasdale	George	3rd "	"	"	"	"	35	M	U S C				
460	18	Darcy	William	Asst "	"	"	"	"	23	M	England	British	5.7	147	
461	19	Lacy	William	Utilityman	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.8	143	
462	20	Gray	George	Chf Baker	"	"	"	"	36	M	Canada	"	5.8	137	
463	21	Rechner	Emil	Confector	"	"	"	"	31	M	Germany	German	5.8	146	
464	22	Rohrl	Anton	2nd Baker	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.8	152	
465	23	Gans	Ernst	3rd "	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.8	146	
466	24	Teehan	Fred	Asst Baker	"	"	"	"	27	M	U S C				
467	25	Thienert	Carl	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	Germany	German	5.9	158	
468	26	Reconquista	Francisco	Capt. Servt	"	"	"	"	35	M	U S C				
469	27	Horn	Augustus	Barber	"	"	"	"	67	M	"	"			
470	28	Lang	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"			
471	29	Anderson	Miles	Asst Std	"	"	"	"	28	M	Scotland	British	5.10	153	
472	30	Usachevsky	Leon	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	Russia	Russia	5.8	152	

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owner \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
16-1969

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I have such aliens on board upon arrival at a

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 10

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Finland, arriving at NY, 1924, from the port of 80

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
473	1	Wernick	Sam		Asst Std	2/7/1924	New York	Discharged	yes	37	M	Roumanian	Roumania	5.5	156	
474	2	Alberti	Henry							35	M	U.S.C				
475	3	Blundell	Thomas							20	M	England	British	5.8	145	
477	4	Blundell	Oswald							25	M	do		5.8	150	
478	5	Moersch	Frans							34	M	Germany	German	5.8	146	
479	6	Rehrfeldt	Eddie							25	M	Scand.	Denmark	5.5	142	
480	7	Sweeney	Thomas							35	M	England	British	5.5	156	
481	8	Barrett	Kenneth							23	M	B W I		5.9	143	
482	9	Richardson	Alfred							36	M	Ireland		5.9	150	
483	10	Strack	John							35	M	Holland	Dutch	5.7	157	
484	11	Kemp	James							36	M	England	British	5.7	143	
485	12	Hansen	Ester		Matron					24	M	Scand.	Denmark	5.6	130	
486	13	Linbo	Renardo		Utilityman					20	M	Italy	Italy	5.7	142	
487	14	Linbo	Gastano							23	M			5.7	143	
488	15	Clarke	Joseph		Asst Std					23	M	England	British	5.8	142	
489	16	Birch	Fred							57	M			5.6	153	
490	17	McGary	John							27	M	Ireland		5.8	156	
491	18	Norman	Philip							22	M	Australia		5.8	147	
492	19	Sharp	John		Asst 3rd Clk					38	M	Scotland		5.8	154	
493	20	Russel	Joseph		Asst Cook					39	M	England		5.8	154	
494	21	Flowers	George			2/23/24	S. Frisco			19	M	U.S.C				
495	22	Indig	Byron		Asst Std	2/24/24				27	M					
496	23	Gehring	Edil			2/29/24				33	M	Germany	German	5.4	153	
497	24	McDonough	Joseph		Utility	2/28/24				37	M	U.S.C				
498	25	Dawson	George			2/29/24				28	M					
499	26	Andersen	Viggo		Plates	3/1/24				23	M	Scand.	Denmark	5.7	143	
500	27	Hobbs	Martin		Asst Std					50	M	Scotland	British	5.2	130	
501	28	Holmes	James		Printer					22	M	U.S.C				
502	29	King	Harry		Utility					43	M	Ireland	British	5.6	140	
503	30															

Total Crew 281  
M. SternbergLine \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
14-1399

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



3-19-24

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, X. J. Nunes MASTER of the FINLAND, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 19<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1924 at Havana  
Robert C. ... Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE - GENERAL. HABANA, CUBA. DATE <u>MAR 15 1924</u> I hereby certify that the accompanying visa has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State. <u>James H. Anderson</u> VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA	SEEN For the journey to the United States via <u>direct</u> <u>James H. Anderson</u> VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA. CLOSED WITH <u>Two hundred and eighty-five</u> SERVICE No. <u>1891</u> FEE <u>paid</u> (285)
--	---

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.--(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- |                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar  |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Rusniak).                          |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



## Form 699

## 81

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

C. Holdorf Master.

14-1612

[OVER.]

No.	Name	Occupation	Age	Nationality	Height	Weight	Complexion	Build	Other
18	Burton	William	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	Frederick	Alexander	Donkeyman	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	Udon	William	Greaser	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	Donner	Charles	Henry	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	Smith	John	Fireman	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	<del>Hudson</del>	<del>John</del>	<del>Fireman</del>	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	McGaughey	William	Frank	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	Wiles	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	Harrison	David	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	Lavin	James	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	Lavelle	Karl	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	Kearns	Jack	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	<del>Goddard</del>	<del>Walter</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities of the persons from whom they were taken.

27

English

5.11.18

5.11.18

5.5.15

5.2.14

5.11.18

5.11.18

5.8.18

5.9.18

5.8.14

5.5.14

5.2.14

5.10.18

5.11.15

Tattoo marks on both arms

Woman on left forearm

Tattoo marks on both arms

None

Woman on left forearm

None

Tattoo on both arms

End of 2nd finger on right hand gone

Burnt of wound on right arm

None

Tattoo on both arms

L. K. Watts

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated in their names and none of them is an alien or a person being charged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

J. A. Watts  
Inch.

Line Ellerman's Wilson Line

Owners Ellman's Wilson and (Inc) Inc

Local Agents  
14-1340



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Galileo, arriving at New York, March 19<sup>th</sup>, 1924, from the port of Hull Feb. 13<sup>th</sup> 1924

Aliens  
83

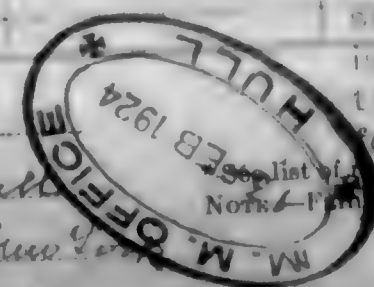
1924

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities	Marks or ties
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
1	Holdorf	Charles	Master	12 2 24	Hull	No	Yes	56	Male	English	British	5 8 1/2	140	None	
2	Fenwick	James E.	1 <sup>st</sup> Mate					36				5 6	155		
3	Wilkinson	Edwin B.	2 <sup>nd</sup>					30				5 8	160		
4	Rutherford	James S.	3 <sup>rd</sup>					26				5 5	133	Anchor under	
5	Rosin	Alfred James	Boatman					25				5 3	160	left forearm	
6	Borell	John Henry	Carpenter					48		Norwegian	Norway	5 5	142	5 x 3 on	
7	Anderson	John	A.B.					65		Swedish	Sweden	5 9	159	right arm	
8	Evans	David Richard						23		English	British	5 1	139	None	
9	Gobiet	Gideon						30		Scottish		5 7	147	Tattoo on	
10	Hedgecock	William George						48		English		5 4	122	right forearm	
11	Kirkwood	Byrd Henry						51				5 4	147	Two spots	
12	Brighton	Gabriel						20				5 2	154	on left arm	
13	Hird	Frederick Ernest	1 <sup>st</sup> S.					19				5 7 1/2	137	None	
14	Arthur Baker	Frederick	A.B.					13				5 11	180		
15	Whittaker	Henry	1 <sup>st</sup> Engineer					35				5 8 1/2	148		
16	McLaren	Rodrick	2 <sup>nd</sup>					33				5 7	155		
17	Lister	Joseph	3 <sup>rd</sup>					24				5 1	138		
18	Dunant	William G.	4 <sup>th</sup>					40		Russian	N.B.S.	5 11	166	Tattoo marks	
19	Frederick	Alexander	Donkeyman					44		English		5 5	150	on both arms	
20	Uson	William	Boatman					42				5 2 1/2	144	Wounds on	
21	Donner	Charles Henry						47		Lucemburg	Lucemburg	5 11 1/2	168	left forearm	
22	Smith	John	Fireman					28		English	British	5 11	154	Wounds on	
23	Hutton	John						40		American	American	5 8	180	left forearm	
24	McGaughey	William Francis						28		English	British	5 9	118	None	
25	Wiles	Charles						27				5 8	148	Tattoo on	
26	Harrison	David						50				5 5	142	End of 2 <sup>nd</sup> finger	
27	Lavin	James						49		Finnish	Finland	5 2	140	on right hand good	
28	Lawless	Karl						39		Scottish	British	5 10	182	Bark of Wound	
29	Kearns	Jack						27		English		5 11 1/2	156	on right arm	
30	Goldman	Walter												None	

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated in the column of Nationality and are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

J. A. Watts  
Deck

Line Ellerman's Wilson Line  
Owners Ellerman's Wilson Line, Ltd. Hull  
Local Agents (See back hereof)



GALILEO



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 639) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



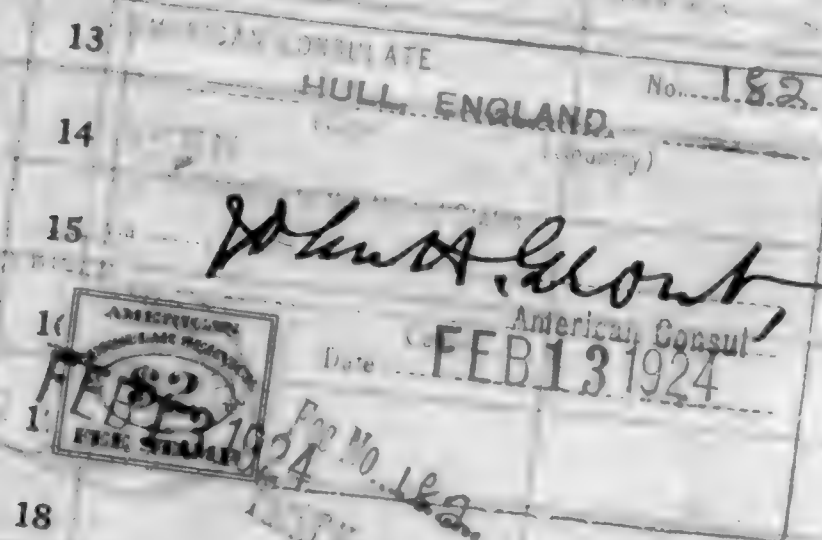
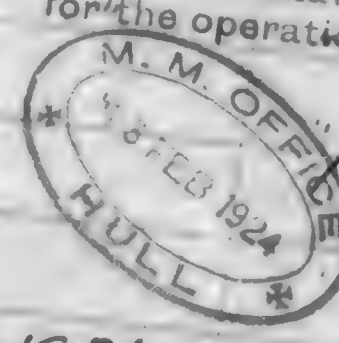
# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel Galileo, arriving at New York, March 1924, 1924, from the port of Feb 13th 1924

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Hardbottle	John William	Fireman	12.2.24	Hull	No	Yes	39	Male	English	Irish	5-7	158	None
2	<del>Donner</del>	<del>Hardbottle</del>												
3	Avery	John Helms	Chief Steward											
4	Bayley	Norman	Ass											
5	<del>Duggles</del>	<del>John William</del>	<del>Boat</del>											
6	Cawthell	William	Ides											
7	Godfrey	Alfred	Chief Room Steward											
8	Parrett	Charles	Wireless Operator											
9														
10														
11														
12	<del>Donner</del>	<del>John William</del>	<del>Boat</del>											
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.



AMERICAN CONSULATE  
AT DUNDEE, SCOTLAND  
Feb. 16, 1924

*Supplemental Visa - no change*  
*Deutsche Schotte*

*no fee prescribed*

Line Ellerman's Wilson Line  
Owners Ellerman's Wilson Line, Ltd., Hull  
Local Agents Ellerman's Wilson Line (Inc.), New York

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Form 680  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Galileo, arriving at New York, March 19<sup>th</sup>, 1924, from the port of San Francisco, Feb 13<sup>th</sup> 1924

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name			When	Where									
1	Hardbottle	John William	Fireman		12.2.24	Hull	No	Yes	39	Male	English	Irish	5-7	168	None
2	<del>Deering</del>	<del>Harold</del>							22				5-10	154	
3	Avery	John Helms	Chief Steward						44				5-11	161	
4	Bayley	Norman	Steward						22				5-9	147	
5	<del>Deering</del>	<del>John William</del>	<del>Steward</del>						45				5-4	168	
6	Cantwell	William	Steward						19				5-6	126	
7	Godfrey	Alfred	Steward						29				5-6	132	
8	Barnett	Charles	Wholesale Operator						22		Irish		5-7	142	
9	<p>The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.</p> <p><i>J. R. Watts</i> <i>Insp.</i></p> <p><i>M. M. OFFICE</i> <i>5 FEB 1924</i> <i>HULL</i></p> <p><i>W. J. Quicke</i> <i>Dy Supt</i></p>														
10															
11															
12															
13	<p>AMERICAN CONSULATE AT DUNDEE, SCOTLAND. Feb. 16, 1924</p> <p>I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE VISA BELOW AFFIXED TO THIS PASSPORT HAS BEEN GRANTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REGULATIONS PRESCRIBED BY THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE.</p> <p><i>Wm. J. Quicke</i> Vice Consul Supplemental Visa - no charge Dunfermline Scotland</p> <p><i>Wm. J. Quicke</i> Vice Consul Feb. 16, 1924</p> <p><i>no fee prescribed</i></p>														
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Line Ellerman's Wilson Line  
Owners Ellerman's Wilson Line, Ltd., Hull  
Local Agents Ellerman's Wilson Line, Ltd., New York

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

Sheet No. 3

g such aliens

Feb. 26<sup>th</sup> 1924

C. & S. 2949-23

(13)

Physical marks or peculiarities

nil

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as is ordered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel GALILEO, arriving at New York, March 19<sup>th</sup> 1924, from the port of Newcastle Feb. 26<sup>th</sup> 1924

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	FEENEY	HUGH	FIREMAN-TRIMMER	26-2-24	NEWCASTLE	No		25	M.	English	British	5-10	150	hil
2	<del>CRAWFORD</del>	<del>John</del>												
3	<p>AMERICAN CONSULATE AT DUNDEE, SCOTLAND FEB 28 1924</p> <p>I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE VISA BELOW APPLIED FOR BY THE ALIEN HAS BEEN GRANTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REGULATIONS PRESCRIBED BY THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE.</p> <p><i>Bernard F. Hall</i> Vice Consul of the United States of America</p> <p>Supplemental Visa No. 135 Dundee Scotland</p> <p><i>Bernard F. Hall</i> Vice Consul</p> <p>above two men signed on in place of nos. 23 and 20 (J. Luteson &amp; W. Lockland) paid off sick</p>													
4	<p>The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of their nationalities stated and of their being engaged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.</p> <p><i>J. R. Watts</i> Insp.</p> <p><i>Wm. L. Smith</i> By Agent</p> <p>26 FEB 1924 NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE</p>													
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line Ellerman's Wilson Line Ltd  
OWNERS Ellerman's Wilson Line Ltd  
Local Agents Messrs Furness Withy & Co Ltd

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10  
which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 192

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CALICO", arriving at New York, March 19, 1924, from the port of ABERDEEN March 2<sup>nd</sup> 1924

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	CARROL	PETER	Steward	28/2/24	Aberdeen	No	Yes	35	M	Scotch	British	5-5	150	Salvaged on left forearm
2	REID	JOHN	Do	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-5	150	Salvaged on right forearm
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15	WHARAM	GEORGE	Ship's Cook	1-3-24	Aberdeen	No	Yes	37	M	English	British	5-10	180	Nil
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
AT DUNDEE  
FEB 29 1924

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE VISA BELOW  
AFFIXED TO THIS LIST HAS BEEN GRANTED  
IN ACCORDANCE WITH REGULATIONS PRESCRIBED  
BY THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE.

Vice Benjamin C. Hale  
Consul of the United States of America.

Supplemental Visa  
No. 155  
Dundee Scotland  
FEB 29 1924  
Vice Benjamin C. Hale  
Consul of the United States of America.



Line Ellerman's Wilson Line  
Owners Ellerman's Wilson Line Ltd. Hull  
Local Agents Ellerman's Wilson Line (Inc.) New York

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. Holdorf, of the S/S Galileo, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 5 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of March, 1924

J. M. Watts  
Immigrant Inspector.

C. Holdorf  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sheet No. 1

such aliens

March 12/1924

(13)

86

EW

1924

ord of all

NE

ned to  
and is

ates

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CORNELIA, arriving at NEW YORK, MARCH 19, 1924, from the port of SAN JUAN, PORTO RICO March 12/1924

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

RECEIVED

MAR 25 1924

RECORD DIVISION

2330	GALLOWAY	BENJAMIN	✓	RADIO	"	"	"	"	27	"	AMERICAN	"	5/9	144	
2431	SCHILLING	EDWARD	✓	SUBCARGO	"	"	"	"	34	"	GERMAN	"	5/6	155	
2532	SPENCER	ARTHUR	✓	WORKAWAY	SAN JUAN	MARCH 12	"	"	17	"	ENGLISH	✓	5/7	145	re ship for
2633	CASTRO	OSWALDO	✓	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	AF. BLK.	✓	5/9	167	
2734	SCHILL	LIEUTENANT EDWIN W.	✓	ASST SUBCARGO	"	"	"	"	23	"	AMERICAN	"	5/10	168	
28		U. S. N.													
29															
30															

Line Bull. Inular Line, Inc.

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK

MAR. 22, 1924

I, master of the MORX AMER. S. S. CORNELIA

from port of NEW YORK, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 31 Number of seamen deserted NONE  
Number of seamen discharged ALL PAID OFF AT Number left in hospital (or died) NONE  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 31 Total crew this date 31

The above-named vessel arrived at this port MAR. 19, 1924 consigned to A. H. BULL & CO.; is now lying at PIER 27 BKLYN, and is expected to sail MAR. 22, 1924, for PORTS IN PORTO RICO via United States port of PORTO RICO First port of call in United States this voyage was PORTO RICO

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
NONE			

[CONTINUED OVER.]



**DESERTING SEAMEN.**—(Continued.)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

48-1911

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

uch aliens

Arch. 12<sup>2</sup> 1924

(13)

Physical marks or peculiarities

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

**NONE**

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

16-161:

*Master*

[OVER.]

reship for

receipt for

J. R. Walt  
Juch

Line Bull-Insular Line Inc

Owners.

### Local Agents.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

87

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CORNELLIA, arriving at NEW YORK, MARCH 19, 1924, from the port of SAN JUAN, PORTO RICO March 12/1924

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	CAREY	J. W.	MASTER	NEW YORK	FEB. 21/24	YES	YES	58	MASC	ENGLISH	AMERICAN	6	200	
2	HEACOCK	THOMAS R.	1st MATE	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/10	160	
3	KJELDSEN	OLE	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	SCANDINAV	"	5/11	158	
4	QUIST	CHRISTIAN	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/10	165	
5	TORRES	PABLO	CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	21	"	AF. BLK.	"	5/9	139	
6	COSTELL	JOSE	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/7	142	
7	<del>XXXXXXXX</del> CRUZ	LUIS	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/8	148	
8	REYES	BIRGILIO	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	spain	VENEZUELA	5/3	140	reship
9	BELTRAN	VICENTE	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	AMERICAN	5/7	147	
10	LUCIANO	ACEJULLO	"	SAN JUAN	MARCH 3	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/9	153	
11	GARCIA	MANUEL	"	"	MARCH 12	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/6	158	
12	SANCHEZ	THOMAS	"	NEW YORK	FEB. 21	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/8	151	
13	ENDER	HERBERT S.	CHIEF ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	35	"	AMERICAN	"	5/8	164	
14	JOHANSEN	OSWALD	1st ASST	"	"	"	"	24	"	SCANDINAV	"	5/11	173	
15	ROWEN	THOMAS H.	2nd	"	"	"	"	54	"	AMERICAN	"	5/4	143	
16	MAHONEY	EDWARD A.	3rd	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/9	156	
17	HERNANDO	FERNANDO	OILER	"	"	"	"	30	"	SPANISH	SPAIN	5/8	147	reship for
18	REYES	ELAUTERIO	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	AF. BLK.	AMERICAN	5/7	145	
19	CUMEN	WILLIAM	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	AUSTRIAN	AUSTRIA	5/7	165	reship for
20	GOMEZ	EPICMANIO	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	37	"	MEXICAN	MEXICAN	5/6	158	reship for
21	DIAZ	ANTONIO	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	AF. BLK.	AMERICAN	5/9	157	
22	SANTIAGO	DURCIDIO	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/7	138	
23	MARTINEZ	ANTHONY	WIPER	SAN JUAN	MARCH 12	"	"	23	"	SPAN. AMER.	"	5/6	159	
24	GARCIA	DOMINGO	"	NEW YORK	FEB. 21	"	"	23	"	AF. BLK.	"	5/7	155	
25	MELBOURNE	JOHN S.	STEWARD	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/6	146	
26	CROMER	WILLIAM	COOK	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	BRITISH	5/7	148	reship for
27	MOTTA	FERNANDO	MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	AMERICAN	5/8	153	
28	DYER	CONRAD	MESS BOY	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/10	169	
29	KOLTHOFF	LAURITZ	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/9	148	
30	GALLOWAY	BENJAMIN	RADIO	"	"	"	"	27	"	AMERICAN	"	5/9	144	
31	SCHILLING	EDWARD	SUBCARGO	"	"	"	"	34	"	GERMAN	"	5/6	155	
32	SPENCER	ARTHUR	WORKAWAY	SAN JUAN	MARCH 12	"	"	17	"	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	5/7	145	reship for
33	CASTRO	OSWALDO	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	AF. BLK.	AMERICAN	5/9	167	
34	SCHILL	LIEUTENANT EDWIN W.	ASST SUBCARGO	"	"	"	"	23	"	AMERICAN	"	5/10	168	
28		U. S. N.												
29														
30														

Line Bill. Inman Line, Inc.

Owners

Local Agents

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



3-13-24

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. H. Carey, Master, of the Lucas A. Connelley, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of March, 1924

J. H. Walts  
Immigrant Inspector.

J. H. Carey  
Master, First or Second Officer

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Sheet No. \_\_\_\_\_

W

Form 688

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Los Angeles, Calif  
April 29<sup>th</sup>, 1924  
 S. S. City of Tokio

Total crew at time of arrival 56 *one mate* Number of seamen deserted \_\_\_\_\_  
 Number of seamen discharged \_\_\_\_\_ Seamen left in hospital (or died) \_\_\_\_\_  
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 Total crew this date 57

The above-named vessel arrived at this port H-29-, 1924, consigned to Norfolk Pkly. Co.; is now lying at Beth, 1911, and is expected to sail 4-29-, 1924, for Yokohama.  
via United States port of \_\_\_\_\_ First port of call in United States  
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

**DESERTING SEAMEN.**

Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Abaul Sabroath	P.	Hindu
This man being sent back to Calcutta as a distressed British Seaman having been placed in Hospital at San Francisco Cal. ex R.M.S. "City of Newcastle"		

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*L. L. L.*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold on the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; and lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged in any foreign port, and who have not yet been reported or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists, or of such aliens as have not been reported or landed, the principal immigration officer shall, in addition to the duty of the said owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1615

11-1015

RECEIVED

APR 30 1924

IMMIGRATION SERVICE,  
SAN PEDRO, CALIF.

as on  
hand

18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

Form 529 NOTICE TO DELIVER, DE  
IM

U. S. DEP

(Prepare in Duplicate.)

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master, or Officer

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of Feb  
issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are  
\*delivered  
detain on board  
persons to  
the following named aliens, with their baggage, your  
on the reverse side hereof:

NAME.

Carl Christian

for Ch

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged.

S. Denbaine

(Title of person signing receipt.)

26  
27  
28  
29  
30

Case

C. A. Watts  
Insk

S. 7	128
S. 7	124

Line \_\_\_\_\_ Line \_\_\_\_\_  
 Owners \_\_\_\_\_ Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
 Local Agent \_\_\_\_\_ Local Agents *Norton Riley & Co.*  
 S. & W. 1. 24. 1000: S. & W. 1. 24. 1000:

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

F. 53.



SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN--Continued.

[illegible]

14-101:

18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

Form 559

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF IMMIGRATION

(Prepare in Duplicate.)

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master, or Officer in Charge

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 1917, as amended, and the Executive Order of February 1917, issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby admitted to 515 Calhoun St. San Francisco Calif. 2-27 1918 admission to detain on board remained to the following-named aliens, with their baggage, your attention is directed to the fact that you are to sign the receipt on the reverse side hereof:

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

All Chinese Mr  
for Chinese

Notice is hereby acknowledged.

... .. learning area (pt.)

gummed together to form a

Operator

Grade

C. R. Watts  
Inch

5.6	140	Nil
-----	-----	-----

56 128

5. 7 128

5. 7 124

Line

### Owners

Local A

3. & W. 1. 24.

14-1949

Line

## Overview

Local Area

S. & W. 1. 24. 1000.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## LIST OF

Required under Act of Con

Vessel

City of Tokyo

## Form 680 NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Prepare in Duplicate.)

Port of *Manila*, 1924

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master, or Officer in Charge of the S. S.

City of Tokyo

the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

90

From the port of

Hamburg, March 3<sup>rd</sup> 1924

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, and December 26, 1920, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to detain on board the following-named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof:

NAME

STATUS ON VESSEL (1st, 2d, or 3d class passenger; member of the crew; stowaway, etc.)

All Chinese members of crew (37)

for Chinese Inspector

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged.

By direction of the Immigration Office in charge.

*J. H. Watkins*  
(Title of person signing receipt.)

(OVER)

Immigrant Inspector

No.  
on  
list(1)  
No.  
on  
list(2)  
NAME IN FULL

Family name

Given

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

CITY OF TOKYO

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30*Lerkins*  
*Stewart*  
*Wilderminth*  
*Lecar*  
*Gray*  
*Crush*  
*Shach*  
*Graney*  
*Opman*  
*Mois*  
*Carigan*  
*Miller*  
*Latimer*  
*Griffiths*  
*McDonald*  
*Terrie*  
*Rayner*  
*Biggs*  
*Coven*  
*Johnston**D*  
*R. A.*  
*E. D.*  
*H.*  
*H.*  
*H.*  
*R.*  
*R.*  
*F. G.*  
*G.*  
*F.*  
*R.*  
*M.*  
*M.*  
*A.*  
*R.*  
*G.*  
*H.*  
*H.*  
*H.**Chief Engr.*  
*2nd*  
*3rd*  
*4th*  
*5th*  
*Chief Refrigerator*  
*2nd*  
*Carpenter*  
*C. Master*  
*Chief Steward*  
*Wireless Operator*  
*Cadet*29  
46  
36  
28  
26  
28  
46  
40  
31  
36  
37  
29  
48  
30  
24  
17  
19(9)  
Race(10)  
Nationality(11)  
Height(12)  
Weight(13)  
Physical marks or peculiarities

White

British

5.6

186

Nil

5.7

160

5.8

158

5.7

142

5.7

140

5.6

131

5.3

129

5.7

136

6

140

5.7

148

5.4

138

5.7

138

5.6

140

5.7

158

5.6

140

5.7

158

5.6

140

5.6

128

5.7

128

5.7

124

Amber on left hand

Nil

*C. A. Watts*  
*Inspr.*

Line

Owners

Local Agents

S. &amp; W. 1. 24. 1000

Line

Owners

Local Agents

S. &amp; W. 1. 24. 1000

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

F. 53.



## LIST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *"City of Tokio"*, arriving at *New York*, *March 19<sup>th</sup>*, 1924, from the port of *Hamburg*, *March 3<sup>rd</sup>*, 1924.

(1) No. on list	(2) No. on list	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks or peculiarities
		Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	1	Jenkins	D	Master	10/2/24	Tyne	No	Yes	55	Male	White	British	5.6	186	Nil
2	2	Stewart	Robert	Chief Officer	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.7	160	"
3	3	Wildermuth	E. H.	2 <sup>d</sup>	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.8	158	"
4	4	Lecar	H.	3 <sup>rd</sup>	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.7	142	"
5	5	Gray	H.	Chief Eng.	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.7	140	"
6	6	Crush	H.	2 <sup>nd</sup>	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.6	131	"
7	7	Shack	J.	3 <sup>rd</sup>	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.3	129	"
8	8	Greeny	R.	4 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.7	136	"
9	9	Opman	F. G.	5 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6	140	"
10	10	Mois	C.	Chief Refriger.	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.7	148	"
11	11	Oarrigan	F.	2 <sup>nd</sup>	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	"	142	"
12	12	Miller	R.	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.4	138	"
13	13	Latimer	H.	C. Master	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.5	136	"
14	14	Griffiths	W.	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.7	140	"
15	15	McDonald	H.	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.6	140	"
16	16	Dennie	A.	Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5.7	158	Amber on left hand
17	17	Rayner	R.	Wireless Operator	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.6	140	Nil
18	18	Biggs	C.	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.6	128	"
19	19	Cover	H.	Cadet	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5.7	128	"
20	20	Johnston	H. St.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.7	124	"
21	21														
22	22														
23	23														
24	24														
25	25														
26	26														
27	27														
28	28														
29	29														
30	30														

J. R. Watts  
Insp.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

S. &amp; W. 1. 24. 1000.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

S. &amp; W. 1. 24. 1000.

Morton &amp; Co.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.**

I, *Daniel Jenkins* Master of the *S.S. City of Tokio*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

*19<sup>th</sup>* day of *March*, 192*4*  
*J. R. Watt*  
Immigrant Inspector.

*sign D. Jenkins*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.**

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.**

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S. S. City of Tokio*, arriving at *New York*, *March 19<sup>th</sup>*, 1924, from the port of *Hankow*, *Mar. 3<sup>rd</sup>*, 1924

94

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	(15)
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
1	Wang	Yin	Boatman	29/10/23	Singapore	No	Yes	40	Male	Coloured	Chinese	5' 4"	140	Nil	
2	Chow	Chong	Sailor					35				5' 2"	140		
3	Lam	Yeung						28				5' 6"	143		
4	Wong	Foo						25				5' 4 1/2"	148		
5	Yim	Loong						29				5' 8"	157		
6	Wong	Loi						36				5' 2"	138		
7	Lu	Yeung						24				5' 4"	140		
8	Wong	Lau						31				5' 1"	160		negro
9	Wong	An	Cook					27				5' 6"	152		
10	Wong	Fai	W. A. Fireman					31				5' 3"	138		coloured
11	Loang	Foo	Greaser					26				5' 7"	124		
12	Loang	Loi	Storekeeper					24				5' 4"	140		
13	Loang	Hoai	Truckman					29				5' 3"	144		coloured
14	Lo	Saila						27				5' 5"	134		
15	Wai	Ping	Greaser					33				5' 7"	138		
16	Loang	Ling						35				5' 6 1/2"	127		
17	Wang	Hou	Fireman					28				5' 4"	132		
18	Wong	Aie						24				5' 2"	136		negro
19	Lee	Yun						21				5' 6"	118		
20	Wai	Hai						27				5' 4"	141		
21	Loang	Hoo						29				5' 2"	135		coloured
22	Loi	Lick						26				5' 7"	129		
23	Loang	Lo						31				5' 5"	140		
24	Loang	Chow						28				5' 2"	119		
25	Yung	Luk						20				5' 4"	134		negro
26	Hoq.	Mak						27				5' 6"	118		coloured
27	Lee	Lang						25				5' 4"	126		
28	Sam	Luck						23				5' 4"	131		
29	Wai	Do						26				5' 5"	129		
30	Wai	Yeung	Fireman					19				5' 6 1/2"	127		

Line

Owners

Local Agents

S. & W. 1. 24. 1000.

*Morton Sully & Co.*

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) See other side.

F. 53.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Daniel Jenkins, Master, of the S/S. City of Tokio, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

19<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1924

sign D. Jenkins  
Master, First or Second Officer.

J. R. Walts  
Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S.S. City of Tokio*, arriving at *New York*, *March 19<sup>th</sup>*, 192*4*, from the port of *Hamburg* *92 3 1/2*

94

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Lei Chai		Ship's Cook	29/12/23	Singapore	No	Yes	41	Male	Coloured	Chinese	5.7	143	Nil
2	Chan Lue		2nd	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.7	140	"
3	Lee Mun		Asst Steward	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.4	140	"
4	Lee Luen		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5. -	118	"
5	Ngai Khor		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.2	126	"
6	Yuen Fook		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.5	120	"
7	Loo Ling Sim		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.6	138	"
8	<div> <p><i>J. N. Watts</i> <i>Insp.</i></p> </div> <div> <p>HAMBURG, GERMANY Office of the American Date <i>3. März 1924</i> I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State <i>Georg H. Hoffer</i> Consul Number of names in crew list as visaed <i>Fifty seven</i> <i>(57)</i></p> </div> <div> <p>AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL at HAMBURG, GERMANY No. <i>562</i> SEEN For the Journey to the United States via <i>Georg H. Hoffer</i> Date <i>3. März 1924</i> Seal and Fee Stamp</p> </div> <div> <p><i>This crew list is composed of three pages each bearing the seal of this consulate in the upper right hand corner</i></p> </div>													
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line  
Owners *Morton Kelly & Co.*  
Local Agents  
S. & W. 1. 24. 1000.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.**

I, *Daniel Jenkins Master* the *S/S. City of Tokio* do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

*19th* day of *March*, 192*4*

*sign. D. Jenkins*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

*J. R. Watts*  
Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.**

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.**

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



RECEIVED  
MAR 25 1924  
RECORD DIVISION

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

93

PORT OF NEW-YORK

March 22nd 1924, 19

I, master of the DUTCH (Nationality) S. S. - C A R N A - from port of CURACAO, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival TWENTY EIGHT Number of seamen deserted FIVE  
Number of seamen discharged NONE Seamen left in hospital (or died) NONE  
Number of seamen signed on at this port one Total crew this date twenty four

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 19th 1924, 19, consigned to FUNCH EDYE & Co; is now lying at PIER no. 12, and is expected to sail 22nd March 1924, 10X, for Port-au-Prince, Curacao, Venezuela via United States port of no calling First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW-YORK

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Cornelis Henriquez	23	Dutch West-Indian	Curacao 29/2 - 24
Theodoor Maduro	43	Dutch West-Indian	Curacao 29/2 - 24
Marinus Pontillius	21	Dutch West-Indian	Curacao 29/2 - 24
Iberio van Eiten	18	Dutch West-Indian	Curacao 29/2 - 24
Max. E. Febes	19	Dutch West-Indian	Curacao 29/2 - 24

[CONTINUED OVER.]

21	Maduro	Theodor	/
22	Pontillius	Martines	/
23	Correa	Emiliano	/
24	Graham	Emilio	/
25	Antonio	Pedro	/
26	Febes	Max E	/
27	Granville	Hipolito	/
28	Henriquez	Cornelis	/
29			
30			

Sailorsboy

Fireman

Oiler

*overboard*

Line West-Indian Navigation Company  
Owners Royal Netherlands West-India Mail  
Local Agents Funch Edey & Co Broadway 25

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

94

(15)  
Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

negro

coloured

coloured

negro

coloured

negro

coloured

"







# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CARNA", arriving at New-York, 3/1, 1914, from the port of Curacao 6/1 94

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
	Schol	Gerardus	✓		Master	25-8-22	A'dam	NO	YES	40	M	Dutch	Dutch	5-10	174	
2	Wallin	Gilles	✓		1st Mate	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-11	164	
3	Couzy	Hendrik	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-10	192	
4	Visser	Jacob	✓		3rd "	22-1-24	Curacao	"	"	20	M	"	"	5-5	130	
5	Broese van Groenou	Arnold	✓		Apprentice	20-8-23	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	6-3	200	
6	Jansen	Arend F	✓		1st Engineer	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5-4	180	
7	Blinderman	Jan	✓		2nd "	4-10-23	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-5	150	
8	Kerkheide	Frederik Jozef	✓		3rd "	29-2-24	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-10	160	
9	Walker	Hugo	✓		Ass "	4-10-23	"	"	"	25	M	West Indian	"	5-7	148	negro
10	Schut	Klaas C	✓		Steward	25-8-22	Amsterdam	"	"	24	M	Dutch	Dutch	5-11	155	
11	Pietersz	Julio	✓		Cook	29-2-24	Curacao	"	"	21	M	West Indian	"	5-5	145	coloured
12	Gorsira	Antoine	✓		Cooksboy	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5-4	128	"
13	van der Dijs	Gerard M	✓		Waiter	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-7	185	
14	Schothborgh	Enrique	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-6	148	coloured
15	van Uyter	Isberio	✓		"	"	"	"	"	18	M	af 3/4	"	5-5	130	"
16	Irardi	Jan	✓		Boatswain	"	"	"	"	38	M	af 3/4	"	5-7	157	"
17	Laurens	George	✓		Carpenter	"	"	"	"	37	M	af 3/4	"	5-7	140	"
18	Zijlstra	Jacobus	✓		Sailor	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-8	140	"
19	Donas	Enrique	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-5	128	negro
20	Petrona	Amabel	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5-6	150	"
21	Maduro	Theodor	✓		"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5-7	148	"
22	Pontilius	Martines	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5-5	140	coloured
23	Correa	Emiliano	✓		Sailorsboy	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5-6	150	"
24	Graham	Emilio	✓		Fireman	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-6	143	"
25	Antonio	Pedro	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-5	148	"
26	Febes	Max E	✓		"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5-3	128	negro
27	Granville	Hipolito	✓		Oiler	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-4	130	coloured
28	Henriquez	Cornelis	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	M	af 3/4	"	5-6	170	"
29																
30																

Line West-Indian Navigation Company  
Owners Royal Netherlands West-India Mail  
Local Agents Tunch, Edley & Co. Broadway 25

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Guaratus Schol master, of the Steamship "Carina" do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of March, 1924

Immigrant Inspector.

Approve  
Master, First or Second Officer.

American Consulate at Caracas, W. I.

Date March 17, 1924

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

Consul of the United States of America.

American Consulate, No. 35  
at Caracas, West Indies  
(City) (Country)

SEEN

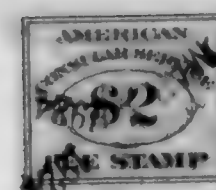
For the journey to the United States,

via Venezuelan ports

(Consul)

Date March 17, 1924

(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)



Service No. 169

Fee \$2.

This visa covers 28 persons

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



New York

NS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*Master.*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying the amount of money paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor may by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to the apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who have been employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and a description of each of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted; and in the case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists, or the further list, as the case may be, he shall be liable to a fine of not more than \$100 for each alien employee arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located, the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true statement is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, no small such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

14—1013

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF

14

36

on arrival at a

99

(15)

Physical marks,  
peculiarities, or  
disease

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

95

PORT OF **Portland, Oregon**

5/6

192

I, master of the Japanese S. S. Biyo Maru  
(Nationality.)  
 from port of Portland, Oregon hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
 changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....	<b>46</b>	Number of seamen deserted.....	
Number of seamen discharged.....		Seamen left in hospital (or died).....	
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....		Total crew this date.....	<b>46</b>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port.....5/2....., 192 4, consigned to  
T.K.K......; is now lying at Northwestern Mill Dock and is  
expected to sail 5/6....., 192 4 for Yokohama, Japan  
via United States port of Portland, Oregon First port of call in United States  
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-161

[CONTINUED OVER

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
 Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
 Local Agents Torio Kisen Kaseura  
 April 1960

.....  
Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.











### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1013

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

[illegible]

14-161

Require

PAS

S. S. Diyo Mar

PASSENGERS

Cabin

2nd Class

Japanese

Chinese

ASIATIC

Philippines

Total Assets

Total Passenger

DEPARTMENT

EXTRACT FROM

Sec. 36. That upon a  
any foreign port or place  
consignee, or master the  
officer in charge of the  
all aliens employed on  
tively hold in the ship  
respectively shipped or  
and discharged in the  
of such information as  
prescribe; and after the  
duty of such owner, agent  
immigration officer, in  
which any such alien has  
description of such alien  
lead to his apprehension  
it shall be the duty of a  
deliver to such immigr  
names of all alien employ  
time of the arrival but  
her departure, and also  
paid off and discharged,  
or landed; and in case of  
or master so to deliver a  
and departing, respective  
or landing, such owner, ag  
by the Secretary of Labor  
customs district in which  
\$10 for each alien concern  
or a true report is not ma  
shall be granted clearance  
of the liability to the pay  
fine is imposed, while it  
remitted or refunded: Pro  
prior to the determination  
sufficient to cover such fine

RECEIVED  
APR 18 1961

APR 18 1924

ORD DIVISION

ARIZONA

151 2700

Line .

Owner

Local Agent  
14-124

Togo Kisen Ka

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
 Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
 Local Agents Toyo Kisen  
 16-1940

Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



New York  
TOYO KISEN KAISHA

98

# NS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

## PASSENGERS AND CREW

S. S. " **Biyo Maru** " Voy. No. **8 W.** Arrived **Mar. 18, 1924.** **New York**

United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

1924, from the port of **Hong Kong**

99

PASSENGERS	MEN	WOMEN	CHILDREN	TOTAL
Cabin				
2nd Class				
Japanese				
Chinese				
Philippino				
Total Asiatic				
Total Passengers				
DEPARTMENT	EUROPEAN	JAPANESE	CHINESE	TOTAL
		Officer	Crew	
				10

(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	When	Where								
Captain	O.V.S. '13	to be	Yes	36	M.	Japanese	Japan	5.6	130	fine
Chief Officer	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.3	145	"
2nd "	" 1st "	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.5	129	"
3rd "	" 1st "	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6	125	"

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of **Savannah, Georgia**  
**April 7th**, 19 **24**

I, master of the **Japanese** S. S. **" Biyo Maru "** from port of **Savannah, Georgia**, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival **46** Number of seamen deserted **0**  
Number of seamen discharged **0** Seamen left in hospital (or died) **0**  
Number of seamen signed on at this port **0** Total crew this date **46**

The above-named vessel arrived at this port **April 7th**, 19 **24**, consigned to **Williamson & Bauers Co**; is now lying at **ACL Rosin Docks**, and is expected to sail **April 7th**, 19 **24**, for **Yokohama, Japan** via United States port of **San Pedro, California** First port of call in United States this voyage was **New York, N. Y.**

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

RECEIVED  
APR 18 1924  
RECORD DIVISION

Line  
Owner **Toyo Kisen Kaisha**  
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## Sheet No. 8

FOR  
U. S. DEPT. OF  
IMMIGRATION  
8120 6--'22-20M

3

### DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

**require**

PASSENGER

PASSENGERS	
Cabin	
2nd Class	
ASIATIC	Japanese
	Chinese
	Philippines
	Total Asiatic
Total Passenger	

### DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Page 3

### SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

DEPARTMENT		
CREW	Deck	
	Engine	
	Pursuer	
Total		

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I can honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I can honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

15-0403

\_\_\_\_\_ *Alvarado*

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Line

### Owners

Local Agents  
14-1240

Toyo Ten Ten

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back here.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full information  
is punishable by a fine of



New York  
TOYO KISEN KAISHA

98

NS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

S.S. "Biyo Maru" Toy. No. 5 W. Arrived Mar. 18, 1924. New York

1924, from the port of Hong Kong

99

PASSENGERS	MEN	WOMEN	CHILDREN	TOTAL
Cabin				
2nd Class				
Japanese				
Chinese				
Philippines				
Total Asiatic				
Total Passengers				
DEPARTMENT	EUROPEAN	JAPANESE Officer Crew	CHINESE	TOTAL
Deck		13		13
Engine		17		17
Purser		8		8
Total		38		38

GRAND TOTAL

(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Chief Officer	Nov. 8, '21 Kobe		Yes	36	M.	Japanese	Japan	5.6	180	None
1st Officer	" " "		"	30	"	"	"	5.3	145	"
2nd Officer	" " "		"	27	"	"	"	5.5	129	"
3rd Officer	Jan. 11, '22 Yokohama		"	26	"	"	"	5.6	123	"
4th Officer	" " "		"	27	"	"	"	5.2	118	"
Boiler Room Foreman	Sept. 1, '21 "		"	47	"	"	"	5.3	150	"
Carpenter	May 11, '21 "		"	31	"	"	"	5.2	132	"
Store Room Foreman	Oct. 1, '21 "		"	37	"	"	"	5.2	160	"
Boiler Room Foreman	Nov. 8, '21 Kobe		"	34	"	"	"	5.3	122	"
"	" " "		"	22	"	"	"	5.3	125	"
"	Jan. 11, '22 Yokohama		"	24	"	"	"	5.3	125	"
"	Oct. 1, '21 "		"	28	"	"	"	5.5	130	"
"	Nov. 1, '21 Kobe		"	37	"	"	"	5.1	128	None
"	Oct. 1, '21 Yokohama		"	20	"	"	"	5.6	130	"
Boiler Room Foreman	Nov. 8, '21 Kobe		"	39	"	"	"	5.6	125	"
1st " "	Oct. 9, '21 "		"	30	"	"	"	5.2	120	"
2nd " "	" " "		"	30	"	"	"	5.4	125	"
3rd " "	" " "		"	27	"	"	"	5.3	120	"
Boiler Room Foreman	Oct. 1, '21 Yokohama		"	42	"	"	"	5.6	125	"
Boiler Room Foreman	Oct. 1, '21 "		"	37	"	"	"	5.5	132	"
Boiler Room Foreman	" " "		"	42	"	"	"	5.8	142	"
Boiler Room Foreman	" " "		"	28	"	"	"	5.1	128	"
Boiler Room Foreman	" " "		"	25	"	"	"	5.3	120	"
" "	" " "		"	24	"	"	"	5.3	122	"
" "	" " "		"	23	"	"	"	5.3	125	"
" "	" " "		"	23	"	"	"	5.2	125	"

Overseas Trip

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents  
Toyo Kisen Kaisha

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

RECEIVED REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW

W. M. 24



47  
MEN EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. "Iwo Jima", arriving at New York, Mar 19 1924, from the port of Hong Kong

99

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Sasaki	Kenzo		12	Captain	Nov. 8, '21	Kobe		Yes	36	M.	Japanese	Japan	5.6	130	None
2	Shibata	Shiro		11	Chief Officer					30	M.	"	"	5.3	145	"
3	Tanaka	Jojiro		4	Eng.	" 1st "	"			27	M.	"	"	5.5	129	"
4	Ueno	Osakichi		4	Eng.	Jan. 11, '22	Yokohama			25	M.	"	"	5.6	128	"
5	Watanabe	Ito		4	First Mate	"	"			27	M.	"	"	5.2	118	"
6	Yamada	Jojiro		23	Steward	Sept. 1, '21	"			47	M.	"	"	5.2	130	"
7	Yoshida	Shiro		8	Reporter	May 11, '21	"			31	M.	"	"	5.2	132	"
8	Yamaguchi	Shiro		20	Storekeeper	June 6, '22	"			37	M.	"	"	5.2	138	"
9	Torii	Kenzo		12	Chief Engineer	"	"			32	M.	"	"	5.3	122	"
10	Ishii	Shiro		7	"	"	"			27	M.	"	"	5.3	124	"
11	Ueno	Shiro		6	"	"	"			28	M.	"	"	5.3	126	"
12	Yoshida	Shiro		8	"	"	"			29	M.	"	"	5.4	135	"
13	Yoshida	Shiro		13	"	"	"			34	M.	"	"	5.3	122	"
14	Ishii	Shiro		5	"	"	"			25	M.	"	"	5.3	125	"
15	Yamada	Shiro		4	"	Jan. 11, '22	Yokohama			24	M.	"	"	5.3	125	"
16	Tanaka	Shiro		8	"	"	"			28	M.	"	"	5.5	130	"Slight Tan"
17	Kaneko	Yojiro		12	"	"	"			37	M.	"	"	5.1	128	None
18	Yamaguchi	Shiro		3	"	Oct. 11, '21	Yokohama			20	M.	"	"	5.6	130	"
19	Yamada	Shiro		15	Chief Engineer	Nov. 8, '21	Kobe			39	M.	"	"	5.6	125	"
20	Tanaka	Yoshi		6	1st	"	"			30	M.	"	"	5.2	120	"
21	Torii	Shiro		5	2nd	"	"			30	M.	"	"	5.4	125	"
22	Yamada	Shiro		5	3rd	"	"			27	M.	"	"	5.3	120	"
23	Yamada	Shiro		17	Electrician	Oct. 11, '21	Yokohama			42	M.	"	"	5.6	125	"
24	Yamada	Shiro		17	Chief Officer	"	"			37	M.	"	"	5.5	132	"Slight Tan"
25	Yamada	Shiro		20	Steward	"	"			42	M.	"	"	5.8	142	None
26	Tanaka	Shiro		10	Storekeeper	"	"			28	M.	"	"	5.1	128	"
27	Yamada	Shiro		8	Steward	"	"			25	M.	"	"	5.3	120	"
28	Yamada	Shiro		5	"	"	"			24	M.	"	"	5.3	122	"
29	Yamada	Shiro		4	"	"	"			23	M.	"	"	5.3	125	"
30	Yamada	Shiro		4	"	"	"			23	M.	"	"	5.2	125	"

overboard ship

Line

Owners

Local Agents

11-120

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

CHANGES IN CREW

at Westing



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a), and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10**

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African black.	Rumanian.
Armenian.	Latvian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian, Russian.
Finnish.	Scandinavian, Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian north.	Turkish.
Italian south.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (includes Chinese).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Biyo maru, arriving at NY., 1923, from the port of Hong Kong 100

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Kiura	Sakao	✓	8	fireman	May 5, '22	Yokohama	No	Yes	29	M.	Japanese	Japan	5.1	120	None
2	Ishizaki	Sakoto	✓	7	"	Jan. 11, '23	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.2	130	None
3	Kudo	Osaya	✓	12	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.3	126	"
4	Kono	Yoshiichi	✓	6	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6	132	"
5	Kashima	Misao	✓	15	"	Nov. 6, '22	Kobe	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.3	140	"
6	Katsune	Yutoku	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.4	128	"
7	Haragishima	Kurakichi	✓	2	Coal passer	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.4	125	"
8	Nojima	Seiichi	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.3	126	"
9	Endo	Takao	✓	8	"	Nov. 12, '22	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.2	120	Scar under left eye brow
10	Yabe	Fujio	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.3	125	None
11	Yamaguchi	Futakichi	✓	7	Clerk	Jan. 11, '23	Yokohama	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.6	135	"
12	Iwano	Iwao	✓	2 months	Person	Nov. 8, '22	Kobe	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.3	118	"
13	Ueki	Shiroichi	✓	25	Chief cook	June 1, '21	Yokohama	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.3	180	"
14	Fujita	Iwajiro	✓	7	Cook	May 1, '22	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.4	125	"
15	Ueno	Seiji	✓	3	"	Nov. 1, '22	Kobe	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.6	130	"
16	Shimada	Junzo	✓	5	Steward	Nov. 16, '21	Yokohama	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.4	135	"
17	Matsumoto	Atsushi	✓	2	"	Nov. 1, '22	Kobe	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.1	115	"
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*overstayed Susp.*

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL AT HONGKONG

Date Dec 11 - 1923

I hereby certify that the above named vessel to this port has been examined in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of Labor.

*M. M. M. M. M.*  
Consul General

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL  
at Hongkong  
Date Dec 11 - 1923



Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners Toyo Nippon Yusen  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector \_\_\_\_\_

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **K. Sasaki, Master**, of the **S. S. "Biyo Maru"**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of December, 1923.

*[Signature]*  
Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "Biyo Maru", arriving at San Francisco, 1924, from the port of Long Beach

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
9	<del>Torai</del>	<del>Takezo</del>			Quarter Master											
-1-					Discharged at Sourabaya											
-2-	Kumobaki	Unoshichi		5	Sailor & Quarter Master	Jan. 11, '24	Sourabaya	No	Yes	24	M	Japanese	Japan	5.6	129	None
3	<p><i>Supplemental Visa</i> On page one No. 9. signed off on Jan. 11, 1924. On page three No. 2. signed on on Jan. 11, 1924.</p> <div> <p>AMERICAN CONSULATE at Batavia, Java No. 46. Port of Entry John H. Kunkin Jan. 16, 1924</p> </div>															
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line Toyo Kisen Kaisha  
Owners Toyo Kisen Kaisha  
Local Agents Toyo Kisen Kaisha

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



3-19-24

3

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **K. Sasaki**, Master, of the S.S. "Biyo Maru", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of March, 1924.

*[Signature]*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

*[Signature]*  
Immigrant Inspector.

### IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

### EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

### EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnial).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



RECEIVED  
APR 2 1924  
RECORD DIVISION

	Raynton	Hohn	Ord Eng	"
19	Neumann	Hans	Pumps	"
20	Carlson	Walter	Oiler	" 8
21	Lynch	Thomas	Oiler	" 11
22	Dalton	Leo	Oiler	" 8
23	<del>Jimmy</del> <i>Gyma</i>	Gy	Fireman	" 8
24	Gerritson	John	"	" 7
25	Burlin	John	"	"
26	Deininger	Rex	Wiper	" 11
27	Belland	Daniel	Wiper	" 11
28	<del>James</del> <i>Sacursen</i>	James	Wiper	" 16
29	Higgins	Albert	Chf Steward	" 8
30	Tosis	Thomas	Chf Cook	" 15

Line

Owners  
Local A

\* See list of races on back hereof

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

102

PORT OF New York  
March 29, 1912

I, master of the American S. S. Westwego  
(Nationality)  
from port of Bukinbad, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 36 Number of seamen deserted None

Number of seamen discharged 36 Seamen left in hospital (or died) None

Number of seamen signed on at this port 33 Total crew this date 33

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 20<sup>th</sup>, 1924, consigned to B. M. Smith; is now lying at In steam, and is expected to sail March 29, 1924, for Richmond, California via United States port of direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED OVER.]











### SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

RECEIVED  
APR 2 1924  
RECORD DIVISION



Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
John C. Lee	40	U.S.	J. O'Brien	28	U.S.
Barlin	40	Russia	J. Donavan	33	Iceland
Christen	27	Holland	S. Schwartz	22	U.S.
Francis	30	U.S.	J. Luchins	26	Germany
arena Comely	24	U.S.			
desj Mancuso	22	U.S.			
<del>Edgall to gain</del>	<del>24</del>	<del>U.S.</del>			
L. Evans	45	U.S.			
L. Times	41	Canada			
Paul J. Pike	30	U.S.			

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J. P. Nissen

Heuser

{OVER.}

No	Name	Rank	Age	Sex	No	Name	Rank	Age	Sex
18	Paynton	Hohn	3rd Eng	"	32	German	Germany	5 10	
19	Neumann	Hans	Pumps	"	36	"	Swece	Sweden	5 9
20	Carlson	Walter	Oilcr	" 8	21	"	U S	U S	5 9
21	Lynch	Thomas	Oilcr	" 11	19	"	Am	U S	5 8
22	Dalton	Leo	Oilcr	" 8	21	"	Am	U S	5 8
23	<del>Victor</del> <i>Cy</i>	Cy	Fireman	" 8	27	"	Holl	Holland	5 5
24	Gerritson	John	"	" 7	48	"	Russian	Russian	5 7
25	Burlin	John	"	"	22	"	A m	U S	5 1
26	Deininger	Rex	Wiper	" 11	22	"	Am	U S	5 1
27	Belland	Daniel	Wiper	" 11	24	"	Swede	Swede	5
28	<del>James</del> <i>Secoursen</i>	James	Wiper	" 15	34	"	Eng	England	5 8
29	Higgins	Albert	Chf Steward	" 8	30	"	Spanish	U S	5 4
30	Tosis	Thomas	Chf Cook	" 15					

Line

Owners  
Local A

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel WESTGEO, arriving at San Francisco, 19 24 from the port of San Francisco

(1) No. on list	Family name	Given name	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
				When	Where									
1	Devereux	Joseph	Master	Jan 7th	S Francisco		Yes	34	Male	Am	U S	5'9		
2	Showers	Walter	Chf Officer	"	"			30	"	"	U S	5'7		
3	Bequist	Thorwald	2nd Officer	"	"			40	"	Dane	U S	5'10		
4	Benson	Joseph	3rd "	"	"			26	"	Am	U S	5'8		
5	Amm	John	Boat	"	"			38	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8		
6	Karlson	Ernst	A B	"	"			32	"	Swede	Sweden	5'8		
7	Mattson	Victor	A B	" 10	"			35	"	"	"	5'8		
8	Thomson	John	A B	" 8	"			25	"	Scot	England	5'5		
9	Anderson	Victor	A B	" 7	"			24	"	Scand	Sweden	5'8		
10	Murphy	Michael	A B	" 8	"			29	"	Ireland	England	5'7		
11	Reina	Herman	A B	" 7	"			24	"	German	Germany	5'9		
12	Bloch	George	O S	" 7	"			22	"	Russian	U S	5'7		
13	O'Connor	Leo	O S	" 9	"			19	"	Am	U S	5'9		
14	Storey	Arquette	Radio	" 7	"			25	"	Am	U S	5'7		
15	Brown	Charles	Chf Eng	"	"			44	"	Am	U S	5'7		
16	Gerard	Benjamin	1st Eng	"	"			34	"	Am	U S	5'7		
17	Patton	Reginald	2nd Eng	"	"			24	"	Am	U S	5'6		
18	Paynton	Hohn	3rd Eng	"	"			30	"	Am	U S	5'6		
19	Neumann	Hans	Pumps	"	"			32	"	German	Germany	5'10		
20	Carlson	Walter	Oiler	" 8	"			36	"	Swede	Sweden	5'9		
21	Lynch	Thomas	Oiler	" 11	"			21	"	U S	U S	5'9		
22	Dalton	Leo	Oiler	" 8	"			19	"	Am	U S	5'8		
23	Hirimi Cyma	Cy	Fireman	" 8	"			21	"	Am	U S	5'8		
24	Gerritson	John	"	" 7	"			27	"	Holl	Holland	5'5		
25	Burlin	John	"	"	"			48	"	Russian	Russian	5'7		
26	Deininger	Rex	Wiper	" 11	"			22	"	A m	U S	5'11		
27	Belland	Daniel	Wiper	" 11	"			22	"	Am	U S	5'10		
28	Sumner Sacursen	James	Wiper	" 15	"			24	"	Swede	Swede	5'7		
29	Higgins	Albert	Chf Steward	" 8	"			34	"	Eng	England	5'8		
30	Tosis	Thomas	Chf Cook	" 15	"			30	"	Spanish	U S	5'4		

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel WESTWING, arriving at New York, 3/20/24, 19 24, from the port of Liverpool

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
						Yes 26	Male	Canadian	U S	5 10		
1	Kennedy	Walter	messboy	Jan 15	S Fran							
2	Holfberg	Theodore	"	Jan 7	S Fran	22	"	Am	U S	5 11		
3	Schlenke	George	messman	Jan 7	S Fran	25	"	German	Germany	5 8		Reddish
4	Schleif	Frank	"	Jan 7	S Farn	45	"	Austrian	U S	5 6		
5	Weiffanbach	John	End Cook	Jan 15	S Fran	27	"	English	1st pps	5 8		Reddish
6	Crew List No 92											
7	American Consulate General at London, England											
8	I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this passport was granted in accordance with the regulations prescribed by the Department of State.											
9	For the journey to the United States											
10												
11	AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL LONDON, ENGLAND											
12	Consul of the United States at London, England											
13	# 2154											
14	M V I R.											
15	John J. O.S.											
16	P. J. O.S.											
17	Norman Raymond Wkey											
18	Francis											
19	AMERICAN CONSULATE, NO. 3 - MAR 1924											
20	I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this passport has been granted in accordance with the regulations prescribed by the Department of State.											
21	Watson											
22	American Vice Consul, Liverpool, England.											
23	American Consulate, NO. 3 - MAR 1924											
24	LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND											
25	SEEN											
26	For the journey to the United States,											
27	via Watson											
	Date 3 - MAR 1924											
	(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport is continuous to be valid for that period.)											

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the SS Chester, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 10<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1924.

J. W. Davenport  
Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)







## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ROSALIND

Passengers sailing from

ST JOHNS NEWFOUNDLAND

MARCH 16th

1924

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13					
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)				
		Family name.	Given name.				Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.			Read.	Write.	Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.
1	TEMP. STAY 1415	RENDELL	ROBERT	63	M	W	MERCHANT	Y	ENGLISH	Y	NFLD	ENGLISH	NFLD	ST JOHNS	DTR MRS AL DRYICE ST JOHNS NFLD	N Y	N Y CITY
2	TEMP. STAY 1415	DENNIN	GEORGE	19	M	S	MACHINIST	"	"	"	"	"	"	BELLE ISLE	MOTHER MARY BELLE ISLE NFLD	"	BROOKLYN
3		HEALEY	GLADYS	23	F	"	NURSE	"	"	"	"	"	"	ST JOHNS	FATHER JOHN ST JOHNS NFLD	"	"
4		CORBETT	ARTHUR	21	M	"	PSH MAN	"	"	"	"	"	"	PORT D GRAVE	FATHER JOSEPH PORT D'GREAVE NFLD	"	MOWAWK
5	TEMP. STAY 1415	MOORE	JOSEPH	54	M	"	BAKER	"	"	"	"	"	"	ST JOHNS	SON JOHN ST JOHNS NFLD	"	BROOKLYN
6	TEMP. STAY 1415	"	MARIA	54	F	"	H W	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	TEMP. STAY 1415	LAHEY	EDWARD	27	M	"	TAILOR	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	WIFE MAY ST JOHNS NFLD	"	"
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Total passengers  
U. S. citizens\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N Y

MARCH 20th, 1924

107

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33					
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time after leaving last country.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is in possession of a license to practice a profession, occupation, or trade in the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.					
1	Y	SELF	Y	Y	1919 N Y C	HOTEL COMMODORE NEW YORK CITY NY	Y 1mth	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5 9	LT	BR	BR	N	NFLD	ST JOHNS
2	"	"	"	N	N	18 FRANKLIN ST BROOKLYN N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	"	BELLE ISLE
3	"	"	"	Y	1923 BKLYN	ST JOHNS HOSPITAL JACKSON AVE BROOKLYN NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	"	ST JOHNS
4	N	"	"	N	N	BROTHER FRANK 70 W MAIN ST MOHAWK N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	"	"	PORT D' GREAVE
5	Y	"	"	Y	1918 N Y	FRD MR PORTER 450 61st ST BROOKLYN NY	Y 1mth	N	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	"	"	"	"	"	ST JOHNS
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	"	N	N	SISTER MRS W SIVIER 418 11th ST BROOKLYN NY	2mths	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	"	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teach as the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER of the BR S S ROSALIND, from ST JOHNS NFID, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of March, 1901  
at New York  
Peter J. Swine  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Pamacedman, Surgeon of the Recluse, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S. Medical Act, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

103

Sworn to before me this 15th day of March, 1924  
at Harford Md  
Edmund W. Jones JP

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black)	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N Y

MARCH 20th

1924

109

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative; whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of any organization, or is in any way connected with any organization, which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.	Whether alien is a member of any organization, or is in any way connected with any organization, which advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of any organization, or is in any way connected with any organization, which advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of any organization, or is in any way connected with any organization, which advocates the unlawful destruction of property.	Whether alien is a member of any organization, or is in any way connected with any organization, which advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of any organization, or is in any way connected with any organization, which advocates the unlawful destruction of property.	Whether alien is a member of any organization, or is in any way connected with any organization, which advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of any organization, or is in any way connected with any organization, which advocates the unlawful destruction of property.	Whether alien is a member of any organization, or is in any way connected with any organization, which advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of any organization, or is in any way connected with any organization, which advocates the unlawful destruction of property.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.		
1	Y	SELF	50	N	N	SISTER ANNIE SHRUM MANHATTAN STATE HOSPITAL N.Y.C	UNDECIDED	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	55	LT	BR	BR	N	✓ CANADA DARTMOUTH ✓
2	N	"	50	"	"	BROTHER CLARENCE 60 EDGEWATER PL. EDGEWATER N.J	Permanent Resident	N	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	"	✓ " " " " ✓
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the RR S S ROSALIND, from HALIFAX NOVA SCOTIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of March, 1914  
at Halifax N.S.

Wm. L. James  
Master Officer.

Wm. L. James  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Headline state*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, "bell examiner, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth; and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the heading of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P. Masdoni, Surgeon of the Red Cross Co. owned, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S. Medical Act  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

110

Sworn to before me this 18th day of March, 1914  
at Halifax N.S.  
Edmund J. Macdonald

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-  
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ROSALIND

Passengers sailing from HALIFAX NOVA SCOTIA

MARCH 16th, 1924

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name. Given name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground). Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or town.
1	TEMP. STAY	FOLLETT	23	M	S	LABORER	ENGLISH	ENGLD	ENGLISH	CANADA	SHEET HARBOR	FATHER WILLIAM FORTUNE BAY Nfld
2	NOT COUNTED	FERRANTE	26	M	M	FARMER	ITALIAN	ITALY	ITALIAN	ITALY	COVITELLI	WIFE EMILINE COVITELLI ITALY
3	NOT COUNTED	COLANGELO	35	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	BEVENTO	WIFE PHILOMENA BEVENTIO ITALY
4	NOT COUNTED	"	29	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	WIFE JOSEPHINE BEVENTIO ITALY
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N Y, MARCH 20th, 1924

111

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.		Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.												
1	Y	SELF	Y	N	N	N	3-1ST PLACE BROOKLYN N Y	Y	lmth	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	DEPORTE FROM CANADA TO ITALY VIA NEW YORK.													
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"													
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"													
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the BR S SROSALIND, from HALIFAX NOVA SCOTIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of March, 1911  
at New York  
Wm James  
Master Officer.  
Edward J. Corne  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

*See for instructions*



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, CLUNY MACPHERSON, Surgeon of the S.S. ROSALIND EMPLOYED BY THE OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTY TWO years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of McGILL UNIVERSITY & N.B.L.D. & NOVA SCOTIA AND GENERAL MEDICAL COUNCIL OF GRT BRITIAN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

112

Sworn to before me this 15<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1924

at St. John's Nfld.

John D. Manning

Notary Public

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 113

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK N Y

MARCH 20th

19 24

113

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government.	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States.	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States.	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States.	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States.	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States.	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States.	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States.	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States.	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States.	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States.			
				If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?																		
1	Y	SELF	Y	N	N	CSN GEORGE BARBER 346A 9th ST BROOKLYN NY	Y	1 YR	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5 6	LT	BR	BR	N	NFLD	BONAVESTA
2	"	"	Y	"	"	CSN HARRY PENNY 914 - 54th ST BROOKLYN NY	Y	UNDECIDED	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	"	"	"	"	POGO
3	N	"	Y	"	"	BROTHER WILSON NJ 811 LEYLAND AVE PLAINFIELD	Y	6ms	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	"	"	"	"	BONAVESTA
4	Y	"	Y	"	"	FRIEND WM ARNOLD 338 20th ST BROOKLYN NY	"	8ms	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	Y	"	"	"	"	8msa	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	Y	"	"	CSN MISS CONWAY 36 - 82nd ST BROOKLYN NY	"	8ms	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	"	ST JOHNS
7	"	"	Y	"	"	FRIEND THOMAS McCUE 576 39th ST BROOKLYN NY	"	9ms	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	"	"	PLACENTIA
8	N	"	Y	"	"	BROTHER RICHARD 8 LANDRES ST BOSTON MASS	Y	UNDECIDED	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Y	"	Y	"	"	FRIEND THOMAS McCUE 378 39th ST BROOKLYN NY	Y	9ms	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Y	"	Y	1919	NY	FATHER JOHN COOPER 124 W 96th ST NY CITY	Y	UNDECIDED	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	"	ST JOHNS
11	"	"	Y	1910	"	FATHER RICHARD 555 WILLIS AVE NY CITY NY	N	SETTLE	Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	"	USA	BOSTON

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the BR S S ROSALIND, from ST. JOHNS NPLD, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of March, 1911  
at New York  
Sebochewine  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

on arrival at a

115

Form 600

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK 114  
MARCH 22<sup>ND</sup>, 1924

I, master of the BRITISH S. S. ROSALIND  
from port of HALIFAX N.S., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 51 Number of seamen deserted \_\_\_\_\_  
Number of seamen discharged \_\_\_\_\_ Seamen left in hospital (or died) \_\_\_\_\_  
Number of seamen signed on at this port \_\_\_\_\_ Total crew this date 51

The above-named vessel arrived at this port MARCH 20<sup>TH</sup>, 1924 consigned to  
BOWRING & COMPANY; is now lying at Greenpoint, Brooklyn, N.Y.  
expected to sail MARCH 24, 1924 for HALIFAX N.S. & ST. JOHN'S, Nfld.  
via United States port of NEW YORK First port of call in United States  
this voyage was NEW YORK

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

RECEIVED

MAR 24 1924

RECORD DIVISION

21	TIMMONS	EDWARD	OILER	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5 11	165	"
22	KENNEDY	MICHAEL	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5 7	155	"
23	CRANFORD	GEORGE	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5 7	160	"
24	KNOX	PATRICK	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5 6	145	"
25	CONNELLY	PATRICK	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5 8	150	"
26	KAVANAUGH	JOHN	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5 7	155	"
27	MAHER	JOHN	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5 6	165	"
28	CONNERS	JAMES	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5 7	145	"
29	WHELAN	PATRICK	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5 6	155	"
30														

Line RED CROSS  
Owner BOWRING & CO LIVERPOOL ENGLAND  
Local Agents BOWRING & CO 17 BATTERY PLACE N Y CITY

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.



## Requir

[illegible]

### DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

NO CHANGES IN CREW

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1612

W. L. James Master

Master

[OVER.]

18	COLLIER	ERIC	✓	2nd	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5 7	160	"
19	READER	JOHN	✓	3rd	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5 8	150	"
20	MATHIESON	GERALD	✓	4th	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5 11	165	"
21	TOMMONS	EDWARD	✓	OILER	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5 7	155	"
22	KENNEDY	MICHAEL	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5 7	160	"
23	CRANAFORD	GEORGE	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5 6	145	"
24	KNOX	PATRICK	✓	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5 8	150	"
25	CONNELLY	PATRICK	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5 7	155	"
26	KAVANAUGH	JOHN	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5 6	165	"
27	MAHER	JOHN	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5 7	145	"
28	CONNERS	JAMES	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5 6	155	"
29	WHELAN	PATRICK	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"							
30																

15/2

Hester

Zoo

Line RED CROSS  
BOWRING & CO LIVERPOOL ENGLAND  
 Owners BOWRING & CO 17 BATTERY PLACE N Y CITY  
 Local Agents 240

.....4.....  
Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

115

Vessel ROSALIND, arriving at NEW YORK N Y, MARCH 20th, 1924, from the port of ST JOHNS NFED VIA HALIFAX N S

(1) No. of Alien	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	JAMES	WILLIAM	✓		MASTER	12/2	NFED	"	"	36	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 6	155	"
2	TAYLOR	CYRUS	✓		MATE	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	6 1	200	"
3	JACKMAN	PHILLIP	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	6 0	220	"
4	O'MARA	JAMES	✓		3rd "	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5 9	165	"
5	KAVANAUGH	JAMES	✓		BOATSWAIN	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5 9	155	"
6	BURRY	JOSEPH	✓		CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5 6	155	"
7	BOONE	SAMUEL	✓		SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5 7	145	"
8	ROSS	BUSTER	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5 7	160	"
9	COLLINS	GARLAND	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5 8	150	"
10	PRIMM	MATTHEW	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5 9	280	"
11	BRIDGEMASTER	BERTHRAM	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5 7	160	"
12	CARTER	ROLAND	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5 6	145	"
13	TAYLOR	FRANK	✓		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5 7	165	"
14	BAREFOOT	WILLIAM	✓		"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5 5	145	"
15	STURGE	JAMES	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5 7	160	"
16	COLLINS	WILLIAM	✓		"	15/2	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5 8	155	"
17	LUMSDEN	THOMAS	✓		CHP ENGINEER	12/2	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5 7	150	"
18	COLLIER	ERIC	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5 6	170	"
19	READER	JOHN	✓		3rd "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5 7	160	"
20	MATHIESON	GERALD	✓		4th "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5 8	150	"
21	TEMMONS	EDWARD	✓		OILER	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5 11	165	"
22	KENNEDY	MICHAEL	✓		"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5 7	155	"
23	CRANFORD	GEORGE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5 7	160	"
24	KNOX	PATRICK	✓		FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5 6	145	"
25	CONNELLY	PATRICK	✓		"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5 8	150	"
26	KAVANAUGH	JOHN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5 7	155	"
27	MAHER	JOHN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5 6	165	"
28	CONNERS	JAMES	✓		"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5 7	145	"
29	WHELAN	PATRICK	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5 6	155	"
30																

Line RED CROSS  
Owners BOWRING & CO LIVERPOOL ENGLAND  
Local Agents BOWRING & CO 17 BATTERY PLACE N Y CITY  
14-1540

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **WILLIAM L JAMES** **MASTER**, of the **BR S S ROSALIND**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

*W. L. James*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ROSALIND, arriving at NEW YORK N Y MARCH 20th, 1924, from the port of ST JOHNS NFLD VIA HALIFAX N S

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	MACFIE	WILLIAM	✓		PURSER	12/2	NFLD	N	Y	36	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 6	145	N
2	O'BRIEN	JOHN	✓		2nd STEWARD	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5 6	155	"
3	REYNOLDS	HELEN	✓		STEWARDESS	"	"	"	"	34	F	"	U S A	5 5	130	"
4	McLANE	ARTHUR	✓		CHIEF COOK	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	BRITISH	5 8	150	"
5	DAY	WALTER	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5 8	165	"
6	FRENCH	CHARLES	✓		3rd "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5 6	145	"
7	JOHNSON	SAMUEL	✓		BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5 5	135	"
8	PERRY	JOHN	✓		BAKER	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5 6	165	"
9	VERGE	HARRY	✓		BARMAN	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5 8	155	"
10	CLARKE	JOSEPH	✓		WAITER	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5 7	155	"
11	GREAVES	HERBERT	✓		"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5 7	150	"
12	ARMSTRONG	JAMES	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5 7	130	"
13	GALGAY	PATRICK	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	2	"	"	5 8	165	"
14	HARRINGTON	PATRICK	✓		"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5 9	170	"
15	MOYST	JOSEPH	✓		"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5 9	160	"
16	MOCKLER	JOSEPH	✓		"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5 5	135	"
17	PIERCEY	WILLIAM	✓		MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	6 7	145	"
18	KEARSEY	JOHN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5 6	155	"
19	METCALF	JOHN	✓		SCULLERYMAN	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5 7	135	"
20	KITCHEN	JOHN	✓		WIRELESS	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6 1	230	"
21	MOORE	WILLIAM	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5 8	160	"
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

RED CROSS

Line BOWRING & CO LIVERPOOL ENGLAND  
 Owners BOWRING & CO 17 BATTERY PLACE N Y CITY  
 Local Agent BOWRING & CO 17 BATTERY PLACE N Y CITY

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **WILLIAM L JAMES** **MASTER**, of the **BR S S ROSALIND**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3(a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

20th day of March, 1924  
*[Signature]*  
 Immigration Inspector.

24th day of March, 1924  
*[Signature]*  
 Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL 1924 MAR 2 1924 JOHN E. DAVIS, Surgeon of the U.S. PORT ST. LUCAS, SAILING THEREWITH, do  
 BY U.S. EP. 80212 BILLED solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had THIRTY-ONE years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY MEDICAL COLLEGE  
OF NEW YORK, STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of

117

Punch cards  
 Date 3/2/24  
 Clerk M. B. Bailey

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*John E. Davis*

Sworn to before me this 20TH day of MARCH, 1924

Notar checked  
3/2/24  
M. B. Bailey

at NEW YORK

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX OFFSET						TOTAL			
		S. I.	U. S.	Temp.	Is.	Tran.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.
1st CABIN											266.
2nd CABIN											10.
STOWAGE											
TOTAL											276.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin 20.	256.	276
2nd Cabin 5.	5.	10.
Stowage		
Total 15.	261.	276

*Y. B. Bailey*  
*not counted*



List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "FORT ST. GEORGE"

Passengers sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA

MARCH 18th

1924.

[illegible]

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT NO. 9, RALPH DARCLAY, AND NO. 10, ELLA DARCLAY, DID NOT S. H. WITH US ON MARCH 18TH, 1924. (M) aches - PURSER

- \* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence.
- \* List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## 118

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. N. FRANCIS, MASTER, of the U.S. "PORT ST. GEORGE", from HA ILTON, BERMUDA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. S. Francis  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12TH day of MARCH, 19 24  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. JOHN F. DAVIS, Surgeon of the U.S. FORT ST. GEORGE, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had THIRTY-ONE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY MEDICAL COLLEGE, NEW YORK, STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

119

Sworn to before me this 20TH day of MARCH, 1924

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

**This (pink) sheet is for the listing of**

*Passengers sailing from* **NEW YORK, N. Y.**

MARCH 15th. 1924.

30

Total passengers . . . . . 2  
U. S. citizens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y.

MARCH 20th.

. 1924.

120

*Note.*—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. K. FRANCIS, MASTER of the R. S. "FORT ST. GEORGE", from HAMILTON, BERBUDA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20TH day of MARCH, 1914  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question, the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. JOHN M. DAVIS, Surgeon of the R.M.S. "FORT ST. GEORGE", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had THIRTY-ONE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY MEDICAL COLLEGE OF NEW YORK, STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20TH day of MARCH, 1924

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List 2

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "FORT ST. GEORGE"

Passengers sailing from HAMILTON, BERMDA.

MARCH 18th, 1924.

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—		9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 † Race or people	11 * Last permanent residence		12 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	13 Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mo.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1		Mc Sweeney	Ellodie	18	V	f	single	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	Bermuda	Southampton.	Mr. Dennis Mc Sweeney, father, Southampton, Bermuda.	N. J.	Teaneck.
2		Simons	Walter	40	V	m	married	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	African	U. S. A.	New York.	Mrs. Marks, friend, 329 W. 52nd St. New York, N. Y.	N. Y.	New York.
3		Nicholas	James	33	V	m	married	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	African	U. S. A.	New York.	1500 E. Boulevard, Bronx, N. Y. Residence P. Q.	N. Y.	New York.
4	TRANSIT 34401	Ross	Rena	30	V	f	single	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	French	Canada	Montreal.	1239 A. Des Erables St. Montreal, Mrs. F. Forde, aunt, Hamilton, Bermuda.	P. Q.	Montreal.
5		Prosper	Agota	25	V	f	single	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	African	Bermuda	Hamilton.		N. Y.	New York.
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

31

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



*List* 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

122

MARCH 20th,

1924.

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. K. FRANCIS, MASTER, of the U.S.S. "FORT T. GEORGE", from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. K. Francis  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20TH day of MARCH, 1924  
at NEW YORK

M. J. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 133

S. S.

"FOBI ST. GEORGE"

sailing from

HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

MARCH. 18TH 1924.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y.

MARCH. 20TH

133  
1924.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	ZIEGLER	MIKE	41		✓ M	✓ S	1883 NEW YORK, N. Y.		510 W. 170TH ST, NEW YORK, N. Y.
2	MERRILL	THEODORE	30		✓ M	✓ M	1894 NEW YORK, N. Y.		116 W. 43RD ST, NEW YORK, N. Y.
3	KIPP	JANE	25		✓ F	✓ S	1899 ALBANY, N. Y.	NATURALIZED 1923 AT THE	12 ARCADIA AVE, ALBANY, N. Y.
4	NOVO	JOHN	34		✓ M	✓ M	1890	KINGS COUNTY COURT, BROOKLYN, N. Y.	LENOX, MASS.
5	KIPP	JANE	25		✓ F	✓ S	1899 ALBANY, N. Y.		12 ARCADIA AVE, ALBANY, N. Y.
6	CONNOR	PAULINE	25		✓ F	✓ S	1899 <i>Winchendon</i> WINCHENDON, MASS.		7 CHARLES ST, WALTHAM, MASS.
7							<i>Raymond J. Cur.</i>		
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

*res*

*Raymond J. Cur.*

*W. M. Alches*

PURSER

32

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT NO. 5, IS A REPETITION OF NO. 3, JANE KIPP.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**
1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
  2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
  3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
  4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "FORT ST. GEORGE" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, MARCH. 18<sup>th</sup> 1924, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. MARCH. 21<sup>st</sup> 1924

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	LIPPINCOTT	WELLS	38	M	M	1886 LINCOLN, NEB.		GREAT NECK, L.I.N.Y.
2	CONANT	MARGARET	53	F	M	1871 BOSTON, MASS.		FALMOUTH, MASS.
3	CONANT	MARY	20	F	S	1904 FALMOUTH, MASS.		FALMOUTH, MASS.
4	CONANT	ELEANOR	19	F	S	1905 FALMOUTH, MASS.		FALMOUTH, MASS.
5	BONANNO	THOMAS P.	26	M	S	1898 NEW YORK, N.Y.		5678 BLVD, BERGEN, N.J.
6	MC KINNEY	AILEEN	50	F	M	1874 PITTSFIELD, PA.		30 E. 60TH ST, NEW YORK, N.Y.
7	FORD	MIGNONNE	40	F	S	1884 MILLERSTOWN, PA.		30 E. 60TH ST, NEW YORK, N.Y.
8	DONNELLY	BERNARD M.	49	M	S	1875 STAMFORD, CONN.		N. GROSVENORSDALE, CONN.
9	ANGLIN	EDWARD	41	M	S	1883 CAMBRIDGE, MASS.		GLENWOOD AVE, CAMBRIDGE, MASS.
10	TROY	JOSEPH	27	M	M	1897 NEWTON, MASS.		COYNE RD. WABURN, MASS.
11	MATTISON	ALTA MAE	37	F	M	1887 WEBSTER CITY, IA -		BAYEAU RD, NEW ROCHELLE, NY.
12	WALDRON	FLORENCE	29	F	M	1895 BOSTON, MASS.	NATURALIZED 1902 AT THE SUPREME COURT, JERSEY CITY, N. J.	153 E. 78TH ST, NEW YORK, N.Y.
13	PISKORSKI	ABDON	46	M	M	1878		604 JERSEY AVE, JERSEY CITY, NJ
14	PISKORSKI	ADELAIDE	36	F	M	1880	HUSBAND U.S. CITIZEN. NATURALIZED 1899 AT THE SUPREME COURT, JERSEY CITY, N. J.	604 JERSEY AVE, JERSEY CITY, NJ.
15	SIEMINSKI	WILLIAM	46	M	M	1878		3705 BLVD, JERSEY CITY, N. J.
16	SIEMINSKI	HELEN	36	F	M	1888	HUSBAND U.S. CITIZEN.	3705 BLVD, JERSEY CITY, N. J.
17	SAWICKI	ANTHONY	33	M	M	1891 NEW YORK, N.Y.		697-4TH AVE, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
18	SAWICKI	FELICIA	34	F	M	1890 SCHENECTADY, N.Y.		697-4TH AVE, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
19	MARR	JOHN	55	M	M	1869 NEW YORK, N.Y.		224-6TH AVE, NEW YORK, N.Y.
20	MARR	HELEN	52	F	M	1872 NEW YORK, N.Y.		224-6TH AVE, NEW YORK, N.Y.
21	CONWELL	SYDNEY	51	M	M	1873 PHILADELPHIA, PA.		5038 SPRUCE ST, PHILADELPHIA, PA.
22	YOUNG	GLADYS	21	F	S	1903 BROOKLYN, N.Y.		1053 BEDFORD AVE, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
23	OGDEN	DOROTHY	26	F	S	1898 NEW YORK, N.Y.		117 W. 58TH ST, NEW YORK, N.Y.
24	OGDEN	NATHALIE	25	F	S	1899 NEW YORK, N.Y.	NATURALIZED 1906 AT THE SUPREME COURT, BILOXI, MISS.	117 W. 58TH ST, NEW YORK, N.Y.
25	THOMPSON	WILLIAM	42	M	M	1882		207 KRAUSE ST, TAMPA, FLA.
26	MONTGOMERY	ESTELLE	47	F	M	1877 LOUISVILLE, KY.		2124 CHEROKEE PARKWAY, LOUISVILLE, KY.
27	HUBBARD	ELISHA	40	M	S	1884 CHICAGO, ILL.		MIDDLETOWN, CONN.
28	STEARNS	WILLIAM	67	M	M	1857 CINCINNATI, O.		320 RILEY AVE, WYOMING, O.
29	STEARNS	MEDIA	63	F	M	1861 CINCINNATI, O.		320 RILEY AVE, WYOMING, O.
30	HEYMAN	JEROME	28	M	M	1896 NEW YORK, N.Y.		581 HIGH ST, NEWARK, N. J.

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT NO. 22, GLADYS YOUNG, AND NO. 27, ELISHA HUBBARD, AND, DID NOT SAIL WITH US ON MARCH 18<sup>th</sup>, 1924.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

125

**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "FORT ST. GEORGE" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, MARCH. 18TH, 1924, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. MARCH. 20TH, 1924.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.	
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.							
1	HEYMAN	ETHEL	20	F	M	1904 HOBOKEN, N. J.		581 HIGH ST, NEWARK, N. J.	MASS.
2	LUCAS	JOSEPH	56	M	M	1868. CAMDEN, N. J.		1510 WALL ST, PHILADELPHIA, PA.	MASS.
3	CARTER	MILDRED	30	F	S	1894 ASHVILLE, N. C.		32 N. FRENCH BROAD AVE, ASHVILLE, N. C.	
4	MELICK	ELEANOR	36	F	M	1888 PL/INFIELD, N. J.		40 E. 54TH ST, NEW YORK, N. Y.	
5	GOODWIN	EDITH	36	F	M	1888 E. ORANGE, N. J.		324 SCOTLAND RD, S. ORANGE, N. J.	
6	COX	FRED	58	M	M	1866 CRANFORD, N. J.		56 ASTOR ST, NEWARK, N. J.	
7	COX	FLORENCE	58	F	M	1866 NEWARK, N. J.	NATURALIZED 1911 AT THE SUPREME COURT, NEW YORK, N. Y.	56 ASTOR ST, NEWARK, N. J.	
8	KUTIR	VICTOR	47	M	M	1877		E. ELMHURST, L. I. N. Y.	NN.
9	KUTIK	STELLA	37	F	M	1887 NEW YORK, N. Y.		E. ELMHURST, L. I. N. Y.	SS.
10	PARET	LOUIS	49	M	M	1875 PHILADELPHIA, PA.		303 E. CENTRAL AVE, MORRISTOWN, PA.	
11	PARET	EDWARD	58	M	M	1876 PHILADELPHIA, PA.		LANGHORNE, PA.	
12	FENCL	FRANCES	65	F	W	1859	HUSBAND U. S. CITIZEN.	616-6TH AVE, ASTORIA, N. Y.	
13	FENCL	FRANK	30	M	S	1894 NEW YORK, N. Y.		616-6TH AVE, ASTORIA, N. Y.	
14	HUSSEY	GEORGE	33	M	M	1891 NEW BEDFORD, MASS.		BRONXVILLE, N. Y.	
15	HUSSEY	PAULINE	26	F	M	1898 NEW BEDFORD MASS.		BRONXVILLE, N. Y.	
16	ELDRED	NELSON	30	M	M	1894 AUBURN, N. Y.		131 CHADWICK ST, PORTLAND, ME.	
17	ELDRED	CHARLOT	24	F	M	1900 NEWTON CENTRE, MASS.		131 CHADWICK ST, PORTLAND, ME.	
18	HORN	ANTHONY	34	M	S	1890L BROOKLYN, N. Y.		27 PUTNEY RD, JAMAICA, N. Y.	
19	HORN	ELIZABETH	26	F	S	1898 BROOKLYN, N. Y.		27 PUTNEY ST, JAMAICA, N. Y.	
20	HORN	CHRISTINA	24	F	S	1900 BROOKLYN, N. Y.		27 PUTNEY RD, JAMAICA, N. Y.	
21	PIMM	ALFRED	47	M	M	1877 HARTFORD, CONN.		HARTFORD, CONN.	
22	KERLEY	THOMAS	60	M	M	1864 BALSTON SPA. NY.		BALSTON SPA, NY.	
23	HUBBARD	MARSDEN	42	M	S	1882 WALLINGFORD, CONN.		334 FARMINGTON AVE, HARTFORD, CONN	
24	NOEDER	DAVID	28	M	M	1896 NEW YORK, N. Y.		28 W. 23RD ST, NEW YORK, N. Y.	
25	NOEDER	ILA	24	F	M	1900 LANSING, MICH.	NATURALIZED 1887 AT THE DISTRICT COURT, PHILADELPHIA, PA.	28 W. 23RD ST, NEW YORK, N. Y.	
26	MAC BEAN	JOHN P.	60	M	M	1864		LAWNTON AVE, OAKDALE, PA.	LL.
27	MAC BEAN	ALICE	58	F	M	1866 PHILADELPHIA, PA.		LAWNTON AVE, OAKDALE, PA.	
28	VOORHEES	ALBERT	52	M	S	1872 NEW YORK, N. Y.		1655 CROPSY AVE, BROOKLYN, N. Y.	
29	GLUCK	WILLIAM	34	M	M	1880 NEW YORK, N. Y.		233 W. 77TH ST, NEW YORK, N. Y.	
30	GLUCK	ROSE	32	F	M	1892 BROOKLYN, N. Y.		233 W. 77TH ST, NEW YORK, N. Y.	

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

126

S. S. "FORT ST. GEORGE" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA. MARCH, 18TH, 1924, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y. MARCH, 20TH, 1924.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	AHERN	WILLIAM G.	50	M	M	1873 NORWALK, CONN.		1504 COMMONWEALTH AVE, BOSTON, MASS.
2	AHERN	JENNIE	45	F	M	1879	HUSBAND U.S. CITIZEN.	1504 COMMONWEALTH AVE, BOSTON, MASS.
3	ARVIDSON	GUSTAF	28	M	S	1896 WORCESTER, MASS.	NATURALIZED 1892 BY FEDERAL COURT, BROOKLYN, N.Y.	WORCESTER, MASS.
4	BADER	GEORGE L.	52	M	M	1872		25 KING ST, DORCHESTER, MASS.
5	BADER	BARBARA	44	F	M	1880	HUSBAND U.S. CITIZEN.	25 KING ST, DORCHESTER, MASS.
6	BAKER	WILLIAM R.	72	M	S	1852 DEAVERTOWN, O.		1006 MAPLE AVE, ZANESVILLE, O.
7	BAMFORD	FRANK S.	45	M	S	1879 CHICAGO, ILL.		161 W. 54TH ST, NEW YORK, N.Y.
8	BARNARD	MERCEDES	37	F	S	1887 NEWPORT NEWS, VA.	NATURALIZED 1910 AT THE DISTRICT COURT, MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.	1587 HANCOCK ST, QUINCY, MASS. MINN.
9	BEATTY	ROBERT T.	43	M	M	1881		902 W. FRANKLIN AVE, MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.
10	BEEBE	WILLIAM	58	M	M	1866 MARLBORO, MASS.	NATURALIZED 1884 BY HIGH COURT, DOVER, N.H.	886 WATERVILLE AVE, W. NEWTON, MASS.
11	BERGERON	SIMEON	69	M	M	1855	NATURALIZED 1907 BY DISTRICT COURT, BOSTON, MASS.	31 LAFAYETTE ST, ROCHESTER, N.H.
12	BONSCHAU	FREDERICK W.	48	M	M	1886		SOMERVILLE, MASS.
13	BONSCHAU	LINA	38	F	M	1886 BOSTON, MASS.	NATURALIZED 1921 AT THE FAIRFIELD COURT, BRIDGEPORT, CONN.	SOMERVILLE, MASS.
14	BORCK	JAMES	36	M	M	1888		149 HARMONY ST, BRIDGEPORT, CONN.
15	BORCK	MARY A.	31	F	M	1893 BRIDGEPORT, CONN.	NATURALIZED 1892 BY COURT COMMON PLEAS, NEW HAVEN, CONN.	149 HARMONY ST, BRIDGEPORT, CONN.
16	BRUGGESTRAT	HENRY	58	M	M	1866		51 STERLING ST, HARTFORD, CT.
17	BRUGGESTRAT	MARY	52	F	M	1872 NEW ROCHELLE, N.Y.		51 STERLING ST, HARTFORD, CT.
18	BOND	WILLIAM H.	57	M	M	1857 HOLYOKE, MASS.		SMITHS FERRY, HOLYOKE, MASS.
19	BOND	BESSIE	42	F	M	1882 HOLYOKE, MASS.		SMITHS FERRY, HOLYOKE, MASS.
20	BRILLIANT	ALBERT	41	M	M	1893 BRUNSWICK, ME.	NATURALIZED 1916 BY FEDERAL COURT, BOSTON, MASS.	34 SCHOOL ST, BRUNSWICK, ME.
21	CAREW	JOSEPH SR.	34	M	M	1890		42 JUNIPER ST, ROXBURY, MASS.
22	CAREW	MARY F.	29	F	M	1895 ROXBURY, MASS.		42 JUNIPER ST, ROXBURY, MASS.
23	CAREW	JOSEPH F.	7	M	S	1914 NORWOOD, MASS.		42 JUNIPER ST, ROXBURY, MASS.
24	CASE	CLARENCE	46	M	M	1878 HORSEHEADS, N.Y.		WINTHROP, MASS.
25	CASE	ANNA L.	33	F	M	1891 BOSTON, MASS.		WINTHROP, MASS.
26	CLISSOLD	ROWLAND	42	M	S	1892 CHICAGO, ILL.	NATURALIZED 1911 BY DISTRICT COURT, BOSTON, MASS.	431 S. DEARBORNS AV, CHICAGO, ILL.
27	CCLE	SAMUEL	36	M	M	1888		237 BLUE HILL AVE, BOSTON, MASS.
28	COOK	WALLACE A.	33	M	M	1891 CINCINNATI, O.		44 W. 12TH ST, NEW YORK, N.Y.
29	COOK	SUSAN E.	28	F	M	1896 COLUMBIA, PA.		44 W. 12TH ST, NEW YORK, N.Y.
30	CARR	ROBERT C.	37	M	M	1887 CHELSEA, MASS.		58 ALBERT ST, EDGEWOOD, N.J.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 127

S. S. "FORT ST. GEORGE" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMLDA., MARCH. 18TH, 1924, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y. MARCH. 20TH, 1924.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	CARR	GEORGE E.	52	M	S	1872 OBERON, O.	NATURALIZED 1914 BY FEDERAL COURT, PORTLAND, ME.	7 BLACKWOOD ST, BOSTON, MASS.
2	DARVILL	FREDERICK	50	M	M	1874		29 ALLSTON ST, ALLSTON, MASS.
3	DICKERMAN	FRED W.	50	M	M	1874 BOSTON, MASS.		SANFORD, ME.
4	DIETZ	HERMAN R.	28	M	S	1896 HOLYOKE, MASS.		E. HAMPTON RD, HOLYOKE, MASS.
5	DIETZ	ANN M.	32	F	M	1892 HOLYOKE, MASS.		EATON ST, SPRINGFIELD, MASS.
6	DIETZ	WALTER H.	35	M	M	1889 HOLYOKE, MASS.	NATURALIZED 1908 BY U.S. COURT, HARTFORD, CT.	EATON ST, SPRINGFIELD, MASS.
7	DONOHUE	FRANCIS	47	M	S	1877		S. MANCHESTER, CONN.
8	DAVIS	WILMER	55	M	M	1869 JOHNSON, VT.		ST. JOHNSBURY, VT.
9	DAVIS	BEATRICE	49	F	M	1875 ST. GEORGE, ME.		ST. JOHNSBURY, VT.
10	DAVIS	FRANCES	21	F	S	1900 LYNDONVILLE, VT.	NATURALIZED 1903 BY KENNEBEE COURT, AUGUSTA, ME.	ST. JOHNSBURY, VT.
11	DION	FRANK	44	M	S	1880	NATURALIZED 1892 BY SAGadahoe COURT, BATH, ME.	86 MAIN ST, BRUNSWICK, ME.
12	DRAPEAU	GEORGE	54	M	M	1871		19 HIGH ST, BRUNSWICK, ME.
13	DION	ROLAND	19	M	S	1905 NEW BEDFORD, MASS.		207 MT. PLEASANT ST, NEW BEDFORD, MASS.
14	DOUGLASS	MADALINE	47	F	M	1877	HUSBAND U.S. CITIZEN.	197 HEATH ST, ROXBURY, MASS.
15	EATON	FRANKLIN	47	M	M	1877 WENTWORTH, N.H.		3407 WOODLEY PLACE, WASHINGTON, DC
16	EISNER	WILLIAM J.	43	M	M	1881 SAN ANTONIO, TEX.		2345 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N.Y.
17	EISNER	FLORINA	40	F	M	1884 PHILADELPHIA, PA.		2345 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N.Y.
18	ENTENMANN	WILLIAM	20	M	S	1904 BROOKLYN, N.Y.		3103 TILDEN AVE, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
19	ENTENMANN	BERTHA	43	F	M	1881	HUSBAND U.S. CITIZEN.	3103 TILDEN AVE, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
20	FRISCH	EMILE	48	M	M	1876	NATURALIZED 1906 AT THE CIRCUIT COURT, CHICAGO, ILL.	200 E. DELEWARE AVE, CHICAGO, ILL.
21	FRISCH	LILLIAN	29	F	M	1895 WHEATON, KAS.		200 E. DELEWARE AVE, CHICAGO, ILL.
22	FOGG	WALTER C.	54	M	M	1870 GREENE, ME.		11 AVON ST, PORTLAND, ME.
23	GOTTLIEB	JOSEPH M.	48	M	M	1876	FATHER U.S. CITIZEN.	COOLEY HOTEL, SPRINGFIELD, MASS.
24	GUTHRIE	MURRAY K.	27	M	S	1897, MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.		1718 LOGAN AVE, MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.
25	HAMBLETT	RALPH	35	M	M	1889 MORGAN, VT.		NEWPORT, VT.
26	HAMBLETT	NATALIE T.	38	F	M	1886 NEWPORT, VT.		NEWPORT, VT.
27	HAMBLETT	EMMA	60	F	M	1864 DERBY, VT.		NEWPORT, VT.
28	HATHAWAY	ALTON	41	M	M	1883 CAMBRIDGE, MASS.		25 OAKLAND AVE, LEXINGTON, MASS.
29	HATHAWAY	BERTNA	42	F	M	1882 MEDFORD, MASS.		25 OAKLAND AVE, LEXINGTON, MASS.
30	ISMERT	THEODORE F.	58	M	M	1866 LEBANON, ILL.		26 S. 18TH ST, KANSAS CITY, MO.

36

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

128

S. S. "FORT ST. GEORGE" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, MARCH. 18TH, 1924, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. MARCH. 20TH, 1924.

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.					
1	NISSSEN	ERIC C.	46	M	M 1878	NATURALIZED 1911 AT THE DISTRICT COURT, BOSTON, MASS.	15 W. DARVILLE ST. W. ROXBURY, MASS.
2	MAYNARD	RUBY C.	36	F	M 1888 SPRINGFIELD, MASS.		AUBURN RD, W. HARTFORD, CONN.
3	NISSSEN	ANNE W.	36	F	M 1888 NEW YORK, N.Y.	NATURALIZED 1892 AT THE DISTRICT COURT, PORTLAND, ME.	15 DARVILLE ST, W. ROXBURY, MASS.
4	NISSSEN	JOHN J.	58	M	M 1866		288 EASTON AVE, PORTLAND, ME.
5	NISSSEN	ANNA	50	F	M 1874 PORTLAND, ME.		288 EASTON AVE, PORTLAND, ME.
6	NISSSEN	HELEN	21	F	S 1903 PORTLAND, ME.	NATURALIZED 1894 AT THE DISTRICT COURT, MANCHESTER, NH.	288 EASTON AVE, PORTLAND, ME.
7	NORMAND	AIME	51	M	M 1873		MANCHESTER, N.H.
8	NOYES	BENJAMIN A.	39	M	M 1885 CANAAN, NH.		21 MAPLE ST, WHITE RIVER, VT.
9	NOYES	MABEL,	38	F	M 1886 LOWELL, MASS.		21 MAPLE ST, WHITE RIVER, VT.
10	PHILLIPS	WALTER D.	49	M	M 1875 RICHMOND, VA.		4. E. 88TH ST, NEW YORK, N.Y.
11	O'CONNELL	PATRICK	68	M	S 1856	FATHER U.S. CITIZEN.	S, MANCHESTER, CONN.
12	PEARSON	JOHN W.	47	M	M 1877 LEXINGTON, KY.		2. ST. NICHOLAS AVE, NEW YORK, N.Y.
13	PEARSON	MARY	44	F	M 1880 NEW YORK, N.Y.		2 ST. NICHOLAS AVE, NEW YORK, N.Y.
14	QUICK	FRANCIS E.	27	M	M 1897 GOLDENS BRIDGE, NY.		519 VAN CORTLANDT AVE, YONKERS, NY.
15	QUICK	CILISTA	23	F	M 1901 WHITE PLAINS, NY.		519 VAN CORTLANDT AVE, YONKERS, NY.
16	ROBERTS	ETHEL M.	24	F	S 1900 WESTFIELD, MASS.		AUBURN RD, W. HARTFORD, CONN.
17	REUTER	GEORGE	44	M	M 1880 NEW YORK, N.Y.		99 CLINTON AVE, JAMAICA, N.Y.
18	REUTER	ELEANOR	46	F	M 1878 BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NATURALIZED 1898 AT THE CITY COURT, BRIDGEPORT, CONN.	99 CLINTON AVE, JAMAICA, N.Y.
19	ROTH	MICHAEL	58	M	M 1866		1390 FAIRFIELD AVE, BRIDGEPORT, CONN.
20	ROTH	ROSA	53	F	M 1871 BRIDGEPORT, CONN.		1390 FAIRFIELD AVE, BRIDGEPORT, CONN.
21	ROSS	ALEXANDER	38	M	M 1886 MALDEN, MASS.		40 FAIRFIELD ST, WERTOWN, MASS.
22	ROSSI	WILLIAM	29	M	M 1895 QUINCY, MASS.		93 ADAMS ST, QUINCY, MASS.
23	SULLIVAN	GERALD	43	M	M 1881 HYANNIS, MASS.		144 WASHINGTON AVE, QUINCY, MASS.
24	SCRIBNER	DOROTHY	25	F	S 1899 CORINTH, VT.		39 PORTLAND ST, ST. JOHNSBURY, VT.
25	SCOTT	LESLIE	35	M	M 1889 ITHICA, NY.		910 N. ARONA ST, ITHICA, NY.
26	SCOTT	GRACE	30	F	M 1894 ELMIRA, NY.	NATURALIZED 1905 AT THE DISTRICT COURT, BOSTON, MASS.	910 N. ARONA ST, ITHICA, NY.
27	SCHATZ	ERHARDT	44	M	M 1880	HUSBAND U.S. CITIZEN.	99 BLOOMFIELD ST, DORCHESTER, MASS.
28	SCHATZ	ANNA	44	F	M 1880		99 BLOOMFIELD ST, DORCHESTER, MASS.
29	STACK	JOSEPH	57	M	M 1867 BOSTON, MASS.		19 PARK ST, NEWTON CENTRE, MASS.
30	STACK	GLADYS	35	F	M 1889 WATERBURY, CONN.		19 PARK ST, NEWTON CENTRE, MASS.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 129

S. S. "FORT ST. GEORGE" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, MARCH 18TH, 1924, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. MARCH 20TH, 1924.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	YRS.	MON.					
1	ISMERT	IRENE	26		F	S	1898 MURPHYSBORO, ILL.		26 S. 18TH ST, KANSAS CITY, MO.
2	JACKMAN	GEORGE H.	29		M	M	1895 CHELSEA, MASS.		MELROSE, MASS.
3	JACKMAN	LAURA M.	28		F	M	1896	HUSBAND U.S. CITIZEN. NATURALIZED 1896 BY DISTRICT COURT, BOSTON, MASS.	MELROSE, MASS.
4	JAHN	LOUIS	56		M	M	1868		93 ELMWOOD ST, ROXBURY, MASS.
5	JOY	DANIEL F.	47		M	M	1877 DENNISPORT, MASS.		740 BROAD ST, PROVIDENCE, R.I.
6	KUHNE	JOHN W.	41		M	S	1883 BERNARDSVILLE, N.J.		2514 CRESTON AVE, NEW YORK, N.Y.
7	KEMPF	KATHARINE	50		F	S	1874 BROOKLYN, N.Y.		118 QUINCY ST, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
8	KEMPF	ABBIE	43		F	S	1881 BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NATURALIZED 1924 BY SUPREME COURT, PROVIDENCE, R.I. NATURALIZED 1912 BY P.O. BLDG, NEW YORK, N.Y. NATURALIZED 1889 BY SUPERIOR COURT, NEW YORK, N.Y. NATURALIZED 1917 BY FEDERAL COURT, BOSTON, MASS.	118 QUINCY ST, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
9	KERR	JAMES JR.	49		M	M	1875		140-4TH ST, PROVIDENCE, R.I.
10	KNIGHTON	HENRY	37		M	M	1887		106 QUEENSBERRY ST, BOSTON, MASS.
11	KLOPPER	ALBERT	54		M	M	1870		40 NORWICH AVE, JAMAICA, N.Y.
12	KRANTZMAN	SAMUEL S.	36		M	M	1888		75 MAYWOOD ST, ROXBURY, MASS.
13	KNIGHTON	EDWARD	26		M	S	1898 DAVENPORT, IA.		4710 CHESTNUT ST, PHILADELPHIA, PA.
14	LEMMON	JOHN U. JR.	30		M	M	1894 BALTIMORE, MD.		18 WARE ST, CAMBRIDGE, MASS.
15	LEMMON	MILDRED N.	24		F	M	1900 BALTIMORE, MD.		18 WARE ST, CAMBRIDGE, MASS.
16	LIKINS	HORACE D.	48		M	M	1876 GREENVILLE, PA.		114 COTTAGE ST, MELROSE, MASS.
17	LIKINS	BESSIE F.	48		F	M	1875 BIDDEFORD, ME.		114 COTTAGE ST, MELROSE, MASS.
18	LOWE	JOSEPH	40		M	M	1884 SYRACUSE, N.Y.	NATURALIZED 1898 AT THE CIRCUIT COURT, BOSTON, MASS.	47 MARLBORO AVE, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
19	MAHN	OSWALD C.	56		M	M	1868		4710 CHESTNUT ST, PHILADELPHIA, PA.
20	LAFFERTY	EDWARD	30		M	S	1894 NEW BEDFORD, MASS.		93 ADAMS ST, FAIRHAVEN, MASS.
21	MEYER	RICHARD T.	35		M	M	1889 PATERSON, N.J.		716 E. 23RD ST, PATERSON, N.J.
22	MEYER	SARAH	32		F	M	1892 PATERSON, N.J.	NATURALIZED 1915 AT THE FEDERAL COURT, BOSTON, MASS.	716 E. 23RD ST, PATERSON, N.J.
23	MACKIE	WILLIAM	39		M	M	1885		42 PETERBORO ST, BOSTON, MASS.
24	MACKIE	LAURA	40		F	M	1884	HUSBAND U.S. CITIZEN.	42 PETERBORO ST, BOSTON, MASS.
25	MC BURNEY	FRANCES	38		F	M	1886 PHILADELPHIA, PA.		413 CEDAR AVE, PITMAN, N.J.
26	MC BURNEY	CHARLES C.	44		M	M	1880 PHILADELPHIA, PA.	NATURALIZED 1900 BY DISTRICT COURT, QUINCY, MASS.	413 CEDAR AVE, PITMAN, N.J.
27	MAC LEOD	WILLIAM J.	55		M	M	1869		18 BANNINGTON AVE, QUINCY, MASS.
28	MAC LEOD	JESSIE	49		F	M	1875 QUINCY, MASS.		18 BANNINGTON AVE, QUINCY, MASS.
29	MANLEY	NED	34		M	M	1890 SHARON, VT.		187 VASSAR ST, CAMBRIDGE, MASS.
30	MAYNARD	GUY	39		M	M	1885 MAPLEWOOD, MASS.		AUBURN RD, W. HARTFORD, CONN.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

130

S. S. "FORT ST. GEORGE" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, MARCH, 18TH, 1924, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., MARCH, 20TH, 1924.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	YRS. MO.					
1	SWANSON	ARTHUR G.	48	M	M	1876	NATURALIZED 1895 AT THE DISTRICT COURT, FITCHBURG, MASS.	30 HOLDEN ST, WORCESTER, MASS.
2	SWANSON	GERDA	44	F	M	1880	HUSBAND U.S.CITIZEN.	30 HOLDEN ST, WORCESTER, MASS.
3	SWANSON	ELEANOR	24	F	S	1900 FITCHBURG, MASS.		30 HOLDEN ST, WORCESTER, MASS.
4	TOUSSAINT	ARTHUR A.	31	M	M	1893 BERLIN, NH.		154 SCHOOL ST, BERLIN, NH.
5	TOUDREAU	OMER D.	45	M	M	1879	NATURALIZED 1904 AT THE SAYODAHOE COURT, BATH, ME.	32 SCHOOL ST, BRUNSWICK, ME.
6	TURNER	AUSTIN R.	35	M	M	1889 NATICK, MASS.		WOLLASTON, MASS.
7	TURNER	ANNIE	37	F	M	1887 WHATELY, MASS.		WOLLASTON, MASS.
8	TURNER	HARRY C.	45	M	M	1879 WILLIAMSPORT, PA.		90 STRATFORD RD, MELROSE, MASS.
9	TURNER	BERTHA	46	F	M	1878 CHARLESTOWN, MASS.		90 STRATFORD RD, MELROSE, MASS.
10	WALKER	DAVID N.	27	M	S	1897 LEETES IS. CONN.		YALE CLUB, NEW YORK, N.Y.
11	WALKER	GLADYS	23	F	S	1901 LEETES IS. CONN.		271-2ND AVE, NEW HAVEN, CONN
12	WEST	GEORGE C.	46	M	M	1878 HARTFORD, VT.		8 BARNES ST, WHITE RIVER, VT.
13	WEST	MABEL	45	F	M	1879 LYNDON, VT.		8 BARNES ST, WHITE RIVER, VT.
14	WHEELER	GEORGE W.	34	M	M	1890 PORTLAND, ME.		8 SOUTH ST, FLUSHING, N.Y.
15	WICKERSHAM	CARWIN	29	M	M	1895 NORWOOD, O.		984 CHARLESTOWN RD, CAMBRIDGE, MASS
16	WICKERSHAM	MAY	25	F	M	1899 MOBILE, ALA.		CAMBRIDGE, MASS.
17	WILL	ANTHONY	48	M	M	1876 BALTIMORE, MD.		BALTIMORE, MD.
18	WILL	TERESA	42	F	M	1882 BALTIMORE, MD.		BALTIMORE, MD.
19	WITT	ROBERT	31	M	S	1893 CINCINNATI, O.		44 W. 12TH ST, NEW YORK, N.Y.
20	WITT	WILLA LEE	31	F	M	1893 CINCINNATI, O.		44 W. 12TH ST, NEW YORK, N.Y.
21	WRIGHT	WALTER	60	M	M	1864 WALTHAM, MASS.		VENAL AVE, SOMERVILLE, MASS.
22	WRIGHT	CAROLYN	55	F	M	1869 WALDOBORO, ME.		VENAL AVE, SOMERVILLE, MASS.
23	WEBER	ANDREW	55	M	M	1869	NATURALIZED 1888 AT THE KINGS COUNTY COURT, NEW YORK, N.Y.	646 MAIN ST, LACONIA, N.H.
24	WEBER	ARDELL	52	F	M	1872	HUSBAND U.S.CITIZEN.	646 MAIN ST, LACONIA, N.H.
25	WOLFF	FRED	37	M	S	1887	NATURALIZED 1889 AT THE CIRCUIT COURT, KANSAS CITY, MO.	17 EMERSON PLACE, NEWARK, N. J.
26	YERXA	WRIGHT	42	M	M	1882 MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.		LENOX HOTEL, BUFFALO, N. Y.
27	SWANSON	CHARLES	52	M	M	1872	NATURALIZED 1894 AT THE DISTRICT COURT, FITCHBURG, MASS.	47 ARLINGTON ST, FITCHBURG, MASS.
28	SWANSON	LILLY M.	50	F	M	1874	HUSBAND U.S.CITIZEN.	47 ARLINGTON ST, FITCHBURG, MASS.
29	SWANSON	ELISA	21	F	S	1903 FITCHBURG, MASS.		47 ARLINGTON ST, FITCHBURG, MASS.
30	DESHLER	CHARLES D.	35	M	M	1889 BARNARD VT.		BEACHMONT, MASS.

39

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "FORT. ST. GEORGE" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, MARCH. 18TH, 1924, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. MARCH, 20TH, 1924.

131

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	COOK	WILLIAM	39	M	M	1885 BROCKTON, MASS.		MARSHFIELD, MASS.
2	COOK	BESSIE	37	F	M	1887 BROCKTON, MASS.		MARSHFIELD, MASS.
3	DAVIS	ARTHUR	31	M	M	1893 YOUNGSTOWN, O.		17 BATTERY PLACE, NEW YORK, N.Y.
4	DAVIS	CAMILLE	25	F	M	1897 CINCINNATI, O.		17 BATTERY PLACE, NEW YORK, N.Y.
5	MEEHAN	JOHN D.	35	M	M	1889 ENGLEWOOD, N.J.		14 WASHINGTON SQ. NEW YORK, N.Y.
6	MEEHAN	IRENE	24	F	M	1900 BROOKLYN, N.Y.		14 WASHINGTON SQ. NEW YORK, N.Y.
7	GOURVILLE	ANNE	33	F	S	1891 GLOUCESTER, MASS.		44 WILLARD ST, HARTFORD, CONN.
8	KELLY	MARY	44	F	S	1880 WATERBURY, CONN.		15 NILES ST, HARTFORD, CONN.
9	WILLIS	WILLIAM	62	M	M	1862 NEW YORK, N.Y.		225 S. 11TH ST PHILADELPHIA, PA.
10	WILLIS	SARAH	61	F	M	1863 NEW YORK, N.Y.		225 S. 11TH ST, PHILADELPHIA, PA.
11	SNARLIN	CHARLES T.	62	M	M	1861 W. MONROE, N.Y.		300 GREENWOOD PLACE, SYRACUSE, NY
12	SNARLIN	CORA	56	F	M	1868 RICHMOND, VA.		300 GREENWOOD PLACE, SYRACUSE, NY.
13	SHEPHERD	GRACE	40	F	M	1884 SYRACUSE, N. Y.		300 GREENWOOD PLACE, SYRACUSE, NY.
14	HARE	W. WEST	40	M	M	1884 PHILADELPHIA, PA.		231 RECTOR ST, PHILADELPHIA, PA.
15	HARE	SUSAN	28	F	M	1896 PHILADELPHIA, PA.		231 RECTOR ST, PHILADELPHIA, PA.
16	HEIDINGER	WILLIS B.	44	M	M	1880 PHILADELPHIA, PA.		4306 MANAYUNK AVE, PHILADELPHIA, PA.
17	HEIDINGER	EVA	43	F	M	1881 PHILADELPHIA, PA.		4306 MANAYUNK AVE, PHILADELPHIA, PA.
18	SPERRY	MARK	30	M	S	1894 WATERBURY, CONN.		409 W. PITTSBURG ST, GREENSBURG, PA.
19	DONOHUE	MARY	59	F	S	1865 GREENSBURG, PA.		2098 PA. AVE, GREENSBURG, PA.
20	WILSON	CECILIA	58	F	M	1866 GREENSBURG, PA.		409 W. PITTSBURG ST, GREENSBURG, PA.
21	SMITH	ALICE	39	F	M	1885 LYNN, MASS.		400 DENNY PLACE, CHICAGO, ILL.
22	WILSON	GEORGE W.	38	M	S	1886 LOUISVILLE, KY.		MIL. ATHLETIC CLUB, CHICAGO, ILL.
23	O'SULLIVAN	BEE	27	F	S	1897 NEW YORK, N.Y.		426 E. 26TH ST, NEW YORK, N.Y.
24	BIGGAR	WILLIAM	40	M	M	1884 BOSTON, MASS.		HOTEL MC ALPIN, NEW YORK, N.Y.
25	BIGGAR	OLIVE	39	F	M	1885	HUSBAND U.S. CITIZEN. NATURALIZED 1904 AT THE SAGADAHOE COURT, BATH, ME.	HOTEL MC ALPIN, NEW YORK, N.Y.
26	TOUDREAU	EMILE	47	M	M	1877		71 MILL ST, BRUNSWICK, ME.
27	NICHOLSON	REBECCA	83	F	M	1881 GREENWICH, N.J.		HADDENFIELD, N.J.
28	BAINBRIDGE	HANNA	61	F	M	1863 SALEM, N.J.		HADDENFIELD, N.J.
29	LIPSHUTZ	BEN	33	M	M	1891 NEW YORK, N.Y.		16 W. 22ND ST, BAYONNE, N.J.
30	LIPSHUTZ	ANNE	25	F	M	1899 LOUISVILLE, KY.		16 W. 22ND ST, BAYONNE, N.J.

- 30 city
- 40
- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

132

S. S. "FORT ST. GEORGE" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDEA, J. MARCH. 18TH 1924, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. MARCH. 20TH, 1924.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BUCKLEY	ERNEST	49		M	M	1875	NATURALIZED 1895 AT THE U.S. DISTRICT COURT, NEW YORK, N. Y.	39 S. CLINTON ST, E. ORANGE, N. J.
2	VOORHIS	FINETIE	41		F	M	1883 OXFORD, MD.		BROADWAY & 86TH ST, NEW YORK, N. Y.
3	TODD	KATHARINE	30		F	M	1894 OXFORD, MD.		BROADWAY & 86TH ST, NEW YORK, N. Y.
4	KIEFFER	PAUL	42		M	M	1883 HAGARSTOWN, MD.		52 DONALDSON RD, RUTHERFORD, N. J.
5	SMITH	S. MC KEE	70		M	M	1854 WINFIELD, N. Y.		111 FARVIEW AVE, STATEN ISLAND, N. Y.
6	TINGUE	WILLIAM J.	44		M	M	1880 NEW YORK, N. Y.		169 E. 70TH ST, NEW YORK, N. Y.
7	TINGUE	LILLIAN	38		F	M	1886 NEW YORK, N. Y.		169 W. 70TH ST, NEW YORK, N. Y.
8	NEAL	CARRIE	58		F	M	1866 KNOX CO., O.		COLUMBUS, O.
9	COPLEY	CISSILIN	41		F	M	1873	HUSBAND U.S. CITIZEN.	TEANUCK RD, TEANUCK, N. J.
10	MEREDITH	ROBERT	34		M	M	1890 LEXINGTON, MASS.		119 ALDWICH ST, BOSTON, MASS.
11	MEREDITH	FLORA	32		F	M	1892	HUSBAND U.S. CITIZEN.	119 ALDWICH ST, BOSTON, MASS.
12	VAN COURTLANDT	KATHERINE	28		F	M	1896 NEW YORK, N. Y.		MOUNT KISCO, N. Y.
13	SHERRY	JOSEPH	27		M	M	1897 WILMINGTON, DEL.		1210 MAPLE ST, WILMINGTON, DEL.
14	KIRKPATRICK	DONALD	31		M	S	1893 BANGOR, ME.		15 NILES RD, NEWTON HIGHLANDS, MASS.
15	GUTHRIE	JOHN J.	27		M	M	1897 BROOKLYN, N. Y.		12311-115TH AVE, WOODHAVEN, N. Y.
16	KENT	ANNIE	41		F	M	1883 STAUNTON, VA.		1 THE CAIRO, WASHINGTON, D. C.
17	MIKULIK	PAUL H.	25		M	S	1899 YONKERS, N. Y.		29 GARFIELD ST, YONKERS, N. Y.
18	NEWBOLD	LOUISE	39		F	M	1885 SUMTER, S. C.		41 LIBERTY AVE, WEEHAWKEN, N. J.
19	NEWBOLD	VIRGINIA	4		F	S	1920 WEEHAWKEN, N. J.		41 LIBERTY AVE, WEEHAWKEN, N. J.
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT NO. 8, CARRIE NEAL, DID NOT SAIL WITH US ON MARCH 18TH, 1924.

PURSER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

### DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

[illegible]

at No. 1

arrival at a

135

(15)

Physical marks,  
peculiarities, or  
disease[illegible]

Line FURNESS BERMUDA  
 Owners BERMUDA & WEST INDIES S.S. CO.  
 Local Agents FURNESS WITHY

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.







EST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

arriving at NEW YORK, MARCH 20TH, 1924, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Age	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
13 YRS.	MASTER	17.3.24	BERMUDA	NO	YES	34	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9	170	
15 "	CHIEF OFFICER	25.9.23	NEW YORK	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.8	160	
14 "	"	26.1.24	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.6	150	
8 "	3RD	21.11.23	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.6	155	
5 "	4TH	18.12.23	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.8	160	
3 "	NUMBER	10.1.24	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.8	150	
1 "	ASST.	9.2.24	"	"	"	22	M	"	U.S.A.	6.1	145	
3 "	SURGEON	1.9.23	"	"	"	56	M	"	"	6.0	220	
5 "	SN. T.C.	10.1.23	"	"	"	22	M	"	BRITISH	5.9	150	
4 "	JR.	3.1.24	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	6.0	155	
5 "	CARPENTER	10.6.23	BERMUDA	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.7	160	
4 "	BOATSWAIN	14.6.23	NEW YORK	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.7	160	
31 "	BOY'S BOY	3.11.23	BERMUDA	"	"	5	M	AFRICAN	"	5.10	165	
2 "	JOHNSTON	2.10.23	NEW YORK	"	"	26	M	BRITISH	"	5.7	150	
7 "	"	26.2.24	BERMUDA	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.6	135	
7 "	"	1.3.24	NEW YORK	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.8	140	
23 "	STONELIFTER	20.7.23	BERMUDA	"	"	40	M	BLACK	"	5.6	165	
15 "	SAILOR	19.6.23	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.7	160	
7 "	"	17.6.23	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.7	155	
20 "	"	7.1.24	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.10	160	
21 "	HOPE IN	31.6.23	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.8	137	
22 "	HILLS	20.7.23	NEW YORK	"	"	41	M	"	"	5.6	150	
23 "	EDWARD	9.10.23	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.7	135	
24 "	BUTLE	8.1.23	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.7	170	
25 "	MC NEIL	19.1.24	"	"	"	29	M	ENGLISH	"	5.0	145	
26 "	WORKMAN	4.2.24	BERMUDA	"	"	36	M	AFRICAN	"	5.7	150	
27 "	ROACH	25.1.24	NEW YORK	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.7	160	
28 "	DEVONISH	1.3.24	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.8	165	
29 "	LE IS	8.2.24	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.10	170	
30 "	MOORE	10.3.24	BERMUDA	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.9	150	

Form 559

NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master, or Officer in Charge of the S. S. Fort St. George

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, and December 26, 1920, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to deliver to the appropriate sections of the statute upon the following named aliens, with their baggage, your attention is invited to the appropriate sections of the statute upon the reverse side hereof:

131

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged.

W. H. Burdett  
(Title of person signing receipt)

W. H. Burdett  
(Signature of Immigration Officer in charge)

Immigrant Inspector

PORT ST. GEORGE

Line BERMUDA  
Origin BERMUDA & WEST INDIES S.S. CO.  
Local Agents WILLIAMS & WATKINS

W. H. Burdett  
Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



[illegible]

Sheet No. 4

Sheet No. .

## 154

135

FORT ST. GEORGE

27

*[Signature]*  
Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. R. FRANCIS, MASTER, of the R.M.S. "FORT ST. GEORGE", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

A. R. Francis  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20TH day of MARCH, 1924.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

136

Vessel R.M.S. "FORT ST. GEORGE", arriving at NEW YORK, MARCH 20TH, 1924, from the port of HAMILTON, BDA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	WATT	ARTHUR	✓	9 "	NIGHT WATCH	1.3.24	NEW YORK	NO	YES	43	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9	175	
2	MULLIN	ALYDIA	✓	2 "	LESSON	1.10.23	BERMUDA	"	"	2	M	"	"	5.9	155	
3	NURSE	RICHARD	✓	20 "	"	1.12.23	"	"	"	36	M	AFRBLACK	"	5.4	135	
4																
5																
6	MILROY	WILLIAM	✓	15 "	CHIEF. ENGR	12.0.23	NEW YORK	NO	YES	32	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	148	
7	SCOTT	ARTHUR	✓	15 "	1ST "	12.6.23	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.7	150	
8	CURWEN	HARFISON	✓	6 "	3RD "	9.1.24	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.9	160	
9	HITING	ARTHUR	✓	3 "	4TH "	15.1.23	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.8	158	
10	PARKER	JAMES	✓	9 "	5TH "	14.6.23	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.9	155	
11	VEY	BERT	✓	8 "	6TH "	16.3.23	BERMUDA	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.8	160	
12	POWELL	HARRY	✓	4 "	7TH "	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.8	180	
13	BAIRD	GEORGE	✓	6 "	8TH "	15.8.23	NEW YORK	"	"	27	M	"	"	6.1	160	
14	KRAMIS	SILVIO	✓	7 "	SANY "	24.7.23	"	"	"	27	M	AUSTRIAN	AUSTRIAN	5.7	170	
15	WINTON	JOHN	✓	5 "	ELECTRICIAN	23.6.23	BERMUDA	"	"	23	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5.10	160	
16	FOR CILERS, FIREMEN, WITERS AND WESSER, SEE SEPARATE CREW LIST - PAGE 3															
17																
18																
19	HOPKINS	GEORGE	✓	10 YRS	CHIEF STEWARD	5.7.23	NEW YORK	NO	YES	27	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	185	
20	WEATHERSTON	DONALD	✓	8 "	2ND "	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.6	147	
21	LAY	HERBERT	✓	7 "	SALOON "	15.6.23	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.3	160	
22	CLIFF	DAVID	✓	11 "	ASST. " "	25.7.23	"	"	"	32	M	"	U.S.A.	5.5	135	
23	HARDING	LESLIE	✓	20 "	BARKEEPER	15.6.23	"	"	"	38	M	"	BRITISH	5.11	173	
24	SHIMMIN	WILLIAM	✓	11 "	ST. REKELPER	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.6	132	
25	BILLETT	BERNARD	✓	12 "	LINENKEEPER	25.1.24	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.8	155	
26	Mc DONALD	PATRICK	✓	15 "	PRINTER	26.9.23	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5.4	130	
27	KELLY	OSWALD	✓	6 "	DECK STEWARD	15.6.23	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.8	155	
28	SCHWELDER	JAMES	✓	3 "	ASST. " "	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.9	155	
29	BROOKS	THOMAS	✓	15 "	SMK. RM. "	8.3.24	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.10	155	
30	HISLOR	DAVID	✓	21 "	OFFICERS "	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5.9	160	

Line FURNES, BERMUDA  
Owners BERMUDA & WEST INDIES S. CO.  
Local Agents FURNES, WITBY & CO.

Immigrant Inspector.

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



*Chinese*

MEMBERS OF CREW

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. R. FRANCIS, MASTER, of the R.M.S. "FORT ST. GEORGE", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

*A R Francis*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20TH day of MARCH, 1924

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



*Chinese*  
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel R.M.S. "FORT ST. GEORGE", arriving at NEW YORK, MARCH 20TH, 1924, from the port of HAMILTON, BDA. 137

Arrival at a

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities	(14) Additional marks, scars, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
1	CHU	HUNG	OILER	25.9.23	NEWYORK	NO	YES	25	M	CHINESE	CHINESE	5.4	140		
2	CHAN	KAI	"	10.10.23	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.3	130		
3	LEE	CHONG	"	19.12.23	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.2	136		
4	CHEE	FOO	"	29.12.23	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.1	120		
5	CHOW	YOU	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.3	140		
6	CHAN	KEE	"	18.1.24	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.2	132		
7	TU SIN	SIN	"	25.1.24	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.2	135		
8	YIP	WAH	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.3	128		
9	LEONG	BOW	"	10.2.24	"	"	"	56	M	"	"	5.3	125		
10	LUM	QU	FIREMAN	26.9.23	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.2	135		
11	TOO	CHIN	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.4	130		
12	LEONG	YUNG	"	11.1.24	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.3	133		
13	CHEUNG	KEEN	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.2	140		
14	CHUNG	FOO	"	25.1.24	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5.2	132		
15	JEUNG	SING	"	1.2.24	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.2	140		
16	CHUNG	YOCK	"	10.2.24	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.5	145		
17	LI	CHING	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.5	145		
18	QUANG	LAM	"	15.3.24	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.3	135		
19	TYE	HIE HOA	WIPEK	29.12.23	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.3	132		
20	WONG	HING	"	5.1.24	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5.7	140		
21	CHAN	CHUN	"	1.2.24	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.1	138		
22	CHUNG	CHUNG	"	9.2.24	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.2	130		
23	YUEN	SIP	"	16.2.24	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.3	135		
24	CHANG	FAI	"	15.3.24	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.2	130		
25	HO	SUNG	MESSMAN	10.2.24	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.3	135		
26	CHENG	PAK CHOY	"	15.3.24	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.2	130		
27															
28															
29	WONG	FOOK	STEWARDS DEPARTMENT CH. COOK	19.12.23	NEWYORK	NO	YES	32	M	CHINESE	CHINESE	5.5	135		
30	AH	SING	Ass. " "	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.6	140		

Line FURNESS BERMUDA  
Owners BERMUDA & WEST INDIES S. C.  
Local Agents FURNESS WILBY & CO.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. B. FRANCIS, MASTER, of the R. M. G. FORT S. EUGENE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 20TH day of MARCH, 19 24

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER:

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel R.M.S. "FORT ST. GEORGE", arriving at NEW YORK, MARCH 11TH, 1924, from the port of HAMILTON, B.H.

138

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	CONNELL	PERCY	✓	2 "	CAPT. SERVANT	15.8.24	NEW YORK	NO	YES	23	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9	145	
2	SMITH	JOHN	✓	11 "	2ND CAB. STWD.	14.7.23	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.11	175	
3	ALGAR	WILLIAM	✓	10 "	BARBER	15.6.23	"	"	"	36	M	"	U.S.A.	5.7	140	
4	MURPHY	DOMINIC	✓	5 "	1ST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	BRITISH	5.6	152	
5	SMITH	CHARLES	✓	12 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.7	170	
6	BURNS	EDWARD	✓	63 "	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	U.S.A.	5.6	150	
7	FOX	GEORGE	✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	BRITISH	5.8	145	
8	DOUGHTY	EUGENE	✓	5 "	"	26.6.23	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.6	140	
9	MCCARTHY	WILLIAM	✓	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.6	152	
10	GIBSON	JAMES	✓	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.9	160	
11	BEECH	CHARLES	✓	4 "	"	6.7.23	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.6	150	
12	HANNAN	THOMAS	✓	8 "	"	6.8.23	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.9	160	
13	LAUWERS	ARTHUR	✓	16 "	"	29.8.23	"	"	"	32	M	BELGIAN	BELGIAN	5.7	150	
14	PRICE	CHARLES	✓	7 "	"	19.9.23	"	"	"	26	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	145	
15	BRISTOW	ARTHUR	✓	20 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.9	150	
16	HARDING	WILLIAM	✓	8 "	"	26.9.23	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.6	135	
17	MOIR	FRANK	✓	25 "	"	1.10.23	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.8	160	
18	WEIGH	JOHN	✓	22 "	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5.6	155	
19	KEEGAN	ALBERT	✓	14 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.7	155	
20	FISH	BERT	✓	8 "	"	2.10.23	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.6	148	
21	EATON	JOHN	✓	9 "	"	2.10.23	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.6	148	
22	YIBLOSKI	BARNETT	✓	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.7	140	
23	SCOTT	GEORGE	✓	5 "	"	20.10.23	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.7	148	
24	NOONE	FRANCIS	✓	9 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.8	155	
25	CROSSFIELD	STANLEY	✓	1 "	"	9.11.23	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.7	140	
26	CLARK	GEORGE	✓	4 "	"	21.11.23	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.9	150	
27	HUGHES	JOSEPH	✓	6 "	"	7.12.23	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.8	150	
28	NORMAN	GUY	✓	14 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.7	140	
29	HARTLEY	BERT	✓	11 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.6	148	
30	CROWIN	JOHN	✓	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.7	150	

30

Line FURNESS, BERLINA  
Owners BERLINA & WEST INDIES S.S. CO.  
Local Agents FURNESS, WILBY & CO.

*[Signature]*  
Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. R. FRANCIS, MASTER, of the R.M.S. "FORT ST. GEORGE", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

*A. R. Francis*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20TH day of MARCH, 1924

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 5

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel R.M.S. "FORT ST. VEDICE", arriving at NEW YORK, 1924, from the port of HAMILTON, P.R. 139

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	SIMPSON	FRED	✓	22 YRS	ASST. STWD.	7.12.23	NEW YORK	NO	YES	40	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	150	
2	WATTON	JAMES	✓	5 "	"	28.12.23	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.10	160	
3	MORRIS	PHILIP	✓	3 "	"	25.1.24	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.8	150	
4	VINCENT	ROBERT	✓	19 "	"	2.2.24	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.5	136	
5	BEECH	ARTHUR	✓	6 "	"	23.7.24	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.7	145	
6	COWELL	JOSEPH	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.10	140	
7	Mc KNIGHT	WILLIAM	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.7	150	
8	AMEL	RUFUS	✓	3 "	"	1.3.24	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.6	145	
9	HORROCKS	JOHN	✓	20 "	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5.9	155	
10	THOMAS	CHARLES	✓	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.8	160	
11	COGLAN	CHRIS	✓	18 "	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.10	160	
12	MILLS	ERNEST	✓	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.7	160	
13	HESLOP	GEORGE	✓	25 "	NIGHT WATCH	8.3.24	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5.10	155	
14	FRESCOTT	THOMAS	✓	12 "	"	6.7.23	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.6	135	
15	GUEDES	CAROLINE	✓	12 "	STEWARDESS	5.9.23	"	"	"	36	F	PORTUGUESE	PORTUGUESE	5.7	165	
16	EDGAR	THERESA	✓	10 "	"	1.2.24	"	"	"	43	F	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.4	145	
17	HERBERT	MINNIE	✓	20 "	"	23.2.24	"	"	"	45	F	"	"	5.8	130	
18	FOX	ALBERT	✓	5 "	PAINTERMAN	5.9.23	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.8	163	
19	DEAS	ALEX	✓	30 "	CARVER	5.1.24	"	"	"	54	M	"	"	5.8	185	
20	GREGORY	HAROLD	✓	5 "	"	10.2.24	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.9	165	
21	NEILD	ROBERT	✓	15 "	CHIEF COOK	4.2.24	BERMUDA	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.7	175	
22	EBBS	STEPHEN	✓	13 "	2ND "	7.12.23	NEW YORK	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.6	150	
23	DYER	PATRICK	✓	17 "	EX 2ND "	2.2.24	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.6	140	
24	BURKE	LIONEL	✓	1 "	ROAST "	26.9.23	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.7	140	
25	POWELL	JOSEPH	✓	30 "	VEG. "	20.7.23	BERMUDA	"	"	51	M	AFRBLACK	"	5.9	200	
26	TIMS	WILLIAM	✓	23 "	CHIEF BAKER	15.6.23	NEW YORK	"	"	43	M	ENGLISH	"	5.7	160	
27	LEHANE	TIMOTHY	✓	6 "	EX CHF. "	5.9.23	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.7	150	
28	ABBOTT	HARRY	✓	16 "	2ND "	10.12.23	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.7	160	
29	BULFORD	WALTER	✓	20 "	3RD "	25.1.24	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.6	140	
30	GOODALL	ARTHUR	✓	13 "	CHIEF BUTCHER	7.12.23	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5.8	155	

30

Line BERMUDA BE MUDA  
Owned BERMUDA P. WEST. INDIES. S.S. CO.  
Local Agents BERMUDA WITHY & CO.

*[Signature]*  
Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. R. FRANCIS, MASTER, of the R. I. S. "FORT ST. GEORGE", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

*A. R. Francis*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20TH day of MARCH, 1924

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 6

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel R.M.S. "FORT ST. GEORGE", arriving at NEW YORK, MARCH 20TH, 1924, from the port of HAMILTON, BDA.

140

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	EDWARDS	JAMES	✓	4 YRS	2ND BUTCHER	19.12.23	NEW YORK	NO	YES	24	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9	165	
2	DAVIES	HENRY	✓	3 "	3RD "	1.3.24	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.7	160	
3	SCHOFIELD	GORDON	✓	1 "	SCULLION	3.10.23	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.9	140	
4	SIMONS	KEITH	✓	1 "	"	10.3.24	BERMUDA	"	"	21	M	AFR-BLACK	"	5.8	145	
5	FORBES	HAROLD	✓	9 "	"	19.1.24	NEW YORK	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.7	148	
6	NURSE	RICHARD	✓	2 "	"	23.1.24	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.9	145	
7	HALDON	KENNETH	✓	3 "	DISHWASHER	26.10.23	BERMUDA	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.8	145	
8	ESTWICK	JAMES	✓	20 "	"	24.12.23	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.9	160	
9	PILGRIM	GEORGE	✓	7 "	"	1.1.24	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.8	135	
10	STEED	WILLIAM	✓	20 "	"	5.1.24	NEW YORK	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.9	150	
11	BESK	CHARLES	✓	3 "	"	14.1.24	BERMUDA	"	"	45	M	"	"	5.7	150	
12	GOATER	HERBERT	✓	3 "	"	3.3.24	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.7	145	
13	HARRIS	SEYMOUR	✓	1 "	ENGNS. MESS	14.11.23	NEW YORK	"	"	20	M	"	U.S.A.	5.7	140	
14	EDWARDS	ROBERT	✓	2 "	ASST " "	15.3.24	"	"	"	22	M	"	BRITISH	5.9	160	
15	SAMUELS	MAX	✓	1 "	MUSICIAN	12.9.23	"	"	"	43	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5.6	145	
16	AUSTIN	THOMAS	✓	1 "	"	17.10.23	"	"	"	53	M	"	"	5.6	175	
17	COHEN	WILLIAM	✓	1 "	"	16.2.24	"	"	"	51	M	"	"	5.9	170	
18	CURTIS	ORMOND	✓	5 "	DISHWASHER	17.3.24	BERMUDA	"	"	36	M	AFR-BLACK	BRITISH	5.8	160	
19	Piletti	Cesar	✓	3 "	Opel Rock	"	"	"	"	33	M	Italian	Italian	5.9	175	
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

This is to certify that #19, Cesar Piletti, is included in the U.S. Consular Visa.

J. Dava  
Asst. Surgeon

Line FURNESS BERMUDA  
Owners BERMUDA & WEST INDIES S.S. CO.  
Local Agents FURNESS LITHY & CO.

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



3-20-24

6

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. R. FRANCIS, MASTER, of the U.S.S. "FORT ST. GEORGE", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

*A. R. Francis*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20TH day of MARCH, 1924

*M. J. McGarry*  
Immigrant Inspector.

American Consulate

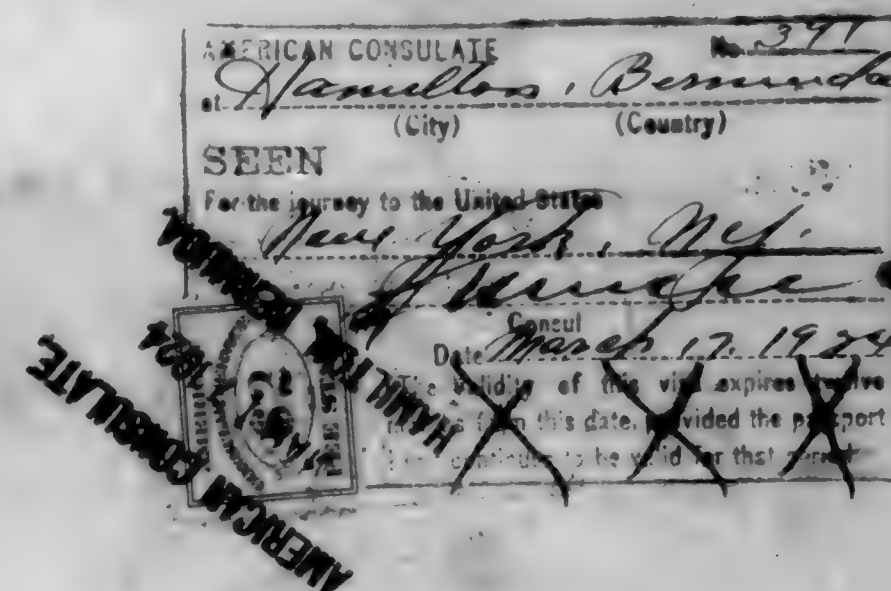
Hamilton, Bermuda

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this Crew List has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

*Clay Merrell*

Clay Merrell

Vice Consul of the United States.



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

160 persons  
6 Sheets.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Service No 391  
Fee \$ 2.00 paid in  
American funds.



ED

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

ARRIVAL

80810

BILLED

MAY 28 1924

J. LEMING WALKER

Surgeon of the "ARCADIAN"

sailing therewith

do

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear

that I have had Twentythree ( 25 )

years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

The London Royal College of Surgeons, England

, and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nos. 14 - 17

in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical

condition of such aliens.

*J. Leming Walker*  
 SURGEON, R.A.S.P. "ARCADIAN"

Sworn to before me this Twentieth ( 20 ) day of March, 19 24

at New York, N.Y.

Cards  
 3/28/24  
 M. B. Smiley

not checked  
 Date 3/31/24  
 M. B. Smiley

arr 3:20 PM

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

CLASS	TAX	HEAD TAX										TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S.	Temp.	By	By	By	By	By	By	By	
1st CABIN	4.											
2nd CABIN												
STEERAGE												
TOTAL	4.											

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens U.S. Total  
 69. 383. 452.  
 69. 383. 452.  
 2. Bonus for not counted

W. B. Smiley

5/5



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

24-42

42

182

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-00000



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List **17**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MARCH 20, CONNECTING WITH "SAXONIA" MARCH 22nd & WITH "ORCA" MARCH 29th, 1924

142

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$5, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If yes— Yes _____ No _____ Year or period of years _____ Where? _____	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. <small>Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after having been admitted to the United States, or whether he intends to remain in the United States.</small> Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.  <small>Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.</small> Time to which alien intends to remain in the United States.  <small>Time to which alien intends to remain in the United States, or to which he is to be sent for care and treatment of his mental condition, or to which he is to be sent for treatment of his physical condition.</small>	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally of the Government of the United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet _____ Inches _____	Color of— Hair _____ Eyes _____	Complexion.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country _____ City or town _____					
1	Yes	Government	No	British yes	England.	Yes	Intrans	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3 1/2	Fair	Br.	Blue	None	England. London
2	Yes	Government	No	British yes	Scotland.	Yes	Intrans	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Br.	Grey	None	Scotland Argyleshire
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally of the Government of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H.A. LE BRECHT, Master, of the "ARCADIAN", from Hamilton, Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nos. 14 - 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H.A. Le Brecht  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this Twentieth (20th) day of March, 1924  
at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. LEEMING WALKER, Surgeon of the "ARCADIAN", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twentythree ( 23 ) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal College Of Surgeons, England., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nos. 14 - 17 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

143

*Leeming Walker*  
SURGEON, R.M.S.P. "ARCADIAN"

Sworn to before me this Twentieth (20th) day of March, 1924,  
at New York, N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



LABOR  
16

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. no A R C A D I A N no

## Passengers sailing from B E R M U D A

MARCH 18, 1924

	Total passengers	U. S. citizens
1960-61	78,000	10,000
1961-62	80,000	10,000
1962-63	85,000	10,000
1963-64	90,000	10,000
1964-65	95,000	10,000
1965-66	100,000	10,000
1966-67	105,000	10,000
1967-68	110,000	10,000
1968-69	115,000	10,000
1969-70	120,000	10,000
1970-71	125,000	10,000
1971-72	130,000	10,000
1972-73	135,000	10,000
1973-74	140,000	10,000
1974-75	145,000	10,000
1975-76	150,000	10,000
1976-77	155,000	10,000
1977-78	160,000	10,000
1978-79	165,000	10,000
1979-80	170,000	10,000
1980-81	175,000	10,000
1981-82	180,000	10,000
1982-83	185,000	10,000
1983-84	190,000	10,000
1984-85	195,000	10,000
1985-86	200,000	10,000
1986-87	205,000	10,000
1987-88	210,000	10,000
1988-89	215,000	10,000
1989-90	220,000	10,000
1990-91	225,000	10,000
1991-92	230,000	10,000
1992-93	235,000	10,000
1993-94	240,000	10,000
1994-95	245,000	10,000
1995-96	250,000	10,000
1996-97	255,000	10,000
1997-98	260,000	10,000
1998-99	265,000	10,000
1999-00	270,000	10,000
2000-01	275,000	10,000
2001-02	280,000	10,000
2002-03	285,000	10,000
2003-04	290,000	10,000
2004-05	295,000	10,000
2005-06	300,000	10,000
2006-07	305,000	10,000
2007-08	310,000	10,000
2008-09	315,000	10,000
2009-10	320,000	10,000
2010-11	325,000	10,000
2011-12	330,000	10,000
2012-13	335,000	10,000
2013-14	340,000	10,000
2014-15	345,000	10,000
2015-16	350,000	10,000
2016-17	355,000	10,000
2017-18	360,000	10,000
2018-19	365,000	10,000
2019-20	370,000	10,000
2020-21	375,000	10,000
2021-22	380,000	10,000
2022-23	385,000	10,000
2023-24	390,000	10,000
2024-25	395,000	10,000
2025-26	400,000	10,000
2026-27	405,000	10,000
2027-28	410,000	10,000
2028-29	415,000	10,000
2029-30	420,000	10,000
2030-31	425,000	10,000
2031-32	430,000	10,000
2032-33	435,000	10,000
2033-34	440,000	10,000
2034-35	445,000	10,000
2035-36	450,000	10,000
2036-37	455,000	10,000
2037-38	460,000	10,000
2038-39	465,000	10,000
2039-40	470,000	10,000
2040-41	475,000	10,000
2041-42	480,000	10,000
2042-43	485,000	10,000
2043-44	490,000	10,000
2044-45	495,000	10,000
2045-46	500,000	10,000
2046-47	505,000	10,000
2047-48	510,000	10,000
2048-49	515,000	10,000
2049-50	520,000	10,000
2050-51	525,000	10,000
2051-52	530,000	10,000
2052-53	535,000	10,000
2053-54	540,000	10,000
2054-55	545,000	10,000
2055-56	550,000	10,000
2056-57	555,000	10,000
2057-58	560,000	10,000
2058-59	565,000	10,000

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



ED

## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 10

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MARCH 20

1924

144

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33					
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.						
				Yes or No.	If yes Year or period of years. Where?		Length of time since last in United States.	Whether about intended to become a citizen of the United States.						Feet.	Inches.			Complexion.	Country.	City or town.				
1	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1 day	NYC	347 Walnut Rd., Toronto Ont. Canada	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11 1/2	Fr	Brn	Blk	None	✓	Canada	Toronto	✓
2	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1 day	NYC	35 Cluny Drive Toronto, Ont. Canada	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10 1/2	Fr	Brn	Brn	None	✓	Canada	Toronto	✓
3	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1 day	NYC	555 Christie St. Toronto Ont. Canada	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fr	Grey	Gy	None	✓	Ireland	Cork	✓
4	No	Husband	Yes	Yes 1 day	NYC	555 Christie St Toronto Ont. Canada	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 0	Fr	Brn	Grey	None	✓	England	London	✓
5	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1 day	NYC	549 Christie St., Toronto Ont Canada	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fr	Gry	Grey	None	✓	England	Shorecliffe	✓
6	No	Husband	Yes	Yes 1 day	NYC	549 Christie St., Toronto, Ont Canada	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fr	Gry	Grey	None	✓	England	Shorecliffe	✓
7	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1 day	N.Y.C.	129 Sherbourne St., Toronto, Ont. Canada	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Fr	Gry	Grey	None	✓	Canada	Milton Ontario	✓
8	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1 hour	NYC	18 Vimy Ridge Ave., Toronto, Canada	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fr	Brn	Blue	None	✓	Canada	N.P.	✓
9	No	Self	Yes	Yes 31 y	N.Y.C.	Home, Kneelwood, Riverdale, N.Y.C.	yes indefinite	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair	Grey	Brown	None	✓	England	Warrington	✓
10	No	Husband	Yes	Yes 31 y	N.Y.C.	Home, Kneelwood, Riverdale, N.Y.C.	yes indefinite	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair	Grey	Blue	None	✓	England	Warrington	✓
11	Yes	Employer, Mr. Farr	yes	No	....	Employer, Mr. Farr, 29 Vassar St, Rochester, N.Y.	yes 1 week	no	no	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair	Br.	Brown	None	✓	England	Newcastle on Tyne	✓
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **M.A. LE BRECHT** Master, of the "ARCADIAN", from **Hamilton, Bermuda**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nos. 14 - 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*M.A. Le Brecht*  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this **Twentieth (20)** day of **March**, 19 **24**  
at **New York, N.Y.**

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. LEMMING WALKER, Surgeon of the "ARCADIAN" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twentythree ( 23 ) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The London College of Surgeons, England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nos. 14 - 17 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*J. Lemming Walker*  
SURGEON, U.S.S.P. "ARCADIAN"

Sworn to before me this Twentieth ( 20 ) day of March, 19 24  
at New York, N.Y.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 15

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

146

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MARCH 20, 1924

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33				
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is in possession of a passport, or is in possession of a visa, or is in possession of a permit to land, or is in possession of a permit to stay?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.		
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.		Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.								Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is in possession of a passport, or is in possession of a visa, or is in possession of a permit to land, or is in possession of a permit to stay?	Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.	Country.
1	no	Self	yes	yes	1da	N.Y.C. 229 St. Clair Ave. W., Toronto.	Yes	Intrans	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fr.	Br.	Grey	None	Canada	Dundas
2	no	Self	yes	yes	1da	N.Y.C. 97 Avenue Rd., Toronto, Ont.	Yes	Intrans	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fr.	Br.	Grey	None	Maine	Portland
3	no	Self	yes	yes	1da	N.Y.C. South Drive, Toronto, Ont.	Yes	Intrans	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fr.	Br.	Br.	None	Canada	Toronto
4	no	Self	yes	yes	1da	N.Y.C. 97 Glen Rd., Toronto, Ont.	Yes	Intrans	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fr.	Br.	Brk	None	Canada	Toronto
5	no	Self	yes	yes	1da	N.Y.C. 147 Bishop St., Montreal, Canada	Yes	Intrans	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fr.	Br.	Grey	None	Canada	Montreal
6	no	Self	yes	yes	2da	N.Y.C. Central St., Brantford, Ont.	Yes	Intrans	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 0	Fr.	Grey	Br.	None	Canada	Ontario
7	no	Husband	yes	yes	2da	N.Y.C. Central St., Brantford, Ont.	Yes	Intrans	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fr.	Grey	Blue	None	Canada	Ontario
8	no	Self	yes	yes	2hr.	N.Y.C. 29 Bloor St. East, Toronto, Ont.	Yes	Intrans	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Fr.	Grey	Blue	None	Canada	Toronto
9	no	Husband	yes	yes	2hr.	N.Y.C. 29 Bloor St. East, Toronto, Ont.	Yes	Intrans	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fr.	Brk.	Blue	None	Canada	Toronto
10	no	Father	yes	yes	2hr.	N.Y.C. 29 Bloor St. East, Toronto, Ont.	Yes	Intrans	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3 0	Fr.	Br.	Blue	None	Canada	Toronto
11	no	Self	yes	yes	3hrs	N.Y.C. 42-18th Ave., Lachine, P.Q.	Yes	Intrans	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9 1/2	Fr.	Brk.	Blue	None	Canada	Montreal
12	no	Husband	yes	yes	3hr.	N.Y.C. 42-18th Ave., Lachine, P.Q.	Yes	Intrans	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fr.	Blk.	Br.	None	Canada	Montreal
13	no	Self	yes	yes	3hr.	N.Y.C. 88 Notre Dame St., Lachine, P.Q.	Yes	Intrans	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fr.	Blk.	Br.	None	Canada	Montreal
14	no	Husband	yes	yes	3hr.	N.Y.C. 88 Notre Dame St., Lachine, P.Q.	Yes	Intrans	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fr.	Blk.	Blue	None	Canada	Montreal
15	no	Son	yes	yes	2mp	L.I. St. Andrews, N.S., Canada	Yes	Intrans	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fr.	Blk.	Blue	None	Canada	Nova Scotia
16	no	Self	yes	yes	2hr.	N.Y.C. 68 Bond St., Lindsay, Ont.	Yes	Intrans	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 0	Fr.	Grey	Blue	None	Canada	Ontario
17	no	Husband	yes	yes	2hr.	N.Y.C. 68 Bond St., Lindsay, Ontario.	Yes	Intrans	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fr.	Br.	Br.	None	Canada	Ontario
18	no	Self	yes	yes	1da	N.Y.C. 583 Huron St., Toronto, Canada	Yes	Intrans	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fr.	Blk.	Br.	None	Canada	Ontario
19	no	Husband	yes	yes	1da	N.Y.C. 583 Huron St., Toronto, Canada	Yes	Intrans	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4 1/2	Fr.	Red	Blue	None	Canada	Toronto
20	no	Self	yes	yes	1da	N.Y.C. 87 Admiral Rd., Toronto, Ont.	Yes	Intrans	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fr.	Br.	Br.	None	Canada	Toronto
21	no	Husband	yes	yes	1da	N.Y.C. 87 Admiral Rd., Toronto, Ont.	Yes	Intrans	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fr.	Red	Blue	None	Canada	Toronto
22	no	Self	yes	yes	1da	N.Y.C. 72 Ellis St., Niagara Falls, Ont.	Yes	Intrans	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fr.	Br.	Blue	None	Canada	Ontario
23	no	Self	yes	yes	12	Phila. 2024 Locust St., Phila. Pa.	No	Perm	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 -	Fr.	Br.	Grey	None	England	London
24	no	Self	yes	yes	35yr.	Mass. 49 Pebble Ave., Winthrop, Mass.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fr.	Br.	Blue	None	Bermuda	Paget Town
25	no	Self	yes	yes	22	Mass. Sister Mrs. W.J. Hanson, 19 Quincy St., Pomerville, Mass.	Yes	Perm	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fr.	Br.	Blue	None	Canada	Charlottesville
26	no	Self	yes	yes	2da.	N.Y.C. 370 Russell Hill Rd., Toronto, Ontario, Canada	Yes	Intrans	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9 1/2	Fr.	Br.	Blue	None	Canada	Winnipeg
27	no	Employer	yes	yes	6yr	Conn. Mrs. Demorey, Belle Haven, Greenwich, Connecticut	No	Perm	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fr.	Br.	Blue	None	Switzerland	Vevey
28	no	Employer	yes	yes	9yr	Conn. Mrs. Demorey, Belle Haven, Greenwich, Connecticut	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Fr.	Br.	Blue	None	Scotland	Bauffshire
29	no	Insurande	yes	yes	2da	N.Y.C. St. Hyacinth, Quebec, Canada	Yes	Intrans	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fr.	Br.	Br.	None	Canada	Quebec
30	no	"	yes	yes	2da	N.Y.C. 126 St. Peter St., Quebec, C	Yes	Intrans	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fr.	Br.	Br.	None	Canada	Co of Montreal

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **H.A. BRECHT, Master**, of the "**ARCADIAN**", from **Hamilton, BERMUDA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nos. 14 - 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*H.A. Brecht*  
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this **Twentieth (20)** day of **March**, 19 **24**  
at **New York, N.Y.**

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people should be under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. LEMMING WALKER, Surgeon of the "ARCADIAN", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twentythree ( 23 ) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal College of Surgeons, England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nos. 14 to 17 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

147

*J. Lemming Walker*  
 SURGEON, R.M.S.P. "ARCADIAN"

Sworn to before me this Twentieth ( 20th ) day of March, 1924

at New York, N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

S. S. "ARCADIAN" Passengers sailing from BERMUDA, MARCH 18, 1924

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13					
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.		Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* intended future permanent residence.)			
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Read what language (or, if examples chosen, on what ground).	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.		Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	JERMYN	JOHN WESLEY	43		M	Insurance Agent	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	Irish	Canada	Saskatoon	815-6th Ave. North, Saskatoon, Saskatchewan, C.	Sask.	Saskatoon
2	TRANSIT	STOCKHOUSE	LEONARD A.	50		M	Insurance Agent	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	Canada	Ottawa	83-5th Ave., Ottawa, Quebec, Canada	Que.	Ottawa
3	TRANSIT	GRANT	DAVID	42		M	Insurance Agent	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	Scotch	Canada	Ottawa	73 Cleyn Ave., Ottawa, Quebec, Canada	Que.	Ottawa
4	TRANSIT	WINTERMUTE	PETER ALVEY	46		M	Insurance Agent	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	Canada	Winnipeg	904 McMillan Ave., Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada	Man.	Winnipeg
5	TRANSIT	WALDRON	LANSLOTT W.	56		M	Insurance Agent	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	Irish	Canada	Hamilton	927 King Street, Hamilton, Ontario, Canada	Ont.	Hamilton
6	TRANSIT	WALDRON	ANNIE EDNA	55		F	None	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	Irish	Canada	Hamilton	927 King Street, Hamilton, Ontario, Canada	Ont.	Hamilton
7	TRANSIT	WALDRON	HELEN WILBERTA	15		F	None	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	Irish	Canada	Hamilton	927 King Street, Hamilton, Ontario, Canada	Ont.	Hamilton
8	TRANSIT	MACFARLANE	EDMOND SCALE	46		M	Insurance Agent	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	Scotch	Canada	Toronto	61 Glencairn Ave., Toronto, Ontario, Canada	Ont.	Toronto
9	TRANSIT	JERMYN	BESSIE R.	36		F	None	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	Irish	Canada	Saskatoon	815-6th Ave. North, Saskatoon, Saskatchewan, C.	Sask.	Saskatoon
10	TRANSIT	BOWMAN	CATHERINE	20		F	Insurance Agent	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	Canada	Saskatoon	815-6th Ave., North, Saskatoon, Saskatchewan, C.	Sask.	Saskatoon
11	TRANSIT	JOHNSON	MURDOCK GRAHAM	48		M	Insurance Agent	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	Canada	Kingston	20 Alwington Ave., Kingston, Ontario, Canada	Ont.	Kingston
12	TRANSIT	SPENCER	DAVID E.	63		M	Insurance Agent	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	Canada	Regina	22-29 Cornwall Street, Regina, Saskatchewan.	Sask.	Regina
13	TRANSIT	SWEENEY	CONSTANTINE	43		M	Insurance Agent	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	Canada	Montreal	307 Marlow Ave. Montreal, Quebec, Canada	Que.	Montreal
14	TRANSIT	KLEINBERG	MATHAN	54		M	Insurance Agent	yes	English	yes	Roumania	Roumanian	Canada	Montreal	178 Querbes Ave., Montreal, Quebec, Canada.	Que.	Montreal
15	TRANSIT	SAVOUR	WILLIAM HENRY	42		M	Insurance Agent	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	Canada	Montreal	361 West Hill Ave., Montreal, Quebec, Canada	Que.	Montreal
16	TRANSIT	WALSH	JAMES JOSEPH	60		M	Insurance Agent	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	Irish	Canada	Toronto	55 Kingswood Road, Toronto, Ontario, Canada	Ont.	Toronto
17	TRANSIT	WALSH	MARY ANNA	52		F	None	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	Canada	Toronto	55 Kingswood Road, Toronto, Ontario, Canada.	Ont.	Toronto
18	TRANSIT	LAURENT	CHARLES	37		M	Insurance Agent	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	Canada	North Bay	North Bay, Canada	Can.	North Bay
19	TRANSIT	LAURENT	ETHEL	24		F	None	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	Canada	North Bay	North Bay, Canada	Can.	North Bay
20	TRANSIT	GOUCHER	OBED PARKER	59		M	Insurance Agent	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	Canada	Middleton	Middleton, Nova Scotia, C.	N.S.	Middleton
21	TRANSIT	GRAY	WILLIAM JOHN	30		M	Insurance Agent	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	Canada	Regina	2076 McIntyre St., Regina, Saskatchewan, Canada	Sask.	Regina
22	TRANSIT	GRAY	DOROTHY A.	27		F	Insurance Agent	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	Canada	Regina	2076 McIntyre St., Regina, Saskatchewan, Canada.	Sask.	Regina
23	TRANSIT	HALL	JOHN BERTRAM	45		M	Insurance Agent	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	Scotch	Canada	Toronto	15 Rattall Ave. Toronto, Canada	Ont.	Toronto
24	TRANSIT	HALL	BERTHA LOUISE	35		F	None	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	Canada	Toronto	15 Rattall Ave., Toronto, Ontario, Canada	Ont.	Toronto
25	TRANSIT	ROBERT	JOSEPH RAOUL	26		M	Insurance Agent	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	Canada	Joliette	16 De Sanaudiere St., Joliette, Quebec, Canada	Que.	Joliette
26	TRANSIT	ROBERT	JULIETTE T.	23		F	None	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	Canada	Joliette	16 de Sanaudiere St., Joliette, Quebec, Canada	Que.	Joliette
27	TRANSIT	HAIRN	ROBERT COLGAN	42		M	Insurance Agent	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	Scotch	Canada	Howard	Heward, Saskatchewan, Canada	Sask.	Howard
28	TRANSIT	ROPER	ALFRED ERNEST	32		M	Insurance Agent	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	Canada	Montreal	504 Old Orchard Ave., Montreal, Quebec, Canada	Que.	Montreal
29	TRANSIT	KINCH	ALF	32		M	Insurance Agent	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	Irish	Canada	Toronto	69 St. Germain Ave., Toronto, Canada	Ont.	Toronto
30	TRANSIT	LANG	ABAM WILSON	42		M	Insurance Agent	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	Scotch	Canada	Madison	Madison, Hot Oven, Canada	Can.	Madison Hot Oven
31	TRANSIT	BELENGER	JOSEPH ALSEID	37		M	Insurance Agent	yes	English	yes	France	French	Canada	St. Hyacinthe	St. Hyacinthe, Quebec, Canada	Que.	St. Hyacinthe
32	TRANSIT	BELENGER	ANTONIAS	39		M	Insurance Agent	yes	English	yes	France	French	Canada	Quebec	126 St. Peter St., Quebec, C.	Que.	Quebec
See Sheet No. 14, Line No. 23. See Sheet No. 15, Line No. 30.																	

Sheet No. 14.	Line No	:	BELENGER,	Joseph Alsido,	See Sheet No. 14,	Line No. 27.
Sheet No. 14.	Line No	:	PROVOST,	Antonias,	See Sheet No. 15,	Line No. 30.

[illegible]

What was too easy PURSER.

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



148

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver notice thereof to the proper authorities.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MARCH 20, 1924

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member associated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any use of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **M.A. LE BRECHT**, Master, of the "ARCADIAN", from **Hamilton, BERMUDA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nos. 14 to 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*M.A. Le Brecht*  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this **Twentieth (20th)** day of **March**, 19**24**  
at **New York, N.Y.**

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

of or from  
the duty necessary to  
other organized Government  
before



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 111

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

149

S. S. "ARCADIAN" Sailing from BERMUDA, MARCH 18, 1924, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK March 20, 1924

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	SCULL	WILLIAM E.	60	M	M	Philadelphia, Pennsylvania. 1863		412 A. Liberty Bldg. Phila., Pa.
2	SCULL	FLORENCE	60	F	M	Paterson, New Jersey. 1863		412 A. Liberty Bldg. Phila., Pa.
3	CUMMING	WILLIAM	69	M	M	New York City. 1864		700 West 178th St., New York City
4	CUMMING	CATHERINE	67	F	M	New York City. 1856		700 West 178th St., New York City
5	WILLIAMS	HARRIET	52	F	M	New York City. 1871		201 West 79th St., New York City.
6	RICE	CATHERINE A.	60	F	M	New York City. 1863		245 Whitney Ave., New Haven, Conn.
7	LUM	ELIZABETH	55	F	S	Waterbury, Connecticut. 1868		245 Whitney Ave., New Haven, Conn.
8	MARSHALL	FRANCES	44	F	S	Northumberland, Pennsylvania. 1879		1702 Master St., Phila., Pa.
9	SATZ	ABRAHAM	58	M	M		Colonado Co., Columbus, Texas. 1890	4 Hotton Place, Mont Clair, N.J.
10	SATZ	LENA	52	F	M		By Husband's Papers.	4 Hotton Place, Mont Clair, N.J.
11	PRICE	CAROLINE	50	F	M	Philadelphia, Pennsylvania. 1873		1414 Spruce St., Phila., Pa.
12	WRIGHT	GRACE F.	59	F	M	New York City. 1864		507 West Cheller Ave., Germantown Pa.
13	TAYLOR	LOUISE M.S.	65	F	M	Boston, Massachusetts. 1858		St. Martins Lane, Chestnut Hill.
14	NOXON	JOHN F.	67	M	M	Great Barrington, Massachusetts. 1856		262 South St., Pittsfield, Mass.
15	NOXON	MARY	59	F	M	Pittsfield, Massachusetts. 1864		262 South St., Pittsfield, Mass.
16	KIDDE	ELSA	40	F	M	Hoboken, New Jersey. 1883		66 Gates Ave., Mont Clare, N.J.
17	VAN KLEECK	BALTUS	22	M	M	Poughkeepsie, New York. 1901		New York 49 South Hamilton St., Poughkeepsie New York.
18	VAN KLEECK	SARA	60	F	M	Poughkeepsie, New York. 1873		49 South Hamilton St., Poughkeepsie
19	KIDDE	MARY	70	F	S	Lancaster, West Virginia. 1863		66 Gates Ave., Mont Clare, N.J.
20	SWIFT	MARY	28	F	M	Poughkeepsie, New York. 1895		49 South Hamilton St., Poughkeepsie
21	WALLACE	JOHN M.	22	M	M	New York City. 1901		Cincinnati, Ohio. 2123 Luray Ave., Walnut Hill, Cincinnati, Ohio.
22	WALLACE	MABEL B.	19	F	M	Pasadena, California. 1904		2123 Luray Ave., Walnut Hill,
23	PATERNO	ANTHONY A.	33	M	M	New York City. 1890		505 West End Ave., New York City.
24	PATERNO	DOROTHY V.	26	F	M	New York City. 1897		505 West End Ave., New York City.
25	SCHAEFER	IRENE	23	F	S	New York City 1900		505 West End Ave., New York City
26	CHAMBERLAIN	LLOYD E.	67	M	M	Plymouth, Massachusetts. 1856		143 Highland St., Broomton, Mass.
27	CHAMBERLAIN	MINA C.	57	F	M	Camden, Maine. 1866		143 Highland St., Broomton, Mass.
28	MURPHY	VIRGINIA	55	F	M	Philadelphia, Pa. 1868		7432 Boyer St., Mt. Erie, Pa.
29	MURPHY	MARY J.	63	F	M	Philadelphia, Pennsylvania. 1861		2602 North 5th St., Phila., Pa.
30	MEADE	RICHARD	26	M	S	Richmond, Virginia. 1897		3627 Locust St., Philadelphia, Pa.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

45



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number (3)

150

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ARCADIAN" Sailing from BERMUDA, MARCH 16 1924, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MARCH 20, 1924

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	NERI	AMELIA	40	F	M		By Marriage:	928 Washington St., Hoboken, N.J.
2	NERI	MARIE	14	F	S	Hoboken, New Jersey.	1919	928 Washington St., Hoboken, N.J.
3	NIEDRINGHAUS	ROBERT L.	50	M	M	St. Louis, Missouri.	1873	6228 Pershing Ave., St. Louis, Mo.
4	NIEDRINGHAUS	PAULINE T.	36	F	M	St. Louis, Missouri.	1873	6228 Pershing Ave., St. Louis, Mo.
5	KREEDER	WILLIAM T.	32	M	S	Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.	1891	22 East 38th St., New York City.
6	MORE	WILLIAM	32	M	M	Buffalo, New York.	1891	82 Penhurst Park, Buffalo, N.Y.
7	MORE	DOROTHY	28	F	M	Buffalo, New York.	1895	82 Penhurst Park, Buffalo, N.Y.
8	PALMER	DEAN	36	M	S	Minneapolis, Minnesota.	1887	65 Park Ave., New York City.
9	ROTH	HOWARD E.	27	M	M	Buffalo, New York.	1896	33 Argyle Park, Buffalo, N.Y.
10	ROTH	LOIS	24	F	M	Buffalo, New York	1899	33 Argyle Park, Buffalo, N.Y.
11	ZIEGLER	MAURICE	48	M	M		By Father's Papers	Pennsylvania. 243 North Main St., Wilkesbane,
12	ZIEGLER	BESSIE	45	F	M		By Father's Papers	Pennsylvania. 243 North Main St., Wilkesbane,
13	ZIEGLER	IVAN	5	M	S	Wilkesbane, Pennsylvania.	1918	Pennsylvania. 243 North Main St., Wilkesbane,
14	SCHMIDT	HANS	28	M	M	Buffalo, New York.	1895	Pennsylvania. 243 North Main St., Wilkesbane,
15	SCHMIDT	ERMA	27	F	M	Buffalo, New York.	1895	Pennsylvania. 243 North Main St., Wilkesbane,
16	SPATZ	HENRY	62	M	M	New York City.	1861	100 Perry St., Buffalo, New York.
17	SPATZ	CARIN	62	F	M	New York City.	1861	100 Perry St., Buffalo, New York.
18	MEHAFPEY	GEORGE W.	68	M	M	Marietta, Pennsylvania.	1857	926-95th St., New York City.
19	MEHAFPEY	KATHERINE	53	F	M	Salem, New Jersey.	1870	926-95th St., New York City.
20	BRICKSON	JOHN B.	46	M	S		Fairfield, City Ct., Stamford, Conn. 1902	Mass. 7 Columbia Terrace, Brookline,
21	ASPIFALL	WALTER H.	40	M	M	Brooklyn, New York.	1883	Mass. 7 Columbia Terrace, Brookline,
22	ASPINALL	RAY	42	F	M	Long Island, New York.	1881	54 Division St., Stamford, Conn.
23	GOLPAX	BEVERLY	27	F	M	Atlanta, Georgia.	1896	47 New Street, Huntington, N.Y.
24	WALZ	GEORGE	40	M	M	Saginaw, Michigan.	1883	47 New Street, Huntington, N.Y.
25	WALZ	MINNIE B.	42	F	M	Saginaw, Michigan.	1881	Alamac Hotel, New York.
26	RIKER	CHARLES L.	50	M	M	New York City.	1873	Michigan. 408 South Jefferson St., Saginaw,
27	RIKER	SELINA S.	48	F	M	New York City.	1875	Michigan. 408 South Jefferson St., Saginaw,
28	GARNER	LILLIAN H.	53	F	W	Bolton, Mississippi.	1870	33 East 39th St., New York City.
29	LOWN	JAMES M.	42	M	M	Yates Co., New York	1881	33 East 39th St., New York City.
30	LOWN	GRACE	38	F	M	Albany, New York	1886	128 West 11th St., New York City

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number (2)

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

151

S. S. "ARCADIAN" Sailing from BERMUDA, MARCH 18, 1924, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MARCH 20, 1924

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	EBERSOLL	NEWMAN	36	M	M	Cincinnati, Ohio.	1887	1002 Main St., Middletown, Ohio.
2	EBERSOLL	SARA	28	F	M	Newport, Kentucky.	1895	1002 Main St., Middletown, Ohio.
3	JONES	WILLIAM L.	31	M	M	Pittsburg, Pennsylvania.	1892	5722 Fifth Ave., Pittsburg, Pa.
4	JONES	AUGUSTA	25	F	M	Pittsburg, Pennsylvania.	1898	5722-Fifth Ave., Pittsburg, Pa. bus, Ohio.
5	BONNEY	JOHN L. V.	48	M	M	Baltimore, Maryland.	1875	364 South Columbia Ave., Colum- bus, Ohio. Y.
6	BONNEY	MARIE L.	46	F	M	New York City.	1887	364 South Columbia Ave., Colum- bus, Ohio. Y.
7	KINGSLEY	EDWARD	63	M	M	Williamsburg, Massachusetts.	1870	Chappaqua, New York.
8	KINGSLEY	EMMA	53	F	M	New York City.	1870	Chappaqua, New York.
9	ORMROD	JOHN D.	57	M	M	Tamaqua, Pennsylvania.	1866	Broad Street., Emans, Lehigh Co, Pennsylvania.
10	ORMROD	HELEN	32	F	M	Allentown, Pennsylvania.	1891	Broad St., Emans, Lehigh, Co, Pa.
11	ORMROD	JEAN	5	F	S	Emans, Pennsylvania.	1915	Broad St., Emans, Lehigh, Co, Pa.
12	PEASE	A. PER LEE	76	M	M	Massilon, Ohio.	1847	718 East Cherry St., Massilon, O.
13	PEASE	ANN DELIA	67	F	M	Pittsburg, Pennsylvania.	1856	718 East Cherry St., Massilon, O.
14	McCALLUM	MARY	53	F	M	Pittsburg, Pennsylvania.	1870	R.D.#4, Millvale, Pennsylvania.
15	McCALLUM	ELEANOR	50	F	S	Pittsburg, Pennsylvania.	1873	R.D.#4, Millvale, Pennsylvania. New York.
16	JACKSON	R. GILBERT	34	M	M	Brooklyn, New York	1889	9146 Hollis St. Bvd., Queens, L.I. New York.
17	JACKSON	MILDRED N	29	F	M	Brooklyn, New York.	1894	9146 Hollis St. Bvd., Queens, L.I. New York.
18	JACKSON	GERALDINE L.	5	F	S	Brooklyn, New York.	1918	9146 Hollis St. Bvd., Queens, L.I. New York.
19	FRAZIER	CHARLES H.	54	M	M	Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.	1869	200 West Mermaid Lane, Phila., Pa.
20	FRAZIER	MARY	21	F	M	Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.	1902	200 West Mermaid Lane, Phila., Pa.
21	BOWEN	SAMUEL	68	M	S	Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.	1855	6407 Wayne Ave., Germantown, Pa.
22	MAJOR	GEORGIE	43	M	M	Jackson, Tennessee.	1880	1845 Peabody Ave., Memphis, Tenn.
23	MAJOR	SAMUEL C.	59	M	M	Frankfort, Indiana.	1864	1845 Peabody Ave., Memphis, Tenn.
24	DICKENSON	LYNFORD M.	44	M	M	Trenton, New Jersey.	1879	Noroton, Connecticut.
25	DICKENSON	LOUISE T.	40	F	M	New Haven, Connecticut.	1883	Noroton, Connecticut.
26	HYDE	H. GODFREY	26	M	M	New York City.	1897	Noroton, Connecticut.
27	HYDE	HARRIET S.	29	F	M	Newark, New Jersey.	1894	Noroton, Connecticut.
28	JONES	WILLIAM L.	58	M	M	Chicago, Illinois.	1863	5722 Fifth Ave., Pittsburg, Pa.
29	DILWORTH	WILLIAM B.	49	M	M	Pittsburg, Pennsylvania.	1874	5127 Fifth Ave., Pittsburg, Pa. Mass.
30	WOODALL	JOHN	41	M	S			245 Forest Park Ave., Springfield

By Father's Papers.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ARCADIAN" Sailing from BERMUDA, MARCH 18 1924, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MARCH 20 1924

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	SIBLEY	MARY	64	M	S	Croyden, New Hampshire.	1859	Newport, New Hampshire.
2	STEELMAN	A. LINCOLN	59	M	M	Tucumseh, New Jersey.	1864	400 South 15th St., Phila., Pa.
3	SAUDER	RALPH	68	M	M	Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.	1865	Bloddyn Rd., Ardmore, Pa.
4	SAUDER	ADELAIDE	22	F	S	Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.	1901	Bloddyn Rd., Ardmore, Pa.
5	CLARK	JUDSON W.	60	M	M	Oswego Co., New York.	1863	202 Orondaga Ave., Syracuse, N.Y.
6	CLARK	CORNELIA	51	F	M	Oswego Co., New York.	1872	202 Orondaga Ave., Syracuse, N.Y.
7	PANCHER	WILLIAM A.	61	M	M	Jacksonville, New York.	1862	709 Tallman St., Syracuse, N.Y.
8	PANCHER	ETHEL JUNE	25	F	S	Syracuse, New York.	1898	709 Tallman St., Syracuse, N.Y.
9	FISHER	CHARLES W.	34	M	M	Friedensburg, Pennsylvania.	1889	107 Park Rd., Wyomissing, Pa.
10	FISHER	MABEL	34	F	M	Stoney Creek, Mills, Pa.	1889	107 Park Rd., Wyomissing, Pa.
11	PEIFER	PAUL	31	M	M	Reading, Pennsylvania.	1892	Stoney Creek, Mills, Pa.
12	PEIFER	MINNIE	26	F	M	Stoney Creek, Mills, Pa.	1897	Stoney Creek, Mills, Pa.
13	WEBBER	FRED S.	60	M	M	Holyoke, Massachusetts.	1863	27 Sycamore St., Holyoke, Mass.
14	WEBBER	HARRIET	25	F	S	Holyoke, Massachusetts.	1898	27 Sycamore St., Holyoke, Mass.
15	WEBBER	ELIZABETH	23	F	S	Holyoke, Massachusetts.	1900	27 Sycamore St., Holyoke, Mass.
16	GILBERT	EVINA L	65	F	M	Warren, Massachusetts.	1858	Warren, Massachusetts.
17	WEBBER	IDA	21	F	S	Holyoke, Massachusetts.	1902	27 Sycamore St., Holyoke, Mass.
18	TRABINGER	HERMAN	46	M	M	Jersey City, New Jersey.	1877	208 Bower St., Jersey City, N.J.
19	KRAFFT	FREDERICK	64	M	M	New York City.	1859	Ridgefield, New Jersey.
20	KRAFFT	HENRIETTA	61	F	M		By Marriage	Ridgefield, New Jersey.
21	CAMP	FLORENCE	52	F	S	New Britain, Connecticut.	1871	63 Russell St., New Britain, Conn.
22	ALLING	BELLE	61	F	M	Hebron, Connecticut.	1862	37 Wallace St., New Britain, Conn.
23	STONE	MARY	42	F	M	Williamatic, Connecticut.	1882	45 Russell St., New Britain, Conn.
24	STRICKLAND	BERNICE	24	F	S	Glastonburg, Connecticut.	1899	Glastonburg, Connecticut.
25	LOGAN	HARRY B.	56	M	M	Zanesville, Ohio.	1867	330 West 95th St., New York City.
26	BROWN	ARCHIBALD W	38	M	S	Los Angeles, California.	1885	Moana Hotel, Honolulu, Hawaii.
27	WHITE	HELEN G.	25	F	M	Detroit, Michigan.	1898	
28	MacINTYRE	JAMES F.	52	M	M		County Ct., Phoenix, Arizona	7018 Chapell Ave., Chicago, Ill.
29	MacINTYRE	KATHERINE M.	47	F	M		By Marriage.	7018 Chapell Ave., Chicago, Ill.
30	CODE	JOHN EDWARD	43	M	M		Wayne County Ct., Detroit, Mich. 1917	10355-3rd Ave., Detroit, Michigan.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

153

S. S. "ARCADIAN"

Sailing from BERMUDA

MARCH 19 1924, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MARCH 20, 1924

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	CAMPBELL	ROBERT	58		M	M		County Ct., Detroit, Michigan. 1913	604 Atkinson Ave., Detroit, Mich.
2	CAMPBELL	ISABELLE	54		F	M		By Husband's Papers	604 Atkinson Ave., Detroit, Mich.
3	WHITE	HUGH	27		M	M	Detroit, Michigan. 1897		2660 Glynn Ct., Detroit, Mich.
4	SCHMID	RICHARD F.	31		M	M	Chicago, Illinois. 1892		2357 Lawndale Ave., Detroit, Mich.
5	LEONARD	BARBARA R.	37		F	M	Providence, Rhode Island. 1886		41 Walnut St., Abington, Mass.
6	CHAPLAIN	FRANCES	55		F	M	Marlborough, Massachusetts. 1860		Linton Rest, North Eastern, Mass.
7	HORSFALL	ALFRED N.	60		M	M	Providence, Rhode Island. 1863		37 Midland St., Worcester, Mass.
8	KNAPP	ELIZABETH E.	43		F	M	St. Louis, Missouri. 1880		Maryland.
9	KNAPP	ELIZABETH E.	20		F	M	Baltimore, Maryland. 1903		28 East Preston St., Baltimore, Maryland.
10	LYONS	WILLIAM J.	40		M	S	Boston, Massachusetts. 1883		28 East Preston St., Baltimore, Maryland.
11	MAYNIHAN	J. JEFFERSON	43		M	S	Boston, Massachusetts. 1880		21 Dacia St., Boston, Mass.
12	GUSACK	AGNES	30		F	S	Springfield, Massachusetts. 1893		5 Rocky Hill St., Boston, Mass.
13	CHAUNCEY	GLADYS	34		F	S	Elliot, Maine. 1889		132 Main St., Springfield, Mass.
14	O'BRIEN	SADIE	38		F	S	Springfield, Massachusetts. 1885		253 White St., Springfield, Mass.
15	FAHEY	LAURA	40		F	M	Springfield, Massachusetts. 1883		72 Pearl St., Springfield, Mass.
16	CRAWLEY	MARY	40		F	S	Springfield, Massachusetts. 1883		72 Pearl St., Springfield, Mass.
17	ECKEL	JULIA	40		F	M	Norwich, Connecticut. 1883		227 Matron St., Springfield, Mass.
18	VAN TUYL	CHARLES W.	64		M	M	Addison, New York. 1859		201 College St., Springfield, Mass.
19	VAN TUYL	KATHERINE B.	64		F	M	St. Paul, Minnesota. 1859		Minnesota.
20	ROGERS	ELMER L.	29		M	M	Vineyard Haven, Massachusetts. 1894		4236 Queen Ave., So., Minneapolis, Minnesota.
21	ROGERS	JEAN	34		F	M	Chicago, Illinois. 1889		4236 Queen Ave., So., Minneapolis, Minnesota.
22	FOSTER	ALLEN M.	74		M	M		District Ct., Rochester, N.Y. 1890	Vineyard Haven, Massachusetts.
23	FOSTER	MARY	74		F	M		Husband's Papers.	Vineyard Haven, Massachusetts.
24	NORTON	ETHEL	48		F	S		Father's Papers.	Ohio.
25	GOODWIN	SPENCER	45		M	M	Hartford, Connecticut. 1878		2200 Coventry Heights, Cleveland, Ohio.
26	GOODWIN	HELEN J.	39		F	M	Hartford, Connecticut. 1884		2200 Coventry Heights, Cleveland, Ohio.
27	ACKERMAN	FREDERICK T.	60		M	M	Brooklyn, New York. 1868		2200 Coventry Heights, Cleveland, Ohio.
28	ATTERBURY	ROBERT R.	60		M	M	Paterson, New Jersey. 1863		39 Scarborough St., Hartford, Conn.
29	BUCK	ELLSWORTH B.	31		M	M	Chicago, Illinois. 1892		39 Scarborough St., Hartford, Conn.
30	BUCK	CONSTANCE T.	26		F	M	New York City. 1897		52 Broadway, New York City.

Sheet No. 5, Line No. 5, LEONARD, Barbara, R. Did not embark.  
Sheet No. 5, Line No. 6, CHAPLAIN, Frances, Did not embark.

PURSER.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ARCADIAN" Sailing from BERMUDA, MARCH 18, 1924, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MARCH 20, 1924

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	GILROY	SARAH	50	F	M	New York City.	1873	121 Post Ave., New York City.
2	GOODWIN	S. FOSTER	57	M	M	Worcester, Massachusetts.	1866	9 Germain St., Worcester, Mass.
3	GOODWIN	JESSIE	53	F	M	Chicago, Illinois	1870	9 Germain St., Worcester, Mass.
4	GOODWIN	MARJORIE	26	F	S	West Milburn, Massachusetts.	1897	9 Germain St., Worcester, Mass.
5	HUBBARD	G. TRACY	60	M	M	Middleton, Connecticut.	1863	107 High St., Middletown, Conn.
6	HUBBARD	ALICE	49	F	M	Worcester, Massachusetts.	1874	107 High St., Middletown, Conn.
7	TURNER	AGNES	60	F	M	Syracuse, New York.	1863	403 Landon Ave., Syracuse, N.Y.
8	LACKY	JULIA	64	F	M		By Marriage	141 Washington St., Morristown, N.J.
9	GRINMER	ROY D.	42	M	M		Supreme Ct., Nassau, N.Y. 1907	365 Fulton Ave., Hempstead, N.Y.
10	GRINMER	NAN	37	F	M		By Husband's Papers. 1886	365 Fulton Ave., Hempstead, N.Y.
11	PHILLIPS	ARTHUR	50	M	W	East Hampton, L.I., N.Y.	1873	482 Front St., Hempstead, N.Y.
12	PHILLIPS	HARRIET	20	F	S	Hempstead, L.I., N.Y.	1903	482 Front St., Hempstead, N.Y.
13	TOMPKINS	ELIZABETH	45	F	W	New York City.	1878	482 Front St., Hempstead, N.Y.
14	USHER	SAMUEL	68	M	M		Supreme Ct., Boston, Mass. 1875	11 Hillside Ave., Cambridge, Mass.
15	USHER	JEAN	46	F	M	Cambridge, Massachusetts.	1877	11 Hillside Ave., Cambridge, Mass.
16	USHER	DONALD	10	M	B	Cambridge, Massachusetts.	1913	11 Hillside Ave., Cambridge, Mass.
17	THOMSON	JOHN	50	M	M		Common Pleas Ct., Passaic City, N.J.	157 Oak St., Paterson, New Jersey
18	THOMSON	SARAH	50	F	M		Husband's Papers. 1898	157 Oak St., Paterson, New Jersey
19	NORTH	FRED S.	40	M	M	Susquehanna Co., Pennsylvania	1863	65 Homer St., Binghamton, N.Y.
20	LASH	FRANK	55	M	M	Columbus, Ohio.	1868	200 West 58th St., New York City.
21	LASH	ISABEL	46	F	M	Chicago, Illinois.	1877	200 West 58th St., New York City.
22	ZAGIER	COLEMAN	29	M	M	Ashville, North Carolina.	1894	Craggy Circle, Biltmore, N.C.
23	ZAGIER	HELEN	21	F	M	Chicago, Illinois.	1902	Craggy Circle, Biltmore, N.C.
24	PERRY	GEORGE W.	38	M	M	Keene, New Hampshire;	1885	390 Hillside Ave., Hartford, Conn.
25	PERRY	SARAH	34	F	M	Providence, Rhode Island.	1889	390 Hillside Ave., Hartford, Conn.
26	CHESTON	CHARLES	32	M	M	Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.	1891	Chestnut Hill, Pennsylvania.
27	CHESTON	HARRIET F.	30	F	M	Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.	1893	Chestnut Hill, Pennsylvania.
28	MADEIRA	PERRY C.	35	M	M	Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.	1888	Rydal, Pennsylvania.
29	MADEIRA	MARGARET C.	34	F	M	Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.	1889	Rydal, Pennsylvania.
30	DUNLOP	KENNETH C.	28	M	M	Boston, Massachusetts.	1895	8 Copley St., Winchester, Mass.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7 (7)

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

155

S. S. "ARCADIAN"

Sailing from BERMUDA

MARCH 18, 1924, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MARCH 20, 1924

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	HORBACH	ELEANOR	30	F	M	Newark, New Jersey.	1893	72 Morris Ave., Union, New Jersey
2	HOLMES	THOMAS J.	37	M	M	New York City.	1886	1015 East 72nd St., New York City
3	BROWN	JULIUS	27	M	M	Newark, New Jersey.	1896	296 Chadwick Ave., Hoboken, N.J.
4	BROWN	MARIE	26	F	M	Hoboken, New Jersey.	1897	296 Chadwick Ave., Hoboken, N.J.
5	WETZEL	RICHARD C.	35	M	S	Rife, Pennsylvania.	1888	607 Penn St., Reading, Pa.
6	WALL	MARTHA D.	35	F	M	Milwaukee, Wisconsin.	1888	178 Jurican Ave., Milwaukee, Wisc.
7	SACKETT	JAMES D.	73	M	M	Meadville, Pennsylvania.	1850	2724 Coventry Rd., Cleveland, O.
8	SACKETT	GERTRUDE H.	54	F	M	Lancaster, Pennsylvania.	1869	2724 Coventry Rd., Cleveland, O. N.Y.
9	MacDONALD	ROBERT S.	46	M	M			Tompkins Co. Ct., Ithaca, N.Y. 1904 47 Cumberland, Ave., Plattsburg.
10	BARBER	SILAS	44	M	S	Plattsburg, New York.	1879	11 McCombe's St., Plattsburg, N.Y.
11	COMER	ADELE M	32	F	S	Lynn, Massachusetts.	1891	Mass. 18 Mangus Ave., Wellesley Hills.
12	BROWN	ESTHER H.	24	F	S	Gloucester, Massachusetts.	1899	Mass. 18 Mangus Ave., Wellesley Hills, N.Y.
13	PALMER	WALLACE G.	59	M	M	Glenville, New York	1864	293 Conndry St., North Tonawanda, N.Y.
14	PALMER	H. CAROLINE	56	F	M	Utica, New York.	1867	293 Conndry St., North Tonawanda, N.Y.
15	HERBARD	CHARLES R.	52	M	M	Brooklyn, New York.	1871	75 Macon St., Brooklyn, New York.
16	HERBARD	ELLA M.	47	F	M	Brooklyn, New York.	1876	75 Macon St., Brooklyn, New York. Jersey
17	BELDEN	CYRUS	34	M	M	Rutherford, New Jersey.	1879	801 South 13th St., Newark, New
18	BELDEN	LAURA	20	F	M	Grand Rapids, Michigan.	1903	801 South 13th St., Newark, N.J.
19	SMITH	HELEN F.	42	F	S	Boston, Massachusetts.	1881	270 Newbury St., Boston, Mass.
20	JACK	GEORGE B.	32	M	M	Youngston, Ohio.	1891	30 Oriental Blvd., Brooklyn, N.Y.
21	JACK	CHARLOTTE	23	F	M	Long Island, New York	1900	30 Oriental Blvd., Brooklyn, N.Y.
22	ADAMS	BERTHA H.	41	F	M	St. Joseph, Michigan.	1882	4718 Beacon St., Chicago, Ill.
23	MACK	WALTER S.	58	M	M	Cincinnati, Ohio.	1865	Gotham Hotel, 55 & 5th Ave., N.Y.C.
24	MACK	ALICE R.	49	F	M	New York City.	1874	Gotham Hotel, 55 & 5th Ave., N.Y.C.
25	CLARK	AMELIA G.	45	F	M	Brooklyn, New York.	1878	1439 Union St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
26	AUSTIN	JULIA EL	46	F	M	Brooklyn, New York.	1877	194 Rugby Rd., Brooklyn, New York.
27	McCOON	EDITH	24	F	S	Rye, New York.	1899	109 East 79th St., New York City.
28	WARBURTON	EDNA H.	22	F	M	New York City.	1901	150 East 73rd St., New York City.
29	FELD	GRACIA	35	F	M	Schenectady, New York.	1888	Boston Center, Saratoga, Co, N.Y.
30	HOTALING	J. BENJAMIN	55	M	S	Albany, New York	1868	P.O.Box #152, Syracuse, New York

52

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

156

S. S. MARCA DIANESailing from BERMUDA, MARCH 18, 1922, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MARCH 20, 1924

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	MacFARLAND.	STEWART	45		M	M	Cohoes, New York.	1878	338 Glen St., Glens Falls, N.Y.
2	SHEEHAN	FRANK M.	48		M	M		Supreme St., Buffalo, N.Y., 1891	1219 South Ave., Syracuse, N.Y.
3	SCHUMACHER	WILLIAM J.	48		M	M	Buffalo, New York.	1875	783 South Ave., Syracuse, N.Y.
4	KEPHART	JOHN P.	34		M	M	Connesville, Pennsylvania.	1889	Levering Rd., Cynwyd, Pa.
5	KEPHART	GERTRUDE R.	27		F	M	Connesville, Pennsylvania.	1896	Levering Rd., Cynwyd, Pa.
6	KING	MARTHA	31		F	S	Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.	1892	Jamison, Pennsylvania.
7	LOUDEN	SARAH	34		F	M	Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.	1889	8th Spruce St., Phila., Pa.
8	POULSON	HARPER D.	62		M	S	Church, Maryland.	1861	7 Park Square, Boston, Mass.
9	UNGERFELD	MARGARET	41		F	M	New York City.	1882	Hotel McAlpin, New York City.
10	LEO	LILLIAN	43		F	M	Baltimore, Maryland.	1880	Hotel McAlpin, New York City.
11	TAYLOR	HAROLD	33		M	S	Somerville, Massachusetts.	1890	8 Verndale St., Brookline, Mass.
12	TAYLOR	FLORA	60		F	W	Somersworth, New Hampshire.	1863	8 Verndale St., Brookline, Mass.
13	MERRILL	CARLE J.	40		M	M	Falmouth, Maine.	1883	79 Clinton St., Portland, Maine.
14	MERRILL	CORA A.	42		F	M	Littleton, Massachusetts.	1881	79 Clinton St., Portland, Maine.
15	LOUGAN	AGNES A.	65		F	W	Cambridge, Massachusetts.	1858	143 Tappan St., Brookline, Mass.
16	COOGAN	LINNS C.	40		M	M	Malden, Massachusetts.	1883	Hingham, Massachusetts.
17	COOGAN	MAULE S.	38		F	M	Peabody, Massachusetts.	1885	Hingham, Massachusetts.
18	DA COSTA	JESSIE	22		F	S	Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.	1901	2024 Locust St., Philadelphia, Pa.
19	DA COSTA	ISABELLA	19		F	S	Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.	1904	2024 Locust St., Philadelphia
20	SPENCER	HENRIETTA	40		F	M	New York City.	1883	350 West 55th St., New York City
21	HUPPECH	ELLA	50		F	M	New York City.	1873	Hudson Falls, New York.
22	ROGERS	ELIJAH	63		M	M	Simsbury, Connecticut.	1860	R.F.D. Southington, Connecticut
23	ROGERS	SARAH F.	55		F	M	Southington, Connecticut.	1868	R.F.D. Southington, Connecticut
24	WELLS	ALBERT R.	57		M	M	Pippin, Wisconsin.	1867	231 Main St., Southington, Conn.
25	WELLS	JENNIE E.	45		F	M	Calstad, New Jersey.	1878	231 Main St., Southington, Conn.
26	CAVALIER	GALLOWAY	41		M	M	Pittsburg, Pennsylvania.	1882	309 Freeport Ave., Pittsburg, Pa.
27	ROBESON	IRVING	52		M	M	Elmira, New York.	1871	Sagamore Hotel, Rochester, N.Y.
28	ROBESON	ANN D.	48		F	M	Elmira, New York.	1875	Sagamore Hotel, Rochester, N.Y.
29	TAYLOR	MADELINE	32		F	M	Brooklyn, New York	1891	Bruce Park, Greenwich, Conn.
30	DICKSON	JANE	60		F	S	Wellsville, Ohio.	1863	Yonkers, New York.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ARCADIAN"

Sailing from BERMUDA

MARCH 18, 1924, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MARCH 20, 1924

No. ON List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BAERWALD	EDITH J.	45		F	M	San Francisco, California.	1878	43 West 49th St., New York City
2	STREETER	ALICE	48		F	M	Waterbury, Connecticut.	1875	280 Beacon St., Boston, Mass.
3	WALTZ	JOHN B.	38		M	M	Chicago, Illinois.	1885	24 St. Pauls Rd., Ardmore, Pa.
4	WALTZ	MARY L.	28		F	M	Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.	1895	24 St. Pauls Rd., Ardmore, Pa.
5	EVANS	THOMAS	37		M	S	Haddonfield, New Jersey.	1886	218 State St., Camden, N.J.
6	BOWERS	ELMER A.	47		M	M	Bedford, Pennsylvania.	1876	Elkins, West Virginia.
7	BOWERS	MISSA	46		F	M	Phillipi, West Virginia.	1877	Elkins, West Virginia.
8	BISSELL	HOWARD	45		M	M	Buffalo, New York.	1878	83 High Central, Buffalo, N.Y.
9	KELLOGG	GEORGE S.	45		M	M	Buffalo, New York.	1878	11 Saybrook Place, Buffalo, N.Y.
10	KAHN	MYRA	32		F	M	Freemont, Ohio.	1891	1688 Oakwood Drive, Cleveland, O.
11	TUTEUR	SOPHIE	55		F	M	Toledo, Ohio.	1868	1888 Oakwood Drive, Cleveland O.
12	GREVENSTEIN	EDWARD	40		M	M	New York City.	1883	67 Bonn Place, Weehawken, N.J.
13	GREVENSTEIN	LILIAN A.	40		F	M	New York City.	1883	67 Bonn Place, Weehawken, N.J.
14	EAGLESFIELD	JOHN L.	28		M	M	Indianapolis, Indiana.	1896	Indianapolis, I.
15	EAGLESFIELD	SALLE H.	22		F	M	Indianapolis, Indiana.	1901	3909 North Delaware St., Indian- apolis, I.
16	WEISBROD	FREDERICK	30		M	M	Brooklyn, New York	1893	3909 North Delaware St., Indian-
17	WEISBROD	ANGELA S.	27		F	M			16 Monroe Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.
18	CHARLES	EDWARD	83		M	M		Waltham, Massachusetts. 1868	16 Monroe Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.
19	PRINCE	FLORENCE	73		F	M		By Marriage.	1470 Beacon St., Brookline, Mass.
20	RICHARDS	EDITH G.	67		F	S	New York City	1856	1470 Beacon St., Brookline, Mass.
21	SMYTH	LOUIS	52		M	M	New York City.	1871	50 East 58th St., New York City.
22	SMYTH	HARRIET	48		F	M	New York City.	1875	266 West 93rd St., New York City
23	SIM	JAMES	55		M	W		U.S. Circuit, N.Y. 1906	266 West 93rd St., New York City
24	THORNTON	HENRY	62		M	M	Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.	1861	Bronxville, New York.
25	THORNTON	MARY G.	52		F	M	Hillsboro, New Hampshire.	1871	8 Browne St., Brookline, Mass.
26	ROPER	CHARLES L.	26		M	S	Waterbury, Connecticut.	1897	8 Browne St., Brookline, Mass.
27	WATSON	WILLIAM	45		M	M	Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.	1876	47 Prospect St., Waterbury, Conn
28	GRAHAM	JOHN	35		M	S	Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.	1888	1511 Walnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.
29	ANTHONY	THEODORE	26		M	S	Springfield, Ohio.	1897	Chestnut Hill, Philadelphia, Pa.
30									Route 7, Springfield, Ohio.

Sheet No. 9, Line No. 12, GREVENSTEIN, Edward, Did not embark.  
Sheet No. 9, Line No. 13, GREVENSTEIN, Lilian, Did not embark.

PURSER.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ARCADIAN"

Sailing from BERMUDA

MARCH 18, 1924, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MARCH 20, 1924

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	YRS.	MO.					
1	SULLIVAN	WILLIAM D.	47		M	M	Washington, D.C.	1876	ington, D.C. 2138 California St., N.W., Wash- ington, D.C.
2	SULLIVAN	BESSIE D.	32		F	W	Washington, D.C.	1891	2138 California St., N.W., Wash-
3	BABCOCK	FREDERICK R.	58		M	M	Milwaukee, Wisconsin.	1865	300 Park Ave., New York City.
4	BABCOCK	ABBY ESTELLE	58		F	M	Peoria, Illinois.	1868	300 Park Ave., New York City.
5	YOUNG	MARION	47		F	M	Manchester, New Hampshire.	1886	185 Franklin St., Newton, Mass.
6	YOUNG	ELIZABETH	20		F	D	Manchester, New Hampshire.	1903	185 Franklin St., Newton, Mass.
7	WINSLOW	ALICE	19		F	S	Brookline, Massachusetts.	1904	Clyde Ave., Brooklyn, New York.
8	HALL	KATHERINE	23		F	S	Marblehead, Massachusetts.	1900	Mass. Devereux Mansion, Marblehead.
9	JOSSELYN	ELIZABETH	18		F	S	Minneapolis, Minnesota.	1905	Beaver St., Waltham, Mass.
10	HARTH	JOSEPH	23		M	M	New York City	1900	16 West 120th St., New York City
11	HARTH	MARIE	22		F	M	New York City.	1901	16 West 120th St., New York City
12	LUYTIES	EMMA T.	53		F	M	St. Louis, Missouri.	1870	9 Brentmoor Park, St. Louis, Mo.
13	LUYTIES	ELIZABETH	22		F	M	St. Louis, Missouri.	1901	9 Brentmoor Park, St. Louis, Mo.
14	PROVOST	ALICE S.	56		F	M	Morristown, New Jersey.	1867	57 East 67th St., New York City.
15	CHISHOLM	EDITH S.	49		F	M	New York City.	1874	11 East 63rd St., New York City.
16	CHISHOLM	SARAH H.	16		F	S	New York City.	1905	11 East 63rd St., New York City.
17	CHISHOLM	EDITH C.	20		F	S	New York City.	1903	11 East 63rd St., New York City
18	GLEASON	LOUISE F.	20		F	S	Far Rockaway, New York.	1903	777 Madison Ave., New York City.
19	DEMOREY	ADAM	55		M	M	Jefferson Co., West Virginia.	1868	Belle Haven, Greenwich, Conn.
20	DEMOREY	FLORENCE	64		F	M	Hartford, Connecticut.	1889	Belle Haven, Greenwich, Conn.
21	DEMOREY	VIRGINIA.	7		F	S	Detroit, Michigan.	1916	Belle Haven, Greenwich, Conn.
22	DEMOREY	RICHARD	3		M	S	Greenwich, Conn.	1920	Belle Haven, Greenwich, Conn.
23	DEMOREY	JOHN	2		F	S	Greenwich, Connecticut.	1921	Belle Haven, Greenwich, Conn.
24	BARNES	ROY T.H.	52		M	M	Moline, Illinois.	1871	1230 Asylum Ave., Hartford, Conn.
25	BARNES	FERN	37		F	M		By Marriage.	1230 Asylum Ave., Hartford, Conn.
26	WILLIAMSON	FRED	47		M	M	Norwalk, Ohio.	1876	232 State St., Albany, New York.
27	WILLIAMSON	HILDA R.	45		F	M	Cleveland, Ohio.	1878	232 State St., Albany, New York.
28	WILLIAMSON	JAMES D.	75		M	M	Cleveland, Ohio.	1848	11205 Bellfor Rd., Cleveland, O.
29	WILLIAMSON	RUTH E.	33		F	M	Cleveland, Ohio.	1890	11205 Bellfor Rd., Cleveland, O.
30	BROCKIE	ARTHUR H.	49		M	M	Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.	1874	8013 Grefeld St., Chestnut Hill, Philadelphia, Pa.

Sheet No. 10, Line No. YOUNG, Elizabeth, Did not embark.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ARCADIAN" Sailing from BERMUDA, MARCH 18, 1924, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MARCH 20, 1924.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	ELY	ETHEL	40	F	M	Cleveland, Ohio.	1883	Old Lyme, Connecticut.
2	ELY	HARRIET	14	F	S	Cleveland, Ohio.	1909	Old Lyme, Connecticut.
3	CROSS	EMILY R.	44	F	S	South Orange, New Jersey.	1879	176 East 64th St., New York City
4	WESTON	CHARLES S.	64	M	M	Catonsville, Pennsylvania.	1859	624 Monroe St., Scranton, Pa.
5	BULL	MARY H.	27	F	S	Charlotte, Virginia.	1896	825 Pine St., Scranton, Pa.
6	HINE	FAITH B.	24	F	S	Binghamton, New York.	1899	1616 Vine St., Scranton, Pa.
7	KINSEY	LOUIS A.	50	M	M	Cincinnati, Ohio.	1873	521 Roscoe St., Chicago, Illinois
8	KINSEY	LOTTIE A.	69	F	M	Little Rock, Arkansas.	1854	521 Roscoe St., Chicago, Illinois
9	ELLIOTT	CARRIE A.	73	F	W	Little Rock, Arkansas.	1850	521 Roscoe St., Chicago, Ill.
10	THOMPSON	ALEXANDER	51	M	M	Canandaigua, New York	1872	724 Frick Bldg., Pittsburgh, Pa.
11	THOMPSON	MALVINA	51	F	M	Adrian, Pennsylvania.	1872	724 Frick Bldg., Pittsburgh, Pa.
12	FALOTICO	CHARLES	37	M	M	New York City.	1886	115 West 16th St., New York City
13	FARR	BARCLAY	33	M	M	West Orange, New Jersey.	1890	29 Vassar St., Rochester, N.Y.
14	FARR	EVELYN	28	F	M	Wytheville, Virginia.	1895	29 Vassar St., Rochester, N.Y.
15	LIPPINCOTT	GEORGE	48	M	S	Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.	1875	20 North Delaware Ave., Phila. Pa.
16	LLOYD	KLEANOR	41	F	M	Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.	1882	Ardmore, Pennsylvania.
17	CLARK	PERCY H.	50	M	M	Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.	1873	Cynwyd, Pennsylvania.
18	CLARK	ELIZABETH	44	F	M	Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.	1879	Cynwyd, Pennsylvania.
19	CLARK	MIRIAM	18	F	S	Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.	1905	Cynwyd, Pennsylvania.
20	CLOTHIER	DOROTHY	18	F	S	Wynnewood, Pennsylvania.	1905	Villa Nova, Pennsylvania.
21	STOKES	JOHN S.	54	M	M	Morristown, New Jersey.	1869	Huntington Valley, Pa.
22	STOKES	MARY M.	36	F	M	St. Paul, Minnesota.	1897	Huntington Valley, Pa.
23	ROBINSON	MILDRED	22	F	M	Johnstown, Pennsylvania.	1901	Westmont, Johnstown, Pa.
24	ROBINSON	EARLE B.	30	M	M	Johnstown, Pennsylvania.	1893	Westmont, Johnstown, Pa.
25	SEARS	LANGLEY	53	M	W	Providence, Rhode Island.	1870	80 Browne St., Brookline, Mass.
26	WOOD	JOSEPHINE H.	58	F	W	Shoreham, Vermont.	1865	186 Commonwealth Ave., Boston, N. J.
27	FOSTER	BESSIE	38	F	S	Englewood, New Jersey.	1885	419 Washington Ave., Bergenfield
28	ECKERSON	EDITH	50	F	M	New York City.	1873	2720 Broadway, New York City.
29	BERNARD	REBECCA	54	F	M		By Husband's Papers.	333 Central Pk., New York City.
30	BERNARD	HELENE G.	24	F	S	New York City.	1899	333 Central Pk., New York City

Sheet No. 11, Line No. 25, SEARS, Langley, Did not embark,  
FURBER.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 12

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

160

12

S. S. "ARCADIAN"

Sailing from BERMUDA

MARCH 18, 1924, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MARCH 20, 1924

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	MARSH	HENRIETTE C.	60	F	M	Monroeville, Ohio.	1863	Monroeville, Ohio.
2	MARSH	KATHERINE A.	21	F	S	Monroeville, Ohio.	1902	Monroeville, Ohio.
3	MOSES	FRANCES	23	F	S	Lawrence, Massachusetts.	1900	28 Chestnut St., Andover, Mass.
4	HUNTER	ATHUR	40	M	M	Bridgeport, Connecticut.	1883	Westport, Connecticut.
5	HUNTER	SALLIE	40	F	M	Kirtland, Ohio.	1883	Westport, Connecticut, Mass.
6	McCORMACK	PATRICK	50	M	M	Charlestown, Massachusetts.	1873	195 Bunker Hill St., Charlestown, Mass.
7	McCORMACK	ESTELLA	48	F	M	Charlestown, Massachusetts.	1875	195 Bunker Hill St., Charlestown, Mass.
8	MOORE	RICHARD P.	52	M	M	Worcester, Massachusetts.	1871	14 Michigan Ave., Somerville, Mass.
9	MOORE	MARGARET	48	F	M	Worcester, Massachusetts.	1875	14 Michigan Ave., Somerville, Mass.
10	RUSSELL	HENRY E.	69	M	M	Boston, Massachusetts.	1854	174 Brattle St., Cambridge, Mass.
11	RUSSELL	FRANCES W.	64	F	M	Boston, Massachusetts.	1859	174 Brattle St., Cambridge, Mass.
12	BROWNLEE	BERTHA	52	F	M	Norwalk, Ohio	1871	171 West Main St., Norwalk, O.
13	POWERS	J. CRAIG	54	M	M	Rochester, New York.	1869	700 East Ave., Rochester, N.Y.
14	POWERS	GERTRUDE H.	50	F	M	Rochester, New York.	1873	700 East Ave., Rochester, N.Y.
15	GIBSON	EDNA	34	F	M	Yonkers, New York.	1889	82 St. Andrews Place, Yonkers, N.Y.
16	GIBSON	JOHN T.	35	M	M	New York City.	1888	82 St. Andrews Place, Yonkers, N.Y.
17	HEATON	WILLIAM C.	50	M	M	Cincinnati, Ohio.	1873	228 West 71st St., New York City.
18	HEATON	EDNA E.	46	F	M	Toledo, Ohio.	1887	228 West 71st St., New York City.
19	RYAN	JAMES F.	50	M	S	Batavia, Illinois.	1873	3418 North Kedvale, Chicago, Ill.
20	SMITH	FRED A.	56	M	M	New York City.	1868	St. George Hotel, New York City.
21	SMITH	MARY	42	F	M	New York City.	1881	St. George Hotel, New York City.
22	FASSETT	NEWTON C.	40	M	S	Elmira, New York.	1883	Elmira, New York.
23	HEFFERNAN	JAMES W.	54	M	M	Northampton, Massachusetts.	1869	30 Elm St., Northampton, Mass.
24	HEFFERNAN	ANNE	35	F	M	Springfield, Massachusetts.	1888	310 Elm St., Northampton, Mass.
25	HUGHES	WILLIAM H.	35	M	M	Altoona, Pennsylvania.	1888	1120-14th Ave., Altoona, Pa.
26	HUGHES	LUCILE D.	36	F	M	Altoona, Pennsylvania.	1887	1120-14th Ave., Altoona, Pa.
27	FLUKE	ROBERT E.	32	M	M	Altoona, Pennsylvania.	1891	2501 Seand Ave., Altoona, Pa.
28	FLUKE	ZELIA J.	33	F	M	Jeanette, Pennsylvania.	1890	2501 Seand Ave., Altoona, Pa.
29	GABLER	LOUIS	40	M	M	Schenectady, New York.	1883	Schenectady, New York.
30	SWART	TUNIS	45	M	M	Schenectady, New York	1878	Schenectady, New York.

Sheet No. 12, Line No. 10, RUSSELL, Henry E. Did not embark,  
Sheet No. 12, Line No. 11, RUSSELL, Frances, W. Did not embark,

PURSER.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

57







13

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

161

13

S. S. "ARCADIAN"

Sailing from BERMUDA

MARCH 18, 1924, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MARCH 20, 1924

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	COX	EDWARD	66	M	M	Dedham Massachusetts.	1867	64 Brooks Ave., Newtonville, Mass.
2	MEREDITH	ROBERT	34	M	M	Lexington, Massachusetts.	1889	19 Aldrich St., Boston, Mass.
3	MEREDITH	FLORA	38	F	M		By Marriage.	19 Aldrich St., Boston, Mass.
4	ALLSHUL	ARTHUR	40	M	M	Chicago, Illinois.	1883	142 Bryant St., Boston, Mass.
5	ALLSHUL	ADELAID	36	F	M	New York City/	1887	142 Bryant St., Boston, Mass.
6	BUGGIE	FREDERICK	42	M	M	La Port, Indiana.	1881	Toledo Blade, Toledo, Ohio.
7	BUGGIE	MARGARET	35	F	M	Shelbyville, Indiana.	1888	Toledo Blade, Toledo, Ohio.
8	BUGGIE	MARIET	14	F	S	Shelbyville, Indiana.	1909	Toledo Blade, Toledo, Ohio. Ohio.
9	GRAHAM	GEORGE M	45	M	M	Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.	1878	The Wade Park Manor, Cleveland, Ohio.
10	GRAHAM	BERLA	36	F	M	Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.	1887	The Wade Park Manor, Cleveland, Ohio.
11	LASKER	TILLIE	27	F	S	New York City.	1896	366 Madison Ave., New York City
12	THORNTON	CHARLES H.	66	M	M	New York City.	1857	24 Lindon Ave., Yonkers, N.Y.
13	THORNTON	JEANNIE A.	39	F	M	New York City.	1884	24 Lindon Ave., Yonkers, N.Y.
14	TAYLOR	ROLAND	55	M	M	Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.	1878	1421 Chestnut Ave., Phila., Pa.
15	TAYLOR	ANITA	50	F	M	Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.	1873	1421 Chestnut Ave., Phila., Pa.
16	RANKIN	CORNELIA	21	F	S	Grand Rapids, Michigan.	1902	Pentlyn, Pennsylvania.
17	GUMMEY	ELEANOR	21	F	S	Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.	1902	2126 Locust St., Phila, Pa.
18	VAN RIVER	EUGENE S.	49	M	S	Mt. Clair, New Jersey.	1874	790 Riverside Drive, New York City
19	LEVY	HARRY	30	M	S	New York City.	1893	188 Polaski St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
20	DOE	MARGARET M.	49	F	M		By Marriage	13 Quincey St, Somerville, Mass
21	HARVEY	JOHN	48	M	M	Detroit, Mich.	1875	480 Kirby Ave, Detroit, Mich.
22	BAILEY	ROBERT	44	M	M	Patchogue, N.Y.	1879	Patchogue, N.Y.
23	BAILEY	ETHEL	13	F	S	Patchogue, N.Y.	1910	Patchogue, N.Y.
24	BAILEY	ROBERTA	14	F	S	Patchogue, N.Y.	1913	Patchogue, N.Y.
25	SYDEMAN	JOSEPH	33	M	M	Boston, Mass	1891	260 W 72nd St, N.Y.C.
26	SYDEMAN	TERESE	23	F	M		By Marriage	260 W 72nd St, N.Y.C.
27	CROSS	JOHN	46	M	S	So. Orange, N.J.	1878	385 Madison Ave, N.Y.C.
28	DOUGLAS	MALCOLM	47	M	S	Albany, N.Y.	1877	Yale Club, N.Y.C.
29	ALLEN	FREDERICK	47	M	M	Walpole, Mass.	1877	8 E 72nd St, N.Y.C.
30	SIMONS	FRANK	67	M	M	Providence, R.I.	1857	Providence, R.I.

Sheet No. 13, Line No. 2, MEREDITH, Robert, Did not embark,  
Sheet No. 13, Line No. 3, MEREDITH, Flora, Did not embark,  
Sheet No. 13, Line No. 18, VAN RIVER, Eugene S. Did not embark,

CURSER

58

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



18

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 18

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

162

S. S. "ARCADIAN" Sailing from Hamilton, Bermuda, March 18th, 1924, Arriving at Port of New York March 20th, 1924

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	YRS.	MON.					
1	SIMMONS	MARY	65		F	M	Providence, R.I. 1859		Providence, R.I.
2	CHISHOLM	DAISY	40		F	M	Boston, Mass 1884		12 Lincoln Rd, Brookline, Mass.
3	FARROW	HELEN	49		F	M	Kingsville, Ohio 1874		42 s James St, Newark, N.J.
4	WEDGES	CAROLINE	47		F	S	Elizabeth, N.J. 1877		Rebt. Treat Hotel, Newark, N.J.
5	MANNING	ELIZABETH	39		F	S	Boston, Mass. 1885		36 Indiana Ave, Somerville, Mass.
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

59

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ARCADIAN", arriving at NEW YORK, MAR 20 1924, 19, from the port of BERMUDA 164

(1) No.	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) No. of seaman's	(4) Length of service	(5) Position in ship's com-	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at	(8) Whether able to	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Date	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
------------	---------------------	---------------------------	--------------------------------	--------------------------------	---------------------------	---	---------------------------	------------	-------------	--------------	---------------------	----------------	----------------	---

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

RECEIVED  
MAR 26 1924  
RECORD DIVISION

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

163

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK,  
March 22nd, 1924

I, master of the British S. S. "ARCADIAN"  
(Nationality)  
from port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 296 Number of seamen deserted 1  
Number of seamen discharged - Seamen left in hospital (or died) -  
Number of seamen signed on at this port - Total crew this date 295

The above-named vessel arrived at this port MARCH 20th, 1924, consigned to Sanderson and Sons, 26 Broadway, NYC, is now lying at Pier 90, N.R., and is expected to sail March 22nd, 1924, for HAMILTON, BERMUDA, via United States port of NEW YORK. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
J. BANNON	30	British	15/3/1924, New York

[CONTINUED OVER.]

25 Lester Albert Edward  
26 Chisum Charles Henry  
27 Wheeler Charles James  
28 Williams George Ernest  
29 Wray Arthur  
30 Brown Henry Bishop

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line

Immigrant Inspector.



## Require

(1)

No.  
on  
list

### DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Age.

Nationality.

When and where signed on.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Page 3.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Age.

Nationality.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Age.

Nationality.

at a

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Age.

Nationality.

When and where signed on.

### Sickness

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1032

[OVER.]

Line

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ARCADIAN arriving at NEW YORK MAR 20 1914, 1914, from the port of BERMUDA 164

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Le Buech	Harry Ashton			Master	19-20-23	Southampton	No	Yes	51	M	English	British	5-9 1/2	157	Scar R. arm
2	Cooke	Frank			Ch. Officer					43				5-5	143	R. arm
3	Bonphers	George Stanley			3 <sup>rd</sup>					26				5-7 1/2	140	
4	Swallow	Francis John			4 <sup>th</sup>					22				5-7 1/2	170	Appendicitis mark
5	Shacker	Francis Allen			Jun 4 <sup>th</sup>					21				5-8	140	scar L. arm
6	Walker	John Leeming			Surgeon					47				5-11	196	Scar L. thumb
7																
8																
9	Bateman	Reginald Ernest			asst Purser					21				5-8	147	
10	Hendley	William			Boatswain					37				5-11	126	
11	Cole	Agnes Sydney			Carpenter					25				5-7 1/2	147	
12	Harbert	Kidney Harial			Anger Master					34				5-9	165	
13	Bell	Edmund Graham			Plumber					27		Irish		5-7 1/2	132	
14	Tarlyn	Walter			Boats Mate					46		English		5-7 1/2	154	Scar R. Hand
15	Mosedale	John								33				5-6	144	Scar R. arm
16	Jones	William Henry			Q. M.					25				5-11	175	
17	Wage	William Arthur			Q. M.					36				5-3 1/2	189	
18	Jacobs	William			Q. M.					42				5-9	182	
19	Manning	William James			Q. M.					54				5-9	177	Scar on Chest
20	Rapkins	Frederick William			AB & Lamp					37				5-5 1/2	148	Scar R. arm
21	Collier	Frederick			AB & Store					49				5-10	124	Scar L. arm
22	Barth	James			A. B.					27				5-11	154	Rose scarred
23	Winger	William Charles								51				5-6	140	Scar L. arm
24	Lester	Albert Edward								36				5-10	165	Scar on Chest
25	Chisum	Charles Henry								27				5-11	210	Scar on Chest
26	Wickham	Charles James								27				5-7 1/2	130	Scar on Chest
27	Williams	George Ernest								25				5-5 1/2	187	Scar on Chest
28	Way	Arthur								42				5-4	112	
29	Benn	Henry Bishop								44				5-5 1/2	145	
30																

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wade Brewster Master, of the "ARCADIAN", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

*W. A. Bruck*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

*Immigrant Inspector.*

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a “workaway” a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ARCADIAN, arriving at NEW YORK, MAR 27 1911, from the port of BERMUDA 165

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Book	Walter			A.B.	19-10-23	London	No	Yes	26	M	English	British	5-5	126	
2	Oliver	William Richard				"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-3	135	Butterfly L. arm
3	Wright	Charles Henry				"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-5	140	Ship R. arm
4	Musgrove	Sydney				"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-4	126	mother's ship R. arm
5	Hyde	Fredrick				"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-5	100	both arms
6																
7	Shayles	Benjamin								44	"	"	"	5-8	145	sun R. leg
8	Broomfield	Fredrick								24	"	"	"	5-5	121	lady L. arm
9	Ashwell	Sydney			O.S. H. H. H. H.					15	"	"	"	5-3	116	
10	Riggs	Edward			O.S.					17	"	"	"	5-3	122	sun R. leg
11	Scott	Walter Ernest								17	"	"	"	5-3	117	Red mark on R. H.
12	Shutbourne	Robert Percy								19	"	"	"	5-6	136	
13	Brown	Harold George								18	"	"	"	5-7	113	
14	Tones	Stephen Philip								19	"	"	"	5-11	140	
15	Gingell	Charles Robert			Ship's Boy					15	"	"	"	5-6	115	
16	Combs	Leslie Harry								16	"	"	"	5-1	90	
17	Thomas	Charles Henry								16	"	"	"	5-4	118	
18	Squires	Thomas Robert								15	"	"	"	5-3	102	
19	Durill	John Alfred								16	"	"	"	5-2	93	
20	Pearcy	Fredrick Stephen								17	"	"	"	4-7	80	
21	Baum	Thomas Tenkint			Minister of					40	"	"	"	5-10	140	sun R. leg
22	Harris	Charles			2nd					20	"	"	"	6-1	182	
23	Hopkins	Albert Edward			3rd					21	"	"	"	5-10	155	
24	Evans	William James			Ch Engineer					52	"	"	"	5-9	180	
25	Rutter	William Irvine			2nd					39	"	"	"	5-6	146	
26	Braithwaite	John William			3rd					37	"	"	"	5-11	160	
27	Mc Alpine	William			4th					29	"	Irish	"	5-1	140	
28	Cockburn	Robert Henderson			5th					26	"	"	"	5-7	131	
29	Gill	Michael Edward			5th					29	"	"	"	5-9	170	

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line

Owners

Agents

Immigrant Inspector



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. A. Bruch Master, of the "ARCADIAN", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36, of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

H. A. Bruch  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Form 600  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

166

Vessel ARCADIAN, arriving at NEW YORK, 19     , from the port of BERMUDA.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Hedley	Christopher John			5 <sup>th</sup> Engineer	19-10-23	London	NO	YES	25	M	English	British	5-7	130	
2	Matchett	Edward John			6 <sup>th</sup>					26		Irish		5-10	148	
3	Morgan	Henry George			6 <sup>th</sup>					23		English		5-7	142	
4	Best	Lemond Charles			6 <sup>th</sup>					22				5-8 1/2	130	
5	Lewis	Richard Patrick			6 <sup>th</sup>					22				5-8 1/2	135	
6	Coats	Travis Lister			Electrician					28		Irish		5-6 1/2	146	
7	Mc Kenna	Patrick			Leading Hand					48		Irish		5-5 1/2	144	Scar on forehead
8	Gayton	Joseph			Stoker					48		English		5-10	164	
9	Tristan	George Charles			Greaser					52				5-9	156	
10	Taylor	Percy								42				5-10	161	
11	Chadwick	William								42				5-11	163	
12	Williams	Hedrick								27				5-7	160	
13	Hill	Albert								42				5-7	168	
14	Mearns	Patrick								39		Irish		5-10	154	
15	Jones	Lemond Horace								32		English		5-7	126	Scar on forehead
16	Jones	Edgar								47		Irish		5-8	238	
17	Long	Robert Henry								49		English		5-10	154	
18	Blomfield	Alexander George								39				5-5	159	
19	Grace	Charles								44				5-6	182	
20	Hart	Ernest James								38				5-8 1/2	158	
21	Carter	Frank								50				5-7	170	
22	Perfild	Albert			Fireman					21				5-6	154	
23	Havies	Arthur								24				5-8 1/2	162	
24	Humphreys	Sydney								22				5-6	149	
25	Ashworth	Harry								20				5-7	150	
26	Williams	William								23		Irish		5-10	126	
27	Bendall	George								38		English		5-5 1/2	146	Scar Rf. Leg
28	Barnes	Charles Frederick								28				5-3 1/2	122	
29	Horn	Charles								22				6-0	154	
30	Wagner	John								47		Irish		5-9	154	Scar on forehead

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line

Owner

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. A. DeBrecht master, of the "ARCADIAN", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

W. A. DeBrecht  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Form 600  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

167

Vessel ARCADIAN, arriving at NEW YORK, 19 24, from the port of BERMUDA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Johansen	Archibald			Fireman & Engineer	19-10-23	London	NO	Yes	24	M	English	British	5'7"	140	
2	Benham	Alfred			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	134	
3	Cassell	Edward William			"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'6"	142	Scars on Rt. Knee
4	Taylor	Elias			Way trimmer	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'5 1/2"	136	
5	Connelly	Frank			"	"	"	"	"	22	"	Irish	"	5'7"	154	
6	Spencer	Walter			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	English	"	5'10"	161	
7	Mc Kenna	Thomas			"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'5"	125	
8	Snow	Estace			"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'1 1/2"	144	
9	Barnes	William John			Fireman's Messenger	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'5 1/2"	152	Scars on forehead & R. knee
10	Warner	Frederick			Greaser	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'9"	154	
11	Cooper	Elisha Warland			"	"	"	"	"	62	"	"	"	5'5 1/2"	154	
12	Stickland	Harry			Main 6th Engineer	"	"	"	"	62	"	"	"	5'7"	142	Two freckles on small finger R. hand
13	Stuart	James McKenzie			Capt. Mate	"	"	"	"	26	"	Scotch	"	5'6"	157	
14	Langlois	Francis			A.B.	17-1-24	New York	"	"	36	"	English	"	5'11"	170	
15	Hewes	Leslie			A.B.	18-1-24	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	150	
16	Colvin	Edward			Fireman	17-3-24	"	"	"	46	"	Irish	"	5'9"	154	
17	Dwyer	John								44	"	"	"			
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wade Bruch Master, of the "ARCADIAN", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Wade Bruch  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

168

Vessel **"ARCADIAN"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, 19\_\_\_\_, from the port of **BEMUDA**.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Sherwood	Charles			Ch. Steward	19-10-23	London	No	YES	38	M	English	British	5-7 1/2	198	
2	Hunlop	William			2nd St. St.					47				5-6	200	
3	Collins	Arthur Edward			Asst. 2nd St. St.					33				5-5	158	
4	Shipt	Sydney Herbert			Asst. 2nd St. St.					37				5-8	160	
5	Cripps	George			Asst. 2nd St. St.					46				5-4	147	
6	Whitlock	William			Asst. 2nd St. St.					26				5-6	140	
7	Fuller	William George			Asst. 2nd St. St.					48				5-7	155	
8	James	Charles Frederick			Asst. 2nd St. St.					28				5-6	132	
9	Andrew	Albert Edward			Asst. 2nd St. St.					33				5-7	133	
10	Collis	Manice Henry			Asst. 2nd St. St.					40				5-9	148	
11	Matthews	Edward			Asst. 2nd St. St.					22				5-8	168	
12	Burgess	James			Asst. 2nd St. St.					22				6-1	170	
13	Parker	Walter James			Asst. 2nd St. St.					28				5-4	133	
14	Parratt	Arthur George			Asst. 2nd St. St.					36				5-9	160	
15																
16										26				5-5	116	
17	Mc Bride	Herbert James								29				5-5	145	
18	Pearson	Joseph								34				5-6 1/2	156	
19	Fairclough	Thomas								33				5-8	144	
20	Cole	Herbert								40				5-10	180	
21	Inchell	Marion														
22										45				5-4	120	
23	Evans	Edward								21				5-6	140	
24	Stark	Reginald Edwin								35				5-8	161	See on other side
25	Prince	Arthur														
26										22				5-10	158	
27	Tobias	George Henry								19				5-7	138	See on other side
28	Lowell	Herbert Thomas								26				5-7 1/2	124	
29	Thomson	Edwin Blakely								26				5-11	172	
30	Goff	William														

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wade Bruck Master of the "ARCADIAN", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Wade Bruck  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Form 600  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

169

Vessel **ARCADIAN**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, 19 **20**, from the port of **BERMUDA**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Bowen	Frank Percival			asst. Steward	19-2-23	London	No	Yes	26	M	English	British	5-11	156	
2	Sandells	Stanley Kater								29				5-7 1/2	150	
3	Vanner	Percy Gordon								30				5-4	126	
4										40				5-7	140	
5	Le Maistre	Philippe Marial								43				5-6	154	
6	Macaskill	Charles								26				5-7	135	
7	King	Alfred Thomas								24				5-8	126	
8	Fine	Clarence James								37				5-9 1/2	147	
9	Fisher	Stuart Barclay								24				5-6	125	
10	Embridge	Frederick James								24				5-11	157	
11	Strom	Herbert								31				5-6	126	
12	Sexton	Charles								32				5-4	120	
13	Saylor	William Albert								32				5-6	144	
14	Coker	April Egbert														
15										43				5-9	162	
16	Watts	Mark Frederick								22				5-10	140	
17	Burman	William John								30				5-10 1/2	170	
18	Rogers	Richard								21				5-9	130	
19	Reeville	Donald								22				5-9	165	
20	Northall	Sydney Thurston								21				5-8 1/2	147	
21	Card	William George								19				5-5 1/2	115	
22	Lynn	Charles								22				5-3	118	
23	Newth	Reginald Smith								30				5-6	140	
24	Sadler	William								21				5-9	142	Scars on back of right hand
25	Cummings	Charles Henry								35				5-7	154	
26	Clays	Ralph								26				5-7	140	
27	Greenough	Henry Louis														
28										38				6-0	158	
29	Lace	Valentine								23				5-7	140	TR. & Scar on right arm
30	Roberts	Thomas														

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
16-1200

Immigrant Inspector.

96



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. A. DeBrecht Master, of the "ARCADIAN", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

H. A. DeBrecht  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.--(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,  
it was necessary to continue Volume number 7920  
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative  
essential.

NOV 6 1943

Date

Anna Varada  
Camera Operator

NOV 6 1943

Date

Robert S. Baker Chief  
Mail, Files & Records Section  
Port of New York



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,  
it was necessary to continue Volume number 7920  
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative  
essential.

NOV 6 1943  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

Imma Varada  
Camera Operator

NOV 6 1943  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

Eric Saccar Chief  
Mail, Files & Records Section  
Port of New York



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"ARCADIAN"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **MAR 10 1918**, from the port of **BERMUDA**, **170**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1																
2	Norman	Ernest Victor			asst. steward	19. 11. 18	London	No	YES	34	M	English	British	5'9"	140	
3																
4	Howard	Harold								30				5'6"	146	
5	Martin	Stanley Keith								22				5'6"	158	
6	Wiese	John Henry								29				6'1"	172	
7	Quinn	William								20				6'0"	190	
8	Beaton	John Arkinson								18				5'6"	136	
9																
10	Carter	Anna Thomas								25				5'6"	140	
11	Hobbs	Ernest Henry			B.R. Stk.					50				5'8"	146	Left arm.
12	Meatcher	Harold Edward			Linekeeper					21				5'7 1/2"	130	
13																
14	Kirby	Alexander			Headmaster					42				5'9 1/2"	146	
15	Warky	John Edward			Headman					37		Irish		5'8"	145	Left arm of back
16	Pomeroy	Harriet								17		English		5'8"	140	
17	Watson	Archibald								21				5'6"	150	
18	Francis	John Bernard								27				5'8"	150	Right arm Left arm
19	Cobb	Henry James			Chief B.R. Stk.					32				5'7"	160	
20	Jones	Clifford			B.R. Stk.					36				5'7"	168	
21	Smith	James Fisher								43				5'10"	144	
22	Carpenter	Joseph								42				5'6 1/2"	147	
23	Hane	Frank								40				5'6"	118	
24	Gray	Walter								43				5'7"	168	
25	Stokes	Henry								49				5'8"	140	
26	Cowan	Herbert William								34				5'7 1/2"	143	
27	Rogers	Henry George								32				5'9"	150	Left arm
28	Marshall	Charles								41				5'7"	175	
29	Russell	Harold Edward								32				6'2"	189	
30	Richard	Fredrick John								34				5'3"	140	

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owgers \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. A. DeBrecht Master, of the "ARCADIAN", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

H. A. DeBrecht  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

Age	Sex	Color	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Scars	Other
20	M	White	5' 8"	150	Medium	Fair	None	
22	M	White	5' 10"	160	Medium	Fair	None	
25	M	White	5' 11"	170	Medium	Fair	None	
28	M	White	6' 0"	180	Medium	Fair	None	
30	M	White	6' 2"	190	Medium	Fair	None	
32	M	White	6' 4"	200	Medium	Fair	None	
34	M	White	6' 6"	210	Medium	Fair	None	
36	M	White	6' 8"	220	Medium	Fair	None	
38	M	White	6' 10"	230	Medium	Fair	None	
40	M	White	7' 0"	240	Medium	Fair	None	
42	M	White	7' 2"	250	Medium	Fair	None	
44	M	White	7' 4"	260	Medium	Fair	None	
46	M	White	7' 6"	270	Medium	Fair	None	
48	M	White	7' 8"	280	Medium	Fair	None	
50	M	White	7' 10"	290	Medium	Fair	None	
52	M	White	8' 0"	300	Medium	Fair	None	
54	M	White	8' 2"	310	Medium	Fair	None	
56	M	White	8' 4"	320	Medium	Fair	None	
58	M	White	8' 6"	330	Medium	Fair	None	
60	M	White	8' 8"	340	Medium	Fair	None	
62	M	White	8' 10"	350	Medium	Fair	None	
64	M	White	9' 0"	360	Medium	Fair	None	
66	M	White	9' 2"	370	Medium	Fair	None	
68	M	White	9' 4"	380	Medium	Fair	None	
70	M	White	9' 6"	390	Medium	Fair	None	
72	M	White	9' 8"	400	Medium	Fair	None	
74	M	White	9' 10"	410	Medium	Fair	None	
76	M	White	10' 0"	420	Medium	Fair	None	
78	M	White	10' 2"	430	Medium	Fair	None	
80	M	White	10' 4"	440	Medium	Fair	None	
82	M	White	10' 6"	450	Medium	Fair	None	
84	M	White	10' 8"	460	Medium	Fair	None	
86	M	White	10' 10"	470	Medium	Fair	None	
88	M	White	11' 0"	480	Medium	Fair	None	
90	M	White	11' 2"	490	Medium	Fair	None	
92	M	White	11' 4"	500	Medium	Fair	None	
94	M	White	11' 6"	510	Medium	Fair	None	
96	M	White	11' 8"	520	Medium	Fair	None	
98	M	White	11' 10"	530	Medium	Fair	None	
100	M	White	12' 0"	540	Medium	Fair	None	

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.---(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ARCADIAN, arriving at NEW YORK, 19  , from the port of BERMUDA 171

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Bond	Berke William			B.R. Std.	19-10-23	Southampton	NO	YES	28	M	English	British	5-9	155	
2	Neale	Harry Samuel			"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-4	140	
3	Lee	Roland Bernard			"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-6 1/2	140	
4	Gault	George			"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-8	164	
5	Whyte	James			Boat L. Boatman	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-3	144	
6	Green	Alfred			"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-4	166	
7	Hindle	Reginald William			"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-8	146	
8	Winnell	Fredrick William			"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-8	150	
9	Archer	Fredrick			"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-8	154	
10	Russell	John			"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-7 1/2	146	Red left arm
11	Jencks	William			Deck Steward	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-8	130	
12	Richardson	Alfred Robert			"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-10	181	
13	Jordan	George			{ Deck Room Attendant	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-11	196	
14	Wheatley	George Alfred			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6-2	190	
15	Hayden	William John			{ Main Deck Steward	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-6	133	
16	Le Moyne	Victor Rene			"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-6	140	Am on chest
17																
18	Vincent	Harold			Page Boy	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-1	132	
19	Parker	Frank Louis			"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-3	105	
20	Adams	Robert			"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5-6	127	
21																
22	Gordon	Jack Robert			"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	4-6	108	
23	Hayward	Fredrick Ernest			Gift Boy	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5-3	133	
24	Gilroy	William			"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-9	128	
25	Thorn	Henry Charles			for H.L. Hunter	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-9	156	
26	Winter	Thomas William			Right Watchman	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-2	138	
27	Vernoy	William			"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-4 1/2	146	
28	Le Carre	Montague			Ship's Messenger	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-6	145	
29	Crosley	Victor Arthur			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-7 1/2	149	
30	Wilde	Arthur Frederick			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-6 1/2	149	

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owens \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
14-1000

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (8), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Trade Street Master, of the "ARCADIAN", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Trade Street  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Immigrant Inspector.

is punishable by a fine of ten dollars and imprisonment for not more than six months.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"ARCADIAN"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **MAR 20**, 19**18**, from the port of **BERMUDA** **172**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Sheppard	Edward Roy			2 <sup>nd</sup> Mate	19.10.23	Southampton	No	Yes	23	M	English	British	5-10	156	Scar R. Elbow ✓
2	Gregory	Frank			2 <sup>nd</sup> Steward	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5-9	168	Moh. R. Arm ✓
3	Stevens	Francis Herbert			1 <sup>st</sup> Asst. B.	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-8	186	Dark B. Arm ✓
4	Wyatt	Albert John			2 <sup>nd</sup> Asst. B.	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-6 1/2	183	" ✓
5																
6																
7																
8	Fiddy	William			Steward	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-6	135	" ✓
9	Ramone	Ernest George			"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	4-8	116	" ✓
10																
11	Johnson	Albert Hedley			"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-9	121	" ✓
12	Marchi	Raffaele			Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	31	"	Italian	Italian	5-5	170	" ✓
13	Balestra	Arturo			Steward	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-5	166	" ✓
14	Aguado	David			Steward	"	"	"	"	29	"	Spanish	Spanish	5-3	140	" ✓
15	Desante	Nicholas Hall			Steward	"	"	"	"	31	"	English	British	5-6	170	Dark Fair ✓
16	Winkelmann	Alfred			Steward	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-7	164	" ✓
17	Magnusson	Alexander			Steward	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-8	150	" ✓
18	Hill	George Henry			Steward	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-3	110	" ✓
19																
20	Bulpet	William Thomas			Asst. Cook	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-6	140	Dark Arm ✓
21	Wasson	Thomas			"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-5	120	Dark Arm ✓
22	Galle	Vasco Orlando			"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-5	151	" ✓
23	Wiscars	Louis			"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-6	145	" ✓
24	Gibson	Frank Arthur			"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-6	140	" ✓
25	Bride	Sydney Reginald			"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-5	140	" ✓
26	Gherzi	Luigi			"	"	"	"	"	46	"	Italian	Italian	5-6	140	" ✓
27	Beatha	Henry			Pastory Cook	"	"	"	"	47	"	English	British	5-6	147	" ✓
28	Bastin	Percy James			Asst. "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-7 1/2	138	" ✓
29	Norman	Ernest Victor			Steward	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-8 1/2	160	" ✓
30	Bride	William George			Baker	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-6	140	" ✓

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Walter Bruch Master, of the "ARCADIAN", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Walter Bruch  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **ARCADIAN**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, 19**19**, from the port of **BERMUDA**.

173

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Elliot	Burt Charles			2 <sup>nd</sup> Baker	19-10-23	London	No	YES	34	M	English	British	5-11	158	✓
2	Dyke	Edwards Charles			1 <sup>st</sup> Asst "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-7	140	✓
3	Parker	Edwards John			Asst Baker	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-3	144	✓
4	Menzies	Robert			Ship's Cook	"	"	"	"	40	"	Scotch	"	5-3	136	✓
5	George	William			Asst "	"	"	"	"	27	"	West Indian	"	5-8	145	✓
6	Brann	William Herbert			Scullion	"	"	"	"	27	"	English	"	5-8 1/2	142	✓
7	Atwell	Charles Frederick			"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-8	159	(Just English) (Rt. Hand Missing) ✓
8	Hoggatt	Stanley			"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-11	148	✓
9	Abraham	Edmund Albert			"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-6	170	✓
10	Longyear	Alfred Samuel			"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-5	140	(X-100) (Rt. Hand) ✓
11	Aldous	Frank William			"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-9 1/2	147	✓
12	March	Federick			"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-8 1/2	125	✓
13																
14	Page	Albert Edward			Butcher	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-9	158	✓
15	Hansell	Charles Herbert			2 <sup>nd</sup> "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-6	157	(Vain's Mark) ✓
16	Jauant	Cyril Edward			Asst "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-9	158	✓
17	Rennie-Smith	Josephine			Stewardess	"	"	"	"	46	F	"	"	5-6 1/2	140	✓
18	Rogan	Mary			"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-1	148	✓
19	Burgess	Jessie Emma			"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-0	157	✓
20	Smith	Ernest			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-3	140	✓
21	Rever	Ethel Maud			"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-7	137	✓
22	Matthews	Alice Ethel Annie			Swimming bath attendant & steward	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-4	140	✓
23	Young	Percy			Offshore servant	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5-4	115	Blind, Rt. arm. ✓
24	Leslie	William			Ch. Officer's boy	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-4	122	✓
25	Jones	George Edward			Captain's servant	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-4	125	✓
26	Watkinson	Richard Armstrong			Hoys' assistant	"	"	"	"	43	"	Irish	"	6-1 1/2	165	✓
27	Cole	Jack Lionel			Master's boy	"	"	"	"	15	"	English	"	5-9 1/2	126	✓
28	Bonney	Frank			Commissioner's attendant	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-7	146	✓
29	Knoules	Harry Edward			Engineer's boy	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-5	140	✓
30	Crossingham	Sydney Howard			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-10	145	✓

29

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
14-1200

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, W. A. DeBrecht Master, of the "ARCADIAN", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

W. A. DeBrecht  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10**

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **ARCADIAN**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, 19 **23**, from the port of **BERMUDA**. 174

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1																
2	Noble	Thomas Henry			At Landingman	19-10-23	Southampton	No	Yes	49	M	English	British	5-4	148	
3	Noble	Ada			At Landress	"	"	"	"	49	F	"	"	5-4	148	
4	Wray	Jean Crawford			Asst Landress	"	"	"	"	29	F	"	"	5-0	104	
5	Wynne	George Robert			Landress Boy	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5-4	111	
6	Neill	William Henry			"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-4	112	
7	Hipping	John Frederick			"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-4	117½	
8																
9	Arthur	Albert Edward			At Engineer's Boy	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-4	124	
10	Coles	John			Bandman	3-11-23	New York	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-8	145	
11	Robbins	Sydney			2nd Officer	23-4-23	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-6	158	
12	Lelan	Hugh			Purser	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-6	165	
13	Salmon	Ernest			Asst Purser	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6-0½	145	
14	Rook	Arthur			Asst Steward	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-9	150	
15	McInerney	Arthur			"	"	"	"	"	22	"	Scottish	"	5-9	148	
16	Harrison	James			"	"	"	"	"	21	"	English	"	5-6	162	
17	Eage	Richard			"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6-0	195	
18	Pick	Norman			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-9	136	
19	Mesley	George			Page Boy	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	4-11	80	
20	Thorne	George			Asst Steward	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-3½	136	
21	Lawrence	Harry			Page Boy	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5-3	113	
22	Clark	Alexander			Asst Steward	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-8	120	
23	Tines	Edgar			"	24-1-23	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-5	145	
24																
25	Cornie	John			Landman	22-12-23	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-9½	162	
26	Sanderson	Oswin			"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-9	168	
27	Lambell	Ernest			Printer	18-1-24	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-4	120	
28																
29	Bartholomew	Roland			Asst Steward	25-1-24	"	"	"	19	"	English	British	5-5	130	
30	James	Harold			"	2-2-24	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6-0	170	

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
16-1900

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. A. DeBrecht Master, of the "ARCADIAN", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

A. A. DeBrecht  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **ARCADIAN**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **MAR 20**, 19**24**, from the port of **BERMUDA** **175**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	<del>Petit</del>	<del>Arthur</del>			<del>Santham</del>	<del>7.2.24</del>	<del>New York</del>	<del>NO</del>	<del>YES</del>	<del>25</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>Belgian</del>	<del>Belgian</del>	<del>5'8"</del>	<del>147</del>	
2	<del>Takes</del>	<del>Harold.</del>			<del>Page Boy</del>	<del>8.2.24</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>17</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>English</del>	<del>British</del>	<del>5'3"</del>	<del>120</del>	
3	<del>Baxter</del>	<del>John</del>			<del>Deck Steward</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>20</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>6'1"</del>	<del>176</del>	
4																
5																
6	<del>Genge</del>	<del>Robert</del>			<del>Santham</del>	<del>9.2.24</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>23</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>5'6"</del>	<del>135</del>	
7	McDOUGALL	Andrew			"	16.2.24	"	"	"	23	"	Scott	"	5'8"	141	✓
8	JONES	George			"	"	"	"	"	48	"	English	"	5'4"	146	
9	WILLIAMS	Gilbert			Asst. Steward	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	170	✓
10	EYRLYN	Ruby			Galley Boy	19.2.24	Bermuda	"	"	20	"	African Black	"	5'4"	120	✓
11																
12	HUNT	Fredrick			Asst. Steward	22.2.24	Leop Herk	"	"	24	"	English	"	5'11"	156	✓
13	MORRISON	George			Asst. Cook	7.3.24	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'4"	158	✓
14	PRINCE	Arthur			Asst. Steward	8.3.24	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8"	161	✓
15	HOOKE	Edwin			Page Boy	14.3.24	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'5"	138	✓
16	CARBERRY	Paul			Asst. Steward	"	"	"	"	23	"	Irish	"	5'3"	150	✓
17	WOOD	Arthur			"	15.3.24	"	"	"	18	"	English	"	5'8"	153	✓
18	BANNON	Charles			Scullion	"	"	"	"	30	"	Irish	"	5'6"	144	✓
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line \_\_\_\_\_

Owners \_\_\_\_\_

Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector \_\_\_\_\_

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wade Bruck Master, of the "ARCADIAN", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

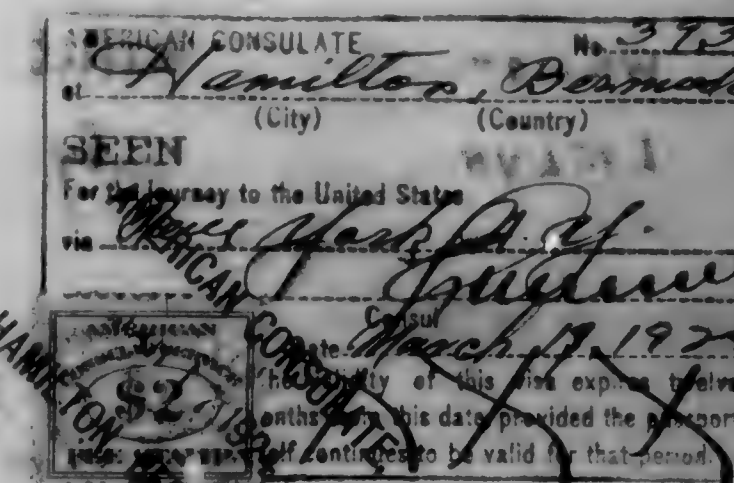
American Consulate

Hamilton, Bermuda

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this Crew List has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

Clay Merrill

Vice Consul of the United States.



## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

296 persons  
12 Sheets.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Service No 393  
Fee \$ 2.00 paid in  
American funds.



ARRIVAL  
FILE NO. 80919  
BILLED  
MAR 27 1924

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Reginald James Rogers, Surgeon of the SS. Bizeginks, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. Coll. Surgeons, England, and Min. R. Coll. Physicians, London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. J. Rogers

Sworn to before me this 26th day of March, 1924

at San Francisco

EMMA

John

Am 2-20-24

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX					TAXES				TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S.	U. S. I.	U. S. I.	U. S. I.	U. S. I.	U. S. I.	U. S. I.	U. S. I.	
1st CABIN	13										113
2nd CABIN											
STILB	1										22
TOTAL	14										135

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

U.S. 73  
Cabin 40  
73  
21  
61  
74  
135



List:

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

No. 2. **ALL ALIENS** arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

## Passengers sailing from

VALPARAISO

29th FEBRUARY V

1924

VALPARAISO													29th FEBRUARY		
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (*intended future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.		Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.
1	DIPLomat	Garcia-Velez	Carlos	56	M	M Diplomat	English	Y	Cuban	Cuban	Eng	London	Family	Eng	London
2	DIPLomat	Mollat	Mary	21	F	S none	Spanish	Y	Chileno	Span-Ame	Chile	Santiago	Mother Mrs Mollat	N.Y.	N.Y. City
3		Ysaksen	Christian	28	M	M Engineer	Norwegian	Y	Norwegian	Scandinavian	Norway	Fredrikstad	None	N.Y.	New York
4	TRANSIT	Hunter	William	56	M	M Accountant	English	Y	Canadian	English	Can	Toronto	Friend Mr Mc Bain	Can	Toronto
5	TRANSIT	Le Francois	Marcel	34	M	M commerce	French Engl	Y	French	French	France	Paris	Dussaq & Co. Havana	Braz	Pernambuco
6		Nilssen	Julian	29	M	S Officer	Norwegian	Y	Norwegian	Scandinavian	N.Y.	put of N.Y.	Aunt M s Nilssen	N.Y.	New Y. City
7	TRANSIT	Buck	P. Gideon	33	M	M Missionary	English	Y	Canadian	English	Bolivia	Oruro	Rev Alex Haddon	Can	New Hamburg
8	TRANSIT	Buck	Anna C.	33	F	M do	do	Y	do	do	do	do	Casilla 701. Orura Bolivia	do	do
9	UNDER 16	Buck	Jean A.L.	3	F	S child	do	N	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
10	UNDER 16	Buck	Dorothy A.	1	F	S do	do	N	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
11		Unwin	Samuel M.	48	M	S merchant	do	Y	English	do	Chile	Santiago	Mother Mrs Unwin	N.Y.	New Y. City
8:40 AM. William H. Murphy as to # 2 to 11 inclusive															

**Total passengers:**

U. S. citizens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-00000







**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, A. C. Taylor, of the Essequibo, from Talparan, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. C. Taylor

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of March, 19 24  
at San Francisco

Spencer

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

7920



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Reginald James Rogers, Surgeon of the S.S. Essequibo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. Coll. Surgeons England & Edin., R.C. Physicians London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

178

R. J. Rogers

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of March, 1928

at London

Emmett

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List No 1

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ESSEQUIBO"

*Passengers sailing from* VALPARAISO

29th February

19<sup>24</sup>.

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (*handed future permanent residence.)			
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.		Read. Write.			Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.	
1	TRANSIT	Muller	Hans Karl	32	M	S Banker	Y	French	German	Switzer land	Zurich	Mother Mrs A Muller 14 Wartstr Zurich	Switz	Zurich	
2	TRANSIT	Antonsen	Hans Chris	51	M	M Eng	Y	English	Norwegian	Scandinavian	New York Brooklyn	16-16- Avenue H. Brooklyn	N.Y.	Brooklyn	
3	TRANSIT	Abrahamsen	Anton	40	M	M do	Y	do	do	N.Y.	New York	Cousin 636.Hick Street Brooklyn	N.Y.	New York	
4	TRANSIT	Olsen	Fritz	35	M	S Officer	Y	do	do	Norway	Fredrakstad	Nygaten 18.Fredrakstad	N.Y.	do	
5		Mercedes	Castillo de Jacob	27	F	M House W.Y	Y	Spanish	Chilian	Span-Ameri	Chile Antofagasta	Sister Josefina Castillo Punta Arenas	N.Y.	New York	
6	TRANSIT	Barreda	Augusto	33	M	S Engin	Y	Spanish	Peruvian	Span-Amer	Peru Lima	Brother Ricardo Barreda Concepcion 507.	France	Paris	
7	TRANSIT	Barreda	Ernesto	26	M	S do	Y	Spanish	do	do	do	do	do	do	
8	TRANSIT	Vargas	Luis	38	M	S Traveller	Y	do	Venezuela	do	Salvador San Salvador	None	N.Y.	New York	
9		Bowen	Allen F.	29	M	M Clerk	Y	English	English	English	N.Y.	New York	Wife Mrs Allen F.Bowen 329.Rhineland Avenue N.Y.	N.Y.	do
10	TRANSIT	Guirola	Edward	47	M	M Farmer	Y	Spanish	Salvador	Span-Amer	Salvador Santa Tecla	Brother Mr A.Guirola Santa Tecla Salvador	France	Paria	
11	TRANSIT	Edmondson	George Strickland	42	M	M Master mariner	Y	English	English	English	Peru Callao	Wife Lucrecia Edmondson	N.Y.	New York	
12		Dorr	Pablo	31	M	S Merchant	Y	do	Peruvian	Span-Amer	U.S.A. New York	J.Newton Calle Espaderos Lima	N.Y.	do	
13		Mladinic	Petar	23	M	S do	Y	Spanish	Yugo Slav	Slovak	Chile Antofagasta	Cousin A.Muinavie Prat Eqq Santos,Asso	N.J.	North Berge	
14	TRANSIT	Mason	Herbert	48	M	M Director	Y	English	English	English	England London	Sr Salomon Nagues Sta Clara No 4. Havana	N.J.	New York	
15	TRANSIT	Ibars de Nogue	Dolores	44	F	M H/W	Y	Spanish	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba Havana	do	N.Y.	New York	
16		Nagues	Mario	17	F	S student	Y	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
17	UNDER 16	Nagues	Salomon	15	M	S do	Y	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
18	TRANSIT	Tonnelly	Laura	42	F	S servant	Y	English	Swiss	FRENCH	UoS.A. Huntingdon	Traveling with Employer Mrs Fuller Huntingdon N.Y.	N.Y.	Huntingdon	
19	TRANSIT	McCallum	Peter	62	M	W Insurance	Y	English	Canadian	English	Canada Toronto	Otto brecht Seville Hotel friend ColJ.M.Tara Havana	Canada	Toronto	
20	TRANSIT	Blundell	Alfred	73	M	M retired	Y	English	English	English	Eng Luton	108.Aguacate Havana	Eng.	Luton	
21		Hausheer	Jacques	28	M	M Commerce	Y	English & Spanish	Swiss	German	U.S.A. New York C.	Friend Sr Bernardo Pardias Habona 108. Habana	N.Y.	New York	
22		Hausheer	Emmy	27	F	M H/W	Y	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
23		Rivera	Jose	40	M	S Commerce	Y	do	Spanish	Spanish	U.S.A. New York C.	Friend Dr V.Agustini Belascozin Havana	do	do	
24	TRANSIT	Wilson	Lavinia Elmore	37	F	S mission ary	Y	English	Canadian	English	Bolivia Huayana	Friend Rev H.E.Wintermute Casilla 402.La Paz Bolivia	Canada	Highya	
25	DIPLomat	Altunaga	Rafael R.	36	M	S Diplomat	Y	Span-Englis	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba do	Friend Dr V.Gutierrez Oficicos 22.	Eng	London	
26		Rubio	Joseph	35	M	M Mamfay	Y	do	do	do	New York New York City	Brother Joaquin Rubio Guantanamo	N Y.	New York	
27		Rubio	Josephine	24	F	M W/W	Y	English	do	do	do	do	do	do	
28	TRANSIT	LESLIE	May H.	38	F	S none	Y	do	English	English	Canada Montreal	Brother Mr N.H.Leslie Concordia Havana	Canada	Montreal	
29	TRANSIT	Rouse	Alfred Cornelis	37	M	M Secretary	Y	do	do	do	Eng London	Friend, Ray Loscock C.M.G. 39 St James St London S.W.	N.Y.	New York	
30	TRANSIT	Rouse	Elizabeth	39	F	M H/W	Y	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	

**Total passengers**

**U.S. citizens**

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-01



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York

21st March

1924

179

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assault or killing of any officer or official of the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported from United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.			
1	No	Self	Yes	No	Friend Henriette Reinhardt Broadway 2647 New York	6 Weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	fair dk dk	none	Bavaria	Nurnberg
2	Yes	Shipping Co	Yes	1917	Son & Daughter Mr E. Antonsen 1816 Avenue 11 Brooklyn	Permanent	No	No	No	No	No	No	do	No	5 2	fair Grey Blue	"	Norway	Eidsberg
3	Yes	do	Y	1922	Cousin Mr O Jackson 636 Hick St Brooklyn	Permanent	No	No	No	No	No	No	do	No	5 10	do blonde Do n	"	"	Stavangal
4	Yes	do	Y	1924	Husband Mr Jacob 174 Amity St Brooklyn N.Y.	Permanent	No	No	No	No	No	No	do	No	5 9	dark black grey	"	"	Friedrikstad
5	Yes	Husband	Y	No	in transit	Permanent	No	No	No	No	No	No	do	No	5 2	" " dark	"	Chile	Punta Arenas
6	Yes	Self	Y	No	IN TRANSIT	Permanent	No	No	No	No	No	No	do	No	5 8	fair black blk	"	Peru	Lima
7	Yes	Brother	Y	No	IN TRANSIT	Permanent	No	No	No	No	No	No	do	No	5 10	" " "	"	"	Lima
8	Yes	self	Y	1912	Wife None	Permanent	No	No	No	No	No	No	do	No	5 7	fair brown Brown	"	Venezuela	Caracas
9	Yes	self	Y	1919	Wife Marta Guirola 829 Raineland Avenue New York E. 87 Fulton St	Permanent	No	No	No	No	No	No	do	No	5 11	white Blk Grey	"	B.W.I.	Barados
10	Yes	do	Y	1922-1923	Wife Marta Guirola 8 Rue Chemin de Fer Paris	Permanent	No	No	No	No	No	No	do	No	5 10	fair brown brown	"	Salvador	Santa Tecla
11	Yes	S.S. Co.	Y	yes week	joining S.S. Parene	Permanent	No	No	No	No	No	No	do	No	5 7	Bwn drk Hazel	"	Lancashire	Furness
12	Yes	S.S. Co.	Y	yes 1921	Husband Lhura Mladinic 1123 2nd Avenue North Bergen N.J.	Permanent	No	No	No	No	No	No	do	No	6 -	fair blonde blue	"	Lorraine	Saarlouis
13	Yes	self	Y	No	IN TRANSIT	Permanent	No	No	No	No	No	No	do	No	5 4	fr bwn blue	"	Yugo Slav	Milna
14	Yes	do	Y	yes 1923	IN TRANSIT	Permanent	No	No	No	No	No	No	do	No	5 9	fr grey blue	"	England	Liverpool
15	No	Husband	Yes	No	312 W 55th Street New York City	Permanent	No	No	No	No	No	No	do	No	5 4	fair Gry Blk	"	Spain	Lerica
16	"	Father	Y	No	do do do	Permanent	No	No	No	No	No	No	do	No	5 5	"v Bwn blue	"	"	"
17	"	do	"	"	do do do	Permanent	No	No	No	No	No	No	do	No	5 6	mdm " "	"	"	"
18	"	Mr Fuller employer	Yes	1910	Employer's address 1910 Huntington New York	Permanent	No	No	No	No	No	No	do	No	5 4	dk Br Bl	"	Switzerland	Zurich
19	No	Self	"	No	In Transit To Canada (by home)	Permanent	No	No	No	No	No	No	do	No	5 7	fair grey Blue	"	Scotland	Greenock
20	No	do	yes	1920	1082 Sanford Avenue Newark N.J.	Permanent	No	No	No	No	No	No	do	No	5 7	" Gry Bwn	"	England	Luton
21	Yes	Self	yes	1924	100 W 121 st Street New York	Permanent	No	No	No	No	No	No	do	No	5 7	lgt Blond Blue	"	Switzerland	Zurich
22	"	Husband	"	Y	do do do	Permanent	No	No	No	No	No	No	do	No	5 5	mdm bwn bwn	"	"	"
23	"	Self	"	Y	1924 N.Y. City 570 Park Avenue N.Y.	Permanent	No	No	No	No	No	No	do	No	5 8	lgt blk Bwn	"	Spain	Madrid
24	No	Canadian Baptiste Mission	No	Y	1 Boston New York	Permanent	No	No	No	No	No	No	do	No	5 4	mdm Fair blue	"	Canada	Digby N.S.
25	No	Cuban Gov	yes	Y	1916 N.Y. Cuban Consulate New York	Permanent	No	No	No	No	No	No	do	No	5 8	mdm blk bwn	"	Cuba	Trinidad
26	Yes	Self	"	Y	1924 New York 895 Freshpond Road Brooklyn N.Y.	Permanent	No	No	No	No	No	No	do	No	5 5	dark " "	"	"	Baracoa
27	"	Husband	"	all day life	do do do	Permanent	No	No	No	No	No	No	do	No	5 1	light Bwn Blue	"	U.S.A.	Greater New York
28	"	Self	"	Y	1923 New York Hermitage Hotel N.Y. City	Permanent	No	No	No	No	No	No	do	No	5 7	" " Grey	"	Scotland	Orkney Islands
29	"	"	"	No	None	Permanent	No	No	No	No	No	No	do	No	5 8	fair grey blue	"	England	Truro
30	"	Husband	"	No	do do do	Permanent	No	No	No	No	No	No	do	No	5 9	" fair Green	"	"	London

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person is or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assault or killing of any officer or official of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. C. Taylor, of the Essequibo, from Valparaiso, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. C. Taylor  
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of March, 1914

at San Francisco

E. A. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 2, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ESSEQUIBO"

sailing from VALPARAISO

29th FEBRUARY, 19

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MARCH

1924

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Mac Gowan	John K.	50	M	M	Philadelphia Penn Dec 19th 1874. <i>Valpo</i>		190. Riverside Drive N.Y. City
2	Livingstone	John	25	M	S	Brooklyn N.Y. June 16th 1898		295-13th St, Brooklyn N.Y.
3	Rasor	William W.	62	M	S	Rockfort Indiana May 6th 1862 <i>Colo</i>		434-436 Moore Building San Antonio Texas
4	Pierson	Helen	25	F	S	Bloomfield New Jersey June 3 1896. <i>Balboa</i>		69. Forest Avenue Glen Ridge N.J.
5	Schmidt	James S.	29	M	M	New York Dec 29th 1894.		993. East 3rd Brooklyn N.Y.
6	Richardson	Robert	62	M	wdr	Pittsburgh Penn 29th July 1861		71 Broadway N.Y. N.Y.
7	Shaffer	Albert F.	37	M	"	Lancaster 9-6-1886		71 Broadway New York N.Y.
8	Brown	Kenneth D.	40	M	S	New York 11/11/1884.		26. Gramham Park N.Y. City
9	Fisk	Clarence A	37	M	M	Boston Mass Jan 4th 1887		Wonalancel Company 125. Summer Square Boston Mass
10	Hunter	Elizabeth	48	F	S	Hartford Conn Nov 19th 1875. <i>Valpo</i>		54. Pratt Street Allston Boston Mass
11	Preble	Charles L.	40	M	M	Machias Me June 15th 1883		740. Dewey Avenue West New York.
12	Tuttle	Edith	48	F	wd	Hartford Conn Feb 14th 1876		30. Farrington Avenue Hartford Conn
13	Kraner	Spot Winders	37	M	M	Burlington Io April 22 1887 <i>Spague</i>		498. South Vine Street Marion O.
14	Kraner	Marie E.	34	F	M	Tucson Ariz March 21st 1890		do do do
15	Lindsay	Harley B.	49	M	F	Greenville S.C. Sept 2nd 1874		40. East 41st Street New York.
16	Lindsay	Leize	46	F	M	Johnston S.C. Dec 6. 1877.		do do do
17	Kresak	Louis	37	M	M	New York City March 21st 1887.		Hasbrouck Heights New Jersey
18	Whitney	George F. ( Dr )	60	M	wd	Pottsville Penna Jan 17th 1863		1349 Levington Avenue N.Y. City
19	Le Grand	Augustus	67	M	M	Wilkes Barre Penna August 16th 1856.		West pittston Penna
20	Hatch	Fred G.	40	M	M	Pottsville Penna April 26 1883.		Pottsville Penna
21	Schleider	Moses M.	46	M	M		U.S. District Court Southern District August 15th 1898.	29 E. 64th Street New York City
22	Stebé	John T	44	M	M	New York City August 6th 1879		990 Bushwick Avenue Brooklyn N.Y.
23	Stebé	Marie	35	F	M	New York City December 3rd 1888		do do do
24	Palmer	Leslie E.	47	M	M	New York February 20th 1877.		Irvington Avenue Hudson N.Y.
25	Palmer	Edith S.	36	F	M	Penn June 22nd 1887		do do do
26	Shewan	Ellen	64	F	wd	By Marriage Wales July 20th 1858		570. Park Avenue New York City
27	Shewan	Agnes	28	F	S	New York 26th Sep 1896.		do do do
28	Minor	Genevieve	28	F	M	Georgia 20th May 1896		do do do
29	Johnson	Alpheus	24c	M	S	Norfolk Virginia February 20 1900		602. Colonial Avenue Norfolk Va
30	Houston	Stuart L.	45	M	M	Ambla Penna June 20th 1879.		111. Upsal Street Philadelphia

30 cut

62

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2.

**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ESSEQUIBO" sailing from VALPARAISO, 29th FEBRUARY, 1924 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 2 MARCH 1924.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Mc GOVERN	JULIE K/	40	F	M	Hartford Conn October 15th 1885.		147 Wash. Street Hartford Conn
2	Mc Govern	Vitaline	21	F	S	Hartford Conn December 28th 1903.		do do do
3	Campion	Agnes	25	F	S	Hartford Conn October 25th 1900		8.8. Marshall St Hartford Conn
4	Levy	Frances	21	F	S	New York City April 5th 1903.		842. Park Pl. Brooklyn N.Y.
5	Brown	Frank	54	M	M	Virgin Is August 30th 1868.		Plandome L.I. New York.
6	Brown	Julia May	52	F	M	Columbus Ohio January 17th 1870		do do
7	Rohl	Andrews	37	F	M		Court of Common Pleas New York 1888	314. W. 75th Street New York
8	Sipe	Harry A.	21	M	S	Pittsburgh Pens November 8th 1896		Pitts burgh Pens
9	Hicks	Wenman A	27	M	S	Leechbury Pa February 28th 1897.		Pittsburgh Pens
10	Stuart	Walter H.	65	M	M	New York City October 13th 1860.		136. Clinton Street, Brooklyn N.Y
11	Wilson	W. Morse	47	M	M	Buffalo N.Y. November 6th 1875		21 Westland St Worcester Mass
12	Wilson	Alice W.	43	F	M	Chicago Ill January 21st 1875.		do do do
13	Fuller	George A.	25	M	M	New York City March 7th 1899		Huntingdon New York
14	Fuller	Dorothy	25	F	M	New York City December 30th 1898.		do do
15	Kahler	Hugh Mac Nair	41	M	M	Philadelphia February 25th 1883		Princeton New Jersey
16	Lloyd	Robert S.	57	M	M	New York City November 19th 1866.		205. Ocean Avenue Boston N.Y.
17	Boody	Charles A.	53	M	M	Brooklyn August 23rd 1870		103. Willow Avenue Brooklyn N.Y.
18	Johnson	Emma	n 35	F	wd	Patchogue L.I. Dec 8th 1889.		222 West 59th Street New York
19	Stone c	Ralph E.	43	M	S	Waltham Mass March 18th 1880.		Summer Street Waltham Mass
20	Martin	Hugh	78	M	M	New York City March 19th 1845.		36. Linden Place New Rochelle New York
21	Martin	Ellen	77	F	M	New York City May 3rd 1847		do do do
22	Brookway	Frank E.	79	M	wdr	Benerck Pa February 3th 1845.		Beech Haven Pa U.S.A.
23	Jarecki	Carl A.	32	M	lvd	Erie Pa December 27th 1892		305 W. 6th Street Erie Pa
24	O'Connor	Thomas Dr	57	M	S	Dorset Vermont May 22nd 1868		Douglas Square Adams Massachu
25	Beale	Katherine	24	F	M	Chicago January 19th 1900		5004 Forestville Ave, Chicago Ill
26	Rowley	Alfred M. ( Dr )	48	M	M	Potsdam New York Sept 22nd 1875.		52. Highland Street Hartford Conn
27	Rowley	Charlotte	48	F	M	Brooklyn N.Y. August 29th 1875.		52. Highland Street Hartford Conn
28	Lucas	John W.	60.	M	M	Londonderry July 9th 1863.		276. W 5th Street Winona Minn
29	Lucas	Sallie	59	F	M	New Albany Indiana March 23 1864.		do do do
30	Meyerhoff	Morris	58	M	wd	Philadelphia 17th November 1865.		4619. York Road Philadelphia Pa

(30 c)

- P. A. C. S. - Imp. completed 8-24-24

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ESSEQUIBO" sailing from VABPARAISO, 29th FEBRUARY, 1924, Arriving at Port of New York 21 March, 1924.

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.					
1	Barrett	Edward	56.	M S	Rutland Vermont Dec 22nd 1866.		254. Libley St Hammond Indiana
2	Rand	James	37	M M	Tonawanda N.Y. Nov 18th 1886		359. Goundry St North Tonawanda N.Y.
3	Rand	Miriam	31	F M	New York Oct 25th 1892.		do do do
4	Rand	James	11	M S	Tonawanda N.Y. February 23rd 1913.		do do do
5	Rand	Marcel	11	M S	do do do do		do do do
6	Rand	Miriam	12.	F S	do do January 16th 1912.		do do do
7	Heuer	Gertrude	25	F S	New York August 19th 1899.		do do do
8	Freeman	Abe	53	M M	XXXXXXXX	Mays Landing N. Jersey Sept 15th 1904.	4617. Ventnor Ave At. City
9	Freeman,	Rose	50	F M	Philadelphia 25th December 1874.		do do do
10	Brandon	Judith	61	F wdw	Virgin Islands St Thomas Aug 9th 1862.		7 West 90 Street New York City
11	Thorpe	Warren	46	M M	Philadelphia Pa.		61 Broadway New York City.
12	Rohl	Bertha	37	F M	Woodbury N. Jersey Aug 22nd 1887.		314 West 75th Street New York.

STREED Aug 22nd 1924 8120 per

1205

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Reginald James Rogers, Surgeon of the S.S. Essequibo, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. Coll of Surgeons England, & Edin.  
R. Coll of Physicians London, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

R. J. Rogers

Sworn to before me this 20th day of March, 1924

at

Eng

W. A. O'Neil

Surp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 1.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ES. EQUIBO" Passengers sailing from VALPARAISO, 21st MARCH, 1924.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13			
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (*Indicates (into) permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.				Yrs.	Mos.	Read.			Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Country.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	JOHNSON	Binar	25	M	Fireman	Y	Y	Y	Norwegian	Scandinavian	U.S.A.	New York	Boarding H. E Semitted St 100, Brooklyn N.Y.	U.S.A. New York
2	TRANSIT	ARNESEN	Ludvig	45	M	do	Y	Y	Y	do	do	do	do	Boarding House	do
3	TRANSIT	ANDRESEN	Rolf	24	M	do	Y	Y	Y	do	do	do	do	Boarding House	do
4	TRANSIT	HANSEN	Eivind	27	M	do	Y	Y	Y	do	do	do	do	Boarding House	do
5	TRANSIT	YENSEN	Emil J.	28	M	do	Y	Y	Y	do	do	do	do	Boarding House	do
6	TRANSIT	JORGENSEN	JOHANNES	27	M	do	Y	Y	Y	do	do	do	do	Boarding House	do
7	TRANSIT	NILSEN	Nils	25	M	do	Y	Y	Y	do	do	do	do	Boarding House	do
8	TRANSIT	KUGGE	Nille	32	M	do	Y	Y	Y	Swedish	Swedish	do	do	Boarding House	do
9	TRANSIT	HANSEN	Ole	27	M	Sailor	Y	Y	Y	Norwegian	Norwegian	do	do	Boarding House	do
10	TRANSIT	VARING	Hilding	22	M	do	Y	Y	Y	do	do	do	do	Boarding House	do
11	TRANSIT	JOHANSEN	Ferdinand	37	M	do	Y	Y	Y	do	do	do	do	Boarding House	do
12	TRANSIT	TOLL	Karl	37	M	do	Y	Y	Y	Swedish	Swedish	do	do	Boarding House	do
13	TRANSIT	WORKVED	Martiniero	42	M	do	Y	Y	Y	Norwegian	Norwegian	do	do	Boarding House	do
14	TRANSIT	CHRISTOFFERSON	Ingvald	22	M	do	Y	Y	Y	do	do	do	do	Boarding House	do
15	TRANSIT	SANDBERG	Edwin	20	M	do	Y	Y	Y	Swedish	Sweden	do	do	Boarding House	do
16	TRANSIT	DANIELSON	Predrik	37	M	Cook	Y	Y	Y	Norwegian	Norwegian	do	do	Boarding House	do
17	TRANSIT	HANSEN	Michael	55	M	Carpenter	Y	Y	Y	do	do	do	do	Boarding House	do
18	TRANSIT	ANDERSEN	Anton	45	M	Steward	Y	Y	Y	do	do	do	do	Boarding House	do
19	TRANSIT	KARLSEN	Karl	26	M	do	Y	Y	Y	do	do	do	do	Boarding House	do
20	TEMP STAY	BELGRAVE	Mrs Dawsbury	29	F	Domestic	Y	Y	Y	English	African	Guba	Havana	Pluma San Condiado La Junita	N.Y. New York
21		PEREZ	Florentino	29	M	Student	Y	Y	Y	Spanish	Span-Amer	Colombia	Bogota	Calle 15, No. 7. Bogota	do do

Total passengers

**U. S. citizens**

## Abstract

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-00000







**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, A. C. Taylor, of the Essequibo, from Valparaiso, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. C. Taylor  
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of March, 1924

at my

D. P. Hobbs  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

185

S. S. ESSEQUIBO sailing from VALPARAISO, 29 February, 1924, Arriving at Port of New York 21st March, 1924.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Osmundsen	William	17	M	S	Brooklyn Nov 6th 1906.		Lui Osmundsen 56-st Broklin 553 Sawk Irmarro New York.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

66

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

186

ED S. S. ESSEQUIBO ROYAL MAIL

arrived March 21, 1924. , 192 , M., from

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	TIME	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
			Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
✓ 1	BELGRAVE, Dewibury	11:25	1	20	1	To call	<i>Brooklyn, N.Y.</i> <i>Thos Prince Albert Belgrave, 126 Jefferson Ave, Bklyn 3/21 12:50 - 1 - ✓</i>							

7920

ESSEQUIBO ROYAL MAIL MARCH 21, 1924.



Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
G.P. Bufford	43	British			
G.O. Burghall	33				
T.B. Kelly	43				
A. Currie	25				
A.T. Melbourne	38				
R.E. Telford	37				
R. Brady	28				
A.E. Gray	24				
J. Brown	30				
J. McHarry	25				
J. Mathieson	28				
A. Day	22				
J. Valacostas	18	Greek			
W. Mathew	40	British			
R. Hartman	25				
R. F. Graham	20				
D. Debon	15	Chilean			
P. Friedman	24				
E. Oaks		British			
E. Barzola		Chilean			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917 imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's service, when and where they were respectively employed or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; and the said lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed on the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerned, until the correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

187

PORT OF... ~~NEW YORK~~

192

I, master of the BRITON, S. S. TERREQUINO, 1922  
(Nationality)  
from port of VALPARAISO, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....100..... Number of seamen deserted.....6.....  
 Number of seamen discharged.....87..... Seamen left in hospital (or died).....  
 Number of seamen signed on at this port.....20..... Total crew this date.....114.....

The above-named vessel arrived at this port on 20th March, 1924, from San Francisco,  
Sanderson & Sons, Inc., New York; is now lying at Pier 40,  
 expected to sail on 27th March, 1924, for Valparaiso,  
 via United States port of San Francisco.  
 This voyage was one-way. First port of call in United States San Francisco.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DEFERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

23	Edkins	George	do	7.10.23	do	No	do	22	M	do	do	5.8	150	do
24	"Parkes	Stanley B.	✓ Cadet	1.7.23	Golon	No	do	21	M	do	do	5.6	170	do
25	Hattrick	Edward	✓ do	25.4.23	New York	No	do	34	M	do	do	5.7	157	do
26	Land	Eric Oscar	✓ do	18.7.23	do	No	do	45	M	do	do	6.	180	do
27	Allinson	John	✓ Ch. Steward	25.4.23	do	No	do	24	M	do	do	5.9	155	do
28	Gregory	Edmund	✓ 2nd. do	do	do	No	do	22	M	do	do	5.9	143	do
29	Cuthell	David C.	✓ Storekeeper	25.1.24	do	No	do	27	M	do	do	6.1	151	do
30	Semplici	Alessi	✓ Barkeeper	do	do	No	do	20	M	do	do	5.8	132	do
						No	do	19	M	do	do	5.9	160	do
						No	do	18	M	do	do	5.9	152	do
						No	do	42	M	do	do	5.10	175	do
						No	do	33	M	do	do	5.6	150	do
						No	do	36	M	do	do	6.0	175	do
						No	do	43	M	do	do			

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
MONROVIA, CHIEF.

Line

## Open

### Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
W.H. [unclear] ✓ 57	British	New York N.S. 24.	
J. Allinson ✓ 48	"	"	
G.E. De [unclear] ✓ 48	"	"	
A. Searing ✓ 44	"	"	
H. Jellison ✓ 44	"	"	
T. Murphy ✓ 38	"	"	
F.V. Smith ✓ 33	"	"	
A.D. Webster ✓ 34	"	"	
J.M. Porter ✓ 30	"	"	
E. Wilson ✓ 29	"	"	
H. Howlands ✓ 40	"	"	
B. Hervey ✓ 21	"	"	
V. [unclear] ✓ 24	"	"	
P. Mc [unclear] ✓ 20	British	"	
L. Campbell ✓ 25	"	"	
J. Helle [unclear] ✓ 23	Chilian	"	
S.D. Parke ✓ 21	British	"	
G.C. Hambling ✓ 26	"	"	
J.B. Wilson ✓ 36	"	"	
L. Harrison ✓ 21	"	"	
A. Grant ✓ 20	"	"	
H. Beverbank ✓ 24	"	"	
G. McEvallyn ✓ 24	"	"	
E. Gribbins ✓ 29	"	"	
A. Thorne ✓ 32	"	"	

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

[illegible]

17	Dickenson	Harold	6th do	17.8.23	do	No	do	21	M	do	do	5.8	150	do
18	Molloy	Ernest	6th do	do	do	No	do	21	M	do	do	5.6	170	do
19	Perry	Hugh	Electrician	25.1.24	do	No do	do	34	M	do	do	5.7	157	do
20	Rogers	Robert J.	Surgeon	7.10.23	do	No	do	45	M	do	do	6.	180	do
21	Smith	Edward C	Marconi	2.2.24	do	No	do	24	M	do	do	5.9	155	do
22	Chapman	Sydney	do	25.4.23	do	No	do	22	M	do	do	5.9	143	do
23	Edkins	George	do	7.10.23	do	No	do	27	M	do	do	6.1	151	do
24	"Parkes	Stanley B.	Cadet	1.7.23	Colon	No	do	20	M	do	do	5.8	132	do
25	Mattrick	Edward	do	25.4.23	New York	No	do	19	M	do	do	5.9	160	do
26	Land	Eric Oscar	do	18.7.23	do	No	do	18	M	do	do	5.9	152	do
27	Allinson	John	Ch. Steward	25.4.23	do	No	do	42	M	do	do	5.10	175	do
28	Gregory	Edmund	2nd. do	do	do	No	do	33	M	do	do	5.6	150	do
29	Cuthell	David C.	Storekeeper	25.1.24	do	No	do	36	M	do	do	6.0	175	do
30	Semplici	Alessi	Barkeeper	do	do	No	do	43	M	do	do			do

AMERICAN CONSUL  
SANTIAGO, CHILE

0 175  
AMERICAN CONSULATE  
VIÑUELA, CHILE.

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owner \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
14-130

\* See list of races on back hereof.







NOTICE TO DELIVER OR DETAIN ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York, N. Y., 1927

Master, Officer in Charge, or Agent of

SS. *Essequibo*  
*Regal Mail Pacific Line.*

Attention is directed to Section 10 of the United States immigration laws, a copy of which appears on the reverse side of this notice, and you are directed to

deliver with baggage at U. S. Immigration Station, Ellis Island, New York Harbor, the following named aliens and all baggage passengers and stowaways other than those directed at the pier as United States citizens:

*Shaver for inspection at Borough Office June 19. The following members of crew:*  
*Sidney Herbert*  
*Vincent Berger*  
*Peter M. O'Brien*

BY DIRECTION OF THE COMMISSIONER  
ACKNOWLEDGED  
*A. C. Taylor*  
(Signature)  
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.  
(Title)

17	Dickenson	Harold
18	Molloy	Ernest
19	Perry	Hugh
20	Rogers	Robert J.
21	Smith	Edward C
22	Chapman	Sydney
23	Edkins	George
24	Parkes	Stanley B.
25	Hattrick	Edward
26	Land	Eric Oscar
27	Allinson	John
28	Gregory	Edmund
29	Cuthell	David C.
30	Semplici	Alessi

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

NOTICE TO DELIVER OR DETAIN ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York, N. Y., 1927

5, 1917, to b

01 To the Master, Officer in Charge, or Agent of

SS. *Essequibo*  
*Regal Mail Pacific Line.*

Attention is directed to Section 10 of the United States immigration laws, a copy of which appears on the reverse side of this notice, and you are directed to

deliver with baggage at U. S. Immigration Station, Ellis Island, New York Harbor, the following named aliens and all baggage passengers and stowaways other than those directed at the pier as United States citizens:

*all alien passengers and all members of the crew until examined by U.S. Immigration officers.*

130

POSITION IN SE COMPANY

Master
Ch. Offi
2nd. do
3rd. do
4th. do
Purser
Asst. Pur
do
do
Ch. Engine
2nd. do
3rd. do
4th. do
5th. do
6th. do
6th do
6th do
6th do
Electrician
Surgeon
Marconi
do
do
do
Cadet
do
do
Ch. Steward
2nd. do
Storekeeper
Barkeeper

14.8.23	do	NO	do
do	do	No	do
25.1.24	do	No do	do
7.10.23	do	No	do
2.2.24	do	No	do
25.4.23	do	No	do
7.10.23	do	No	do
1.7.23	Golon	No	do
25.4.23	New York	No	do
18.7.23	do	No	do
25.4.23	do	No	do
do	do	No	do
25.1.24	do	No	do
do	do	No	do

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens  
Dates.

, from the port of *IQUIQUE, CHILE* 191

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
55	M	English	British	5.6	180	None
39	M	do	do	5.9	175	do
31	M	do	do	5.9	165	do
23	M	do	do	5.4	140	do
28	M	do	do	5.6	160	do
37	M	do	do	5.4	150	do
23	M	do	do	5.9	156	do
24	M	do	do	5.7	138	do
24	M	do	do	5.9	140	do
44	M	do	do	5.9	175	do
38	M	do	do	5.3	130	do
35	M	do	do	5.5	170	do
31	M	do	do	5.5	145	do
28	M	do	do	5.7	136	do
21	M	do	do	5.6	124	do
21	M	do	do	5.8	146	do
22	M	do	do	5.6	143	do
21	M	do	do	5.8	150	do
34	M	do	do	5.6	170	do
45	M	do	do	5.7	157	do
24	M	do	do	6.	180	do
22	M	do	do	5.9	155	do
27	M	do	do	5.9	143	do
20	M	do	do	6.1	151	do
19	M	do	do	5.8	132	do
18	M	do	do	5.9	160	do
42	M	do	do	5.9	152	do
33	M	do	do	5.10	175	do
36	M	do	do	5.6	150	do
43	M	do	do	6.0	175	do

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
IQUIQUE, CHILE.



EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF  
SEC. 10. That it shall be the duty of every person, including officers, crew, or passengers, to furnish full and correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917, to  
SEC. 10. That it shall be the duty of every person, including officers, crew, or passengers, to furnish full and correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet No. 1

## SEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens  
ates.

Vessel. "ESSEQUIBO" Voy. US/E-6, arriving at NEW

, from the port of IQUIQUE, CHILE 191

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) When		(5) Where	(6) Whether to be paid at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
1	Pearse	Arthur W.	Master	25.4.23	New York	No	Yes	55	M	English	British	5.6	180	None	
2	Taylor	Arthur C.	Ch. Officer	14.8.23	do	No	do	39	M	do	do	5.9	175	do	
3	Pearce	William	2nd. do	25.4.23	do	No	do	31	M	do	do	5.9	165	do	
4	Pattison	George	3rd. do	20.11.23	do	No	do	23	M	do	do	5.4	140	do	
5	Hanson	Reginald W.	4th. do	20.11.23	do	No	do	28	M	do	do	5.6	160	do	
6	Hack	William H.	Purser	25.4.23	do	Yes	do	37	M	do	do	5.4	150	do	
7	Griffiths	Cyril T.	Asst. Purser	14.8.23	do	No	do	23	M	do	do	5.9	156	do	
8	Dodwell	Charles E.	do	20.11.23	do	No	do	24	M	do	do	5.7	138	do	
9	Gandy	Albert E.	do	20.11.23	do	No	do	24	M	do	do	5.9	140	do	
10	Griffiths	George	Ch. Engineer	25.4.23	do N	No	do	44	M	do	do	5.9	175	do	
11	Seed	William	2nd. do	do	do	No	do	38	M	do	do	5.3	130	do	
12	Broadbridge	Sidney	3rd. do	do	do	No	do	35	M	do	do	5.5	170	do	
13	Lea	Keneth D.R.	4th. do	do	do	No	do	31	M	do	do	5.5	145	do	
14	Hambling	Charles C.	5th. do	do	do	No	do	28	M	do	do	5.7	136	do	
15	Anderson	Edward	6th. do	25.1.24	do	No	do	21	M	do	do	5.6	124	do	
16	Tilston	Sidney B.	6th. do	25.4.23	do	No	do	21	M	do	do	5.8	146	do	
17	Dickenson	Harold	6th. do	14.8.23	do	No	do	22	M	do	do	5.6	143	do	
18	Molloy	Ernest	6th. do	do	do	No	do	21	M	do	do	5.8	150	do	
19	Perry	Hugh	Electrician	25.1.24	do	No do	do	34	M	do	do	5.6	170	do	
20	Rogers	Robert J.	Surgeon	7.10.23	do	No	do	45	M	do	do	5.7	157	do	
21	Smith	Edward C	Marconi	2.2.24	do	No	do	24	M	do	do	6.	180	do	
22	Chapman	Sydney	do	25.4.23	do	No	do	22	M	do	do	5.9	155	do	
23	Edkins	George	do	7.10.23	do	No	do	27	M	do	do	5.9	143	do	
24	Parkes	Stanley B.	Cadet	1.7.23	Golon	No	do	20	M	do	do	6.1	151	do	
25	Hattrick	Edward	do	25.4.23	New York	No	do	19	M	do	do	5.8	132	do	
26	Land	Eric Oscar	do	18.7.23	do	No	do	18	M	do	do	5.9	160	do	
27	Allinson	John	Ch. Steward	25.4.23	do	No	do	42	M	do	do	5.9	152	do	
28	Gregory	Edmund	2nd. do	do	do	No	do	33	M	do	do	5.10	175	do	
29	Cuthell	David C.	Storekeeper	25.1.24	do	No	do	36	M	do	do	5.6	150	do	
30	Semplici	Alessi	Barkeeper	do	do	No	do	43	M	do	do	6.0	175	do	

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
IQUIQUE, CHILE



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 8 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel R.M.S. ESSEQUIBO.arriving at New York24 March1924, from the port of Valparaiso

192

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Smith	William J.	✓ Linenkeeper	27.6.23.	New York	No	Yes	51	M	English	British	5.7.	174	None
2	Jones	Kate	✓ Stewardess	25.4.23.	do	do	do	43	F	do	do	5.4.	121	do
3	Dean	Annie	✓ do	2.2.24.	do	do	do	31	F	do	do	5.0.	84	do
4	Poisa	Jose	✓ 3rd. Cl. Stwd.	25.4.23.	do	do	do	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.4.	133	do
5	Nixon	Charles. L.	✓ Asst. Stwd	1.2.24.	do	do	do	31	M	English	British	5.7.	176	do
6	Unwin	George	✓ Ch. Bd. Rm. Stwd	20.10.23.	do	do	do	37	M	do	do	5.8.	150	do
7	Murphy	Thomas	✓ Bed Rm. Stwd	25.4.23.	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5.9.	145	do
8	Wilson	John. B.	✓ do	do	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5.7.	134	do
9	McGarry	John	✓ do	21.7.23.	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5.9.	157	do
10	Rowlands	Henry	✓ do	do	do	do	do	42	M	do	do	5.8.	158	do
11	Cardin	James	✓ do	do	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5.8.	142	do
12	Snellam	Leo	✓ do	do	do	do	do	49	M	do	do	5.9.	151	do
13	Jellicoe	Harold	✓ Bath Rm. Stwd	25.4.23.	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5.9.	158	do
14	Wethered	Edmund	✓ Smoke Rm. Stwd	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5.8.	157	do
15	Smith	Frederick. W.	✓ Asst. Stwd	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5.7.	156	do
16	Murphy	Stephen	✓ do	do	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5.10	162	do
17	Malone	Thomas	✓ Head Waiter	21.7.23.	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5.7.	135	do
18	Gregory	William. J.	✓ Asst. Stwd	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5.7.	137	do
19	Bowerbank	William	✓ do	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5.8.	137	do
20	Williams	Peter	✓ do	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5.7.	147	do
21	Gibbs	James L.	✓ do	do	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5.8.	141	do
22	Gaffney	William	✓ do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5.7.	147	do
23	Russell	Ronald. G.	✓ do	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5.8.	125	do
24	Sheedy	James	✓ do	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5.6.	129	do
25	Wilson	Ernest	✓ do	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5.7.	136	do
26	Webster	Arthur	✓ do	do	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5.9.	142	do
27	Breen	Alfred	✓ do	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5.7.	137	do
28	Thorne	Arthur	✓ do	10.8.23.	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5.8.	142	do
29	Maidens	Harold	✓ do	do	do	do	do	19	M	do	do	5.6.	141	do
30	Stewart	William	✓ 4.12.23.	do	do	do	do	45	M	do	do	5.8.	141	do

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
VALPARAISO, CHILE.AMERICAN CONSULATE  
VALPARAISO, CHILE.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUND. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

193

Vessel R.M.S. ESSEQUIBO Voy. No. US/25 arriving at New York 20 March, 1924, from the port of Valparaiso

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Jackson	William	Asst. Stwd	4.12.23	New York	No	Yes	26	M	English	British	5.11.	154	None
2	Dowling	Frederick	do	1.2.24.	do	do	do	40	M	do	do	5.11.	150	do
3	James	George H.	do	15.8.23.	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5.8.	145	do
4	Llewellyn	George	do	1.2.24.	do	do	do	28	M	Welsh	do	5.8.	150	do
5	Carcamo	Jose	Greaser	10.9.23.	Valparaiso	do	do	32	M	Span. Amer.	Chilian	5.8.	152	do
6	Turner	Henry	Chef	21.7.23.	New York	do	do	47	M	English	British	5.8.	152	do
7	Brookes	William	Baker	do	do	do	do	39	M	do	do	5.9.	149	do
8	Yevnes	Samuel	Asst. Stwd	1.2.24.	do	do	do	28	M	Span. Amer.	U. S. A.	5.7.	150	do
9	Harrison	Leslie	do Baker	21.11.23.	do	do	do	22	M	English	British	5.8.	140	do
10	Griffiths	Edwin	Pantryman	25.4.23.	do	do	do	32	M	Welsh	do	5.7.	145	do
11	Greer	Alfred	Printer	do	do	do	do	49	M	Scotch	do	5.6.	142	do
12	Gearing	Alfred	Barber	do	do	do	do	31	M	English	do	5.6.	148	do
13	Peck	Frederick	Butcher	do	do	do	do	42	M	do	do	5.5.	134	do
14	Carmona	Luis	Asst. Butcher	16.3.23.	Valparaiso	do	do	30	M	Span. Amer.	Chilian	5.7.	162	do
15	O'Rourke	Michael J.	Ch. Cook	21.7.23.	New York	do	do	36	M	Irish	British	5.10.	149	do
16	Carlottes	Eduardo	Asst. do	do	do	do	do	49	M	Italian	Italian	5.7.	141	do
17	Hignett	Arthur	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	English	British	5.8.	149	do
18	Cooper	Henry	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5.9.	147	do
19	Smith	John B.	do	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5.8.	145	do
20	Pardo	Luis	do	16.3.23.	Valparaiso	do	do	30	M	Span. Amer.	Chilian	5.6.	145	do
21	Bendusa	Daniel	Fireman's Cook	13.10.23.	New York	do	do	28	M	do	Peruvian	5.7.	147	do
22	Aston	James	Asst. Stwd	1.2.24.	do	do	do	26	M	English	British	5.6.	140	do
23	Owens	Henry D.	Deck Stwd	25.4.23.	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5.9.	161	do
24	Porter	John H.	Night do	do	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5.8.	145	do
25	Tullock	George	Asst. do	do	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5.1.	137	do
26	Roy	William F.	Boots	do	do	do	do	41	M	do	do	5.9.	159	do
27	Gotts	Asturo	Asst. Stwd	16.3.23	Valparaiso	do	do	29	M	Span. Amer.	Chilian	5.9.	153	do
28	Marcos	Maximilio	do do	27.12.23.	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5.9.	150	do
29	Salazar	Carlos	do do	7.4.23.	Colomb	do	do	47	M	do	Peruvian	5.7.	156	do
30	Guerro	Danito	do do	do	do	do	do	36	M	do	Equatorian	5.6.	133	do

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
SANTIAGO, CHILE.AMERICAN CONSULATE  
SANTIAGO, CHILE.

Line \_\_\_\_\_

Owner \_\_\_\_\_

Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 8 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUND. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



100 crew  
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel R.M.S. ESSEQUIO, Voy. No. US/E6 arriving at New York, 20th March, 1924, from the port of Valparaiso

194

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Varas	Alex.	Asst. Stwd	13.9.23.	Valparaiso	No	Yes	18	M	Span. Amer.	Chilian	5.10.	145	None
2	Torres	Luis	do	6.12.23.	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5.7.	140	do
3	Lovelady	William	do	1.2.24.	New York	do	do	30	M	English	British	5.8.	150	do
4	Hart	Owen	Bugler	25.4.23.	do	do	do	16	M	do	do	5.0.	114	do
5	Williams	John	Boil Boy	do	do	do	do	17	M	do	do	5.0.	119	do
6	Johnson	William	Asst. Stwd	1.2.24.	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5.7.	145	do
7	Canales	Marco	do Cook	29.2.24.	Valparaiso	do	do	30	M	Span. Amer.	Peruvian	5.9.	156	do
8	Walsh	Patrick	Boatswain	20.11.23.	New York	do	do	32	M	English	British	5.11.	168	do
9	Ravanal	Miguel	Bosun's Mate	16.3.23.	Valparaiso	do	do	25	M	Span. Amer.	Chilian	5.11.	179	do
10	Quintana	Juan	Carpenter	do	do	do	do	42	M	do	do	5.6.	140	do
11	Gribbin	Edward	Asst. Stwd	1.2.24.	New York	do	do	27	M	English	British	5.7.	145	do
12	Santiago	Miguel	Baggage Mstr	16.3.23.	Valparaiso	do	do	54	M	Span. Amer.	Spanish	5.9.	150	do
13	Campbell	Leo.	Quartermaster	20.11.23.	New York	do	do	24	M	Scottish	British	5.9.	154	do
14	McLeod	William	do	10.8.23.	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5.9.	165	do
15	Hill	Robert	Asst. Stwd	1.2.24.	do	do	do	25	M	English	British	5.7.	170	do
16	Taylor	Harold	do	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5.7.	160	do
17	Valderamma	Alberto	Sailor	6.11.23.	Valparaiso	do	do	23	M	Span. Amer.	Chilian	5.7.	152	do
18	Reina	Luis	do	do	do	do	do	42	M	do	Equator	5.5.	153	do
19	Leon	Manuel	do	20.11.23.	do	do	do	36	M	do	Chilian	5.7.	151	do
20	Ossandon	Juan	do	16.3.23.	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5.8.	168	do
21	Barnes	Frederick C.	Asst. Stwd	1.2.24.	New York	do	do	28	M	English	British	5.8.	167	do
22	Alarcon	Fernando	Sailor	16.3.23.	Valparaiso	do	do	29	M	Span. Amer.	Chilian	5.6.	143	do
23	Rivera	Facundo	do	do	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5.8.	169	do
24	Mella	Juan	Asst. Stwd	1.2.24.	New York	do	do	23	M	do	do	5.8.	160	do
25	Navarro	Eduardo	do	do	do	do	do	23	M	do	Peruvian	5.6.	156x	do
26	Carrera	Jose	Sailor	28.12.23.	Valparaiso	do	do	30	M	do	Chilian	5.8.	166	do
27	Gonzalez	Nicasio	do	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5.11.	170	do
28	Kennedy	Daniel	Quartermaster	1.2.24.	New York	do	do	30	M	Scottish	British	5.6.	170	do
29	Grant	Alexander	do	do	do	do	do	20	M	English	do	5.7.	180	do
30	Bohamondes	Patricio	Deck Boy	7.2.24.	Valparaiso	do	do	28	M	Span. Amer.	Chilian	5.6.	144	do

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (8), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
SANTIAGO, CHILE.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel, M. S. ESSEQUIBO, Voy. No. US/E6, arriving at New York, 20th March, 1924, from the port of Valparaiso

195

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Bernal	Luis	Deck Boy	13.10.23.	Valparaiso	No	Yes	25	M	Span. Amer.	Chilian	5.7.	140	None
2	Mirando	Carlos	do	28.12.23.	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5.6.	138	do
3	Soto	Segundo	do	6.11.23.	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5.4.	143	do
4	Villegas	Francisco	Sailor	29.2.24.	do	do	do	42	M	do	do	5.6.	150	do
5	Sanguinas	Guillermo	Donkeyman	16.3.23.	do	do	do	38	M	do	Peruvian	5.7.	139	do
6	Bruce	Adam	Eng. Storekeeper	do	do	do	do	50	M	West Indian	British	5.8.	159	do
7	Escobar	Jenaro	Greaser	do	do	do	do	28	M	Span. Amer.	Peruvian	5.8.	128	do
8	Toledo	Bartola	do	6.11.23.	do	do	do	39	M	do	Chilian	5.5.	144	do
9	Delgado	Alejandro	do	16.3.23.	do	do	do	26	M	do	Peruvian	5.7.	139	do
10	Gonzalez	Pedro	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	Chilian	5.8.	140	do
11	Heredia	Luis	do	28.12.23.	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5.8.	140	do
12	Garcia	Facundo	do	16.3.23.	do	do	do	37	M	do	do	5.4.	125	do
13	Bustos	segundo	do	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5.5.	135	do
14	Soto	Clemente	do	do	do	do	do	37	M	do	do	5.7.	145	do
15	Lopez	santos	Sailor	29.2.24.	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5.7.	150	do
16	Nash	William	Greaser	16.3.23.	do	do	do	44	M	English	British	5.9.	189	do
17	Navarro	Manuel	Sailor	29.2.24.	do	do	do	25	M	Span. Amer.	Chilian	5.8.	170	do
18	Soto	Segundo	Lamptrimmer	do	do	do	do	33	M	do	do	5.7.	160	do
19	Allen	Emilio	Cleaner	6.11.23.	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5.7.	155	do
20	Vasquez	Segundo	Fireman	16.5.23.	do	do	do	33	M	do	do	5.7.	154	do
21	Serrano	Juan	do	18.7.23.	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5.8.	148	do
22	Pizarro	Clemente	Deck Boy	29.2.24.	do	do	do	17	M	do	do	5.7.	150	do
23	Artes	Vicente	Fireman	6.11.23.	do	do	do	39	M	do	Peruvian	5.4.	125	do
24	Herbert	Sidney	Musician	1.2.24.	New York	do	do	21	M	English	U.S.A.	5.10.	190	do
25	Olaves	José	Fireman	13.9.23.	Valparaiso	do	do	59	M	Span. Amer.	Chilian	5.8.	160	do
26	Abrinel	Pedro	do	18.7.23.	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5.7.	152	do
27	Valenzuela	Manuel	do	6.11.23.	do	do	do	20	M	do	do	5.6.	143	do
28	Jofre	Henrico	Greaser	28.12.23.	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5.8.	150	do
29	Undurraga	Carlos	Asst. Stwd	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5.7.	145	do
30	Briones	Segundo	Deck Boy	29.2.24.	do	do	do	18	M	do	do	5.6.	150	do

Line \_\_\_\_\_

Owners \_\_\_\_\_

Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of crew members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 24. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel R.M.S. ESSEQUIBO., arriving at New York, 20th March, 1924, from the port of VALPARAISO

196

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Gonsalve	Juan	Fireman	4.1.24.	Valparaiso	No	Yes	28	M	Span.Amer.	Chilian	5.8.	145	None
2	Neira	Arturo	Greaser	29.2.24.	do	do	do	40	M	do	do	5.8.	150	do
3	Ramos	Alejandro	Cleaner	4.1.24.	do	do	do	43	M	do	do	5.8.	147	do
4	Garcia	Artemo	Greaser	29.2.24.	do	do	do	40	M	do	Peruvian	5.7.	150	do
5	Jamett	Manuel	Fireman	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	Chilian	5.6.	145	do
6	Cazo	Rodolfo	do	do	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5.8.	150	do
7	Retamales	Enrique	Cleaner	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5.9.	160	do
8	Crepo	Julio	Sailer	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	Equatorian	5.7.	160	do
9	Bergen	Vincent	Musician	1.2.24.	New York	do	do	24	M	English	U.S.A.	5.9.	160	do
10	McCabe	Peter	do	do	do	do	do	20	M	do	British	5.6.	140	do
11	AMERICAN CONSULATE VALPARAISO													
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. Carter, of the SS. Esquibo, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of March, 1924

J. H. Pearce  
Master, First or Second Officer.

AMERICAN CONSULATE, IQUIQUE, CHILE.  
Mar 3, 1924  
(date)  
I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.  
Nickend. Matthews  
Consul of the United States  
of America in charge

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
Iquique Chile  
(City) (Country)  
No. 137  
Immigrant Inspector.  
or the journey to the United States  
Esquibo  
Date March 3, 1924  
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
IQUIQUE, CHILE.

\$2.00 equal to pesos 21.00

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

7920  
Mar 1920-1924

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of NOV 6 1943, 194.....

*Eric S. Sweeney*

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

NOV 6 1943  
Date

*Lina Roman*  
Camera Operator



